The University and its various colleges and schools reserve the right to change the rules regulating admission to, instruction in and graduation from the University and its various divisions and any other regulations affecting the student body. Such regulations shall go into force whenever the proper authorities may determine, and shall apply not only to prospective students, but also to those who may at such time be matriculated in the University. The University also reserves the right to withdraw courses or change fees at any time.
NOTICE

The University and its various colleges and schools reserve the right to change the rules regulating admission to, instruction in and graduation from the University and its various divisions and any other regulations affecting the student body. Such regulations shall go into force whenever the proper authorities may determine, and shall apply not only to prospective students, but also to those who may at such time be matriculated in the University. The University also reserves the right to withdraw courses or change fees at any time.
## CONTENTS

| Map | ........................................ | 2 |
| Calendar | ..................................... | 8 |
| Board of Regents | ..................................... | 10 |
| Officers of Administration | ........................................ | 11 |
| Boards and Committees | ........................................ | 17 |
| University Senate | ........................................ | 18 |
| Faculty | ........................................ | 20 |
| The University of Washington | ........................................ | 53 |
| The University Organization | ........................................ | 54 |

### General Information

- Admission to the University | 55
- Admission Requirements | 55
- Registration | 61
- Expenses | 62
- Scholastic Regulations | 66
- Requirements for Degrees | 66
- Student Welfare | 72
- Student Activities and Conduct | 74
- Associations and Clubs | 76
- Honor Awards, Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes and Awards | 77

### Section II. Announcement of Curricula

| College of Arts and Sciences | ........................................ | 85 |
| Entrance Requirements | ........................................ | 85 |
| Curricula | ........................................ | 86 |
| Anatomy | ........................................ | 87 |
| Anthropology | ........................................ | 87 |
| Architecture | ........................................ | 88 |
| Art | ........................................ | 89 |
| Bacteriology | ........................................ | 92 |
| Biological Sciences | ........................................ | 93 |
| Botany | ........................................ | 94 |
| Chemistry | ........................................ | 94 |
| Classical Languages and Literature | ........................................ | 96 |
| Drama | ........................................ | 97 |
| Economics | ........................................ | 97 |
| English | ........................................ | 98 |
| Far Eastern | ........................................ | 99 |
| Fisheries | ........................................ | 100 |
| Food Technology | ........................................ | 101 |
| General Literature | ........................................ | 102 |
| General Studies | ........................................ | 103 |
| Geography | ........................................ | 104 |
| Geology | ........................................ | 105 |
| Germanic Languages and Literature | ........................................ | 106 |
| History | ........................................ | 106 |
| Home Economics | ........................................ | 107 |
| Journalism | ........................................ | 111 |

(5)
## CONTENTS—(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Education</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical and Health Education</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-education</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-law</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-library</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-medicine</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-dentistry</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-social work</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanic Languages and Literature</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavian Languages and Literature</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology and Physiology</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Economics and Business</strong></td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission and Expenses</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements for Graduation</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Service</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Education</strong></td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Departmental Curricula</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Engineering</strong></td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Requirements</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricula</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science and Tactics</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Science and Tactics</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Forestry</strong></td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Requirements</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricula</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Mines</strong></td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Requirements</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricula</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Pharmacy</strong></td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Requirements</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricula</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Graduate School</strong></td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Officers</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Facilities</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Facilities</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses of Study</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graduate School of Social Work</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CONTENTS—(Continued)

### Section III. Description of Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department of Instruction</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology and Pathology</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Languages and Literature</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Business</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far Eastern</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisheries</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry and Lumbering</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Engineering</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Literature</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Languages and Literature</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science and Tactics</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining, Metallurgical, and Ceramic Engineering</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Science and Tactics</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Aviation Training</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Education</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanographic Laboratories</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy, Pharmacognosy, Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Toxicology, and Pharmacology</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical and Health Education</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanic Languages and Literature</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavian Languages and Literature</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School of Social Work</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The World at War</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology and Physiology</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summary of Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates Granted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summary of Enrollment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR FOR 1942-1943
AUTUMN QUARTER, 1942

Preferred registration period for students advised in the spring....Sept. 8 to Sept. 11, 4:30 p.m.
Fees must be paid in advance of registration
Registration dates for all students..................................Sept. 14 to Sept. 26, 12 m.
Fees must be paid in advance of registration
Last registration day before beginning of instruction..............Saturday, Sept. 26, 12 m.
Special instruction for new freshmen..............................Begins 9 a.m., Sept. 25, ends Sept. 26
College Aptitude Test (Room 120 Social Sciences Hall)...........Saturday, Sept. 26, 8 a.m.
Instruction begins..................................................Monday, Sept. 28, 8 a.m.
President's annual address............................................Friday, Oct. 2, 11 a.m.
Last day to register with a late fee and to add a course.........Saturday, Oct. 3, 12 m.
President's reception to new members of the faculty....................Friday, Oct. 16, 8:30 p.m.
Last day to withdraw and receive a "W" without grade............Saturday, Nov. 7, 12 m.
Armistice and Admission Day (Holiday)............................Wednesday, Nov. 11.
Thanksgiving recess begins..........................................Wednesday, Nov. 11.
Thanksgiving recess ends.............................................Tuesday, Nov. 17, 7:30 p.m.
Instruction begins..................................................Monday, Nov. 30, 8 a.m.
Instruction ends....................................................Wednesday, Dec. 16, 6 p.m.

WINTER QUARTER, 1943

Preferred registration period for students advised in the spring....Nov. 23 to Nov. 25, 4:30 p.m.
Registration dates for all students...............................Nov. 30 to Dec. 12, 12 m.
Section reservations cancelled if tuition is not paid by........Wednesday, Dec. 16, 4:30 p.m.
Registration dates for students not previously registered........Dec. 28 to Jan. 2, 12 m.
During this period, fees must be paid in advance of registration.
Students may not register December 14 to 26.
Last registration day before the beginning of instruction........Saturday, Jan. 2, 12 m.
Instruction begins.................................................Monday, Jan. 4, 8 a.m.
Last day to register with late fee, and to add a course..........Saturday, Jan. 9, 12 m.
College Aptitude Test (233 Phil. Hall)............................Monday, Jan. 11, 12 m., or Tuesday, Jan. 12, 8 a.m.
Last day to withdraw and receive a "W" without grade............Saturday, Feb. 13, 12 m.
Washington's Birthday (Founder's Day and Legal Holiday)........Monday, Feb. 22
Instruction ends....................................................Friday, March 19, 6 p.m.

SPRING QUARTER, 1943

Preferred registration period for students advised in the spring....Feb. 23 to Feb. 26, 4:30 p.m.
Registration dates for all students................................March 1 to March 12, 4:30 p.m.
Section reservations cancelled if tuition is not paid by.........Friday, March 19, 4:30 p.m.
Registration dates for students not previously registered........March 24 to March 27, 12 m.
During this period, fees must be paid in advance of registration.
Students may not register March 13 to 23.
Last registration day before beginning of instruction............Saturday, March 27, 12 m.
Instruction begins..................................................Monday, March 29, 8 a.m.
Last day to register with late fee, and to add a course.........Saturday, April 3, 12 m.
College Aptitude Test (233 Phil. Hall)............................Monday, April 5, 12 m., or Tuesday, April 6, 8 a.m.
Last day to withdraw and receive a "W" without grade............Saturday, May 8, 12 m.
Honors Convocation...................................................Wednesday, May 12, 10 a.m.
Governor's Day.......................................................Thursday, May 20
Memorial Day (Holiday)..............................................Monday, May 31
Baccalaureate Sunday................................................Sunday, June 6
Instruction ends.....................................................Friday, June 11
Class Day and Alumni Day...........................................Saturday, June 12
Commencement........................................................Saturday, June 12

(8)
SUMMER QUARTER, 1942

Registration ........................................................................................................ May 18 to June 22, 4:30 p.m.

Instruction begins

- Engineering courses .................................................................................. Monday, June 15, 7:30 a.m.
- Nursing Education Hospital and Field Work ............................................ Monday, June 15, 8 a.m.
- Law School ................................................................................................. Wednesday, June 17, 8 a.m.
- University courses ..................................................................................... Tuesday, June 23, 7:30 a.m.

College Aptitude Tests

- 233 Philosophy Hall .................................................................................. Monday, June 15, 7:30 a.m.
- 233 Philosophy Hall .................................................................................. Monday, June 15, 8 a.m.

Independence Day (Holiday) ........................................................................ Saturday, July 4

First term ends ............................................................................................... Wednesday, July 22, 6 p.m.

Second term begins ...................................................................................... Thursday, July 23, 7:30 a.m.

Last day to withdraw and receive a "W" without grade

- First term .................................................................................................. Friday, July 3, 4:30 p.m.
- Second term .............................................................................................. Monday, August 3, 4:30 p.m.
- Full quarter ................................................................................................ Wednesday, July 22, 4:30 p.m.
- Law School ............................................................................................... Wednesday, July 22, 4:30 p.m.

Instruction ends

- University courses ..................................................................................... Friday, August 21, 6 p.m.
- Law School ............................................................................................... Thursday, August 27, 6 p.m.
- Nursing Education Hospital and Field Work ............................................ Friday, August 28, 6 p.m.

University Calendar Rule

The autumn quarter shall begin on the last Monday of September, and end on the Wednesday of the twelfth week of the quarter.

The winter quarter shall begin on the first Monday after January 1 (except that when January 1 falls on Sunday it shall begin on January 3, and when January 1 falls on Monday it shall begin on January 2), and end on the eleventh Friday thereafter.

The spring quarter shall begin on the second Monday after the close of the winter quarter, and end on the eleventh Friday thereafter.

SCHEDULE OF FACULTY, UNIVERSITY SENATE, AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETINGS FOR THE YEAR 1942-1943

Autumn Quarter, 1942:

- Senate (Election of Executive Committee) .............................................. Thursday, October 1, 3 p.m.
- Executive Committee (Appointment of all Faculty Committees) ............... Tuesday, October 6, 3 p.m.
- Senate ........................................................................................................ Thursday, October 15, 3 p.m.
- Executive Committee ................................................................................ Thursday, October 29, 3 p.m.
- Senate ........................................................................................................ Thursday, November 5, 3 p.m.

Winter Quarter, 1943

- Executive Committee ................................................................................ Tuesday, January 12, 3 p.m.
- Senate ........................................................................................................ Thursday, January 21, 3 p.m.
- Executive Committee ................................................................................ Thursday, February 4, 3 p.m.
- Senate ........................................................................................................ Thursday, February 11, 3 p.m.

Spring Quarter, 1943

- Executive Committee ................................................................................ Tuesday, April 6, 3 p.m.
- Senate ........................................................................................................ Thursday, April 15, 3 p.m.
- Executive Committee ................................................................................ Thursday, April 29, 3 p.m.
- Senate ........................................................................................................ Thursday, May 6, 3 p.m.
BOARD OF REGENTS
1941-1942

WINLOCK W. MILLER, President........................................Seattle
Term ends March, 1941

PHILIP D. MACBRIDE, Vice President................................Seattle
Terms ends March, 1944

THOMAS BALMER....................................................Seattle
Term ends March, 1941

WERNER A. RUPP..................................................Aberdeen
Term ends March, 1945

EDWARD P. RYAN...................................................Spokane
Term ends March, 1940

ALFRED SHEMANSKI...........................................Seattle
Term ends March, 1944

(VACANCY NOT FILLED)

HERBERT T. CONDON, Secretary

Committees of the Board of Regents
Buildings and Grounds..............................................Miller, Rupp, Shemanski
Executive..........................................................Balmer, Macbride, Miller, Shemanski
Finance...............................................................Macbride, Shemanski, Ryan
University Lands..................................................Rupp, Miller, Ryan
University Welfare...............................................Ryan, Macbride, Rupp

University of Washington Alumni Association
President.........................................................Arthur E. Simon, B.A., 1917
Vice President.....................................................Smith Troy, LL.B., 1930
Vice President.................................................Alice Frein Johnson, B.A., 1922, B.A. in Journ., 1923
Treasurer..........................................................Martin Nelson, B.A., 1933
Secretary...........................................................R. Bronsdon Harris, B.S. in For., 1931

(10)
OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

LEE PAUL SIEG, Ph.D., LL.D. ........................................ President of the University

The College of Arts and Sciences

EDWARD HENRY LAUER, Ph.D. ........................................ Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
DAVID THOMSON, B.A., LL.D. ........................................ Vice-President Emeritus; Vice Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
HARVEY BRUCE DENSMORE, B.A. ................................... Chairman, General Studies
RAY L. ECKMANN, B.B.A. ......................................... Administrative Director of the School of Physical and Health Education
WALTER F. ISAACS, B.S.(F.A.) ................................ Director of the School of Art
VERNON MCKENZIE, M.A. ........................................... Director of the School of Journalism
EFFIE I. RAITT, M.A. ................................................. Director of the School of Home Economics
ELIZABETH S. SOULE, M.A. ........................................... Director of the School of Nursing Education
HARLAN H. C. ADAMS, M.S. ........................................... Director of the School of Journalism
MAY DUNN ........................................................... Acting Dean of Women

The Professional and Graduate Schools and Colleges

JUDSON F. FALKNOR, B.S., LL.B.............................. Dean of the School of Law
FOREST JACKSON GOODRICH, Ph.C., Ph.D. .............. Dean of the College of Pharmacy
EDGAR ALLAN LOEW, E.E. ..................................... Dean of the College of Engineering
FREDERICK MORGAN PADELFORD, Ph.D., LL.D. ........ Dean of the Graduate School
ERNEST F. WITTE, Ph.D. .............................................. Director of the Graduate School of Social Work
FRANCIS FOUNTAIN POWERS, Ph.D. ....................... Dean of the College of Education
FREDERICK ELMER BOLTON, Ph.D. ......................... Dean Emeritus of the College of Education
HOWARD HALL PRESTON, Ph.D. ................................ Dean of the College of Economics and Business
MILNOR ROBERTS, B.A. ........................................... Dean of the College of Mines
HUGO WINKENWERDER, M.F. ........................................ Dean of the College of Forestry
RUTH WORDEN, B.A. .............................................. Director of the School of Librarianship

Other Administrative Officers

HAROLD A. ADAMS, M.S. ........................................... Assistant to the Dean of Men
MARY IOLA BASH, B.A. ............................................ Associate Dean of Women
HENRY ALFRED BURD, Ph.D. .................................... Director of the Summer Quarter
HERBERT THOMAS CONDON, LL.B. ......................... Dean of Students
RAYMOND C. DAVIS .................................................. Comptroller
RAY L. ECKMANN, B.B.A. ........................................... Director of Student Activities
MAX HIPKOE ....................................................... Purchasing Agent
IRVIN HOFF, M.A. ..................................................... Registrar
H. C. HUNTER ........................................................ Director, University News Service
MARGARET S. MANN, B.F.A. ...................................... Assistant to the Dean of Women
CHARLES CULBERTSON MAY, B.S.(C.E.) .................. Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds
DEAN S. NEWHOUSE, B.A. ....................................... Dean of Men
GLEN T. NYGREEN, B.S. in Chem. ......................... Assistant to the Dean of Men
ROBERT W. O'BRIEN, A.B., M.A. ...................... Assistant to the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
EVERETT I. ROLFF, B.A. ........................................... Director of Publications
CHARLES WESLEY SMITH, B.A., B.L.S. ................. Librarian
HARRY EDWIN SMITH, Ph.D. .................................. Director of the Extension Service
NELSON A. WAHLSTROM, B.B.A. ............................. Assistant Comptroller
MAY DUNN WARD, M.A. ........................................... Acting Dean of Women
* C. KEN WEIDNER ................................................ Assistant Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds
LOIS J. WENTWORTH, B.A. .................................... Assistant to the Dean of the Graduate School

* On leave, 1942-1943.
LIBRARY STAFF

Smith, Charles Wesley, B.A., B.S.L. Librarian
Christoffers, Ethel Margaret, Ph.B., B.S.(L.S.) Reference Librarian
Johns, Helen, B.A., Cert.(L.S.) Circulation Librarian
Moseley, Maud L., B.A., B.S.(L.S.) Catalogue Librarian
Putnam, Marguerite Eleanor, B.A., B.S.(L.S.) Acquisitions Librarian
Appleton, Marion Brymner, B.A., B.S.(L.S.) Senior Librarian, Circulation Division
Arkley, Cecilia, B.A., B.S.(L.S.) Senior Assistant, Circulation Division
Campbell, Freda, B.A., B.S.(L.S.) Senior Librarian, Catalogue Division
Cayitt, Mary, B.A., B.S.(L.S.) Senior Librarian, Circulation Division
Cooper, Dorothy Margaret, B.A., B.S.(L.S.) Junior Librarian, Circulation Division
Duffy, Lucille, B.A., B.A. in Librarianship Junior Librarian, Catalogue Division
Ferguson, Elizabeth Margaret, B.S., B.A. in Librarianship Senior Assistant, Reference Division
Gilchrist, Madeline, B.A., B.S.(L.S.) Parrington Branch Librarian
Grier, Mary Catharine, B.S., B.S.(L.S.) Senior Librarian, Reference Division
Hale, Ruth Elinor, B.A., B.S.(L.S.) Senior Librarian, Acquisitions Division
Heathcote, Lesley Muriel, B.A., B.S.(L.S.), M.A. Senior Librarian, Acquisitions Division
Jones, Elinor Smiley, B.S., B.A. in Librarianship Senior Assistant, Reference Division
Jones, Lois, B.A., B.A. in Librarianship Junior Librarian, Reference Division
Jones, Winnifred, B.S., B.S.(L.S.) Senior Librarian, Reference Division
Keefer, Mary, B.A., B.A. in Librarianship Junior Librarian, Catalogue Division
Kelly, Clara J., B.S., B.S.(L.S.); M.S. Senior Librarian, Reference Division
Lensrud, Mabel, B.S.(L.S.) Junior Librarian, Catalogue Division
Lyons, Hermiena Marion, B.A., B.S.(L.S.) Senior Assistant, Circulation Division
McCutchen, Lydia May, B.A., Cert.(L.S.) Senior Librarian, Acquisitions Division
Mooney, Jeannette Pearl, B.A., B.S.(L.S.) Senior Assistant, Acquisitions Division
Oppen, Chester, B.A., B.A. in Librarianship Junior Librarian, Reference Division
Peterson, Marion E., B.A., B.A. in Librarianship Junior Librarian, Reference Division
Shorrock, Bernice F., B.A., B.A. in Librarianship Junior Librarian, Reference Division
Slyter, Shellie L., B.A., B.S. in Librarianship Senior Librarian, Circulation Division
Smith, Marjorie D., B.A., B.S.(L.S.) Junior Librarian, Catalogue Division
Swain, Olive, B.S., B.S.(L.S.), M.A. Senior Librarian, Catalogue Division
Todd, Ronald, B.A., B.S.(L.S.) Senior Librarian, Reference Division
Tucker, Lena Lucile, B.S.(L.S.), M.A. Senior Librarian, Catalogue Division
Wright, Joyce Mary, B.A., B.A. in Librarianship Assistant Librarian, Parrington Branch

Law Library

Beardsley, Arthur Sydney, LL.B., B.S.(L.S.), M.A., Ph.D. Law Librarian
Wilkins, Betty Roe, B.A., B.A.L.L., LL.B. Assistant Law Librarian
Hoard, Mary, B.A., LL.B., LL.M., B.S.(L.S.) Catalogue Librarian
UNITED STATES ARMY RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS

Eden, John R., A.B. ............................................. Colonel, Infantry
**Davis, Lee D., B.A. ............................................. Colonel, Infantry
Richards, Willard K., B.S. ....................................... Lieutenant Colonel, C.A.C.
Ames, George W., B.A. ............................................. Lieutenant Colonel, C.A.C.
Spoerry, Gottfried W., B.P.d., M.P.d. .................. Lieutenant Colonel, Infantry
Ramsey, John W .................................................. Major, Infantry
Joseph, Henry B., B.S. in For ..................................... Major, C.A.C.
Cocheu, Stephen D., B.S. ........................................ Captain, Q.M.C.
Myers, Oscar L., B.S. in B.A., M.A. ......................... Captain, Infantry
Wienker, Curtis H., B. of Arch. ..................... First Lieutenant, Infantry
Brinsmead, Arthur, B.S. ........................................ First Lieutenant, Infantry
Cone, Sidney L., B.A. ........................................ First Lieutenant, C.A.C.
Hooper, Alan V., Jr., B.S. in For ..................... First Lieutenant, C.A.C.
Vivrette, Lyndon, B.A. ........................................ First Lieutenant, Infantry
Collins, Floyd ..................................................... First Lieutenant, Infantry
Dawson, James R., B.S. ........................................ Second Lieutenant, C.A.C.
Holt, Sam N ........................................................... Sergeant, D.E.M.L. (Inf.)
Harrison, Thomas L ............................................. Sergeant, D.E.M.L. (C.A.C.)
Nelson, Carl W .................................................... Sergeant, D.E.M.L. (Inf.)
Burke, Rolland J .................................................... Sergeant, D.E.M.L. (Inf.)

UNITED STATES NAVAL RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS

Barr, Eric L., B.S., Ph.D. ........................................... Captain, U.S. Navy
Wood, Ralph F., B.S. ........................................... Captain, U.S. Navy
Bruckshaw, H. A. N., M.D. .................................... Commander (M.C.), U.S. Navy
Warren, John T., B.S. ........................................... Lieutenant-Commander, U.S. Navy
Farwell, Raymond F., A.B., M.A. ...................... Lieutenant-Commander, U.S.N.R.
Willis, Park Weed, Jr., A.B., M.D. ..................... Lieutenant-Commander (M.C.), U.S.N.R.
Ramsey, Walter P., B.S. ........................................ Lieutenant-Commander, U.S. Navy
Thompson, Carlisle H., B.S. ................................ Lieutenant-Commander, U.S. Navy
Wendelburg, George, B.S. ....................................... Lieutenant, U.S. Navy
Littell, Roland B ................................................ Chief Yeoman, U.S. Navy
Hamilton, Malcolm ............................................ Chief Gunner's Mate, U.S. Navy
Harmony, Rufus A ............................................. Chief Quartermaster, U.S. Navy
Berns, John E ...................................................... Chief Yeoman, U.S. Navy
Sincere, W. F. A ................................................ Chief Turret Captain, U.S.F.R.
Hoffman, Jesse L .............................................. Chief Turret Captain, U.S.F.R.
Corbett, George B., B.S. ...................................... Chief Specialist, U.S.N.R.

** On February to May, 1942.
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK
(For Faculty and Courses, see page 326.)

Witte, Ernest F., Ph.D. ........................................... Director
Bowers, James M., M.D. ........................................... Lecturer in Medical Information
Cantrill, Simon T., M.D. ........................................... Lecturer in Medical Information
Dorman, Purman, M.D. ........................................... Lecturer in Medical Information
Francis, Byron F., M.D. ........................................... Lecturer in Medical Information
Friend, Austin, M.D. ........................................... Lecturer in Medical Information
Jay, Frederick B., M.D. ........................................... Lecturer in Medical Information
Leavitt, Harry, M.D. ........................................... Lecturer in Medical Information
Lincoln, Miriam, M.D. ........................................... Lecturer in Medical Information
Mercer, Samuel T., M.D. ........................................... Lecturer in Medical Information
Stewart, Roger E., M.D. ........................................... Lecturer in Medical Information
Allen, Margaret ................................................... Lecturer
Block, Virginia .................................................... Lecturer
Hardin, Gwen ..................................................... Lecturer
Hegland, Leonard L. ............................................ Lecturer
Johnson, Lillian J. .............................................. Lecturer
Kelly, John C. ..................................................... Lecturer
Kelly, Samuel P. .................................................. Lecturer
Kratsch, Ida Rose ................................................ Lecturer
Lang, Harold A. ................................................... Lecturer
Mercer, Eleanor .................................................... Lecturer
Pease, Ruth ........................................................ Lecturer
Perry, Mary ........................................................ Lecturer
Robertson, Orville .............................................. Lecturer
Scroggie, Bernice E. ............................................. Lecturer
Adams, Ray ......................................................... Supervisor of Field Work
Allper, Sylvia Nagel ............................................ Supervisor of Field Work
Barton, Louise Howard ........................................ Supervisor of Field Work
Braun, Katherine ................................................ Supervisor of Field Work
Brown, Emily ...................................................... Supervisor of Field Work
Brooks, Harriet .................................................... Supervisor of Field Work
Chadwick, Nellie ................................................ Supervisor of Field Work
Denton, Anne ....................................................... Supervisor of Field Work
Fahey, George E. ................................................ Supervisor of Field Work
Hall, John F. ....................................................... Supervisor of Field Work
Hanlon, Julian ..................................................... Supervisor of Field Work
Hartson, Margaret ................................................ Supervisor of Field Work
Hogan, Virginia MacKay ....................................... Supervisor of Field Work
Jamieson, Ann Norrell .......................................... Supervisor of Field Work
Kirry, Agnes ....................................................... Supervisor of Field Work

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

Hoff, Irvin, M.A. .................................................. Registrar
Toner, Ethelyn, B.A. ............................................. Assistant to the Registrar
Burnett, Helen Carlisle, B.S. ................................ Secretary
Willard, Frances, B.A. ......................................... Credentials
Brugger, Minnie Kraus, B.A. ................................ Graduation
Saunders, Virginia, B.A. ....................................... Recording
Pape, Eva Gene ................................................... Registration
Tate, Frances E. .................................................. Transcripts

(14)
THE MUSEUM

Gunther, Erna, Ph.D. ........................................... Director
Rathbun, Samuel F. ........................................... Honorary Curator of Birds
Flahaut, Martha Reekie, B.A., B.S. (L.S.) ................. Museum Assistant
Hardies, Roderick, B.A. ........................................ Docent

THE HENRY ART GALLERY

Isaacs, Walter F., B.S. (F.A.) .................................. Director
Savery, Halley .................................................. Curator

ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION

Loew, Edgar Allan, B.S., E.E. .................................. Director
Kirsten, Frederick Kurt, B.S., E.E. .......................... Aeronautical Engineering
Benson, Henry Kreitzer, Ph.D. ................................. Chemical Engineering
Harris, Charles William, B.S., C.E. ......................... Civil Engineering
Eastman, Austin Vitruvius, B.S. in E.E., M.S. ............... Electrical Engineering
Grondal, Bror Leonard, B.A., M.S.F. ......................... Forest Products
Goodspeed, George Edward, B.S. (Min.E.) .................... Geology
Wilson, George Samuel, B.S. .................................. Mechanical Engineering
Roberts, Milnor, B.A. ........................................... Mining and Metallurgy
Osborn, Frederick Arthur, Ph.D. ............................... Physics Standards and Tests

OCEANOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES

*Thompson, Thomas Gordon, Ph.D. .......................... Director
Utterback, Clinton Louis, Ph.D. ............................... Acting Director

OFFICE OF STATE CHEMIST

Johnson, Charles Willis, Ph.C., Ph.D. ......................... Director
Arrigoni, Louis, M.S. ........................................... Assistant State Chemist

NORTHWEST EXPERIMENT STATION, UNITED STATES
BUREAU OF MINES

Yancey, Harry Fagan, Ph.D. ...................................... Supervising Engineer
Johnson, Kenneth Alexander, B.S. ............................ Assistant Chemist
Bird, J. Howard ................................................ Assistant Mining Engineer
Skinner, Kenneth G., M.S. in Cer.E. .......................... Assistant Chemical Engineer
Geer, M. R., M.S. in Min.E. .................................... Junior Mining Engineer
Zane, R. E., M.S. in Met.E. ..................................... Junior Chemical Engineer
Keating, Henry T. .............................................. Principal Clerk
Towle, Harriett E. ................................................ Clerk
Lance, William E. ............................................... Mill Mechanic

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE

Hall, David Connolly, M.D. ..................................... University Health Officer
Rice, Myrtle Alley, M.D. ...................................... Assistant Health Officer
Lester, Charles N., M.D. .................................... Assistant Health Officer
Bender, Charles E., M.D. ...................................... Assistant Health Officer
Dirstine, Morris J., M.D. ..................................... Assistant Health Officer
Vukov, S. J., M.D. ............................................. Assistant Health Officer
Soderstrom, K. M., M.D. ...................................... Assistant Health Officer

* On leave, 1942-1943.

(15)
BOARDS AND COMMITTEES*
1941-1942

Administrative

Admissions—Dean of the College or School concerned, and Registrar.


Director of Graduate Publications—Padelford.

Traffic Judge—Richards.

Executive Committee of University Senate

Merritt Benson, J. Corbally, B. Grondal, G. McKay, L. Mander, Frederick Osborn; Registrar, secretary.

Committees of the Faculty

Athletics—Chairman, Nottelmann; Barksdale, Griffith, Lauer, D. H. Mackenzie, May, Pellegrini, Quainton, Schaller.

Budget—Chairman, Tartar; W. E. Cox, Steiner, Tymstra, Winger, Wood; Comptroller, ex officio.

Building Needs—Chairman, Eastwood; Fuller, Isaacs, Alfred Jensen, McKay, H. H. Martin, Olschewsky; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds, ex officio.

Curriculum—Chairman, Dakan; and the chairmen of the college curriculum committees, together with a representative from each college or school having no curriculum committee.

Grades—Chairman, William R. Wilson; Henrietta Adams, Dille, Harrison, Holt, Loew, F. A. Osborn, Powers; Registrar, ex officio.

Graduation—Chairman, Grondal; Coombs, Cornu, A. V. Eastman, Lutey, Ray, Skinner; Registrar, ex officio.

Honors—Chairman, Densmore; Dvorak, F. S. Eastman, Gundlach, Lorig, H. C. Meyer, Rising; Registrar, ex officio.

Library—Chairman, C. W. Smith; Beardsley, Benham, Carpenter, Cook, Padelford, Skinner, Thomson, Wangaard, Weaver, Williams, Winslow.

Public Exercises—Chairman, Daniels; Conway, Corbally, Hanley, Jerbert, Lawrence, Lindblom, A. L. Miller, Powell, Welke.

Public Relations—Chairman, Burd; Christian, Farquharson, Harsch, Webster; Comptroller, ex officio; Director, University News Service, ex officio.

Radio—Chairman, Loew; Denny, Hoff, Hughes, Kenworthy, Lauer, Normann, H. E. Smith, Stevenson Smith; Director, University News Service, ex officio.


Rhodes Scholarships—Chairman, Harrison; K. C. Cole, Costigan, Densmore, Taylor.

Rules—Chairman, O'Bryan; Hayner, Huber, Lawson, E. B. Stevens, Thomson; Registrar, ex officio.

Schedule and Registration—Chairman, Griffith; Mikesell, Munro, Peek, Powell, Van Horn; ex officio; Registrar, Assistant to Dean of College of Arts and Sciences.

Student Campus Organizations—Chairman, A. L. Miller; Bartels, Bash, Blankenship, W. M. Read, Seeman, F. C. Smith, Starr, Zillman.

Student Discipline—Chairman, Schmid; M. E. Benson, Sholley, Soule, E. R. Wiccox, Wm. R. Wilson.

Student Welfare—Chairman, Butterbaugh; Edna Benson, Engel, Leahy, McMinn, Newhouse, Nostrand, Ward, Ruth Wilson, Witte; Registrar, ex officio.

Tenure and Academic Freedom—Chairman, Steiner; H. K. Benson, Falknor, Goodspeed, Grondal, Mund, Rex Robinson, Rowntree, C. T. Williams, G. S. Wilson, Winther.

Graduate School Committees

Graduate Publications—Padelford, Carpenter, Church, K. C. Cole, Goodspeed, Griffith, Gundlach, Gunther, Rigg, C. W. Smith; Director of Publications, ex officio.

University Research—Carpenter, Lauer, Padelford, Preston, Weaver.

* The President is ex officio member of all University boards and committees.
UNIVERSITY SENATE FOR 1941-1942

A. Humanities

I. LETTERS

Terms expire Spring, 1944:
- Benham (English)
- Chessex (Rom. Langs.)
- Cornu (English)
- Winther (English)

Terms expire Spring, 1943:
- Christian (Journ.)
- Lawson (English)
- D. Thomson (Classics)
- W. C. E. Wilson (Rom. Langs.)

Terms expire Spring, 1942:
- M. E. Benson (Journ.)
- Garcia-Prada (Rom. Langs.)
- Read (Classics)
- Zillman (English)

II. ART

Terms expire Spring, 1944:
- H. Hall (Music)
- C. Lawrence (Music)

Terms expire Spring, 1943:
- *McKay (Music)
- Fenington (Art)

Terms expire Spring, 1942:
- E. G. Benson (Art)
- Munro (Music)

III. GENERAL

Terms expire Spring, 1944:
- Coombs (Geol.)
- Ordal (Bact.)

Terms expire Spring, 1943:
- Carpenter (Math.)
- Robinson (Chem.)

Terms expire Spring, 1942:
- Henry (Bact.)
- *Osborn (Physics)

IV. TECHNOLOGY

Terms expire Spring, 1944:
- *Grondal (Forestry)
- Lindblom (Elec. Engr.)
- Tymstra (Mech. Engr.)
- Warner (Gen. Engr.)

Terms expire Spring, 1943:
- H. K. Benson (Chem. Engr.)
- Jensen (Gen. Engr.)
- McMinn (Mech. Engr.)
- Pearce (Forestry)

Terms expire Spring, 1942:
- Barr (Nav. Sci.)
- Eastman (Elec. Engr.)
- Kirsten (Aero. Engr.)
- Smith (Civ. Engr.)

* Member of the Executive Committee.
C. Social Studies

Terms expire Spring, 1944:
K. Cole (Pol. Sci.)
Steiner (Soc.)

Terms expire Spring, 1943:
Nelson (Phil.)
W. R. Wilson (Psych.)

Terms expire Spring, 1942:
* Mander (Pol. Sci.)
Rader (Phil.)

VI. APPLIED

Terms expire Spring, 1944:
W. E. Cox (E.&B.)
Hutchinson (P.E. for Women)
J. W. Richards (Law)
C. Williams (Educ.)

Terms expire Spring, 1943:
Foster (P.E. for Men)
Lorig (E.&B.)
Mackenzie (E.&B.)
Nottelmann (Law)

Terms expire Spring, 1942:
* Corbally (Educ.)
Denny (Home Econ.)
Hall (E.&B.)
Rowntree (Home Econ.)

---

JOURNALS

College of Education Record
John E. Corbally, Ph.D. ............................................ Managing Editor

Modern Language Quarterly
Frederick M. Padelford, Ph.D., LL.D. ........................... Managing Editor

Pacific Northwest Quarterly
Charles M. Gates, Ph.D. ............................................. Managing Editor
Harry N. M. Winton, A.M. ......................................... Editorial Associate

* Member of the Executive Committee.
**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE UNIVERSITY FACULTY**

1942-1943†

†Lee Paul Sieg, 1934..................................President of the University  
B.S., 1900, M.S., 1901, Ph.D., 1910, Iowa; LL.D., 1934, Pittsburgh, 1941, Iowa

Adams, Edwin Hubbard, 1939..........................Associate in English  

*†Adams, Henrietta M., 1929 (1937)  
Assoc. Prof. Nursing Education; Dir. Nursing Education, Hospital Division  
R.N., 1920, Seattle General Hospital; B.S., 1926, M.S., 1934, Washington

Adkinson, Burton W., 1942............................Acting Instructor in Geography  

Alfonso, Marie, 1922 (1936)..........................Associate Professor of Librarianship  
B.A., 1913, Nebraska; B.S.(L.S.), 1921, Washington

Amero, Emilio, 1941  
Acting Associate Professor of Design and Walker-Ames Associate  
School of Fine Arts, Mexico

Ames, George W., Lieutenant Colonel, C.A.C., 1937 (1941)  
Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics  
B.A., 1902, Washington; Coast Artillery School, 1929

Anderson, Elam D., M.D., 1940......................Lecturer in Nursing Education  
A.B., Utah; M.D., Northwestern

Anderson, Julia M., 1940..............................Instructor in Nursing Education  
B.S., 1931, Minnesota; Graduate, Pasadena Hospital School of Nursing

Anderson, Sylvia Finlay, 1920........................Associate in English  

Anderson, Victoria, 1937.............................Associate in English  

Andrews, Siri, 1930 (1937)............................Assistant Professor of Librarianship  
B.S.(L.S.), 1930, Washington

Ankele, Felice Charlotte, 1929 (1936)................Instructor in German  

Arestad, Sverre, 1937 (1940)..........................Instructor in Scandinavian Languages and Literature  
B.A., 1929, Ph.D., 1938, Washington

Arnason, Thorbjorg Dyrleif, 1941.....................Instructor in Nursing Education  
Nursing Diploma, 1923, Bispebjerg Hospital; B.S. in Nursing, 1941, Washington

Auernheimer, August A., 1928 (1937)................Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
B.P.E., Normal College; M.A., 1932, Columbia

Ayer, Leslie James, 1916.............................Professor of Law  
B.S., 1899, Upper Iowa; J.D., 1906, Chicago

---

A single date following a name indicates the beginning of service in the University. When two dates are given, the first indicates the beginning of service in the University; the second, in parentheses, is the date of appointment to present rank. Dates of appointment of deans are not shown.

† Revised as of May 1, 1942.
† Member of Graduate School faculty.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

†Bailey, Alan James, 1939 (1942)
Associate Professor and Director of Lignin and Cellulose Research
B.S.F., 1933, M.S.F., 1934, Ph.D., 1936, Washington

Baisler, Perry, 1937 (1941) .................................. Instructor in Speech

Baker, William Y., M.D., 1940 .................. Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.S., 1931, M.D., 1933, Nebraska

†Ballantine, John Perry, 1926 (1937) ............ Professor of Mathematics
A.B., 1918, Harvard; Ph.D., 1923, Chicago

Ballard, Arthur C., 1929 .................................. Research Associate in Anthropology
B.A., 1899, Washington

†Barksdale, Julian D., 1936 .................... Assistant Professor of Geology
B.A., 1930, Stanford; Ph.D., 1936, Yale

Barnaby, Joseph Thomas, 1934 ................... Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1929, Washington; M.S., 1932, Stanford

Barr, Eric L., Captain, U.S.N., 1936 (1938)
Prof. Naval Science and Tactics; Exec. Officer, Dept. Naval Science and Tactics
Graduate, 1911, U.S. Naval Academy; Ph.D., 1938, Washington

* Bartels, Robert D. W., 1938 (1941) ............... Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.S., 1935, Ohio State; M.B.A., 1936, Northwestern; Ph.D., 1941, Ohio State

Bash, Mary Iola, 1925 .................................. Associate Dean of Women
B.A., 1914, Washington

Basham, Nina Mae, 1941 .......................... Instructor in Nursing Education
Graduate, 1933, Parkland Hospital, Dallas, Texas; B.S. in Nursing, 1939, Washington

Batie, Harriett Virginia, 1941 ..................... Associate in Education
B.S., 1935, Hastings College

Battin, Patricia Bush, 1942 ...................... Instructor in Nursing Education
B.S. in Nursing, 1936, Washington.

Beal, Maud L., 1933 (1941) ...................... Instructor in English

Beardsley, Arthur Sydney, 1926 (1937) ....... Law Librarian; Professor of Law
LL.B., 1918, B.S.(L.S.), 1924, M.A., 1925, Ph.D., 1928, Washington

† Beaumont, Ross A., 1940 ............................ Instructor in Mathematics
A.B., 1936, M.S., 1937, Michigan; Ph.D., 1940, Illinois

Beck, Eleanor N., 1932 ............................. Associate in Music
Pupil of Marcel Grancjany, Harpist, American School at Fontainebleau, Paris

Bell, F. Heward, 1931 ............................. Lecturer in Fisheries
B.A., 1924, British Columbia

Bell, Milo C., 1940 ................................. Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S. in M.E., 1930, Washington

Belshaw, Roland E., 1930 (1937) ............... Associate Professor of Physical Education
B.A., 1927, Oregon; M.A., 1930, Columbia

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

†Bement, Douglas, 1941.................Professor of English and Director of the Division of Composition and Creative Writing
A.B., 1919, Yale; LL.B., 1922, Michigan; M.A., 1930, George Washington

†Benham, Allen Rogers, 1905 (1916)..................Professor of English
A.B., 1900, A.M., 1901, Minnesota; Ph.D., 1905, Yale

Benson, Edna G., 1927 (1936)................Associate Professor of Design
A.B., 1909, Iowa; M.A., 1923, Columbia

†Benson, Henry Kreitzer, 1904 (1912).........Professor of Chemical Engineering; Executive Officer, Departments of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering
A.B., 1899, A.M., 1902, Franklin and Marshall; Ph.D., 1907, Columbia;
D.Sc., 1926, Franklin and Marshall

Benson, Merritt E., 1931 (1937)................Associate Professor of Journalism
LL.B., 1930, Minnesota

Berry, James Alexander, 1938.....................Lecturer in Bacteriology
M.S., 1917, Michigan State

†Beuschlein, Warren Lord, 1922 (1937)......Professor of Chemical Engineering
B.S., 1920, California Institute of Technology; M.S., 1925, Ch.E., 1930, Washington

Bird, Winfred W., 1928 (1940)..................Assistant Professor of Speech
A.B., 1926, Lawrence College; M.A., 1928, Washington; Ph.D., 1938, Iowa

Birnbaum, William Zygmunt, 1939...............Assistant Professor of Mathematics
LL.M., 1925, Ph.D., 1929, University of Lwow

Black, Charlotte Scott, 1941..................Instructor in Home Economics
B.S., 1925, Manitoba; M.S., 1939, Teachers College, Columbia

Blankenship, Russell, 1932 (1937).............Associate Professor of English
A.B., 1914, Missouri; M.A., 1929, Ph.D., 1935, Washington

Bliss, A. Jeannette, 1922 (1937)..............Associate Professor of Home Economics

Bliven, Paul, 1941.............................Lecturer in General Engineering
B.S. in M.E., 1927, Minnesota; LL.B., 1933, Georgetown

Boehmer, Herbert, 1937.......................Instructor in General Engineering
Dipl. Ing. Braunschweig, 1928, Germany; M.S. in A.E., 1934, Washington

†Bolton, Frederick Elmer, 1912
Prof. of History of Education; Dean Emeritus of the College of Education
B.S., 1893, M.S., 1896, Wisconsin; Ph.D., 1898, Clark

Bonham, Kelshaw, 1942......................Research Associate in Oceanography
B.S., 1931, M.S., 1935, Ph.D., 1937, Washington

†Bostetter, Edward E., 1940..................Assistant Professor of English
A.B., 1935, Franklin and Marshall; Ph.D., 1938, Princeton

Bostwick, Irene Neilson, 1930 (1942).........Assistant Professor of Music
B.M., 1922, Washington

Botzer, William Holst, 1942...............Acting Associate in Business Law

Bovier, Esther, 1942............................Instructor in Nursing Education
B.S. in Nursing, 1939, Washington

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

†Brakel, Henry Louis, 1905 (1936)
    Prof. of Engineering Physics; Executive Officer of the Dept. of Physics
    B.S., 1902, Olivet College; M.A., 1905, Washington; Ph.D., 1912, Cornell

Braker, Thelma, 1940
    Instructor in Nursing Education
    B.S. in Nursing, 1931, Washington; 1934, Graduate, Providence Hospital

Brinsmead, Arthur, First Lieut., Infantry, 1940
    Instructor in Military Science and Tactics
    B.S., 1938, Washington

Brookbank, Earl Bruce, M.D., 1938
    Lecturer in Nursing Education
    A.B., 1907, Indiana; M.D., 1912, Oregon

Brown, Margaret Ogden, 1941
    Acting Instructor in Home Economics
    B.S., 1926, Illinois

Brown, Robert Quixote, 1919 (1941)
    Associate Professor of General Engineering

Brown, Robert Whitcomb, M.D., 1940
    Lecturer in Nursing Education
    B.A., 1923, Wisconsin; M.D., 1928, Harvard

Brown, Stephen Darden, 1930 (1937)
    Associate Professor of Business Law
    LL.B., 1925, B.A., 1932, Washington; LL.M., 1938, Stanford

Bruckshaw, Henry A. N., Commander (MC), U.S. Navy, 1942
    Lecturer in Naval Science and Tactics
    M.D., 1909, Boston

Bruenner, Bertram F., M.D., 1938
    Lecturer in Nursing Education
    B.S., 1925, M.D., 1929, Minnesota

Buckley, Robert William, 1942
    Associate in Physical Education

Buechel, Henry Theodore, 1941
    Lecturer in Economics and Business

†Burd, Henry Alfred, 1924 (1927)
    Professor of Marketing; Director of the Summer Quarter

Burgess, Janna P., 1937
    Associate in English
    B.A., 1918, Iowa; M.A., 1928, Washington

Burns, Harry H., 1934 (1936)
    Instructor in English
    B.A., 1928, Ph.D., 1935, Washington

Butterbaugh, Grant I., 1922 (1937)
    Associate Professor of Statistics

†Butterworth, Joseph M., Jr., 1929
    Associate in English
    B.A., 1919, M.A., 1921, Brown

Byers, Jean, 1939
    Instructor in Nursing Education
    R.N., 1930, Evanston Hospital; B.S., 1930, Northwestern; M.A., 1939, Columbia

*†Cady, George H., 1938
    Assistant Professor of Chemistry
    A.B., 1927, A.M., 1928, Kansas; Ph.D., 1931, California

*†Cady, Willoughby Miller, 1941
    Assistant Professor of Physics
    A.B., 1927, Brown; Ph.D., 1932, Harvard

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Campbell, Alex D., M.D., 1940. Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.A., 1930, Whitman; M.D., 1938, Johns Hopkins

†Carpenter, Allen Fuller, 1909 (1926)
Prof. of Mathematics; Executive Officer of the Department of Mathematics
A.B., 1901, Hastings College; A.M., 1909, Nebraska; Ph.D., 1915, Chicago;
D.Sc., 1937, Hastings College

Carpenter, David Bailey, 1941. Associate in Sociology
A.B., 1937, M.A., 1938, Washington University (St. Louis)

†Carpenter, Allen Fuller, 1909 (1926)

†Carrell, James Aubrey, 1939 (1941) Associate Professor of Speech
A.B., 1927, Nebraska Wesleyan; M.A., 1929, Ph.D., 1936, Northwestern

Carstensen, Vernon, 1941. Acting Associate Professor of History
B.A. in Ed., 1928, Iowa State Teachers College; M.A., 1932, Ph.D., 1936, Iowa

Chapman, Wilbert M., 1938. Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1932, M.S., 1933, Ph.D., 1937, Washington

Cheng, Ch'eng-k'un, 1942. Associate in Sociology
A.B., 1931, Yenching University (Peiping); M.A., 1937, Washington

*Chertkov, Morris, 1934 (1937) Assistant Professor of Business Law
Ph.B., 1931, J.D., 1933, Chicago

†Chessex, Jean Charles William, 1928 (1934)
Associate Professor of Romanic Languages
B.A., 1920, B.D., 1922, M.A., 1925, Lausanne (Switzerland)

Chittenden, Hiram Martin, 1923 (1936) Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering

Christian, Byron Hunter, 1926 (1936) Associate Professor of Journalism
B.A., 1921, M.A., 1929, Washington

Christian, John LeRoy, 1935. Acting Assistant Professor of Far Eastern History
B.A., 1935, Walla Walla; M.A., 1936, Stanford

†Church, Phil E., 1935 (1937) Assistant Professor of Geography and Meteorology
B.S., 1923, Chicago; Ph.D., 1937, Clark

Clark, Earl F., 1935. Associate in Physical Education

Clark, Lois, 1940. Research Associate in Botany
B.A., 1907, M.A., 1910, Washington; Ph.D., 1919, Minnesota

Cocheu, Stephen D., Captain, Q.M.C., 1942 Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics
B.S., 1935, U.S. Military Academy

Cochran, Lyall Baker, 1923 (1937) Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering

Coffman, Grace, 1939. Instructor in Nursing Education
B.A., 1920, Washington; R.N., 1925, Presbyterian Hospital (Chicago)

†Cohen, Joseph, 1932 (1941) Assistant Professor of Sociology

†Cole, Kenneth C., 1924 (1936) Professor of Political Science
B.Lit., 1924, Oxford; Ph.D., 1930, Harvard

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

†Cole, Thomas Raymond, 1930
Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision
M.A., 1902, Upper Iowa; Ph.B., 1904, DePauw; LL.D., 1931, Upper Iowa

*Collier, Ira Leonard, 1919............Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1913, C.E., 1917, Washington

Collins, Floyd, First Lieut., Infantry, 1941
Instructor in Military Science and Tactics

Colton, Agnes Louise, 1941..........................Acting Associate in English
B.A., 1925, Whitman; M.A., 1928, Oregon; Ph.D., 1939, Washington

Condon, Herbert T., 1903.................................Dean of Students
B.A., 1892, Oregon; LL.B., 1894, Michigan

Cone, Sidney Loyd, First Lieut., C.A.C., 1940
Instructor in Military Science and Tactics
B.A. in E.&B., 1938, Washington

Conway, John Ashby, 1927 (1930)..............Assistant Professor of Drama
B.A., 1927, Carnegie Institute of Technology

†Cook, Thomas I., 1939....................Associate Professor of Political Science
B.S., 1928, London University; Ph.D., 1938, Columbia

†Coombs, Howard A., 1935 (1937).............Assistant Professor of Geology
B.S., 1929, M.S., 1931, Ph.D., 1935, Washington

Cooper, Lemuel Browning, 1939.............Instructor in Mechanical Engineering
B.S. in M.E., 1931, Washington

Copenhagen, Helen, 1941......................Associate in Mathematics
B.S., 1930, M.S., 1935, Washington

†Corbally, John E., 1927 (1942)
Professor of Secondary Education and Director of Cadet Teaching
B.A., 1918, Whitworth; M.A., 1925, Ph.D., 1929, Washington

†Corey, Clarence Raymond, 1907 (1929)
Associate Professor of Mining Engineering and Metallurgy
E.M., Montana State School of Mines; M.A., 1915, Columbia

*Corru, Donald, 1928 (1932)..................Assistant Professor of English
LL.B., 1922, M.A., 1926, Ph.D., 1928, Washington

Cory, Herbert Ellsworth, 1923
Professor of Liberal Arts; Executive Officer of the Department of Liberal Arts
A.B., 1906, Brown; Ph.D., 1910, Harvard

†Costigan, Giovanni, 1934 (1942).............Associate Professor of History

†Cox, Edward Godfrey, 1911 (1926).............Professor of English
B.A., 1899, Wabash College; M.A., 1901, Ph.D., 1906, Cornell

Cox, William Edward, 1919 (1923)...........Professor of Economics and Accounting
B.A., 1909, M.A., 1910, Texas

Craig, Joseph A., 1931.............................Lecturer in Fisheries
B.A., 1923, M.A., 1931, Stanford

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
§Crain, Richard W., 1936.................Instructor in Mechanical Engineering
B.S. in E.E., 1930, B.S. in M.E., 1931, Colorado State College

†Cramlet, Clyde Myron, 1920 (1934).........Associate Professor of Mathematics

Creel, Wilhelmine Schaeffer, 1940.............Instructor in Music
B.M., 1927, M.M., 1929, American Conservatory of Music; work with Bela Bartok and
Zoltan Kodaly

Creore, Alvin Emerson, 1940..................Instructor in Romanic Languages
A.B., 1934, M.A., 1936, Rochester; Ph.D., 1939, Johns Hopkins

§Crescitelli, Frederick, 1940.................Instructor in Physiology
Ph.B., 1930, M.S., 1932, Ph.D., 1934, Brown

Cross, Harriet, 1932 (1941)..................Assistant Professor of Nursing Education
R.N., 1921, Columbia Hospital, Wisconsin; B.S., 1925, Minnesota

†Crounse, Dorothy, 1937......................Assistant Professor of Social Work;
Supervisor of Field Work, Graduate School of Social Work
B.S., 1921, Teachers College, Columbia; M.S.S., 1933, Smith College of Social Work

Curtis, Elizabeth, 1930..........................Associate in Art

Dahlgren, Edwin Harold, 1934.................Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1931, Washington

Dakan, Carl Spencer, 1919 (1923)............Professor of Corporation Finance and Investments
B.S., 1909, Missouri

†Daniels, Joseph, 1911 (1923)............Professor of Mining Engineering and Metallurgy
S.B., 1905, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., 1908, E.M., 1933, Lehigh

Da Silveira, Edmund Albin, 1941...............Associate in Portuguese
A.B., 1941, California

†David, Jean Ferdinand, 1936...............Assistant Professor of Romanic Languages
A.B., 1924, Sorbonne, Paris; B.A., 1927, M.A., 1931, Saskatchewan; Ph.D., 1936, Johns
Hopkins

Davidson, Frederick A., 1931..................Lecturer in Fisheries
Ph.D., 1927, Chicago

Davis, Erma Nelson, 1926.....................Associate in History
B.A., 1918, Denver; M.A., 1924, Utah

‡Davis, Lee D., Colonel, Infantry.........Professor of Military Science and Tactics
B.A., 1909, U.S. Military Academy

Dawson, James R., Second Lieut., C.A.C., 1941
Instructor in Military Science and Tactics
B.S., 1940, Washington

†Dehn, William Maurice, 1907 (1919)........Professor of Organic Chemistry
A.B., 1893, A.M., 1896, Hope; Ph.D., 1903, Illinois

†Demmery, Joseph, 1928 (1934)..............Professor of Business Fluctuations and Real Estate
Ph.B., 1920, M.A., 1924, Chicago

§ On war leave, 1942-1943.
† Member of Graduate School faculty.
‡ On February to May, 1942.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

†Denny, Grace Goldena, 1913 (1934) ............Professor of Home Economics
A.B., 1907, Nebraska; M.A., 1919, Columbia

†Densmore, Harvey Bruce, 1907 (1933) ....Professor of Greek; Chairman, General Studies; Executive Officer of the Dept. of Classical Languages and Literature
A.B., 1903, Oregon; A.B., 1907, Oxford

deVries, Mary Aid, 1921 (1939) ............Associate Professor of Physical Education
B.A., 1920, Wisconsin

†Dille, James M., 1936 (1941) ...............Professor of Pharmacology
B.S., 1930, M.S., 1933, Nebraska; Ph.D., 1935, Georgetown

†Dobie, Edith, 1926 (1937) ....................Associate Professor of History
B.A., 1914, Syracuse; A.M., 1922, Chicago; Ph.D., 1925, Stanford

†Donaldson, Lauren R., 1935 (1939) ........Assistant Professor of Fisheries
B.S., 1926, Intermountain Union College; M.S., 1931, Ph.D., 1939, Washington

†Dorman, Helen Thompson, 1933 (1942) ...Assistant Professor of Social Work and Supervisor of Field Work, Graduate School of Social Work
B.A., 1928, Washington; A.M., 1939, Chicago

Douglas, Howard Clark, 1941 ..................Instructor in Bacteriology
A.B., 1936, Ph.D., 1942, California

Douglass, Clarence Eader, 1939 .............Instructor in General Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1927, Washington State

Douglass, Frank H., M.D., 1940 .............Lecturer in Nursing Education
P.H.G., 1919, Washington State; M.D., 1925, Oregon

Dowd, Laurence Phillips, 1941 ...............Associate in Economics and Business
B.A. in E&B., 1938, Washington; M.A., 1941, Hawaii

†Draper, Edgar Marion, 1925 (1936) ....Professor of Secondary Education and Curriculum

Draper, Oscar Eldridge, 1920 (1923) ........Lecturer in Accounting
M.Acct., 1902, Vories Business College

†Dresslar, Martha Estella, 1918 (1937) ....Associate Professor of Home Economics
A.B., 1913, Southern California; B.S., 1917, Washington; M.S., 1918, Columbia

Duchow, Esther, 1940 .......................Associate in Bacteriology
B.S., 1934, Washington

Duggins, George Herbert, 1942 .............Associate in Physical Education

Dunlop, Henry A., 1931 .....................Lecturer in Fisheries
B.A., 1919, M.A., 1922, British Columbia

Dutton, Harry H., M.D., 1938 ..............Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1914, Vermont

†Dvorak, August, 1923 (1937) ...........Professor of Educational Research and Statistics
A.B., 1920, Ph.D., 1923, Minnesota

Dwinnell, James Herbert, 1941 .............Instructor in Aeronautical Engineering
B.S. in A.E., 1939, Washington

†Earle, Frances M., 1931 (1941) ............Associate Professor of Geography
B.A., 1918, Winthrop; M.S., 1926, Columbia; Ph.D., 1929, George Washington

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Eastman, Austin Vitruvius, 1924 (1942) ..... Professor of Electrical Engineering; Executive Officer of the Department of Electrical Engineering
   B.S. in E.E., 1922, M.S., 1929, Washington
†Eastman, Fred S., 1927 (1939) ... Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering
   B.S. in E.E., 1925, Washington; M.S., 1929, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
†Eastwood, Everett Owen, 1905
   Professor of Mechanical Engineering; Executive Officer of the Departments of Aeronautical and Mechanical Engineering; Director Guggenheim Laboratories
   C.E., 1896, A.B., 1897, A.M., 1899, Virginia; B.S., 1902, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
†Eby, Edwin Harold, 1927 (1942) ............. Associate Professor of English
   Ph.B., 1923, Chicago; Ph.D., 1927, Washington
†Eckelman, Ernest Otto, 1911 (1934) ........ Professor of Germanic Literature
   B.A., 1897, Northwestern College; B.L., 1898, Wisconsin; Ph.D., 1906, Heidelberg (Germany)
Eckmann, Ray L., 1936 ............ Director of Student Activities; Administrative Director of the School of Physical and Health Education
   B.B.A., 1922, Washington
Eden, John R., Colonel, Infantry, 1942 ... Professor of Military Science and Tactics
   A.B., 1910, De Pauw; Graduate of Infantry School, Company Officers' Course, 1922
Edmonds, Robert Harold Gray, 1920 (1933) 
   Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering
Edmundson, Clarence S., 1920 ............. Associate in Physical Education
   B.S., 1910, Idaho
Egtvet, Percy, 1939 ................ Associate in Physical Education
   B.A., 1926, Washington
Eichinger, Walter A., 1936 (1939) ............. Instructor in Music
   M.M., 1933, Northwestern
Emery, Donald William, 1934 ............. Associate in English
   B.A., 1927, M.A., 1928, Iowa
Engel, Ernest Dirck, 1934 (1941) .... Assistant Professor of General Engineering
   B.S. in E.E., 1930, Washington
Engle, Nathanael Howard, 1941 
   Professor and Director of the Bureau of Business Research
   B.A., 1925, M.A., 1941, Michigan
Enquist, Lucille C., 1941 ................ Acting Associate in Speech
†Esper, Erwin Allen, 1927 (1934) ............. Professor of Psychology
   B.A., 1917, M.A., 1920, Ph.D., 1923, Ohio State
Ethel, Garland, 1927 ................ Instructor in English

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Evans, Catherine, 1941. .................................. Acting Associate in Art

Everest, Harold P., 1940. .......................... Assistant Professor of Journalism
B.A., 1939, Washington

†Falknor, Judson F., 1936. ......................... Professor of Law; Dean of the School of Law
B.S., 1917, LL.B., 1919, Washington

Farquharson, Frederick Burt, 1925 (1940) ............... Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S. in M.E., 1923, M.E., 1927, Washington

Farwell, Raymond Forrest, Lieutenant Commander, U.S.N.R., 1921 (1940)
Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics; Professor of Transportation
A.B., 1920, California; M.A., 1926, Washington

Faurot, Leonard Lee, 1941. .......................... Associate in Physical Education
B.S. in Ed., 1936, Ohio

†Ferguson, Grace Beals, 1941. ....................... Assistant Professor of Medical Social Work
A.B., 1917, Minnesota; M.A., 1930, Indiana

Ferrall, Michael, 1938 (1941) .......................... Instructor in Drama
B.D.A., 1935, Goodman Theatre Art Institute, Chicago

†Fischer, Louis, 1935 (1941) ....................... Associate Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry
B.S., Ph.C., 1926, M.S., 1928, Ph.D., 1933, Washington

Fish, Frederic F., 1934 ............................... Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1928, Cornell; Sc.D., 1931, Johns Hopkins

Fitzgerald, Petronella, 1941. .......................... Acting Associate in Art
B.A., 1929, Washington

Flathow, Paul G., M.D., 1940. ...................... Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1923, Pennsylvania; M.S. in Surgery, 1927, Minnesota

Foote, Hope Lucille, 1923 (1937) .................... Associate Professor of Interior Design
A.B., 1920, Iowa State; M.A., 1923, Columbia

Forman, Marie L., 1935 ............................... Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., Methodist State Hospital, South Dakota; B.S., 1935, Washington

Forrest, Jack, 1937. .............................. Acting Associate in English
L.L.B., 1928, Washington

Foster, Frederic John, 1935 .......................... Lecturer in Fisheries

†Foster, Henry Melville, 1927 (1936) .......... Professor of Physical Education; Executive
Officer, Department of Physical Education for Men
B.S., 1924, Oregon; M.A., 1926, Columbia

Francis, Byron F., M.D., 1940 ....................... Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.A., 1922, Washington; M.D., 1926, Washington University (St. Louis)

Franzke, Albert L., 1936 (1939) ..................... Associate Professor of Speech
B.A., 1916, M.A., 1933, Lawrence

†Frein, Pierre Joseph, 1903. ......................... Professor of Romanic Languages
A.B., 1892, Williams College; Ph.D., 1899, Johns Hopkins

Froistad, Wilmer, 1942 .............................. Lecturer in Social Work
B.A., 1930, Washington

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

†Frye, Theodore Christian, 1903. ................................... Professor of Botany
B.S., 1894, Illinois; Ph.D., 1902, Chicago

†Fuller, Richard E., 1930 (1940). ............................ Research Professor of Geology
B.S., 1924, M.S., 1925, Ph.D., 1930, Washington

†Garcia-Prada, Carlos, 1925 (1939). ......................... Professor of Spanish
A.B., 1918, Columbia (South America); A.M., 1924, Michigan; Ph.D., 1929, Bogota (South America)

Garfield, Viola, 1937. ........................................ Associate in Anthropology
B.A., 1928, M.A., 1931, Washington; Ph.D., 1939, Columbia

†Gates, Charles M., 1936 (1939). ......................... Assistant Professor of History
B.A., 1926, Yale; M.A., 1928, Harvard; Ph.D., 1934, Minnesota

Gillette, Alletta Maria, 1929 (1931). ....................... Instructor in English
B.S., 1907, Smith; M.A., 1911, Washington

Godwin, Martha Ann, 1941. ................................. Lecturer in Social Work
B.S. in Ed., 1931, State Teachers College, Alabama;
M.S. in Social Work, 1934, William and Mary

†Goglio, Charles, 1920 (1936). ............................. Professor of Romanic Languages
 A.B., 1910, Harvard; A.M., 1914, Ph.D., 1919, Wisconsin

Gombosi, Otto, 1940. ........................................ Lecturer in Music
Ph.D., 1925, University of Berlin, Germany

†Goodrich, Forest Jackson, 1914 (1934)
Professor of Pharmacognosy; Dean of the College of Pharmacy
Ph.C., 1913, B.S., 1914, M.S., 1917, Ph.D., 1926, Washington

Goodsell, Julia, 1928 (1937). .............................. Instructor in Physiology
B.S., 1926, M.S., 1928, Washington; Ph.D., 1940, Chicago

†Goodspeed, George Edward, 1919 (1934)
Professor of Geology; Executive Officer of the Department of Geology
B.S.(Min.E.), 1910, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

†Gowen, Herbert Henry, 1909 (1914). ................... Professor of Oriental Studies
St. Augustine's College (Canterbury); D.D., 1912, Whittier College

Gowen, Lancelot E., 1924 (1937) ......................... Professor of Architecture
B.A. in Arch., 1916, M.A.(Arch.), 1921, Gr. Arch., 1922, California

Graf, Hubert Arthur, 1936. ................................. Associate in Music
Theoretical work with H. J. Williams, London, England; Enrico Tramonti, Chicago; Graduate,
Holy Names Academy

Graves, Dorsett V., 1922. .................................... Associate in Physical Education

Gray, Robert Simpson, 1939. ............................... Associate in Drama

†Gregory, Homer Ewart, 1920 (1933) .................. Professor of Management and Accounting
A.B., 1914, Washington State; M.A., 1917, Chicago

†Griffith, Dudley David, 1924 (1927)
Professor of English; Executive Officer of the Department of English
B.A., 1903, Simpson College; Ph.D., 1916, Chicago

†Grondal, Bror Leonard, 1913 (1929) ..................... Professor of Forestry
B.A., 1910, Bethany; M.S.F., 1913, Washington

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Groth, Miriam Terry, 1930 (1937) ....................Assistant Professor of Music
              B.M., 1926, Washington

Grytbak, Margit H., M.D., 1940 .....................Lecturer in Nursing Education
              B.S., 1931, M.D., 1933, Minnesota

†Gundlach, Ralph H., 1927 (1937) .................Associate Professor of Psychology

†Gunther, Erna, 1923 (1941) .....................Professor of Anthropology; Director of the
              Museum; Executive Officer, Department of Anthropology
              A.B., 1919, Barnard; A.M., 1920, Ph.D., 1928, Columbia

*†Guthrie, Edwin Ray, 1914 (1928) ..................Professor of Psychology
              A.B., 1907, A.M., 1910, Nebraska; Ph.D., 1912, Pennsylvania

Guthrie, Elton F., 1929 (1941) ....................Assistant Professor of Sociology
              B.A., 1926, Ph.D., 1933, Washington

Haendler, Helmut Max, 1939 (1940) ................Instructor in Chemistry
              B.S., 1935, Northeastern; Ph.D., 1940, Washington

Hage, Robert Evans, 1940 .........................Instructor in Aeronautical Engineering
              B.S. in A.E., 1939, Washington; M.S., 1940, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Hall, Amy Violet, 1924 (1940) ....................Assistant Professor of English

Hall, David Connolly, M.D., 1908 ..................Professor of Hygiene; University Health Officer
              Ph.B., 1901, Brown; Sc.M., 1903, Chicago; M.D., 1907, Rush Medical College; Fellow,
              American College of Physicians

Hall, Helen, 1931 (1934) .........................Assistant Professor of Music
              B.M., 1925, Washington

*†Hall, James Kendall, 1930 (1934) ..............Professor of Public Utilities and Public Finance
              B.A., 1925, M.A., 1926, Oregon; Ph.D., 1929, Stanford

Hall, John F., 1931 ...............................Lecturer in Social Work
              M.A., 1915, Yale

Haller, Mary E., 1931 (1941) ....................Assistant Professor of Mathematics
              B.A., 1924, M.S., 1931, Ph.D., 1934, Washington

Hamack, Frank Hartmond, 1921 .....................Associate in Accounting
              LL.B., 1916, Georgetown

Hamilton, Rachel Elizabeth, 1921 (1937) ............Instructor in French
              B.L., 1910, Whitman; M.A., 1924, Washington

†Hanley, John H., 1939
              Assistant Professor of Botany and Forestry; Director of the Arboretum
              B.S.F., 1927, Michigan; M.S., 1933, Ph.D., 1937, Illinois

Hannum, Clair Arthaud, 1941 ......................Lecturer in Zoology
              B.S., 1923, M.S., 1924, Washington

Hansen, John Robert, 1941 .......................Associate in Anatomy
              B.S., 1939, Washington

Hansen, Thomas Louis, 1941 .....................Instructor in Architecture
              B. Arch., 1930, Oregon; M.S. in Arch., 1934, Columbia;  
              M. Arch., 1939, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Hardman, Stuart Floyd, 1941..........................Associate in English
B.S., 1938, Utah Agricultural College

Harrington, Donal Francis, 1938........................Instructor in Drama
B.A., 1928, Montana; M.A., 1933, Columbia

†Harris, Charles William, 1906 (1924).............Professor of Hydraulic Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1903, Washington; C.E., 1905, Cornell

Harris, Emily C., 1942.................................Lecturer in Social Work
B.A., 1922, Mt. Holyoke; Graduate Pennsylvania School of Social Work

†Harrison, Joseph Barlow, 1913 (1933).............Professor of English
B.A., 1910, Washington; A.B., 1913, Oxford

Harrison, Roger W., 1933..............................Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S.(C.E.), 1925, Washington State; M.S., 1928, George Washington

*Harsch, Alfred E., 1930 (1940).....................Professor of Law

†Hatch, Melville H., 1927 (1941)....................Professor of Zoology
B.A., 1919, M.A., 1921, Ph.D., 1925, Michigan

Hauan, Merlin James, 1928............................Lecturer in Civil Engineering
B.S. in E.E., 1925, Washington

Hawthorn, George Edward, 1924 (1937).........Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1915, C.E., 1926, Washington

†Hayner, Norman Sylvester, 1925 (1937)........Professor of Sociology

Hejtmanek, Viola, 1940.................................Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., 1931, Seattle General Hospital; B.S. in Nursing, 1939, Washington

Helmlinge, Charles Louis, 1911 (1940)..........Professor of Romanic Languages
B.Ph., 1911, Berea; M.A., 1915, Washington

*†Henderson, Joseph E., 1929 (1942)..............Professor of Physics
B.S., 1922, Wooster; Ph.D., 1928, Yale

Hennes, Robert G., 1934 (1941)....................Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S., 1927, Notre Dame; M.S.(C.E.), 1928, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

*†Henry, Bernard S., 1931 (1941)
Professor of Bacteriology; Executive Officer of the Department of Bacteriology
B.S., 1925, M.A., 1926, Ph.D., 1931, California

Henry, Dora Priaultx, 1932........Research Associate in Oceanography and Zoology
Ph.D., 1931, California

Hensley, Merdeces H., 1939............................Associate in Art

Hermans, Thomas G., 1929 (1940)................Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., 1923, M.A., 1927, Washington

Herrman, Arthur Philip, 1923 (1937)
Professor of Architecture; Executive Officer of the School of Architecture
B.A.(Arch.), 1920, Carnegie Institute of Technology

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Hicken, James, 1936 .................................................. Associate in Drama
B.S., 1933, Washington

Higgs, Paul McClellan, 1926 (1939) ...................... Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S., 1919, Washington

Hill, Naomi H., 1937 .................................................. Associate in Speech

Hill, Raymond L., 1927 (1934) .......................... Associate Professor of Painting
Rhode Island School of Design, 1913

Hill, William Ryland, Jr., 1941 .................. Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering

Hillis, Norman Douglas, 1941 .................. Associate in General Engineering
B.S., 1934, Washington

Hiltner, Walter Frederick, 1939 (1940) ............ Instructor in General Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1934, Washington; M.S. in C.E., 1935, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

†Hitchcock, C. Leo, 1937 (1941)
Associate Professor of Botany; Executive Officer of the Department of Botany
A.B., 1927, A.M., 1929, Pomona; Ph.D., 1931, Washington University (St. Louis)

Hoard, George Lisle, 1920 (1941) .................. Professor of Electrical Engineering

Hoedemaker, Edward D., M.D., 1935
Lecturer in Psychiatry; Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.S., 1927, M.D., 1929, Michigan

Hoffman, Katherine Janet, 1942 ................. Instructor in Nursing Education
B.A., 1929, College of Puget Sound; R.N., 1934, Tacoma General School of Nursing

†Hoffstadt, Rachel Emilie, 1923 (1939) ........... Professor of Bacteriology
B.S., 1908, Hanover; M.S., 1913, Chicago; Ph.D., 1915, D.Sc., 1921, Johns Hopkins

Holmes, Harlan B., 1931 .......................... Lecturer in Fisheries
B.A., 1922, M.A., 1931, Stanford

*†Holt, William Stull, 1940
Professor of American History; Executive Officer of the Department of History
A.B., 1920, Cornell; Ph.D., 1926, Johns Hopkins

Hooper, Alan V., First Lieut., C.A.C., 1940
Instructor in Military Science and Tactics
B.S.F., 1939, Washington

Horsfall, Frank, 1935 .................................................. Associate in Music

†Horton, George P., 1934 (1939) .............. Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., 1926, M.A., 1930, Ph.D., 1932, Princeton

†Hotson, John William, 1911 (1936) ........... Professor of Botany
A.B., 1901, A.M., 1902, McMASTER; Ph.D., 1913, Harvard

*†Huber, John Richard, 1939 ...................... Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., 1931, Wooster; M.A., 1933, Ph.D., 1937, Princeton

Hudson, Alfred Emmons, 1940 .................. Associate in Anthropology
Ph.B., 1927, Ph.D., 1937, Yale

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

†Hughes, Glenn, 1919 (1930)  
Professor of English; Director of the School of Drama  

†Hutchinson, Mary Gross, 1919 (1936)  
Professor of Physical Education; Executive Officer, Department of Physical Education for Women  
A.B., 1912, Goucher College; M.A., 1915, Columbia

Ingalls, Ida, 1936 (1941)  
Associate Professor of Home Economics  
B.A., 1920, Iowa; M.A., 1924, Columbia

Irvine, Demar B., 1937 (1938)  
Assistant Professor of Music  
B.A., 1929, M.A., 1931, California; Ph.D., 1937, Harvard

†Isaacs, Walter F., 1922 (1929)  
Professor of Fine Arts; Director of the School of Art  
B.S.(F.A.), 1909, James Millikin

†Jacobs, Melville, 1928 (1937)  
Assistant Professor of Anthropology  
A.B., 1922, New York; A.M., Ph.D., 1931, Columbia

Jacobsen, Philip A., 1927 (1939)  
Assistant Professor of General Engineering  
B.S., 1926, Washington

Jacobsen, Theodor S., 1928 (1941)  
Associate Professor of Astronomy and Mathematics; Executive Officer of the Department of Astronomy  
B.A., 1922, Stanford; Ph.D., 1926, California

Jacobson, Berthe P., 1937 (1939)  
Associate Professor of Music  
Graduate Conservatory of Geneva; Diploma Schola Cantorum, Paris; Diploma Dalcroze Institute of Geneva

Jensen, Alfred, 1930 (1939)  
Assistant Professor of General Engineering  
B.S. in C.E., 1925, M.S. in C.E., 1937, Washington

†Jensen, Merrill Monroe, 1935 (1942)  
Associate Professor of History  
B.A., 1929, M.A., 1931, Washington; Ph.D., 1934, Wisconsin

†Jerbert, Arthur Rudolph, 1921 (1937)  
Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., 1916, M.S., 1923, Ph.D., 1928, Washington

†Jessup, John H., 1926 (1927)  
Associate Professor of Educational Sociology  
A.B., 1920, Earlham College; M.A., 1924, Iowa

Johnson, B. Pauline, 1941  
Assistant Professor of Art  
B.A., 1929, Washington; M.A., 1936, Columbia

†Johnson, Charles Willis, 1903 (1904)  
Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry; State Chemist; Dean Emeritus of the College of Pharmacy  
Ph.C., 1896, B.S., 1900, Ph.D., 1903, Michigan

Johnson, Sylvia G., 1939  
Instructor in Nursing Education  
R.N., 1936, City Hospital, New York; B.S., 1939, Washington

Jones, Robert William, 1920 (1934)  
Professor of Journalism  
B.A., 1906, LL.B., 1913, Missouri; M.A., 1918, South Dakota

†Jonquet, Eugene Maurice, 1940  
Supervisor of Field Work, Graduate School of Social Work  
B.A., 1932, James Millikin; M.A., 1933, M.S., 1938, Washington University (St. Louis)

Joseph, Henry Burton, Major, C.A.C., 1941 (1942)  
Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics  
B.S.F., 1927, Washington

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Kahin, Helen, 1930 (1936) ...................................... Instructor in English
B.A., 1909, Wilson College; M.A., 1911, Indiana; Ph.D., 1934, Washington

Kask, John L., 1935 ............................................ Lecturer in Fisheries
B.A., 1928, British Columbia; Ph.D., 1936, Washington

‡Katz, Solomon, 1936 (1939) ............................... Assistant Professor of History
A.B., 1930, Ph.D., 1933, Cornell

Keith, Wendell Paisley, 1939 ............................... Instructor in Ceramic Engineering
B.S. in Ceramics, 1934, Illinois

Kelez, George Bothwell, 1934 .............................. Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1930, Washington; M.A., 1932, Stanford

‡Kelly, Edgar Andrew, 1937 ............................ Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry
Ph.C., 1928, B.S., 1929, M.S., 1930, Ph.D., 1933, Washington

Kennedy, Fred Washington, 1909 (1938)
Associate Professor of Journalism; Director of Journalism Laboratories

*Kenworthy, Ray W., 1929 (1939) ....................... Assistant Professor of Physics
B.A., 1924, M.S., 1925, Iowa; Ph.D., 1938, Washington

‡Kerr, Clark, 1940 ........................................... Assistant Professor of Labor
A.B., 1932, Swarthmore; A.M., 1935, Stanford; Ph.D., 1939, California

Kidwell, Kathro, 1939 ........................................ Instructor in Physical Education
B.S., 1927, Nebraska; M.A., 1928, Wisconsin

‡Kimble, G. Eleanor, 1941
Acting Assistant Professor of Social Work and Supervisor of Field Work
A.B., 1917, A.M., 1921, California; Ph.D., 1931, Chicago

Kimmel, Edward, Colonel, U.S. Army, retired, 1932 (1939) .... Lecturer in History
B.S., 1897, M.A., 1907, Washington State College

‡Kincaid, Trevor, 1899 (1901) ......................... Professor of Zoology; Executive Officer of the Department of Zoology and Physiology
B.S., 1899, M.A., 1901, Washington; D.Sc., College of Puget Sound

Kingston, J. Maurice, 1940 ................................. Associate in Mathematics
B.A., 1935, Western Ontario; M.A., 1936, Ph.D., 1939, Toronto

‡Kinsella, Hazel Gertrude, 1942 ......................... Lecturer in Music

Kirchner, George, 1919 (1939) ......................... Assistant Professor of Music
Leipzig

‡Kirsten, Frederick Kurt, 1915 (1923) ................ Professor of Aeronautical Engineering

Kocher, Paul Harold, 1938 (1942) ....................... Assistant Professor of English
A.B., 1925, Columbia; J.D., 1929, Ph.D., 1936, Stanford

Kolm, Roger Edward, 1941 ................................. Associate in Civil Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1940, Washington

Kuhn, Bertha M., 1940 ................................. Associate in English

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

*Kunde, Norman Frederich, 1930 (1937). Assistant Professor of Physical Education
  B.S., 1928, M.A., 1932, Washington

Lamberty, Elizabeth Regina, 1941 .................. Instructor in Nursing Education
  R.N., 1934, B.S., 1938, Minnesota

Larson, T. Elida, 1941 ................................... Instructor in Pharmacy
  B.S., 1931, Iowa; M.S., 1941, Washington

Lauer, Edward Henry, 1934 ....... Professor of Germanic Languages and Literature;
  Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

Lawrence, Charles Wilson, 1926 (1934) ............ Associate Professor of Music
  B.M., 1918, Oberlin; M.A.(Music), 1930, Washington

Lawson, Jane Sorrie, 1922 (1939) .................. Associate Professor of English
  B.A., 1906, St. Andrews (Scotland)

†Leahy, Kathleen M., 1927 ............ Assistant Professor of Nursing Education;
  Director of Public Health Nursing Field Work
  R.N., Stanford Hospital; A.B., 1926, Oregon; M.S., 1932, Washington

†Levy, Ernst, 1937 .................. Professor of History, Law and Political Science
  LL.D., 1906, Berlin

Lindblom, Roy Eric, 1924 (1937) .... Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering

Lingafelter, Edward Clay, 1939 (1941) ........... Instructor in Physical Chemistry
  B.S., 1935, Ph.D., 1939, California

*†Lockling, William Bruce, 1939 .................. Assistant Professor of Economics
  A.B., 1927, A.M., 1929, California; Ph.D., 1933, Illinois

†Loew, Edgar Allan, 1909 (1923) ....... Professor of Electrical Engineering; Dean of
  the College of Engineering; Director of the Engineering Experiment Station
  B.S.(E.E.), 1906, E.E., 1922, Wisconsin

Lorig, Arthur N., 1934 (1941) .................... Associate Professor of Accounting
  B.A., 1922, Wisconsin; C.P.A., 1927; M.A., 1932, Stanford; Ph.D., 1936, Chicago

*†Loucks, Roger B., 1936 (1939) .................. Assistant Professor of Psychology
  B.S., 1927, Ph.D., 1930, Minnesota

*†Loughridge, Donald H., 1931 (1942) ............ Professor of Physics
  B.S., 1923, Ph.D., 1927, California Institute of Technology

†Lucas, Henry Stephen, 1921 (1934) ............... Professor of History
  A.B., 1913, Olivet; A.M., 1915, Indiana; Ph.D., 1921, Michigan

Luccock, Eugene C., 1937 (1939) .................. Professor of Law
  A.B., 1912, Washington and Jefferson; LL.B., 1915, Pittsburgh; LL.M., 1937, Stanford

Lutey, William Glen, 1934 (1940) .................. Instructor in Liberal Arts

†Lynch, James E., 1931 .................. Associate Professor of Fisheries
  B.A., 1917, M.A., 1921, Nebraska; Ph.D., 1929, California

McAdams, Laura Elizabeth, 1941 .................. Instructor in Home Economics
  B.S., 1923, M.S., 1932, Kansas State College

* On leave, 1942-1943.
† Member of Graduate School faculty.
McCarthy, Joseph L., 1941. Research Associate in Lignin Research
B.S. in Chem.E., 1934, Washington; M.S., 1936, Idaho; Ph.D., 1938, McGill

McConahey, James M., 1921. Lecturer in Accounting

McDuffee, Alice Ella, 1941. Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., 1931, Good Samaritan Hospital, Portland, Oregon; B.S. in Nursing, 1940, Washington

†McFarlan, Lee Horace, 1927 (1934). Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., 1917, Kansas State Teachers' College; A.M., 1921, Ph.D., 1924, Missouri

McGownd, Jane, 1924 (1928). Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.S., 1917, M.A., 1923, Columbia

McIntyre, Harry John, 1919 (1930). Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering

†McKay, George F., 1927 (1934). Associate Professor of Music
B.Mus., 1923, Rochester

†McKenzie, Vernon, 1928. Professor of Journalism; Director of the School of Journalism
B.A., 1909, Toronto; M.A., 1914, Harvard

McKinlay, Florence, 1937. Associate in English
B.A., 1908, Lombard College; M.A., 1931, Washington

McLellan, Helen, 1937 (1941). Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.S., 1930, Wisconsin; M.A., 1931, Columbia

†McMahon, Edward, 1908 (1927). Professor Emeritus of American History
Ph.B., 1898, Washington; M.A., 1907, Wisconsin

†McMahon, Theresa Schmid, 1911 (1929). Professor Emeritus of Economics and Labor
B.A., 1899, M.A., 1901, Washington; Ph.D., 1909, Wisconsin

McMinn, Bryan Towne, 1920 (1939). Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.S. in M.E., 1918, Oregon State; M.S. in M.E., 1926, M.E., 1931, Washington

Mackenzie, Donald H., 1929 (1940). Associate Professor of Management and Accounting
B.B.A., M.B.A., 1925, Washington; C.P.A.

†Mackin, J. Hoover, 1934 (1940). Associate Professor of Geology
B.S., 1930, New York; MA., 1932, Ph.D., 1937, Columbia

MacLaurin, William Alexander, 1941. Associate in Architecture
B.Arch., 1937, Washington; M.S., 1938, Columbia

MacLean, Dorothy, 1936 (1939). Instructor in Physical Education
B.S., 1933, Oregon; M.S., 1938, Washington

Magnusson, Harrison Willard, 1942. Lecturer in Fisheries
M.A., 1939, Wyoming

Maki, John McGilvrey, 1939. Associate in Oriental Studies

†Mander, Linden A., 1928 (1937). Professor of Political Science
M.A., 1921, Adelaide (Australia)

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

†Mansfield, Robert S., 1932 (1937). Assistant Professor of Journalism
B.A., 1926, M.A., 1931, Michigan

†Marckworth, Gordon Dotter, 1939. Professor of Forest Management
B.S.F., 1916, Ohio; M.F., 1917, Yale

Mark, Sara N., 1937. Associate in English
B.A., B.S., 1911, M.A., 1929, Washington

Marple, Marcia Tracy, 1941. Acting Associate in Art

†Martin, Arthur W., 1937 (1938). Assistant Professor of Physiology
B.S., 1931, College of Puget Sound; Ph.D., 1936, Stanford

††Martin, Charles Emanuel, 1924. Professor of Political Science; Executive Officer of the Department of Political Science
B.L., 1914, A.M., 1915, California; Ph.D., 1917, Columbia

†Martin, Howard Hanna, 1930 (1940). Professor of Geography; Executive Officer of the Department of Geography

Mason, William E., 1942. Associate in Economics and Business
A.B., 1935, Pacific University

Mauck, Frances, 1942. Acting Instructor in Home Economics
M.A., 1927, Columbia; Ph.D., 1929, Chicago

May, Charles Culbertson, 1912 (1929). Professor of Civil Engineering and Architecture; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds
B.S. in C.E., 1910, Washington

Meisnest, Frederick William, 1906. Professor of Germanic Literature
B.S., 1893, Ph.D., 1904, Wisconsin

Metheny, David, M.D., 1940. Lecturer in Nursing Education
A.B., 1920, Pennsylvania; M.D., 1923, Jefferson Medical College

†Meyer, Herman Carl H., 1934 (1942). Associate Professor of Germanic Languages
B.A., 1924, Capital University (Ohio); Ph.D., 1936, Chicago

*Mikesell, Raymond, 1937 (1941). Assistant Professor of Economics and Business
B.A., M.A., 1935, Ph.D., 1939, Ohio State

†Miller, Alfred Lawrence, 1923 (1937). Professor of Mechanics and Structures
B.S. in C.E., 1920, C.E., 1926, Washington

Miller, Charles John, 1927 (1936). Associate Professor of Marketing

Miller, Mary Annice, 1941. Instructor in Nursing Education
B.S. in Nursing, 1939, Washington

Milner, John Gillette, 1941. Supervisor of Field Work, Graduate School of Social Work
B.A., 1939, Stanford

Miyomoto, Shotaro Frank, 1941. Associate in Sociology

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
†† Exchange Professor at the American University, 1942-1943.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

†More, Charles Church, 1900 (1912) .......... Professor of Structural Engineering
C.E., 1898, Lafayette; M.C.E., 1899, Cornell; M.S., 1901, Lafayette

Moritz, Harold Kennedy, 1928 (1939) .... Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S.(M.E.), 1921, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Moser, Louise, 1940 ......................... Instructor in Nursing Education
A.B., 1930, Wittenberg College; R.N., Massachusetts General Hospital

Moulton, Ralph Wells, 1941 ........ Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering

Mullemeister, Hermance, 1918 (1928) .......... Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Ph.D., 1913, Royal University of Utrecht (Holland)

†Mund, Vernon A., 1932 (1937) ..................... Professor of Economics

†Munro, Kathleen, 1929 (1936) .................... Associate Professor of Music
B.M., 1924, Washington; M.A., 1929, Columbia; Ph.D., 1937, Washington

Murray, Ray M., Jr., 1939 .................. Associate in General Engineering
B.S. in M.E., 1938, Washington

Myers, Oscar Levi, Captain, Infantry, 1941 
Instructor in Military Science and Tactics
B.S. in B.A., 1927, Missouri; M.A., 1934, Stanford

†Neikirk, Lewis Irving, 1911 (1914) .................. Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., 1898, M.S., 1901, Colorado; Ph.D., 1903, Pennsylvania

†Nelson, Everett J., 1930 (1941) .................. Professor of Philosophy

Nehouse, Dean Scholfield, 1934 .................. Dean of Men
B.A., 1930, Washington

Newsom, Bryan, M.D., 1935 .................. Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1930, Northwestern; C.P.H., 1934, Johns Hopkins

Nicholson, Donald A., M.D., 1935 .................. Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1897, Minnesota

Nix, Martha J., 1928 (1941) .................. Instructor in English
B.A., 1922, M.A., 1925, Washington

Norlin, Agnes, 1934 .................. Associate in English
B.A., 1927, Colorado; M.A., 1931, Washington

*Norman, Edward Herbert, 1941 ........ Assistant Professor of Japanese History
B.A., 1933, Toronto; B.A., 1935, Cambridge; Ph.D., 1940, Harvard

Normann, Theodore F., 1940 .................. Associate Professor of Music
B.A., 1925, Macalester College; M.A., 1928, Columbia

§Norris, Albert R., 1940 (1941) ............. Instructor in Anatomy
B.S., 1939, Washington

Norris, Anna Church, 1938 .................. Research Associate in Oceanography
B.S., 1924, M.S., 1927, Ph.D., 1931, Washington

†Norris, Earl R., 1927 (1940) ........ Professor of Chemistry
B.A., 1919, Montana State; Ph.D., 1924, Columbia

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
§ On war leave, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Northrup, Mary W., 1931........................Instructor in Nursing Education
A.B., 1920, Vassar; M.S., 1923, Columbia

†Nostrand, Howard Lee, 1939...........Professor of Romanic Languages; Executive
Officer of the Department of Romanic Languages
B.A., 1932, Amherst; A.M., 1933, Harvard; Dr. of Univ. of Paris, 1934

†Nottelmann, Rudolph H., 1927................Professor of Law
A.B., 1912, Monmouth; M.A., 1913, Illinois; LL.B., 1922, Yale

Oberdorfer, Conrad Walter, 1941...........Assistant Professor of Law
J.U.D., 1933, Munich; LL.B., 1939, Northeastern; LL.M., 1940, Harvard

O'Brien, Robert William, 1939 (1941)........Instructor in Sociology
A.B., 1929, Pomona; A.M., 1931, Oberlin

O'Bryan, Joseph Grattan, 1914 (1927)........Professor of Law
B.A., Jesuit College (Denver); LL.D., 1928, Regis College

Olcott, Virginia, 1931 (1939)..............Assistant Professor of Nursing Education
R.N., Peter Bent Brigham Hospital; B.S., 1927, M.S., 1931, Washington

Oliver, Harold J., 1940 (1941)............Instructor in General Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1927, Iowa State College

Olschewsky, Henry, 1931 (1939)...............Assistant Professor of Architecture
B.Arch., 1931, Washington

†Ordal, Erling J., 1937 (1938)...............Assistant Professor of Bacteriology
A.B., 1927, Luther; Ph.D., 1936, Minnesota

†Orr, Douglass Winnett, M.D., 1941........Lecturer in Social Work
A.B., 1928, Swarthmore; M.S., 1934, M.D., 1935, Northwestern

†Orr, Frederick Wesley, 1925 (1928)
Professor of Speech; Executive Officer of the Department of Speech
B.L., 1901, Drury; G.C.D., 1905, Boston School of Expression; M.A., 1925, Lawrence College

†Osborn, Frederick Arthur, 1902...............Professor of Physics
Ph.B., 1896, Ph.D., 1907, Michigan

†Osburn, Worth J., 1936...........Professor of Remedial and Experimental Education
A.B., 1903, Central College; A.M., 1904, Vanderbilt; B.S.(Educ.), 1908, Missouri; Ph.D., 1921, Columbia

Osterman, Elizabeth, 1941................Research Associate in Bacteriology
B.A., 1932, M.S., 1937, Washington; Ph.D., 1940, Yale

†Padelford, Frederick Morgan, 1901
Professor of English; Dean of the Graduate Schoo.
B.A., 1896, M.A., 1899, Colby; Ph.D., 1899, Yale; LL.D., 1936, Mills

Parry, Tom Jones, 1942......................Lecturer in Marketing

Pask, Joseph Adam, 1941...........Acting Assistant Professor of Ceramic Engineering
B.S. in Ceramic Engr., 1934, M.S. in Ceramic Engr., 1935, Washington

†Patterson, Ambrose, 1919 (1939)...........Professor of Painting
Melbourne National Gallery, Victoria, Australia; Julien, Colorossi and Delocluse Academis, Europe

Pauly, Jean, 1935................Associate in Music
Brussels Conservatory of Music

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Pautzke, Clarence, 1937 .................................. Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1932, Washington

†Payne, Blanche, 1927 (1942) .................. Professor of Home Economics
B.S., 1916, Kansas State Teachers College; M.A., 1924, Columbia

Peacock, Alexander H., M.D., 1935 ........... Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1903, Pennsylvania

†Pearce, John Kenneth, 1921 (1934) .......... Associate Professor of Forestry
B.S.F., 1921, Washington

Peek, Clifford, 1938 ................................ Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.S., 1929, Washington; M.A., 1931, Columbia

Pellegrini, Angelo, 1930 (1940) ................ Instructor in Speech
B.A., 1927, Ph.D., 1942, Washington

Peence, Orville Leon, 1941 ................... Associate in Speech

Penington, Ruth, 1928 (1937) ................... Assistant Professor of Design

Pentz, Deborah B., 1942 ................... Acting Assistant Professor of Social Work
B.A., 1925, Dominican College; M.A., 1938, Chicago

Person, Henry, 1937 (1941) .................... Instructor in English
B.A., 1927, Washington

Peterson, Lorin W., 1941 .................. Associate in Journalism
B.A., 1938, Washington

†Phifer, Lyman D., 1928 (1939) .......... Associate Professor of Oceanography;
Assistant Director of Oceanographic Laboratories
B.S., 1928, M.S., 1929, Ph.D., 1932, Washington

†Phillips, Herbert Joseph, 1920 (1934) ....... Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1920, Ph.D., 1933, Washington

Phillips, Ronald, 1935 ................................ Associate in Music

Pierson, William H., 1937 (1938) ........... Instructor in Geography
B.A., 1925, Texas; M.S., 1934, Washington

Plein, Elmer M., 1938 ................... Instructor in Pharmacy
Ph.C., B.S., 1929, M.S., 1931, Ph.D., 1936, Colorado

Pollard, Charles Lancaster, 1941 .... Research Associate in Economics and Business
B.A., 1923, Missouri

Posell, Edward A., M.D., 1938 .............. Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.S., 1923, City of New York; M.D., 1927, Boston

†Powell, Sargent, 1919 (1934) ............ Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S., 1913, M.S., 1916, Washington; Ph.D., 1919, Illinois

†Powers, Francis Fountain, 1928 (1939)
Professor of Educational Psychology; Dean of the College of Education

Powers, Leland Earle, M.D., 1941 ........... Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1933, Iowa; M.S. in Public Health, 1938, Michigan

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Pratt, Dudley, 1925 (1941) .................Associate Professor of Sculpture
  B.A., 1919, Yale

†Preston, Howard Hall, 1920 (1922) ....Professor of Money and Banking; Dean
  of the College of Economics and Business
  B.S., 1911, Coe College (Iowa); M.A., 1914, Ph.D., 1920, Iowa; LL.D., 1938, Coe College

Pries, Lionel Henry, 1928 (1938) ..........Associate Professor of Architecture
  A.B., 1920, California; M.Arch., 1921, Pennsylvania

†Pritchard, Clyde Summerfield, 1941 .......Instructor in Social Work
  B.A., 1932, Washington; M.A., 1939, Chicago

†Quainton, Cecil Eden, 1924 (1936) ........Associate Professor of History; Acting
  Executive Officer of the Department of History
  A.B., 1918, Manitoba; B.A., 1924, Cambridge

Raby, Kenneth, 1941 ......................Associate in Physical Education
  B.A., 1940, Washington

†Rader, Melvin Miller, 1930 ...............Assistant Professor of Philosophy
  B.A., 1925, M.A., 1927, Ph.D., 1929, Washington

Radford, Ethel Sanderson, 1919 ...........Associate in Chemistry
  B.A., 1895, McGill

†Rahskopf, Horace G., 1928 (1936) .......Associate Professor of Speech

†Raitt, Effie Isabel, 1912 (1914)
  Professor of Home Economics; Director of the School of Home Economics
  B.S., 1912, M.A., 1919, Columbia

Ramsey, John W., Major, Infantry, 1940
  Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics
  Infantry School, 1925 and 1930

Ramsey, Walter P., Lieutenant-Commander, U.S.N., 1940
  Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
  B.S., 1921, U. S. Naval Academy

†Rankin, John Stewart, Jr., 1941 ............Assistant Professor of Zoology
  B.A., 1933, M.A., 1934, Wesleyan; Ph.D., 1936, Duke

†Ray, Verne F., 1933 (1940) ..............Assistant Professor of Anthropology
  B.A., 1931, M.A., 1933, Washington; Ph.D., 1937, Yale

†Read, William Merritt, 1927 (1936) ....Associate Professor of Classical Languages
  A.B., 1923, A.M., 1924, DePauw; Ph.D., 1926, Michigan

Reeves, George Spencer, 1935 (1939) .......Assistant Professor of Physical Education
  B.S., 1933, M.S., 1938, Oregon

Reuss, Curt Woldemar, 1941 ................Associate in German
  B.A., 1939, Buffalo; M.A., 1941, Washington

Rhodes, Fred H., Jr., 1927 (1936) .........Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering

Richards, John W., 1931 (1937) ............Professor of Law

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Richards, Willard K., Lieutenant Colonel, C.A.C., 1940
Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics
B.S., 1910, U.S. Military Academy; Coast Artillery School, 1916, 1928; Command and General Staff School, 1929

Riehl, Herbert, 1941. Acting Instructor in Meteorology
New York University

Riemer, Svend H., 1940. Assistant Professor of Sociology
Ph.D., 1929, Heidelberg

†Rigg, George Burton, 1909 (1928). Professor of Botany
B.S., 1896, Iowa; A.M., 1909, Washington; Ph.D., 1914, Chicago

†Riley, Herbert P., 1938 (1942). Associate Professor of Botany
A.B., 1925, A.M., 1929, Ph.D., 1931, Princeton

†Rising, Louis Wait, 1934 (1936). Professor of Pharmacy
Ph.G., B.S., 1924, Oregon State; M.S., 1926, Ph.C., Ph.D., 1929, Washington

†Roberts, Milnor, 1901
Professor of Mining and Metallurgy; Dean of the College of Mines
B.A., 1899, Stanford

†Robinson, Rex J., 1929 (1937). Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.A., 1925, DePauw; M.A., 1927, Ph.D., 1929, Wisconsin

Rollins, Paul R., M.D., 1940. Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.S., 1924, Washington; M.D., 1928, Washington University (St. Louis)

Rosen, Moritz, 1909 (1928). Professor of Music
Graduate, Warsaw Conservatory, Russia

Rowlands, Thomas McKie, 1928 (1934). Assistant Professor of General Engineering
B.S.(Nav. Arch. and Marine Engr.), 1926, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

†Rowntree, Jennie Irene, 1925 (1932). Professor of Home Economics
B.S., 1918, Wisconsin; M.S., 1924, Chicago; Ph.D., 1929, Iowa

Royal, Loyd Allen, 1941. Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1931, Washington

Ruch, Helen Josephine, 1942. Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., 1931, Michael Reese Nursing School; B.S., 1940, Bradley Polytechnic Institute

Rulifson, Leone Helmich, 1926 (1937). Assistant Professor of Physical Education

St. Clair, Laura P., 1937. Associate in English
A.B., 1915, West Lafayette; M.A., 1917, Adrian College, Michigan

Samson, Victor J., 1937. Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1930, Washington

Sanderman, Llewellyn Arthur, 1928 (1936). Instructor in Physics
B.S., 1923, Linfield; M.S., 1931, Washington

†Savage, George Milton, Jr., 1935 (1942). Assistant Professor of English

†Savery, William, 1902
Professor of Philosophy; Executive Officer of the Department of Philosophy
A.B., 1896, Brown; A.M., 1897, Ph.D., 1899, Harvard

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Sawyer, Ruth Freida, 1940
Instructor in Home Economics
B.S., 1933, Minnesota; M.S., 1940, Iowa State

Schaefer, Milner B., 1937
Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1935, Washington

Schaller, Gilbert Simon, 1922 (1937)
Professor of Mechanical Engineering

Scheffer, Victor B., 1938
Lecturer in Oceanography
B.S., 1930, M.S., 1932, Ph.D., 1936, Washington

Schertel, Max, 1931 (1938)
Instructor in German

†Schmid, Calvin F., 1937 (1941)
Professor of Sociology
B.A., 1925, Washington; Ph.D., 1930, Pittsburgh

Schmoe, Floyd, 1935
Instructor in Forestry
B.S., 1922, New York State College of Forestry; M.S. in Forestry, 1937, Washington

Schram, Lloyd W., 1940
Research Associate in the Bureau of Governmental Research

†Schultheis, Frederic D., 1938 (1942)
Associate Professor of Chinese Language and History
B.A., 1929, Washington; M.A., 1931, Columbia

†Seeman, Albert L., 1928 (1939)
Associate Professor of Geography
A.B., 1921, Morningside (Iowa); M.B.A., 1924, Northwestern; Ph.D., 1930, Washington

Sergev, Sergius, 1923 (1939)
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S. in M.E., 1923, M.E., 1931, Washington

Shattuck, Evelyn Rennie, 1941
Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., 1936, Good Samaritan Hospital, Oregon; B.S., 1940, Washington

*Shattuck, Warren L., 1935 (1941)
Professor of Law
B.A., LL.B., 1934, Washington; J.S.D., 1936, Yale

Sheckels, G. Dale, 1941
Instructor in Electrical Engineering
B.S. in E.E., 1938, Washington; M.S. in E.E., 1940, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Shefelman, S. Harold, 1930
Lecturer in Law
Ph.B., 1920, Brown; LL.B., 1925, Yale

Sheldon, Charles S., II, 1940
Instructor in Transportation

Sherwood, K. K., M.D., 1935
Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.S., 1923, B.M., 1925, M.D., 1928, Minnesota

*Sholley, John Burrill, 1932 (1939)
Professor of Law
LL.B., 1932, Washington; J.S.D., 1937, Chicago

Shuck, Gordon Russell, 1918 (1937)
Professor of Electrical Engineering
E.E., 1906, Minnesota

†Sidey, Thomas Kay, 1903 (1927)
Professor of Latin and Greek
A.B., 1891, Toronto; Ph.D., 1900, Chicago

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Simpson, Lurline Violet, 1924 (1934) .... Assistant Professor of French

†Sivertz, Victorian, 1926 (1936) .... Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S., 1922, Washington; M.S., 1924, West Virginia; Ph.D., 1926, McGill

†Skinner, Macy Millmore, 1916 (1928) .... Professor of Foreign Trade
A.B., A.M., Ph.D., 1897, Harvard

Slough, Ione O., 1941 .... Instructor in Nursing Education
Grad., 1918, University of Michigan School of Nursing; B.S., 1934, Michigan State Normal College

†Smith, Charles Wesley, 1905 (1926) .... Librarian; Professor of Librarianship
B.A., 1903, B.L.S., 1905, Illinois

Smith, Frederick Charnley, 1926 (1941) .... Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1926, C.E., 1929, Washington

†Smith, George McPhail, 1919 .... Professor of Inorganic Chemistry
B.S., 1900, Vanderbilt; Ph.D., 1903, Freiburg (Germany)

†Smith, George Sherman, 1921 (1941) .... Professor of Electrical Engineering

Smith, Harriet H., 1931 .... Assistant Professor of Nursing Education;
Director of Nursing Service, King County Hospital
R.N., Seattle General Hospital; B.A., 1916, Mount Holyoke

Smith, Harry Edwin, 1914 (1929) .... Professor of Insurance; Director of Extension Service
A.B., 1906, DePauw; Ph.D., 1912, Cornell

Smith, Richard T., 1940 .... Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1932, M.S., 1937, Washington

†Smith, Stevenson, 1911 (1916) .... Professor of Psychology; Executive Officer,
Department of Psychology; Director of the Gatzert Foundation
A.B., 1904, Ph.D., 1909, Pennsylvania

Snyder, William Arthur, 1940 .... Associate in Mechanical Engineering
B.S. in M.E., 1939, Minnesota

Soderstrom, Kenneth Malcolm, M.D., 1941 .... Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1931, Nebraska

Somers, Raymond H., M.D., 1935 .... Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.S., 1921, M.D., 1921, Northwestern

Sorenson, Marguerite, 1941 .... Acting Associate in Home Economics
B.S., 1935, Washington

†Soule, Elizabeth, 1920 (1934) .... Professor of Nursing Education; Director of the School of Nursing Education
R.N., Malden Hospital, Massachusetts; B.A., 1926, M.A., 1930, Washington

Spector, Ivar, 1931 (1936) .... Assistant Professor of Russian Language and History
B.A., 1915, Yekaterinoslav (Russia); M.A., 1919, Teachers Seminar (Russia); M.A., 1926, Northwestern; Ph.D., 1928, Chicago

†Spellacy, Edmond F., 1935 (1936) .... Associate Professor of Political Science

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Sperlin, Ottis Bedney, 1921 (1923) ... Lecturer in English
A.B., 1903, Indiana; Ph.M., 1908, Chicago

Spoerry, Gottfried W., Lieutenant Colonel, Infantry, 1939
Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics
B.Pd., 1902, M.Pd., 1903, Idaho State Normal; Infantry School, 1927

Spragg, Armorel McDowell, 1941 ... Acting Associate in Art
B.A., 1934, Washington

Starr, Mary Elizabeth, 1935 (1941) ... Assistant Professor of Home Economics
B.S., 1935, Washington

†Steiner, Jesse Frederick, 1931 ... Professor of Sociology and Social Work;
Executive Officer of the Department of Sociology

Stevens, Belle, 1932 ... Research Associate in Oceanography and Zoology
Ph.D., 1931, Washington

†Stevens, Edwin B., 1910 (1936) ... Professor of Higher Education and Guidance
A.B., 1896, Tufts College; A.M.(Educ.), 1899, Harvard

§Stevens, Leonard W., 1937 ... Associate in Physical Education
B.S., 1933, Washington

Stevenson, Margaret Whyte, 1941 ... Associate in English

Stirling, Brents, 1932 (1937) ... Assistant Professor of English
LL.B., 1926, Ph.D., 1934, Washington

†Stone, Edward Noble, 1910 (1940) ... Professor of Classical Languages
A.B., 1891, M.A., 1893, Olivet

Storvick, Clara A., 1941 ... Assistant Professor of Home Economics
A.B., 1929, St. Olafs; M.S., 1933, Iowa State College

‡Stowell, Ellery Cory, 1942 ... Professor of International Law
A.B., 1898, Harvard; Licencié en droit, 1906, Docteur en droit, 1909, Univ. of Paris;
Graduate, Ecole Libre des Sciences Politiques, Paris

Stubbs, Lucile, 1940 ... Associate in English
B.A., 1922, Colorado

Stuntz, Daniel Elliot, 1940 ... Instructor in Botany
B.S., 1935, Washington; Ph.D., 1940, Yale

Sullivan, C. L., 1935 ... Instructor in Mechanical Engineering

Suomela, Arnie J., 1935 ... Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1924, M.S., 1931, Washington

Sutermeister, Robert Arnold, 1940 ... Associate in Economics and Business
A.B., 1934, Harvard

Svelander, Katherine Theodora, 1941 ... Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., 1928, Swedish Hospital; B.S., 1928, Washington

†Svihla, Arthur, 1938 ... Associate Professor of Zoology
A.B., 1925, Illinois; Ph.D., 1931, Michigan

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
§ On war leave, 1942-1943.
‡ Exchange Professor from the American University, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Svihla, Ruth Dowell, 1940. .................. Research Associate in Zoology and Botany
A.B., 1920, Smith; M.S., 1923, Illinois; Ph.D., 1930, Michigan

Swift, Arthur L., Jr., 1941. .................. Lecturer in Social Work
B.A., 1915, Williams College; B.D., 1916, Union Theological Seminary; M.A., 1925, Columbia

Syrdal, Richard Rolfson, 1941. ............... Instructor in General Engineering
B.A., 1936, St. Olaf; Ph.M., 1938, Wisconsin

†Tartar, Herman Vance, 1917 (1927) .................. Professor of Chemistry
B.S., 1902, Oregon State; Ph.D., 1920, Chicago

*Tatsumi, Henry S., 1935 (1939) .................. Assistant Professor of Japanese

†Taub, Abraham H., 1936 (1939) .................. Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., 1931, Chicago; Ph.D., 1935, Princeton

†Taylor, Edward Ayres, 1929. .................. Professor of English
B.A., 1909, Denver; M.A., 1918, Ph.D., 1925, Chicago

†Taylor, George Edward, 1939 (1941) .......... Professor of Far Eastern History;
Executive Officer of the Far Eastern Department
A.B., 1927, A.M., 1928, Birmingham, England

Taylor, Robert Lincoln, 1941. .................. Associate Professor of Law
B.A., 1927, Yale; J.D., 1930, Northwestern

†Terrell, Margaret Elma, 1928 (1936) ........ Assistant Professor of Home Economics;
Director of Commons; Business Director of Dining Halls and Residences
B.A., 1923, Penn College; M.A., 1927, Chicago

Thomas, Harlan, 1926
Professor of Architecture; Director Emeritus of the School of Architecture
B.S., 1894, Colorado State College

Thompson, Carlisle, Lieutenant-Commander, U.S.N., 1940
Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
B.S., 1922, U.S. Naval Academy

*†Thompson, Thomas Gordon, 1919 (1929)
Professor of Chemistry; Director of Oceanographic Laboratories
A.B., 1914, Clark; M.S., 1915, Ph.D., 1918, Washington

†Thompson, William F., 1930
Professor of Fisheries; Director of the School of Fisheries
B.A., 1911, Ph.D., 1931, Stanford

†Thomson, David, 1902. .................. Professor of Latin; Vice Dean of College of Arts and Sciences; Vice President Emeritus
B.A., 1892, Toronto; LL.D., 1936, British Columbia

Thorgrimson, O. B., 1937. .................. Lecturer in Law
LL.B., 1901, Nebraska

Thorpe, Berenice DuRae, 1941. .................. Acting Associate in English
B.A., 1924, M.A., 1925, Washington

Tilden, Dorothy May, 1936 (1937) .......... Assistant Professor of Home Economics
A.B., 1922, California; M.A., 1934, Cornell

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Tilton, Kenneth E., Major, C.A.C., 1940 (1941)  
Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics  
B.S. in Chem. E., 1925, Washington

*Torrey, John A., Jr., 1930 (1937) ....... Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., 1928, Washington; M.A., 1930, Columbia

Truax, Arthur, 1924 .........................Lecturer in Finance  
Turner, Mabel Alexandra, 1941 ..............Instructor in Librarianship  
A.B., 1926, Oregon; B.S. in L.S., 1931, Columbia

Tustin, Whitney, 1935 .........................Associate in Music  
†Tyler, Richard G., 1929 ..............Professor of Sanitary Engineering  
C.E., 1908, Texas; B.S. in C.E., 1910, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Tymstra, Sybren Ruurd, 1929 (1939)  
Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
M.E., 1905, Zwickau

*†Uehling, Edwin A., 1936 ......................Assistant Professor of Physics  
A.B., 1925, Wisconsin; M.A., 1930, Ph.D., 1932, Michigan

Ulbrickson, Alvin M., 1927 ......................Associate in Physical Education  
B.B.A., 1927, Washington

†Umphey, George Wallace, 1911 (1922) .. Professor of Romanic Languages  

†Utterback, Clinton Louis, 1918 (1934)  
Professor of Physics; Acting Director of Oceanographic Laboratories  
B.S., 1908, Purdue; M.S., 1918, Washington; Ph.D., 1926, Wisconsin

†Vail, Curtis C. D., 1939 ..................Professor of Germanic Languages and Literature; Executive Officer of the Department of Germanic Languages and Literature  
A.B., 1924, Hamilton; M.A., 1929, Ph.D., 1936, Columbia

†Van Horn, Robert B., 1925 (1938) ...... Professor of Hydraulic Engineering; Executive Officer of the Department of Civil Engineering  

Van Norman, Karl H., M.D., 1932  
Director of Medical Instruction, King County Hospital  
M.D., 1904, Toronto

Van Ogle, Louise, 1915 (1932) ..............Associate Professor of Music  
Theoretical work with Dr. Bridge, Chester, England; Richter, Leipzig; Piano, Godowsky, Lhevinne, Berlin; Harold Bauer, Paris

Vickner, Bertha Almen, 1920 ......................Associate in English  
B.A., 1910, Gustavus Adolphus; M.A., 1917, Washington

†Vickner, Edwin John, 1912 ......Professor of Scandinavian Languages; Executive Officer of the Department of Scandinavian Languages  
A.B., 1901, A.M., 1902, Ph.D., 1905, Minnesota

Vivrette, Lyndon, First Lieut., Infantry, 1941  
Instructor in Military Science and Tactics  
A.B., 1939, California

von Brevern, Maxim, 1934 (1942) ......Associate Professor of Political Science; Executive Secretary of the Bureau of International Relations  
Graduate, Imperial and Royal Maria Theresian Military Academy, Wienerneustadt, Austria, 1907; Ph.D., 1936, Washington

* On leave, 1942-1943.  
† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Wade, Arthur E., M.D., 1928..................Lecturer in Home Economics
B.S., Cornell College; M.D., 1905, Sioux City College of Medicine

Wagenknecht, Edward Charles, 1925 (1940)........Associate Professor of English
B.T., 1921, Union Theological College; Ph.B., 1923, M.A., 1924, Chicago; Ph.D., 1932, Washington

Wagner, Charlotte Fitton, 1940..................Associate in Speech
B.A., 1937, Washington

Walker, Lauren McNeal, 1941...........Associate in Accounting
B.A., 1939, Washington

Wallace, John Randall, Jr., 1941 (1942)......Instructor in General Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1941, Washington

Walters, Margaret C., 1929 (1940)...........Instructor in English
B.A., 1917, Mills; M.A., 1919, Yale

Wangaard, Frederick, 1936 (1939)............Assistant Professor of Forestry
B.S., 1933, Minnesota; Ph.D., 1939, New York State College of Forestry

Ward, May Dunn, 1918........................Acting Dean of Women
B.S., 1917, Washington; M.A., 1921, Columbia

Warner, Frank Melville, 1913 (1937)........Professor of Engineering Drawing
B.S.(M.E.), 1907, Wisconsin

Warren, John Thompson, Lieutenant Commander, U.S.N., 1941
Associate Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
B.S., 1924, U. S. Naval Academy

Watson, M. Grace, 1941....................Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., 1919, Vancouver, B. C.; B.S. in Nursing, 1938, Washington

Watters, Reginald Eyre, 1941..................Instructor in English
B.A., 1935, M.A., 1937, Toronto; Ph.D., 1941, Wisconsin

Watts, Charles E., M.D., 1933...............Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.S., 1913, Idaho; M.D., 1918, Rush Medical

†Weaver, Charles Edwin, 1907 (1921)........Professor of Paleontology
B.S., 1904, Ph.D., 1907, California

Weber, Erwin Leo, 1941......................Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering
B.S. in E.E., 1906, B.S. in M.E., 1908, Minnesota

Weber, Julius A., M.D., 1938....................Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.A., M.D., 1925, Nebraska

†Webster, Donald H., 1939..................Associate Professor of Political Science;
Executive Secretary, Bureau of Governmental Research
B.A., 1929, LL.B., 1931, Ph.D., 1933, Washington

†Weiser, Russell S., 1935 (1938)............Assistant Professor of Bacteriology; Acting
Head of the Department of Bacteriology
B.S., 1930, M.S., 1931, North Dakota State; Ph.D., 1934, Washington

Welander, Arthur D., 1937....................Associate in Fisheries
B.S., 1934, Washington

Welch, Ralph, 1942..........................Associate in Physical Education

Welke, Walter, 1929 (1936)..................Assistant Professor of Music
B.M., 1927, Michigan

†Member of Graduate School faculty.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Wendelburg, George, Lieutenant, U.S.N., 1941
Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
B.S., 1933, U.S. Naval Academy

Wenhe, Mary Bixby, 1937
Associate in Speech

Werner, August, 1931
Professor of Music
B.S., 1913, College of Agriculture, Stend, Norway

Wesner, Elenora, 1924
Associate in German
A.B., 1915, Chicago; M.A., 1923, Northwestern

West, Frank Beach, 1939
Instructor in Chemical Engineering
B.S., 1936, Ph.D., 1939, Minnesota

Westfall, Marjorie Elgar, 1940
Associate in Chemistry
B.S., 1930, Washington

Wheeler, Bayard O., 1941
Lecturer in Economics and Business
A.B., 1928, California; M.A., 1930, Washington

Whittlesey, Walter Bell, 1909 (1929)
Assistant Professor of French

Wick, Oswald Justin, 1937
Associate in Mining, Metallurgical and Ceramic Engineering
B.S., 1936, M.S., 1937, Montana School of Mines

Wienker, Curtis H., First Lieutenant, Infantry, 1940
Instructor in Military Science and Tactics
B. of Arch., 1939, Washington

Wilcox, Elgin Roscoe, 1920 (1936)
Professor of General Engineering; Executive Officer of the Department of General Engineering
B.S., 1915, Met.E., 1919, Washington

†Williams, Curtis Talmadge, 1920 (1936)
Professor of Methods and Philosophy of Education
A.B., 1913, Kansas State Normal; A.M., 1914, Ph.D., 1917, Clark

Willis, Park Weed, Jr., Lieutenant Commander MC-V(S), U.S.N.R., 1940
Lecturer in Naval Science and Tactics
B.S., 1916, M.D., 1931, Pennsylvania

Wilson, Clotilde, 1929 (1937)
Assistant Professor of Romanic Languages

Wilson, Florence Bergh, 1929 (1930)
Assistant Professor of Music

†Wilson, George Samuel, 1906 (1924)
Professor of Mechanical Engineering; Consulting Engineer
B.S., 1906, Nebraska

Wilson, Ruth, 1936 (1940)
Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.S., 1931, Utah; M.S., 1936, Wisconsin

†Wilson, William Charles Eade, 1926 (1940)
Associate Professor of Spanish
A.B., 1922, Montana; M.A., 1925, Ph.D., 1928, Washington

†Wilson, William R., 1919 (1929)
Professor of Psychology
B.A., 1917, M.S., 1921, Ph.D., 1925, Washington

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

†Winger, Roy Martin, 1918 (1925) ....Professor of Mathematics
A.B., 1906, Baker; Ph.D., 1912, Johns Hopkins

†Winkenwerder, Hugo, 1909 (1912)
Professor of Forestry; Dean of the College of Forestry
B.S., 1902, Wisconsin; M.F., 1907, Yale

†Winslow, Arthur Melvin, 1918 (1927) ....Professor of Mechanical Engineering
Ph.B., 1903, Brown; B.S., 1906, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

†Winther, Sophus Keith, 1925 (1940) ........Professor of English
B.A., 1918, M.A., 1919, Oregon; Ph.D., 1926, Washington

†Witte, Ernest F., 1939
Professor of Social Work; Director of the Graduate School of Social Work
B.Sc. in B.A., 1925, A.M., 1926, Nebraska; Ph.D., 1932, Chicago

†Wood, Carl Paige, 1918 (1928) ....Professor of Music; Director of the School of Music
B.A., 1906, M.A., 1907, Harvard

Wood, Ralph F., Captain, U.S.N., 1940 ..........Lecturer in Naval Science
B.S., 1911, United States Naval Academy

Woodcock, Edith, 1930 (1933) ........Assistant Professor of Music
B.M., 1925, Rochester; M.M., 1936, Washington

†Woolston, Howard B., 1919 ........Professor of Sociology
A.B., 1898, Yale; S.T.B., 1901, Chicago; M.A., 1902; Harvard; Ph.D., 1909, Columbia

†Worcester, John Locke, 1917 (1922)
Professor of Anatomy; Executive Officer of the Department of Anatomy
M.D., 1900, Birmingham School of Medicine

Worden, Ruth, 1926 (1937) ....Professor of Librarianship; Director of the School of Librarianship
B.A., 1911, Wellesley

Worman, Eugenie H., 1919 ..........Associate in Design
B.A. (Educ.), 1928, Washington

Wyckoff, Hewlett J., M.D., 1938 ..........Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1916, Northwestern

Zeusler, Frederick A., Commander, U.S.C.G., 1937 ......Lecturer in Oceanography
Graduate, Coast Guard School

Ziiman, Lawrence J., 1930 (1937) ....Assistant Professor of English
B.A., 1928, Ph.D., 1936, Washington

Zuckerman, Herbert Samuel, 1939 ..........Instructor in Mathematics
B.S., 1932, California Institute of Technology; M.S., 1934, Chicago; Ph.D., 1936, California

Zumwalt, Eugene V., 1936 (1940) ..........Assistant Professor of Forestry
B.S.F., 1934, California; M.S.F., 1938, Washington

*†Zwerman, Carl Henry, 1939 ..........Assistant Professor of Ceramics
B.S., 1929, M.S., 1937, Ph.D., 1939, Illinois

† Member of Graduate School faculty.
* On leave, 1942-1943.
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Walker-Ames Professors, Lecturers, and Associates

Amero, Emilio, 1941-1942 ........................................ Associate in Art
School of Fine Arts, Mexico

Loewi, Otto, 1942 (spring) .................. Professor of Pharmacology and Therapeutics
New York University College of Medicine

Moulton, Harold G., 1942 (winter) .......... Professor of Economics and Business
President, The Brookings Institution

Odum, Howard W., 1942 (spring) .............. Professor of Sociology
Director, Institute for Research in Social Science, University of North Carolina

Rohde, Gilbert, 1942 (winter) ............... Lecturer in Industrial Design
New York University

Schnitzler, Heinrich, 1942 (winter) ............ Lecturer in Drama and German
Austrian actor and stage director

Wright, Louis B., 1942 (spring) . Lecturer in Early American History and Literature
Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery
THE UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

The University was established at Seattle by the territorial legislature in January, 1861, and classes were opened on November 4 of that year in a building erected on a ten-acre tract which now lies in the heart of Seattle's metropolitan district. The University was moved to its present location on the shores of Lakes Washington and Union in 1895. Under the constitution and laws of the State, the government of the University is vested in a Board of Regents, consisting of seven members appointed by the Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Each regent is appointed for a term of six years. The University derives its support from legislative appropriation, student fees, endowments, and the income from real estate owned by the University. The campus contains 605 acres within the city limits of Seattle between Lakes Washington and Union, with a shore line of more than one mile on Lake Washington and about a quarter mile on Lake Union.

The University Library contains 409,000 (March, 1942) bound volumes and receives currently about 7,800 serial publications. The Henry Suzzallo Library building houses the basic collection of books and provides facilities for students and faculty. Specialization is provided in the fields of science, the social studies and Pacific Northwest Americana. A branch in Parrington Hall gives reference service in the field of English language and literature. There are several departmental collections on the campus.

Two libraries are separately administered: the Law School Library, with 92,426 volumes, and the Drama Library, with 14,955 volumes. The libraries of the University, together with the Seattle Public Library and other Seattle library agencies, provide more than a million volumes for the use of students and research workers.

The service offered by the University Library staff includes instruction in the use of the Library and of its more specialized materials. Orientation tours are conducted for freshmen each fall and a printed guide to the Library is supplied to new students.

The museum of the University of Washington was created the State Museum by law in 1899. Its collections are representative of the history, ethnology, geology and natural history of the state and adjacent regions, and of those countries with which the state has special relations.

The Horace C. Henry Gallery, with its collection representing the work of some 200 representative nineteenth century painters, was the gift of the late Horace C. Henry of Seattle. To supplement the permanent collections, traveling exhibitions are shown during the college year.

The Department of Commerce maintains at the College of Mines its Northwest Experiment Station, which serves the Pacific Northwest and the coast regions of Alaska. The Mine Safety Station of the United States Bureau of Mines is also located on the campus.

The Engineering Experiment Station was organized in 1917 to coordinate the engineering investigations in progress and to facilitate development of industrial research in the University.

The Gatzert foundation for Child Development was established in 1910 by means of a gift from Sigmund Schwabacher and the executor of the will of Abraham Schwabacher and is under the administrative control of the Department of Child Welfare.

The Alice McDermott Memorial foundation was established in 1924 through the will of the late Mrs. Josephine McDermott, for research and study in the fields of tuberculosis and cancer.

(53)
THE UNIVERSITY ORGANIZATION

The University of Washington is one of five institutions of higher education which compose the state's system of public education, the others being the state college and the three state colleges of education. To the University is given exclusive authority to instruct in the following major lines: aeronautical engineering, architecture, commerce, fisheries, forestry, journalism, law, librarianship, marine engineering, and medicine.

The University has concurrent authority with the state college to instruct in the following major lines: chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, home economics, liberal arts, mechanical engineering, mining, pharmacy, professional training of high school teachers, school supervisors and school superintendents, and pure science.

The Colleges and Schools. The University includes the following colleges and schools:

A. The College of Arts and Sciences, composed of the departments in liberal arts and pure science and the following semi-professional schools:
- The School of Architecture
- The School of Art
- The School of Drama
- The School of Fisheries
- The School of Home Economics
- General Studies—for students with no major

B. The College of Economics and Business.

C. The College of Education.

D. The College of Engineering.

E. The College of Forestry.

F. The Graduate School, including the Graduate School of Social Work and the School of Librarianship.

Definitions and Explanations. The word course refers to a single study pursued for a definite period, for which credit may be given toward University requirements for graduation in accordance with the number of hours taken. A curriculum is a group of courses arranged to be followed consecutively or concurrently. A department is the unit of instructional organization in a particular science or art, as the department of geology. A college gives full curricula, beginning with the freshman year, or, in the College of Education, with the sophomore year, and covering 12 quarters. The work of a school is preceded by two or more years of college work.

The four-year program of the college is divided into the lower division (freshman and sophomore) and upper division (junior and senior). The term unit is applied to work taken in high school; a credit to work taken in college. A university credit is given for one hour of recitation a week throughout one quarter. Thus a quarter course in which there are five recitations a week is a five-credit course.

The term major is applied to the department or subject in which a student elects to specialize.

Special Curricula within the Schools. Certain semi-professional curricula are given for which no special school or college is provided. Such is the curriculum in chemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences.

The University does not give a medical course, but offers a pre-medical curriculum especially planned as a foundation for study in a medical school. This may be two years in length for schools not requiring college graduation, or four years for schools requiring that amount of preparation.

Under provisions of the National Defense Act, students in the University may attain commissions as reserve officers in the United States Army by meeting the requirements for advanced work in military science. This can be done without interference with the student's regular academic work. Likewise, students completing the course in naval science may receive commissions in the Naval Reserve.

The Four-Quarter System. The University is operated on the four-quarter system, each quarter having approximately 12 working weeks. (For dates, see University Calendar, page 8.)
GENERAL INFORMATION
ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

Students May Enter the University in Any Quarter, Autumn, Winter, Spring, or Summer

In order to make a maximum contribution in this war emergency, the University of Washington has placed instruction on a twelve-month basis. The summer quarter has been made an integral part of the regular school year. Students in most majors may begin their work in any quarter, autumn, winter, spring, or summer. By placing their attendance on a twelve-month basis, carrying a normal fifteen-credit schedule, students may graduate in three calendar years. Students who demonstrate unusual scholastic ability may carry up to twenty credits a quarter and graduate in as little as two and one-half years.

How to Obtain Information

Correspondence regarding admission to any college or school of the University, and requirements for graduation, should be addressed to the Registrar.

Admission Procedure

Before a student may register for University classes, he must place on file with the Registrar complete credentials of all his previous secondary and college education. Credentials accepted toward admission to the University are kept on permanent file. For admission to the autumn quarter, the required credentials should be forwarded after high school graduation and before July 15. Prompt answer cannot be guaranteed to correspondence and credentials received less than thirty days before the opening of the session for which admission is sought.

Admission Requirements

Any prospective student will find that one of the ten following classifications fits his case. He should examine them carefully to determine which one refers to him, and then study the requirements listed thereunder to ascertain how he may be admitted to the University.

1. Beginning freshmen who have been graduated from an accredited* high school or secondary school in the State of Washington or in Alaska must:
   a. Submit an official application for admission blank. (May be obtained from any high school principal or from the Registrar.)
   b. Have completed at least 16 acceptable units** (or 15 units exclusive of activity credit in physical education, debate, etc.) with grades certifiable for college entrance. The University will not accept a student who has included in the 16 units, grades which are defined by his high school as being of lower value than the minimum passing grade of that high school. Such grades will be considered failures for purposes of admission to the University.
   c. Have included in the 16 units, 3 units of English, and 6 additional units in academic fields (English, mathematics, foreign language, social science, natural science). The other seven units may consist of further academic study or may be selected from the subjects ordinarily known as non-academic or vocational (agriculture, art, music, shop, domestic science, commercial courses, etc.). Less than a unit will not be counted in a foreign language.
   d. Have completed the subject requirements of the college to which he seeks admission. (See chart, page 56.)

*Accredited high schools in Washington are those accredited by the State Department of Education; in Alaska, by the Northwest Accrediting Association; in other states, by the state university or the state accrediting association.

**To count as a unit, a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes, for a high school year of thirty-six weeks. The maximum allowance toward University entrance, for junior high school study, is four units. In satisfying entrance requirements, with college courses, a minimum of ten quarter credits is counted as the equivalent of the entrance unit.

(55)
MINIMUM UNIT ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

(Entrance requirements are stated in terms of units. A unit equals two high school semester credits.)

For other recommendations see statement of college concerned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Arts and Sciences*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 (Elem. Alg. &amp; Pl. Geom. or 2nd yr. Alg.)</td>
<td>2 of one*</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Education***</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 (Elem. Alg. &amp; Pl. Geom. or 2nd yr. Alg.)</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Minimum of 2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Engineering...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 (Elem. &amp; Adv. Alg., Pl. &amp; Sol. Geom.)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 (Chem.)*</td>
<td>1 (Phys.)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Forestry.....</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2½ (Elem. &amp; Adv. Alg. &amp; Pl. Geom.)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Minimum of 3½</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Mines...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 (Elem. &amp; Adv. Alg., Pl. &amp; Sol. Geom.)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 (Chem.)*</td>
<td>1 (Phys.)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Pharmacy.....</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 (Elem. Alg. &amp; Pl. Geom.or 2nd yr. Alg.)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Minimum of 4</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Comprehensive (Admit to any college)...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 (Elem. &amp; Adv. Alg., Pl. &amp; Sol. Geometry)</td>
<td>2 of one*</td>
<td>1 (Chem.)*</td>
<td>1 (Phys.)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved Laboratory sciences; Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Zoology.
*Typical academic subjects are: English, foreign language, mathematics, science, history, economics. Some non-academic subjects are: commercial courses, manual training, home economics, band.
*Includes also Schools of Art, Architecture, Fisheries, Home Economics, Journalism, Music, Nursing Education, and Chemical Education.
*In Engineering and Mines, a student who is deficient in chemistry will be expected to earn 15 hours of chemistry credit in his freshman year instead of the usual twelve.
*Two units of one foreign language and one unit of one laboratory science should be taken in high school. Students who do not take these subjects in high school will be asked to take them in the University during the freshman and sophomore years, with credit toward graduation.
**Pharmacy recommends one unit of a laboratory science. Forestry recommends one unit of physics.
***Students interested in teaching enter College of Arts and Sciences. They may request transfer to the College of Education when they have earned 45 credits in academic subjects with a grade average of 2.0 or a deficiency in foreign language may be removed by substituting 20 credits in language and literature.
Admission

57

e. Probation Rule. Students entering with a grade point average of 2.0 or above enter as regular students. All other graduates of high schools of Washington and Alaska, satisfying the subject requirements of the University and its respective colleges will be admitted on probation. If, at the end of the first quarter, the work of any entering student is not satisfactory, he shall be subject to the action of the Admissions and Scholarship Board.

2. Beginning freshmen who have been graduated from an unaccredited high school in the State of Washington or in Alaska must:
   a. Submit an official application for admission blank. (May be obtained from any high school principal or from the Registrar.)
   b. Have completed at least 16 acceptable units** (or 15 units exclusive of activity credit in physical education, debate, etc.) with grades certifiable for college entrance. The University will not accept a student who has included in the 16 units, grades which are defined by his high school as being of lower value than the minimum passing grade of that high school. Such grades will be considered failures for purposes of admission to the University.
   c. Have included in the 16 units, 3 units of English and 6 additional units in academic fields (English, mathematics, foreign language, social science, natural science). The other seven units may consist of further academic study or may be selected from the subjects ordinarily known as non-academic or vocational (agriculture, art, music, shop, domestic science, commercial courses, etc.). Less than a unit will not be counted in a foreign language.
   d. Have completed the subject requirements of the college to which he seeks admission. (See chart, page 56.)
   e. Have a scholastic standing which ranks them in the highest 25 per cent of their graduating class. (Students of lower rank see section 4, below.)

3. Beginning freshmen who have been graduated from an accredited high school or secondary school not located in the State of Washington or Alaska must:
   a. Submit an official application for admission blank. (May be obtained from any high school principal or from the Registrar.)
   b. Have completed at least 16 acceptable units** (or 15 units exclusive of activity credit in physical education, debate, etc.) with grades certifiable for college entrance. The University will not accept a student who has included in the 16 units, grades which are defined by his high school as being of lower value than the minimum passing grade of that high school. Such grades will be considered failures for purposes of admission to the University.
   c. Have included in the 16 units, 3 units of English, and 6 additional units in academic fields (English, mathematics, foreign language, social science, natural science). The other seven units may consist of further academic study or may be selected from the subjects ordinarily known as non-academic or vocational (agriculture, art, music, shop, domestic science, commercial courses, etc.). Less than a unit will not be counted in a foreign language.
   d. Have completed the subject requirements of the college to which he seeks admission. (See chart, page 56.)
   e. Have earned a "C" average (a grade point of 2.0).
   f. Be eligible for admission to the university of their own state.

** To count as a unit, a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes, for a high school year of thirty-six weeks. The maximum allowance toward University entrance, for junior high school study, is four units. In satisfying entrance requirements with college courses, a minimum of ten quarter credits is counted as the equivalent of the entrance unit.
4. Beginning freshmen who have not been graduated from any secondary school in the United States must meet requirements without deficiency by passing College Entrance Board Examinations. (Foreign students see Section 8.)

a. Complete information concerning the examinations may be obtained by writing to the College Entrance Examination Board, 431 West 117th Street, New York City, N. Y.

5. Advanced undergraduate students who have attended some other college or university must:

a. Submit complete official credentials covering both preparatory and college credits, together with a statement of honorable dismissal from the institution last attended. If the applicant has attended college for less than one year he shall be required to submit a credential from his high school in addition to his college transcript. If his high school record is unsatisfactory, he shall not be admitted until at least one year of college work has been completed with satisfactory grades.

b. Have earned over his total college record, and also in the last term, a "C" average (a grade point of 2.0).

c. Be in no scholastic difficulty at the institution last attended.

Allowance of Advanced Credit:

(1) Students (under classifications 5, 6, and 7) who have completed advanced study in colleges and universities of recognized rank, will be allowed whatever credit is acceptable to the University. In no case, will more than three years' credit (135 quarter credits) be accepted toward a bachelor's degree requiring four years of college study. The entire last year's work (45 quarter credits) must be done at the University of Washington.

(2) Transfer of credit from normal schools, junior colleges, and other institutions accredited for less than four years will not be accepted in excess of the accreditation of the individual school concerned. For example, no student will be permitted credit earned in a junior college accredited for two years after he has earned a total of 90 quarter hours (60 semester hours) of college credit.

(3) Credits earned in unaccredited schools offering specialized instruction are accepted only after certification by the departmental examiner, the executive officer of the department, the dean of the college concerned, and the Registrar. The fee for such certification is $5. Students seeking such certification must secure the proper forms in the Registrar's office.

(4) For work done at institutions whose standing is unknown, or with private teachers, advanced credit will be granted only upon examination. (See page 60 for regulations.)

(5) For information concerning admission to the School of Law or the School of Librarianship, see the bulletins of those schools. For information concerning admission to the Graduate School of Social Work, see Graduate School section, page 203.

6. College of Education. Requirements for admission to the College of Education are: (1) completion of the first year of work of any college of the University, or 45 quarter credits of college work in courses approved by the faculty of the College of Education and the faculty of the college concerned plus the required credits in military or naval science and physical education; (2) a 2.50 grade point average or better.
Admission

7. Graduate Students. A certificate of graduation with a bachelor's or higher degree from a college or university of recognized rank is required for admission to the Graduate School. Prospective candidates for graduate degrees should see that complete official transcripts of their graduate and undergraduate records are permanently filed in the Registrar's office. As these may not be withdrawn, the student should request of his alma mater a duplicate record for his own use when interviewing his major and minor departments and the Dean of the Graduate School. (See Graduate School Section, page 174.)

8. Foreign Students:
   a. Must satisfy the same general requirements as those from American schools.
   b. Must demonstrate sufficient working knowledge of English and acquaintance with American methods of instruction to enable them to carry regular college work successfully. Students from foreign schools whose standing is not known to be the equivalent of accredited American schools may be required to pass College Entrance Board examinations in representative subjects. A student graduating from a school system which provides for less than twelve years of instruction may be held for additional high school work.

9. Special Students—mature individuals (21 years of age or over) who are not eligible for admission as regular students. To be accepted as special students they must:
   a. Submit all available credentials and records of previous work in secondary schools and colleges, together with the Application for Special Admission secured from the Registrar.
   b. Secure the consent of the Board of Admissions of the University.
   c. Be classified as residents of the State of Washington.

A Special Student may:
   (1) Take such regular courses as the dean of his college may approve.
   (2) Become a regular student by fulfilling the admission requirements of the college and department in which he is enrolled.

A Special Student may not:
   (1) Earn a degree.
   (2) Participate in student activities.

10. Auditors. A student eligible for regular or for special standing may enroll as an auditor, after securing the consent of his college dean and the instructor of the course, and paying the auditor's fee of $12.* He may audit as many courses as his college dean deems wise. An auditor may listen to lectures without doing the required work of the course. He may not participate in class discussion, or in laboratory work, and under no circumstances will he be allowed credit in the course. He may, in a subsequent quarter, take the course as a regular student and receive credit by fulfilling all the requirements of the course. No person may attend any course in which he has not been registered as a student or enrolled as an auditor.

*During the summer quarter, tuition is the same as for regular students.
Admission, Advanced Credit

Freshman Days

Freshman Days is an introductory period for new students. Attendance is expected of all freshmen. The purpose is to give pleasant first impressions of the University from the faculty and from student representatives, to give new students vocational, scholastic, and personal advice, to promote friendships, and to introduce campus activities.

The period opens September 25, 1942, at 9:00 a.m., with the "Welcome Assembly" in Meany Auditorium, at which time the President of the University will deliver his Address of Welcome to the class of 1946.

Advanced Credit by Examination

Advanced Credit by Examination is governed by the following regulations:

1. The work of preparation for the examination must have been done by private study or in class work for which no credit has been granted toward graduation by any institution.

2. A student may not take an advanced credit examination in a course which he has audited, or for which he has been registered in an accredited institution.

3. Only a student enrolled for the current quarter in the University of Washington may apply for advanced credit examination.

4. A student may not apply for advanced credit examination in more hours of credit than he would be permitted to take in regular courses.

5. A student may not earn by advanced credit examination more than one-half the number of credits required for graduation. At least one-half the number of credits required for graduation must be residence credit (not home study, extension classes, or by examination).

6. A student must follow exactly this procedure in applying for and taking an Advanced Credit Examination:
   a. Obtain an application form at the Information Window, fill in Part I completely, and secure the certification of the Registrar in Part II.
   b. Secure the approving signatures of the examiner, the executive officer of the department, and the dean of the college indicated in Part III.
   c. Pay to the Comptroller a fee of $2 per credit. (See Part IV.)
   d. Present Application Blank and receipt for fee at the Information Window and obtain a card authorizing the department to give the examination.
   e. Present the authorization card to the examiner at the time of the examination.

7. The examiner will fill in the back of the authorization card and mail it to the Registrar's Office, where the grade will be recorded.

8. If the examination for advanced credit is not a comprehensive written one, the dean of the college shall require that a statement of the procedure by which the student was tested be submitted for filing.

The Extension Service

The Extension Service provides means for persons to earn college credit by attending Saturday or evening classes in Seattle and other cities in the State, or by home study. Such credit may be applied toward a degree only when all other requirements for the degree have been met and after the student has satisfactorily completed one year in residence at the University of Washington. (For additional information, see Extension bulletins.)

Credits earned in Extension, like credits earned by Advanced Credit Examination, are not resident credits. A maximum of ninety non-resident credits may be counted toward the requirements for a bachelor's degree. Of the forty-five credits required in the senior year, not more than ten may be non-resident credits.

The Extension Service offers Saturday classes which meet on the campus and carry resident credit, but may not be used for an advanced degree.
Admission, Registration

No resident student may take an extension course without the consent of his dean, the Registrar, and the Director of the Extension Service, properly indicated on the forms provided by the Extension Service for the purpose.

Extension Credit from Other Institutions

The University reserves the right to accept or reject for degree credit, extension or correspondence courses offered by other institutions.

In general, it is the policy of the University of Washington to accept correspondence or extension credit only from accredited colleges and universities whose extension departments appear on the membership lists of the National Extension Association.

Rules relating to application of extension credit toward a bachelor's degree:
1. Accepted extension credit will be added to a student's standing after he has been in residence for three quarters and has earned 35 residence credits.
2. Extension credit from other schools will not apply in the senior year.

Registration

At the beginning of each quarter, the student arranges his schedule of studies with the advice and assistance of his college adviser. A regular course consists of 15 or 16 credits.

Autumn Quarter. Students who followed the Spring Advisory Program may take advantage of a preferred registration period designed to assure them of the courses they have selected. This period extends from September 8 to 4:30 p.m. September 11. Students who do not take advantage of the preferred registration period may register from September 14 to 12 m. September 26, along with students who did not secure advice in the spring and with new students. In all cases, fees must be paid in advance. During the preferred period, registration must be in person, total fees must be paid in advance, and any change on the Yearly Program of Studies must be approved by the adviser.

Winter and Spring Quarters. See calendar, page 8, for dates.

Registration is complete when fees are paid, when the election blank has been signed by all required officers, and when approved by the Registration Office, 106 Education Hall.

Mail Registration. Students who were enrolled in the University Spring Quarter, 1942, and who planned their programs for 1942-1943 during the Spring Advisory Period, may reserve sections by mail in the following manner: mail Yearly Program of Studies and tuition to the Comptroller, University of Washington, before September first. Students must fill out registration books in Education Hall 104 before mail registration is complete.

Information regarding mail registration for the Summer Quarter may be obtained from the Summer Quarter Bulletin.

Aptitude Test

All undergraduate students who have not previously taken the University of Washington Aptitude Test must do so at a time to be announced each quarter. See calendar, page 8.

Medical Examinations

All students, regardless of classification, entering the University for the first time are required to pass a medical examination as a part of their registration requirements. Men will report to the Pavilion and women to the Gymnasium on the date and hour designated. This appointment takes precedence over all others scheduled for that hour. Students failing to appear for the medical examination at the appointed time will be excluded from classes on notice to the Registrar. For a second appointment, to compensate the University for the additional expense thereby necessitated, a special fee of $5 must be paid.
Expenses

**EXPENSES**

Notice: The right is reserved to change any or all fees without notice to present or future students. Consult University Calendar for fee payment dates. See page 64 regarding late registration fines.

**RESIDENT STUDENTS**

Examples of Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter Fees for Various Types of Registration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Types of Registration</th>
<th>Tuition Fee</th>
<th>Incidental Fee</th>
<th>A.S.U.W. Fee</th>
<th>TOTAL FEES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate..........</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fresh. &amp; new soph.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate..............</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School............</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditors..............</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-service men or women</td>
<td></td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Undergrad. nurses in apprvd. hosp...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Grad. nurses in approved hosp...</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part time. (Max. 6 cr. hrs. excl. of R.O.T.C.)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Persons registered for thesis only...</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 A resident student is one who has been domiciled in this state or the territory of Alaska for a period of one year immediately prior to registration. Children of persons engaged in military, naval, lighthouse, or national park service of the United States within the State of Washington are considered as domiciled in this state. The domicile of a minor is that of his parents.

A prospective student is classified as a non-resident when credentials are presented from institutions not located in the State of Washington. If the student believes himself domiciled within the state, he should file a petition with the non-resident office (203 Condon Hall) for change of classification to resident status.

Optional. If a membership in A.S.U.W. is desired, the A.S.U.W. fee should be added to the total fee as shown for this type of registration.

**NOTE: The following courses require the payment of a fee in addition to tuition:** Nursing field work, $5 per course; cadet teaching, $1 per credit hour; botany field trip, $5.

Music, riding, golf, and locker fees (see Descriptions of Courses) should be added to the above when applicable.
## NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS

Examples of Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter Fees for Various Types of Registration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Types of Registration</th>
<th>Tuition Fee</th>
<th>Incidental Fee</th>
<th>Misc. Fees</th>
<th>A.S.U.W. Fee</th>
<th>TOTAL FEES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate.........</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fresh. &amp; new soph.</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate..............</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School............</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditors..............</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-service men or women</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Undergrad. nurses in approved hosp.</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Grad. nurses in approved hosp.</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part time. (Max. 6 cr. hrs. excl. of R.O.T.C.)</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Persons registered for thesis only...</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 A non-resident student is one who has NOT been domiciled in this state or the territory of Alaska for a period of one year immediately prior to registration.

The following rules govern the determination of the legal domicile of a student:
(a) The legal words domicile and residence are not equivalent terms; domicile requires more than mere residence.
(b) No one can acquire domicile by residence in the State of Washington when such residence is merely for the purpose of attending the University.
(c) The domicile of a minor is normally that of his parents and in case of their death, that of his legally appointed guardian. The domicile of a minor ordinarily will change with that of his parents.

*Optional. If membership in A.S.U.W. is desired, the A.S.U.W. fee should be added to the total fee as shown for this type of registration.

** This charge represents an advance on an Army R.O.T.C. uniform which must be paid by freshmen and sophomores at the time of initial enrollment (see page 161).
† Individuals in these classifications must be certified by the School of Nursing Education or the Graduate School.
‡Law library fee.

NOTE: The following courses require the payment of a fee in addition to tuition: Nursing field work, $5 per course; cadet teaching, $1 per credit hour; botany field trip, $5.
Music, riding, golf, and locker fees (see Descriptions of Courses) should be added to the above when applicable.
Expenses

Exemptions

Members of the teaching staff of the University are exempt from the tuition and incidental fees.

Persons to whom "cadet teaching" exemption certificates have been issued are exempt from the tuition fee only.

All honorably discharged service men or women who served in the military or naval service of the United States during the first World War; and all honorably discharged service men who served in the military or naval services of any of the governments associated with the United States during the said war, provided they were citizens of the United States at the time of their enlistment and who are again citizens at the time of their registration in the University, and who are classified as residents, are exempt from the payment of the tuition fee. Ex-service men and women who are classified as non-residents are exempt from the payment of one-half of the non-resident tuition fee. (This exemption is not granted during the summer quarter.)

Payment of Fees

All fees are payable in advance of registration, except in the case of pre-registered students who may pay fees any time prior to the date set for cancellation of classes. If classes are cancelled, students must re-register and pay fees when registering.

Fees of pre-registered students may be paid by mail. The remittance should be mailed to the Comptroller of the University for the exact amount due, and show the fee statement number.

Refund of Fees

Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarters

All fees (except those indicated as not subject to refund) will be refunded in full if complete withdrawal is made during the first three days; one-half of said fees will be refunded if withdrawal is made during the first thirty days, except for R.O.T.C. uniform fee which will be refunded if student is excused for cause or withdraws within 15 days, notifies R.O.T.C. of his intentions, and obtains uniform cancellation notice. Otherwise the uniform must be completed and will be turned over to him. At least ten days must elapse between payment and refund of fees. Unless specific instructions are received by the comptroller's office regarding the refund of fees, all properly authorized refunds will be made to the student involved in the registration.

Students withdrawing under discipline forfeit all rights to the return of any portion of the fees.

Applications for refund may be refused unless requested during the quarter in which the fees apply.

Refund of Fees to Students Withdrawing to Enter Military Service

Students volunteering or called to military service will be refunded registration fees in proportion to the time spent in attendance, subject to the limitations of the statute in regard to refund of the State tuition. After the fourth week, a student withdrawing to enter military service may receive from one-third to full credit for all courses in which his grades are "passing." See page 69.

Summer Quarter Fees

(Important. Consult Summer Quarter Bulletin for fees and fee payment dates.)

Miscellaneous Charges Applicable Only in Special Cases

The unused portion of breakage tickets will be refunded in full. The other charges noted are not subject to refund, except when payment is made in error.

Late Registration Fine. Unless delay in registering is occasioned by officials of the University, undergraduate students and graduate students in the Law School registering late will be charged a fine of two dollars ($2) on the first day of instruction and a further cumulative fee of one dollar ($1) for each day thereafter
up to a total of four dollars ($4). After the first week of instruction, no student shall be permitted to register except with the consent of his dean and payment of a late registration fee of five dollars ($5). *Graduate students not in the Law School may register without penalty during the first week of the quarter.*

**Change of Registration Fee.** A fee of one dollar ($1) is charged for each change of registration or number of changes which are made simultaneously, except that no charge is made when the change is made on the initiative of the University or for dropping a course.

**Breakage Ticket Deposit.** In certain laboratory courses a breakage ticket is required to pay for laboratory supplies and breakage of equipment. Tickets may be purchased at the comptroller’s office for three dollars ($3).

**Special Examination Fee.** A fee of one dollar ($1) will be charged for each examination outside the regular schedule, including the examination for foreign language reading. In the case of examination for advanced credit, a fee of two dollars ($2) per credit hour is charged. (See page 60.)

A fee of two dollars and fifty cents ($2.50), payable to the Extension Service, is charged for removal of incompleted in absentia.

**Practice Rooms.** Piano practice room,* one hour a day: $3 each quarter; organ practice room,* one hour a day, $12.50 each quarter; violin practice room,** one hour a day, no charge.

**Locker Fee (Men).** A fee of one dollar ($1) per quarter during the regular academic year, and fifty cents ($.50) per term during the summer quarter, is charged faculty members and students who are registered for physical education. Locker tickets may be secured at the office of the Associated Students. Faculty members and students who are not registered for physical education may also secure lockers upon payment of the same fee.

**Grade Sheet Fee.** One grade sheet is furnished each quarter without charge; a fee of twenty-five cents ($.25) is charged for each additional sheet.

**Graduation Fee.** Each graduate receiving a baccalaureate or higher degree is required to pay a graduation fee of five dollars ($5). The fee for a three-year normal or six-year standard diploma is two dollars and fifty cents ($2.50). The fee for other professional certificates is one dollar ($1). The three-year normal or six-year standard diploma fee does not include the legal registration fee of one dollar ($1) which must be paid to the county school superintendent who first registers a teacher’s diploma.

**Printing and Thesis Binding Fees.** Each recipient of a higher degree pays a fee of two dollars ($2) for the binding of one copy of his thesis. In addition, each recipient of a master’s degree contributes five dollars ($5) and each recipient of a doctorate twenty-five dollars ($25) to the publishing fund, which contribution is applied to the cost of printing an annual volume of digests of theses.

**Transcript Fee.** One transcript of a student’s record is furnished without charge. Fifty cents ($.50) is charged for each additional transcript.

**Medical Examination and X-Ray Fees.** Students who fail to keep their medical or X-ray appointments must pay a fee of five dollars ($5) for a make-up medical examination and one dollar ($1) for an X-ray.

**X-Ray Plates.** Applicants for a normal diploma may secure from the University Health Center an X-ray plate to accompany the health certificate upon the payment of a fee of five dollars ($5).

**Bureau of Appointments Fee.** Candidates seeking teaching positions pay an initial registration fee of five dollars ($5). A replacement or maintenance charge of two dollars and fifty cents ($2.50) is charged each subsequent year for persons wishing to remain on the active list.

**Certification of Credits from Unaccredited Schools.** Credits based on credentials from unaccredited schools offering specialized instruction are accepted only after

---

*Available only to students registered in the School of Music or to other University students registered for applied music in the School of Music.

**Available only to University students registered for violin lessons in the School of Music.
certification by the departmental examiner, the executive officer of the department, the dean of the college or school concerned, and the Registrar. The fee for such certification shall be five dollars ($5). Students seeking such certification must secure the proper forms in the Registrar's office.

*Military and Naval Uniforms.* See pages 161, 163 for details.

**Living Costs**

Board and room expense varies according to the type of accommodation desired.

1. The Students' Cooperative Association provides room and three meals a day for about $85 per quarter. Membership is open to both men and women upon payment of an initial membership fee of $15.
2. Boarding houses will average from $95 to $105 per quarter for double room and two meals, or $110 for three meals.
3. Living cost in the women's residence halls situated on the campus and in fraternity and sorority houses, exclusive of dues, averages about $120 per quarter for room and three meals.
4. Single rooms in private homes rent from $10 to $20 per month.
5. Both the Commons and the Coffee Shop, located on the campus, serve excellent meals at reasonable prices. (See section on Housing, page 72.)

**Financial Obligations**

The Comptroller and Registrar are instructed to attach credits and withhold delivery of a student's diploma pending final payment of financial obligations to the University. Participation in commencement exercises is in no way affected by this rule and certification of graduation will be furnished where the need exists.

**SCHOLASTIC REGULATIONS**

**Degrees—Requirements**

It is not the policy of the University to grant honorary degrees.

1. **Grade Points Required.** To be graduated from the University of Washington with the bachelor's degree, the candidate must have received twice as many grade points as the number of credits recorded for graduation, in no case less than 180 academic credits, plus the required credits in Military or Naval Science and in Physical Education activities.
   
   Any college may make additional requirements for graduation.

   See *Senior scholarship for the last quarter in residence* (8), under "Scholarship Rules," page 70.

   For rule regarding repetition of courses in which grades of "D" or "E" were obtained, see "Repeating of Course," page 71.

2. **Senior Year Residence.** The work of the senior year consists of 45 quarter credits to be completed at the University of Washington. Of this amount, at least 35 credits must be earned in residence in a minimum attendance of three quarters. This permits a maximum of 10 credits by Extension (University of Washington only) during the senior year.

   **Note:** Senior standing is attained when 135 credits and the required credits in Military or Naval Science and Physical Education have been earned.

3. **Applications for Degrees.** A student shall, during the first quarter of his senior year, file with the Registrar a written application for his degree. Each application shall be checked by the Graduation Committee at least six months before the date at which the student expects to be graduated and notice shall be sent to the student by the Registrar of the acceptance or rejection of his application. The accepted list for each quarter shall be submitted at the regular meeting of the faculty for the quarter and, if approved by the faculty, with or without modification,
shall constitute the list of candidates to be recommended for graduation upon the completion of the work requisite for their respective degrees. (No change shall be made in this list unless ordered by a two-thirds vote of the members of the faculty present.)

Note: Applicants who are late in filing their applications cannot be assured of recommendations to the faculty, or of consideration of petitions for modification of requirements. Consideration of late applications is a privilege, which may be withheld at the discretion of the officials concerned.

Details concerning issuance of teaching certificates may be obtained from the College of Education section, page 144.

4. Degrees—Entrance and Graduation Requirements. A student shall have the option of being held to the graduation requirements of the catalogue under which he enters, or those of the catalogue under which he expects to graduate. All responsibility for fulfilling the requirements for graduation is thrown upon the student concerned.

5. Degrees—Two at Same Time. A baccalaureate degree and a master's degree, or two different bachelor's degrees, may be granted at the same time, but a minimum of fifteen quarters must have been occupied in the work for the two degrees, and the total number of academic credits must have reached a minimum of 225.

6. A Second Bachelor's Degree. A second bachelor's degree may be granted, but a minimum of three additional quarters in residence must have been occupied in the work for this second degree, and the total number of additional credits must have reached a minimum of 45, and the number of additional grade points, a minimum of 90. Not more than ten extension credits and no credits gained by advanced credit examinations shall constitute any part of the added program.

7. Degrees—Financial Obligations. In determining the fitness of a candidate for a degree, his attitude toward his financial obligations to the University shall be taken into consideration.

8. Degrees with Honors. Degrees with honors may be conferred upon recommendation of the Honors Committee.

9. Degrees—Theses. If a thesis is required for the degree sought, the candidate must deposit two typewritten copies thereof in the Library at least two weeks before the end of the quarter in which he expects to take the degree. The thesis must meet the approval of the librarian as to form. Printed "Instructions for the Preparation of Theses" should be obtained at the thesis desk in the Library.

Commencement Exercises

1. Formal Commencement exercises shall be held only at the close of the spring quarter.

2. Diplomas shall be issued at the end of each quarter to such candidates as have completed requirements at that time.

Military Science Requirements

(See also page 161.)

1. Two years of military science are required of all male undergraduate students except the following:
   a. Men who are twenty-three years of age or over at the time of original entry into the University.
   b. Men entering as juniors or seniors.
   c. Special students.
   d. Men registered for six credits or less.
   e. Men registered in Naval R.O.T.C.
68

Scholastic Regulations

f. Men who are not citizens of the United States.
g. Men who are active members in the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps of the United States, or commissioned officers of the National Guard or Naval Militia, or reserve officers of the military or naval forces of the United States, or members of the Naval or Marine Corps Reserve.
h. Entering students who present credits for military science received prior to matriculation. (Such students shall be allowed an exemption from military science up to the value of said credits, but shall be held for physical education.)
i. Men who, because of physical condition, are exempted by the University Health Officer.
j. Men whose petitions for exemption on other grounds than those listed above have been approved by the Department of Military Science and Tactics.

2. Students, other than those listed under a, b, c, d, e, or f above, must register for the proper course and must attend classes until their requests for exemption have been granted.

3. The Military Science requirement shall normally be satisfied in the first six quarters of residence.

4. Men who are not citizens of the United States and those exempted by petition are required to earn equivalent credits in other courses of the University. This must be done in accordance with the rules governing excess hours.

5. All male students who register for advanced military science in their freshman and/or sophomore years may substitute credits in excess of twelve hours for activity credits in physical education.

Naval Science Requirements

(See also page 163.)

1. Naval Science is a four-year course, but it may be completed in less than four years by attending summer quarter. No students are accepted unless they contemplate completion of the course, are citizens of the United States, have passed a rigorous health examination, and have satisfied the following subject requirements:

b. High School or College: Plane trigonometry, college algebra.

Recommended in High School: Advanced algebra, solid geometry, physics.

2. The first two years of naval science normally satisfy the requirement of military science and the requirement of physical education activity courses.

Physical Education Requirements for Men

1. Six quarters of physical education activity courses are required of all male students except men who are twenty-three years of age or over at the time of original entrance to the University, men entering with junior or senior standing, men registered for six credits or less, special students, or men registered in Naval R.O.T.C.

a) This requirement must be completed during the first six quarters of University residence.

b) Students who pass the medical examination may elect any activity course with the provision that they participate in one group activity and two individual “carry over” activities during the six quarters of work.

2. All men of junior, senior, and graduate standing, whether by virtue of residence here, or transfer, and all men exempted from the six-quarter activity requirement because of age at entrance, must be formally registered for physical fitness in every quarter of residence.

3. A two-credit academic course in personal health (Physical Education 15) is required of all male students who have not satisfied this requirement in an accredited university or college.

a) This requirement should be completed during the first year of University residence.

b) A student may be exempt from the health education course by passing a health knowledge test given the first week of each quarter.
Physical Education Requirements for Women

1. Five quarters of physical education activity courses are required of all women students except women who are twenty-three years of age or over at the time of original entrance to the University, women entering with junior or senior standing, women registered for six credits or less, or special students.
   (a) This requirement must normally be completed during the first six quarters of University residence.
   (b) Students who pass the medical examination may elect activities with the following provisions: one activity from the individual groups (tennis, golf, riding, canoeing, archery, fencing, badminton), one from the rhythmic group (folk, clog or interpretative dancing), one from swimming (unless student passes test). The remaining credits may be selected from the above and from volley ball, basketball, hockey, baseball, and bowling.

2. A five-credit academic course in health education (P.E. 10) is required of all women students who have not satisfied this requirement in an accredited university or college.
   (a) This requirement should be completed by the end of sophomore year.
   (b) A student may be exempt from the health education course by passing a health knowledge test given the first week of each quarter.

Marking System and Scholarship Rules

I. MARKING SYSTEM

1. In all undergraduate courses two indices of scholarship are used to report a student's scholastic achievement: (1) Letter Grades, (2) Rank-in-Class Numbers. Both symbols are recorded on the student's permanent record.

2. Letter Grades provide the basis for computing official scholastic averages and are defined and weighted as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade Pts.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-Honor</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Medium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-Poor (low pass)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Failed</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Passing grades for advanced degrees are “A,” “B,” and “C,” with a “B” average required.

3. Rank-in-Class Numbers are used to indicate the student's relative position in class and are defined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Grade Pts.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-Highest one-tenth</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Next two-tenths</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Next four-tenths</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Next two-tenths</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-Lowest one-tenth</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Other Symbols shown in the schedule below are used by instructors when appropriate.

I—Incomplete.
N—Satisfactory without grade, used in undergraduate courses.
S—Satisfactory without grade, used in graduate courses.
W—Withdrawal.
UW—Ceased to attend; unofficial withdrawal.
a. A grade of “N” is given in undergraduate hyphenated courses in which the grade is dependent upon the work of a final quarter; it indicates that work has been completed to that point but gives no credit until the entire course is completed. (The use of this symbol is optional.)
b. A grade of “S” is given in graduate hyphenated courses indicating satisfactory work so far as the course has progressed. In some cases it may be used as a final grade.
c. The grade of “E” is final and a student receiving a grade of “E” in a course can obtain credit for that course only by re-registering for and repeating it.

5. Graduate Courses: Letter grades only are used in graduate courses. Graduate courses are defined as those numbered 200 or above.
II. SCHOLARSHIP RULES

1. Three times as many grade points as credits must be earned on the program for an advanced degree.

2. A student who, at any time in a quarter, is reported to the Registrar as doing work below passing grade in any subject shall be so advised.

3. At the end of any quarter in residence, a student who has not made satisfactory progress toward meeting graduation standards shall be reported to the dean of his college. The dean will take appropriate action, which may be to place him on probation or to require him to withdraw from the college. Satisfactory progress will normally be interpreted as a cumulative grade point average of 1.8 for the freshman year, and a 2.0 average thereafter.

Any student in the Law School whose grade point average at the end of an academic year is between 1.5 and 1.8 shall be permitted to continue in the Law School for three additional quarters on probation. A student who, at the end of his first year, is placed on probation shall be required to repeat all courses in which he received a grade lower than "C." A student placed on probation shall be required to attain at the end of his succeeding three quarters a cumulative average of 2.0, and in the event he does not do so, he shall be dropped.

4. Reinstatement of a student disqualified under the provisions of paragraph (3) above shall be allowed only by the Admissions and Scholarship Board. In general, a student who has been required to withdraw is not permitted to re-enter the same college until one or more quarters have elapsed during which time he shall have successfully engaged in work or study justifying the belief that he is now prepared to make a satisfactory showing in the University.

5. Probation: When a student, because of low scholarship, has been placed on probation, the college concerned, through the office of the Dean, shall have complete authority over the student's academic and activity program.

The college concerned is to decide when a student on probation, because of continued low scholarship, shall be dropped from the college, or when, because of an improvement in his work, he shall be removed from probation.

6. In the administration of these rules, required military science and physical education activity courses shall be on the same basis as the academic subjects except as provided for in (7).

7. Colleges and schools may require higher standards of scholarship than those above stated. (See announcement of the college or school concerned, pages 85-206.)

8. Senior Scholarship rule for the last quarter in residence. Any senior who has completed the required number of credits for graduation but who has been dropped for low scholarship at the end of his last quarter of residence or who is on probation shall not receive his degree until restored to good standing. In general, he will not receive his degree until one or more quarters have elapsed.

Incomplete

1. An Incomplete is given only in case the student has been in attendance and has done satisfactory work to a time within two weeks of the close of the quarter. Except in the case of one-term summer courses, the two weeks' limit may be extended to three weeks upon the approval of the dean of the college.

2. A student who has received an Incomplete in a course must, to obtain credit, convert it into a passing grade within his next four quarters of residence; otherwise, he must re-register for the course. If the course is not offered in any one of the four quarters referred to, the Incomplete may be converted when the course is next offered, provided that if it is not again offered prior to the time at which the student expects to graduate, he shall have the right to convert it by taking a special examination.
Scholastic Regulations

Change of Grade

Except in cases of error, no instructor may change a grade which he has turned in to the Registrar.

Repeating of Course

Students who have received grades of "D" or "E" may repeat the courses in which these grades were obtained, or may with the approval of the dean of their college substitute other courses in their place, and in such cases the grade received the second time, either in the repeated or the substituted course, shall be the one counted in computing the average required for graduation. The provision for substitute courses does not apply to fixed curricula. For the purpose of determining University honors, only the grade received the first time shall be counted.

Final Examinations

1. All students in undergraduate courses are required to take final examinations, provided, however, that in a course for which an examination is not an appropriate test of the work covered, the instructor may, with the consent of the dean of the school or college concerned, dispense with the final examination.

2. The regular class exercises shall end at four o'clock on the fourth day before the end of each quarter. The remaining time of the quarter shall be set aside for two-hour examinations in the several courses as scheduled by the Committee on Schedule and Registration. Examinations in Law School courses will be scheduled by the dean of the school.

3. The scheduled examination period shall be the last meeting of the class. If, however, an instructor holds an examination at some time previous to that regularly scheduled, he nevertheless shall meet his class during the scheduled examination time and shall hold it for the full two-hour period.

4. A student absent from a scheduled final examination either by permission of his dean or through sickness or other unavoidable cause shall be given a grade of Incomplete and he may take another examination in the manner provided for removing Incomplete grades. (See rule governing Incompletes, page 70.) In all other cases of absence from examination, a student shall be given the appropriate grade of "ICE" or "UW."

5. Reports of all examinations of seniors and of all candidates for graduate degrees shall be in the Registrar's office by 12:00 noon of the Saturday preceding Commencement Day.

Honorable Dismissal and Withdrawal Regulations

Honorable Dismissal. To be entitled to honorable dismissal, a student must have satisfied all financial obligations to the University, and must have a satisfactory record of conduct.

Application for honorable dismissal shall be made at the Registrar's office. (See withdrawal regulations, below.)

Withdrawals. 1. Withdrawal from the University is voluntary severance by a student of his connection with the University. It must be approved by the Dean of Men or Dean of Women.

2. Withdrawal from a course is voluntary severance by a student of his connection with the course; it must be approved by the dean of his college.

3. In either case, withdrawal is indicated on the student's record as follows:
   a. Official withdrawal within the first six weeks of the quarter—"W."
   b. Official withdrawal after the sixth week:
      (1) If the student's work in the course is satisfactory—"W."
      (2) If the student's work in the course is unsatisfactory—"E."

4. Dropping a course without officially withdrawing, at any time in the quarter, is indicated on the student's record as follows:
   a. If the student's work in the course is satisfactory—"UW."
   b. If the student's work in the course is unsatisfactory—"E."
5. A grade of "UW" or "W" shall not be considered in computing grade point averages.

Withdrawal Regulations for Students Joining the Armed Forces

A student who withdraws from the University during the quarter to join the armed forces shall be given credit, according to the following schedule, for the course work he has completed with passing grades:

1. If the student withdraws during the first, second, third, or fourth week of the quarter, no credit allowance shall be made.

2. If the student withdraws during the fifth, sixth, or seventh week, he shall receive one-third credit for all courses in which his grades are passing. This credit shall be recorded as "unspecified" or "general" credit.

3. If the student withdraws during the eighth, ninth, or tenth week, he shall receive two-thirds credit for all courses in which his grades are passing. This credit shall be recorded as "unspecified" or "general" credit.

4. If the student withdraws during the eleventh or twelfth week, he shall receive full credit for all courses in which his grades are passing.

5. In respect to law students, credit will be granted in accordance with the foregoing provisions, when approved by the law faculty.

6. A senior who withdraws during the seventh, eighth, ninth, tenth, eleventh, or twelfth week of the quarter in which he would normally receive his degree, may be given full credit for the quarter's work and permitted to graduate upon recommendation of his major professor, department head, and college graduation committee.

7. Refund of fees shall continue as per the schedule approved by the Board of Regents in autumn quarter, 1940.

Leaves of Absence

A leave of absence from the University involving excuses from classes may be granted by the dean concerned, except as hereinafter provided:

1. A student absent on account of sickness or for personal reasons who has not made previous arrangements must explain the cause of his absence to his instructors. The legitimacy of a student's verbal explanation of absence shall be determined by the instructors only.

2. Leaves of absence for recognized student activities are issued for women and men students respectively at the discretion of the Dean of Women and the Dean of Men.

STUDENT WELFARE

Housing

The University, through its personnel offices and health service, inspects and approves a wide variety of living accommodations for men and women students. Lists of such places are available at the dean of men's and dean of women's offices. With the exception of four residence halls for women, providing rooms for three hundred students, all accommodations are off the campus, and consist of boarding and rooming houses, private homes, apartments and housekeeping rooms, the student cooperatives, independent organized houses, and fraternity and sorority houses. Residence in the last mentioned awaits invitation to membership, but it is suggested that in all other cases (except apartment houses) residence should be arranged for on the basis of the school quarter, either by written or verbal agreement with the householder or board of trustees of the house. (See section on Living Costs, page 66.)

Women students under twenty-one years of age not living in their own homes, with immediate relatives, in nurses' training school homes, or in homes where they are earning their board and room, or both, are required to live in some type of organized group house, i.e., University residence halls, sorority houses, or independent organized houses approved by the University. If circumstances warrant, exceptions shall be made by the dean of women's office upon request of the parents.

Failure to comply with this regulation will make the student subject to discipline to the extent of cancellation of registration.
Student Welfare

Employment

Various agencies of the University do everything possible to assist worthy students in finding employment. All part-time placement for men and women in off-campus jobs, as well as board and room jobs for men, is handled through the University Employment Association, located in Clark Hall. The Y.M.C.A. in Eagleson Hall also assists men to obtain work. Women students desiring to earn room and board with some compensation should apply at the dean of women’s office in Clark Hall. In all cases a personal interview is required.

It is important that students who find it necessary to help finance their college education through some type of employment should plan to limit their schedule of college work in proportion to the number of hours of employment.

The National Youth Administration Project affords an opportunity to a limited number of students for work in the various departments of the University. The qualifications for appointment are primarily financial need and a good grade of scholarship. The compensation for undergraduates is $15 a month for approximately two hours’ work per day. Information as to eligibility rules, etc., may be received from Dean Herbert T. Condon, who has been designated as director of the project at the University of Washington.

Loans

There are several loan funds available to both men and women students. Experience has demonstrated the wisdom of limiting such assistance to students who have advanced standing, and who have demonstrated their ability as college students and their sincerity of purpose. Due to the heavy call upon loans, it has seemed necessary to limit the amount of individual loans to the cost of resident tuition and supplies. Funds available for loans usually are exhausted prior to the opening of each quarter. Therefore, students desiring loans should file application at least ten days prior to the day instruction begins. A few small emergency funds are available. These are very limited in amount and time. For information, consult the dean of men or dean of women.

Loans for Women. A number of community organizations maintain loan funds for women. These fall into two classes:

1. Emergency loans. Such loans are for small sums to be returned within the quarter borrowed.
2. Loans for upperclassmen. These loans are for the college expenses of students in their last two years of college work.

Apply to the Dean of Women’s office three days in advance for emergency loans and from two weeks to one month for others.

Leona M. Hickman Loan Fund. Loans are limited to qualified young men who are actual residents of King County, Washington, who desire to provide themselves with advanced educational training. Except in special cases, loans cannot exceed $250 to any one applicant in any school year and not in excess of $1,000 to any one student. Interest rate is 5 per cent per annum.

Address applications to Peoples’ National Bank of Washington, Trustee, Seattle, Washington.

University Health Center

The University maintains a health service which functions primarily in guarding against infectious diseases and incipient ill health due to remediable causes. The work is carried on in two main divisions: viz., a dispensary, and infirmary.

The service is housed exclusively in a modern building, with offices for the doctors and nurses, seventy-five beds with essential accessories, and diet kitchen. A corps of six physicians, nine nurses, and two laboratory technicians, all on full time, constitute the permanent staff. This is augmented temporarily whenever an increased number of patients makes added assistance necessary. Seriously ill students are not retained in the infirmary. They are sent to a general hospital of their own choice and at their own expense.

The dispensary is available to all students during the span of class hours, for emergencies and infectious ailments only. The infirmary is available for the reception of bed patients at all hours.
From the results of the entrance physical examinations the students are classified. Those found to be below standard are re-examined at a later date for evidences of incipient tuberculosis, heart disease or other chronic disabilities. Ordinary medicines are dispensed in small quantities without cost to the student. Close cooperation is maintained with the family physician when one is retained; in no way is the idea of supplanting the family physician contemplated. Outside calls are not made by University physicians.

The infirmary cares for all cases of illness (including physicians' attendance, nursing and medicines) for a period of one week each quarter free of charge. For a period longer than one week a charge of $2 per day is made. Students confined in the infirmary are permitted to ask for the services of any licensed regular medical practitioner in good standing, at their own expense.

Students are not permitted to remain where proper care cannot be taken of them, or where they may prove to be a source of danger to other students.

Personal and Vocational Guidance

The offices of the dean of men and dean of women are concerned with the general welfare of the students of the University and welcome correspondence and conferences with both parents and students. Students are urged to avail themselves of the opportunity for consultation in regard to social, personal, and vocational problems. These offices, which work closely with the advisory system of the colleges and schools of the University, are in a position not only to counsel students personally, but to direct them to faculty advisers and other sources of information and assistance. Obstacles to successful work in colleges may often be removed through the friendly advice these officials stand ready to give. The Dean of Men's office will be glad to discuss with the students any problems concerning entering military service.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND CONDUCT

General Eligibility Rules

In order to participate in any student activity, a student shall comply with the rules and regulations of the committee governing the activity. For students who wish to participate in athletics, this shall be the University Athletic Committee; for students who wish to participate in student affairs, this shall be the Committee on Student Welfare. These committees should work in close cooperation with the dean of the college concerned.

Student Activities

Student activities are governed by the Committee on Student Welfare in accordance with the rules of the faculty. Students are responsible for acting in accordance with the specific rules of the Committee, information regarding which may be secured from the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women.

Pledging to Fraternities or Sororities

1. No student having less than junior standing shall be initiated into a fraternity or sorority until he or she shall have earned successfully 18 resident credits in two quarters or 14 in one quarter, at this University, in addition to the required credits in physical education activity and military or naval science.

2. Candidates for initiation into fraternities or sororities shall secure certification of eligibility from the office of the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women.

3. No student on probation may be pledged to a fraternity or sorority.

Student Publications

1. Only those publications so designated by the Dean of Men and the Director of Student Activities may make use of the good will of the University in soliciting advertising.

2. Permission to issue student publications is obtained from the President's office.
3. The editors of all student publications shall be held responsible for all matter that appears in their respective publications. Correspondents of all other publications shall be held similarly responsible for all items contributed by them to their respective publications.

4. No editions of The Daily by special sets of editors shall be allowed, except by express permission of the publications committee of the Board of Control.

Meetings and Speakers at Student Clubs

1. The buildings and campus of the University are primarily devoted to education; they are also used for cultural and recreational purposes incidental to the work of the University.

2. The University buildings and grounds are not available for commercial or other outside uses, except that its assembly halls may, by arrangement with the President's office, be used for graduation exercises and other special assemblages of the public schools.

3. Meetings of student organizations upon the campus are permitted for purposes educational, cultural, and recreational in their nature, connected with the work of the colleges or departments of the University.

4. All student groups desiring to make use of the facilities of the campus for meeting places shall apply at the beginning of each year to Professor Raymond Farwell, chairman of the Executive Council of Student Campus Organizations; if organized during the school year, shall apply to the above committee before holding any meetings on the campus.

5. A student organization or group which is of a strictly professional character, or which is sponsored by an appropriate University department, may invite an outside speaker to address a meeting in a University building or on the campus but shall notify the President's office before the meeting is held. (An "outside speaker" shall be construed to mean any speaker not a registered student or a member of the staff.) Any other student organization or group desiring to invite an outside speaker to address a meeting in a University building or on the campus must have such invitation approved in advance by the Executive Council of the Student Campus Organizations Committee and by the President of the University. The terms "student organization or group" in this rule shall not be construed to refer to classes.

6. Arrangements and programs for meetings held under the sponsorship of a college or department of the University and open to the public shall be first approved by the President of the University. Departments or groups of departments desiring to have speakers for their students only shall apply to the President's office. Special lectures should be held in the afternoon in order not to disrupt regular morning classes.

7. Permission for the use of any space for outside organizations must be obtained by applying to the Secretary of the Board of Regents, Dean H. T. Condon, and to the President of the University. This permission is granted only for educational purposes.

8. Only all-University functions for which classes are generally dismissed may be designated as assemblies.

9. Necessary arrangements for rooms and space to be used between the hours of 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. will be made by applying to the Registrar's office. Rooms and space to be used between the hours of 5 p.m. and 8 a.m. will be secured by applying to the Buildings and Grounds' office.

10. All financial arrangements for the use of space shall be made through the office of the Comptroller of the University.

Cheating

Whenever cheating is detected, the following method of procedure shall be followed:

1. An instructor must dismiss from the course any student who is found cheating, and the student shall be given a grade of failure in the course.
2. Any offender is to be reported to the Registrar, who will inform the Dean of Men or Dean of Women and the Dean of the college concerned as to the facts in the case. The student shall automatically be placed on academic probation.

3. A student reported for a second offense is to be sent to the Committee on Student Discipline which shall suspend the student for the remainder of the quarter or for such longer time as is deemed desirable.

**Library Rules**

1. A student may borrow books for a period of two weeks, or, with special permission, for four weeks. Renewals may be made for two weeks if the books are not in demand.

2. Books may be recalled for reserve or in an emergency.

3. Books are due on the last date stamped on the date slip inside the back of the cover. A fine of 25 cents per volume will be assessed for books not returned on the date due, increasing to 50 cents per volume on the fourth day and $1.00 on the ninth day for which they are overdue. (See rule 8.)

4. Reserve books are to be used in the library only; with a few exceptions they are issued for a period of two hours.

5. Books from the Reserve Room, excepting those belonging to the Reference Collection, may be borrowed for home use when the library is to be closed. They are due in the Reserve Room at the hour the library next opens.

6. Failure to return a volume to the Reserve Desk within ten minutes after it is due subjects the borrower to the fine of 25 cents for any part of the first hour and five cents for each additional hour or fraction thereof. All fines are levied when the books are returned and are payable immediately to the Library cashier located at the circulation desk in the main Library. (See rule 8.)

7. Permission to borrow reference material is granted at the discretion of the reference librarian. Borrowers who fail to return such material at the time designated are fined the same as for reserve books. Anyone who takes reference material without permission is subject to a fine of 50 cents for the first day and 25 cents for each additional day until the material is returned. (See rule 8.)

8. Registration, transcripts, and diplomas will be withheld until financial delinquencies are paid.

**Tutoring**

1. Students seeking the services of a tutor may obtain assistance in the Student Employment Office, in the offices of the Dean of Men and the Dean of Women, or in the office of the proper major department.

2. No person shall tutor for compensation in a course with which he has any connection as part of the teaching staff.

3. The tutor shall secure the approval of the head of the department for all tutoring for compensation secured on a form provided for the purpose, giving the names of the student or students and the tutor. In cases where the tutor is in the rank of instructor or higher, the approval of the dean must also be secured.

4. Forms may be obtained in the Registrar’s office. When proper signatures have been obtained by the tutor, forms should be filed in the office of the dean of the college concerned.

**ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS**

*Alumni Association.* All graduates of the University of Washington and all persons who have completed satisfactorily one year of collegiate work are eligible for membership in the association. Members receive: One year’s subscription to the *Washington Alumnus*, library, football, swimming, voting privileges, etc. The membership fee is three dollars ($3) per year, being good for twelve months from date of payment. Dual memberships for man and wife, or for two persons living at the same address, are four dollars and fifty cents ($4.50) per year, including one copy of the *Washington Alumnus* and all other advantages of a single mem-
Scholarships, Prizes, Awards

membership. A Board of Trustees, consisting of twenty-three members, is the governing body of the Association.

Associated Students. The Associated Students of the University of Washington (A.S.U.W.) is the central organization which conducts the activities of the student body. Membership is required of all regularly enrolled undergraduate students. The fees are as follows: autumn quarter five dollars ($5), winter quarter two dollars and fifty cents ($2.50), spring quarter two dollars and fifty cents ($2.50), summer quarter one dollar ($1).

This fee gives each student a membership in the corporation, including a free subscription to the University of Washington Daily and free or reduced admission to such football, basketball, baseball games, tennis, track and wrestling meets, crew regattas, debates, oratorical contests, musical concerts as may be designated by the Board of Student Finance.

The management of the Associated Students is vested in the office of the Director of Student Activities. The administration of the affairs of the Associated Students is carried on through an annually elected Board of Student Finance and the Student Council.

The Board of Student Finance is composed of the seven following members: The Director of Student Activities of the University of Washington, the President of the Associated Students of the University of Washington, the President of the Associated Women Students, a representative appointed by the Director of Student Activities and three representatives appointed by the President of the University of Washington.

The Student Council is composed of the following members: The President, the Vice President, and Secretary of the Associated Students of the University; the President of the Associated Women Students; the Presidents of the Senior, Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes; a representative of the Managerial Council, Engineering Council, Inter-Fraternity Council, Adelphi, Phrateres, Panhellenic, and an ex officio member, the editor of the Daily.

HONOR AWARDS, FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, PRIZES AND AWARDS

(Subject to sufficiency and availability of funds.)

Honor Awards

Presentation of honor awards is made as follows:
1. The President's Medal is presented at Commencement to the member of the graduating class who has the highest scholastic standing for his entire course.
2. The following are presented by the President in the name of the Faculty at the annual President's Assembly in the autumn quarter:
   a. The Junior Medal, awarded to the Senior having the highest scholastic standing for the first three years of his course.
   b. The Sophomore Medal, awarded to the Junior having the highest scholastic standing for the first two years of his course.
   c. Certificates of High Scholarship, awarded to Seniors, Juniors, and Sophomores for excellence in scholarship in their Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman years respectively.

Fellowships and Scholarships for Graduates

University Fellowships. The various departments of the University grant fellowships each academic year which provide $180 per quarter and exemption from tuition and incidental fees. The graduate student receiving such a fellowship divides his time equally between his studies and assistance in the teaching work of the department in which he is enrolled.

University Graduate Scholarships. Each year the University grants a number of scholarships to graduate students engaged in activities closely related to teaching,
such as reading, laboratory assistance, etc., in the various colleges. Remuneration is in proportion to services performed with a maximum compensation of $45 per quarter in addition to exemption from tuition and incidental fees.

University Honorary Fellowships. Three honorary fellowships have been established by the University. These, like the Sarah Loretta Denny fellowships, are open to students in any department of the University. They carry no stipend, and are designed to furnish recognition of exceptional scholastic excellence in the case of graduate students who are not eligible for the Sarah Loretta Denny or the Arthur A. Denny fellowships, either because they do not need financial assistance or because they are not giving their entire time to their work in the University.

Sarah Loretta Denny Fellowships. Three fellowships are open to graduate students in any department of the University. Not to be awarded for 1942-1943.

Arthur A. Denny Fellowships. Six fellowships open to graduate students in the departments of civil engineering, education, English, history, mining engineering, and pharmacy, respectively. Awarded by the departments concerned on the basis of scholastic excellence and general merit, but only to residents of the State of Washington who need financial assistance. Not to be awarded for 1942-1943.

Research Fellowships. The College of Mines offers four fellowships for research in coal and other non-metallic mineral substances, in cooperation with the United States Bureau of Mines. The fellowships are open to graduates of universities and technical colleges who are properly qualified to undertake research investigations. The value of each fellowship is about $720 to the holder, for the 12 months beginning July 1. Fellowship holders register as graduate students and become candidates for the degree of master of science in the proper subject in the College of Mines, unless an equivalent degree has previously been earned.

Each applicant should send a copy of his collegiate record from the Registrar of the college from which he has been graduated, or will be graduated in June. He should also send a photograph and a detailed statement of his professional experience, if any, and give the names and addresses of at least three persons who are familiar with his character, training, and ability. Applications should be submitted by April 1, and should be addressed to the Dean, College of Mines, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

Appointees to the fellowship report for duty on July 1, and are required to be on duty for a full year, except that in case of reappointment for a second year, the fellowship holder is given a vacation from June 15 to July 1. For the year 1942-1943, problems of the following nature will be selected for investigation: 1. Coal. Problems in the treatment and utilization of coal and coke. 2. Non-metals. Problems in kaolin, olivine, talc, soapstone, silica sand, diatomite, and other industrial minerals.

The Agnes Healy Anderson Research Fellowships in Forestry. The income from the Agnes Healy Anderson Research Fellowship Fund is available for graduate research fellowships to be awarded on a competitive basis. The terms of the fund allow some leeway in the number of fellowships and the amount of each.

The E. C. Neufelder Scholarship. The E. C. Neufelder scholarship, established by the will of Lily C. Neufelder, is open to any graduate student who has already completed at least one quarter of graduate work in residence or who has finished his undergraduate work at the University of Washington. Award is made on the basis of excellent scholarship and financial need.

The Seattle Branch of the American Association of University Women Scholarship. This scholarship of $100 is awarded annually to a deserving woman student enrolled in some department of the Graduate School, preferably in her second year of graduate enrollment. Award is made on the basis of scholastic ability, character, financial need, and promise.
The Alpha Chi Omega Alumnae Scholarship. Iota Iota Alumnae Chapter of Alpha Chi Omega offers annually, in the spring quarter of each year, a scholarship of $100 to a woman student who has satisfied the University of Washington's requirements for graduation and is returning the following year for further work preparatory to taking a professional or Master's degree. She must be partially or wholly self-supporting, must have a fine character, personality, and ability that shows promise.

The Arlien Johnson Scholarship. A scholarship of $150 is awarded annually to a beginning student in the Graduate School of Social Work on the basis of scholarship and need. The holder of this scholarship may also arrange to render service to the University for which he may receive the equivalent of tuition charges. Applications should be made directly to the chairman of the Scholarship Committee of the Graduate School of Social Work.

The I. P. Callison and Son's Research Fellowship. This company has made available $100 per month to a graduate student from the College of Pharmacy for research towards the establishment of Standards for Cascara Bark.

The School of Drama Scholarships. Each year the School of Drama grants sixteen tuition scholarships to deserving graduate and undergraduate drama students. Awards are made on the basis of scholarship, talent, character, and financial need. The value of each scholarship is $92.50, the amount of resident tuition for the regular college year. When considered advisable, a scholarship may be divided equally between two candidates.

Scholarships for Undergraduates

(Special to sufficiency and availability of funds.)

The Iota Sigma Pi Scholarship. The Oxygen Chapter of Iota Sigma Pi has established a scholarship for $100 a year to be given to a woman majoring in chemistry, with sophomore standing or above, who has a meritorious academic record and other qualifications.

The Phi Beta Kappa Scholarship. This scholarship of $100 is awarded annually in the spring quarter to a student returning to the University the following year as a senior. Award is made on the basis of high scholarship, character and promise, and payment is made in two installments of $50 each at the beginning of the autumn and winter quarters.

The Isabella Austin Scholarships. The Isabella Austin Memorial Fund offers two kinds of scholarships, one for a sophomore woman and three for freshmen women. The sophomore scholarship of $100 is awarded on the basis of work done in the first three quarters of residence. The freshmen scholarships, sufficient for fees for one quarter, are awarded on the basis of work done in high school. It is expected that students using the freshmen scholarships will use them in connection with part-time employment. All of these scholarships are based on high scholarship, strength of personality, and financial need.

The Kappa Alpha Theta Alumnae Scholarship. The Seattle Alumnae of Kappa Alpha Theta offer an annual scholarship of $100 to the woman student who has to complete one more year in college to receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics. She must be a student of high scholastic attainments, must be wholly or partially self-supporting, and must have a character and personality which show unusual promise.

The University of Washington Alumnae Association Scholarship. The Alumnae Association of the University of Washington offers an annual scholarship of $100 to a woman student entering her senior year. She must be a student of promising character and personality, must have an outstanding record for high scholarship and participation in activities, and must be partially or wholly self-supporting.

The City Panhellenic Scholarship. The City Panhellenic Association offers an annual scholarship of $100 to a fraternity woman registered in her senior or
fifth year who has been a student in the University of Washington since her freshman year and has merited the award on the basis of her character, scholastic attainment, activity in campus affairs, and financial need.

**The Gamma Phi Beta Scholarship.** The Seattle Alumnae of Gamma Phi Beta offer an annual scholarship of $100 to that woman among the English major students who most nearly fulfills the following conditions: partial or complete financial self-dependence, high scholarship, strength of personality, wholesomeness of influence and promise.

**Beecher Kiefer Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship is awarded annually to the most talented man student of violin. This award is subject to competition before a committee from the School of Music. Not offered in 1942-1943.

**Mu Phi Epsilon Scholarship.** Mu Phi Epsilon, national honorary music sorority, offers to a woman student a scholarship of one lesson a week for a school year, in vocal or instrumental music. Auditions spring quarter.

**Phi Mu Alpha Scholarship.** Phi Mu Alpha, national music fraternity, awards to a man student a scholarship of one lesson a week in vocal or instrumental study. Auditions autumn quarter.

**The William Mackay Scholarship in Mining.** The income from a gift by the late William Mackay of Roslyn, Washington, is available for a scholarship of $250 to be awarded to a junior or senior student in the College of Mines on the basis of character, scholarship, and need of assistance. Applications to the dean of the College of Mines are due in March.

**The McKesson-Robbins Drug Company Scholarship.** The McKesson-Robbins Drug Company of Portland, Seattle and Spokane has established a $50 cash scholarship for a worthy senior of the College of Pharmacy. The award is based on the scholastic record of the student during his freshman, sophomore and junior years.

**The Women's Auxiliary of the Washington State Pharmaceutical Association Scholarship.** This organization gives a cash award of $50 to a worthy student selected by the faculty of the College of Pharmacy. Selection is made on the basis of good scholarship and of financial need.

**The Pio de Cano Scholarships.** Mr. Pio de Cano, Seattle business man, offers two $25 scholarships for Filipino students, one for a sophomore and one for a junior. These are awarded for excellence in scholarship combined with financial need.

**The Advertising Club Scholarship.** An annual scholarship of $25 awarded to a student majoring in advertising either in journalism, economics and business or the College of Arts and Sciences, on the basis of high scholastic ability and financial need.

**The Bob Doble Memorial Scholarship.** A fund established by Mrs. James Marshall in memory of her son: $150 awarded each year to an outstanding third-year journalism student.

**The Helen Nielson Rhodes Memorial Scholarship.** The Lambda Rho Alumnae offer an annual scholarship of $50 to a junior or senior student in the School of Art who has shown unusual ability in creative work. Applications should be made to the School of Art in March.

**Sigma Epsilon Sigma Scholarship.** Two or more scholarships of $25 are awarded annually to women students who have completed one year of college work. They must be high in campus citizenship as well as scholarship, and must be partially self-supporting.

**The Wealthy Ann Robinson Scholarships.** The Wealthy Ann Robinson Scholarship Fund provides one or two $100 scholarships each year for graduate nurses majoring in public health nursing during the senior or graduate years. Selection is based on need, good scholarship, and professional ability.
Scholarships, Prizes, Awards

The Mu Phi Epsilon Alumnae Scholarship. The Seattle Alumnae Chapter of Mu Phi Epsilon offers to a student member of Tau Chapter a scholarship of one lesson a week in vocal or instrumental music. Previous winners of the Mu Phi Epsilon Scholarship shall not be eligible for the Alumnae Scholarship. Auditions spring quarter.

School of Drama Scholarships. See page 79.

University Scholarships. A limited number of scholarships are available to upperclassmen enrolled at the University and information concerning them may be obtained from the deans of the various colleges.

Scholarships Open to Entering Freshmen

(Subject to sufficiency and availability of funds.)

The A.S.U.W. Annual Scholarship. A $100 tuition-scholarship to be awarded annually by the Associated Students of the University of Washington to the graduate from any state high school outside the city of Seattle, voted the state's outstanding candidate for admission to the University of Washington. Candidates shall be judged on the basis of financial need, conduct while in high school, use of leisure time for worth while high school activities, scholarship, and general personality. Applications should be submitted by April 13 to the Associated Students of the University of Washington.

The Paul Karshner Memorial Scholarships. Scholarships of $100 each, given by W. M. Karshner, M. D., and Ella H. Karshner, awarded to a boy and to a girl who are graduates of the Puyallup high school. Not offered in 1942-1943.

The Isabella Austin Scholarships. See page 79.

The Pi Lambda Theta Tuition Scholarship. Tuition for the fall quarter will be given to an entering freshman woman selected by Pi Lambda Theta on the basis of scholarship, personality, promise, and need.

Prizes and Awards

Philo Sherman Bennett Prize. The Philo Sherman Bennett prize of approximately $15 is awarded every year “for the best essay discussing the principles of free government.”

The Carkeek Prize. The Vivian M. Carkeek cash prize of $50 is awarded annually “for the best student contribution to The Washington Law Review on a point of Washington law, or any point of peculiar interest to Washington attorneys.”

The Western Printing Company Prize. An award made annually to that student rendering the most valuable service to The Washington Law Review.

The Frank W. Baker Award. This annual award of $250 is to be made “to the student in the Law School who shall prepare and submit to the Dean of the Law School the best thesis on a topic which will foster and promote an understanding of the duty of an American citizen to uphold and preserve the Constitution of the United States and the supremacy of the Supreme Court, and to counteract the tendency of students to succumb to the specious arguments of advocates of subversive doctrines.”

Nathan Burkan Memorial Competition. The American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers awards annually in each of the approved law schools of the country a prize of $100 for the best paper by a graduating student on a subject within the field of Copyright Law.

The Ruth Nettleton Award. In memory of Ruth Nettleton, who died while a senior at the University of Washington, a few of her friends have established the Ruth Nettleton Memorial Fund, the interest from which is offered each year as a prize in sculpturing.
The Charles Lathrop Pack Prize. The late Charles Lathrop Pack, for many years president of the American Tree Association, has provided an annual prize of $25 for the best essay by a student majoring in forestry. The subject shall be chosen with reference to interesting the general public in forestry matters.

The Washington State D. A. R. Ada McCleary Prize. The Washington State Society, D. A. R., offers an annual prize of $25 to a girl majoring in Home Economics at the end of her freshman year and intending to complete the course. The award is made on the basis of scholarship, financial need, personality and patriotic ideals.

The Lehn and Fink Medal. The Lehn and Fink Drug Company of New York City awards each year a gold medal to a graduating senior in pharmacy, selected for this honor by the pharmacy faculty. The award is based on scholastic standing.

The Rho Chi Society Prize. Rho Chapter of Rho Chi Society, pharmacy honorary, grants a prize each year to the freshman completing the year's work with the highest grade point average of his class.

The Alpha Kappa Psi Plaque and Medallion Award. Rho Chapter of Alpha Kappa Psi, a professional fraternity in commerce, awards annually the Alpha Kappa Psi Scholarship Medallion to the male student pursuing a degree in the College of Economics and Business, who has attained the highest scholastic average for three years of collegiate work in this University.

The Alpha Rho Chi Medal. The Alpha Rho Chi Medal is awarded annually to that graduating senior of each school of architecture who has shown ability for leadership, performed willing service for his school, and given promise of real professional merit through his attitude and personality.

The A.S.U.W. Award. The Associated Students of the University of Washington offer a silver cup to those members of the Varsity Discussion squads who have been members for three years and have participated in public discussions during their senior year.

The American Institute of Architects' Awards. A medal for general excellence in design is annually awarded by the American Institute of Architects to a graduating senior. Two other outstanding graduating students receive one copy each of Mont Saint Michel and Chartres.

The Chi Omega Prize in Sociology. An annual award of $25 is made by the Chi Omega sorority to a woman who has majored in sociology, graduating with high scholarship and recommended for achievement.

Circolo Italiano Universitario Award. A medal is awarded each year by the Circolo Italiano Universitario (Italian Club of the University of Washington), to the student making the best record in Italian 2, second-quarter Elementary Italian.

Delta Phi Alpha Prize. The national chapter of Delta Phi Alpha, honorary German fraternity, offers annually a book prize to each of its chapters. The Iota Chapter of the University of Washington awards this prize to that senior who has maintained the highest average in German courses throughout the four-year program.

Beta Gamma Sigma Alumnae Prize. The Alumnae of Gamma Epsilon Pi (now merged with Beta Gamma Sigma) give a prize of $15 to the girl in the College of Economics and Business having the highest scholastic average in her first three quarters in the University.
**Scholarships, Prizes, Awards**

**Sigma Delta Chi Scholarship Award.** Plaques or certificates are awarded to students of either sex. The award is made on the basis of one plaque or certificate for each ten of the graduating students in journalism.

**Phi Sigma Award.** A medal awarded for excellence in biological work to a student not necessarily a member of Phi Sigma.

**The Robert T. Pollard Memorial Prize.** The Robert T. Pollard Memorial Fund provides an annual cash prize for the purpose of recognizing scholastic merit among the students of the Far Eastern Department and related fields. It may be used as a loan fund at the discretion of the committee administering it.

**The Alumni Prizes in Architecture.** Three or more awards, aggregating $100, are offered for solution of an architectural problem; offered to fourth and fifth year students. The prize money is donated by the Architecture Alumni group of the University.

**The Beta Gamma Sigma Plaque and Certificate Award.** Alpha chapter of Beta Gamma Sigma, Commerce scholastic honorary, awards annually a certificate to the sophomore man student having the highest grade record for the first five quarters of his University career and also inscribes his name on a bronze plaque which is hung in the corridor of Commerce Hall.

**The Beta Gamma Sigma Alumnae Cup and Certificate Award.** The Alumnae of Gamma Epsilon Pi (now merged with Beta Gamma Sigma) award annually a certificate to the girl having the highest record for her first two years in the College of Economics and Business. Her name is engraved on the cup which is kept in the College office.

**The Sebastian Karrer Prize in Physics.** A prize of $50 each year is awarded to a graduate student nominated by the staff of the Department of Physics and approved by the President of the University.

**The Howard Brown Woolston Prizes.** Two prizes of $15 each are awarded annually by Alpha Kappa Delta to the undergraduate and graduate students who submit the best reports showing the results of independent research in sociology.

**Fellowships and Scholarships Administered by Other Organizations**

**National Research Fellowships.** Fellowships in physics and chemistry, offered by the National Research Council, are open to promising research students, who have already taken the doctor's degree or have equivalent qualifications. A successful candidate can pursue his research at any university or research institute chosen by him which is acceptable to the appointing board. The salary will ordinarily be $1800 for the first year. Fellows are eligible for successive reappointments ordinarily with increase in salary. For details address the dean of the Graduate School or the heads of the departments.

**The Family Society of Seattle Fellowships.** Three fellowships with the Family Society of Seattle are available to advanced students in the Graduate School of Social Work. The holders of these fellowships devote an equal part of their time to the agency and to their professional studies. These fellowships provide monthly stipends of approximately $60 per student. Those who render service to the University may receive the equivalent of tuition charges. Applications should be made to the chairman of the Scholarship Committee of the Graduate School of Social Work.

**The Washington Children's Home Society Fellowship.** One fellowship with the Washington Children's Home Society is available to an advanced student in the Graduate School of Social Work. The holder of this fellowship devotes an equal part of his time to the agency and to his professional studies. This fellowship provides a monthly stipend of approximately $60. The holder of this
fellowship may also arrange to render service to the University, for which he may receive the equivalent of tuition charges. Application should be made directly to the chairman of the Scholarship Committee of the Graduate School of Social Work.

The Ryther Child Center Fellowships. Two work-study fellowships for men and women are available at Ryther Child Center, Seattle. These fellowships are of one or two years' duration and pay $35 per month and full maintenance. Service is given the Center by the student through work on the House Staff, with the privilege of staff participation. The holder of this fellowship may also arrange to render services to the University, for which he may receive the equivalent of tuition charges. Applications should be made directly to the chairman of the Scholarship Committee of the Graduate School of Social Work.

The Rhodes Scholarship. A scholarship of £400 a year at Oxford University is granted by The Rhodes Trust to a student between 18 and 25 years of age and of at least junior standing who wins one of four appointments annually made in six Northwest states. Has been discontinued for the duration of World War II.

Woman's Auxiliary of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers Scholarships. Annual scholarships awarded on the basis of character, scholastic standing, and the need of assistance of the student. Applications for appointment for the following academic year are made in November through the College of Mines, to the North Pacific Section of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Honor Societies

Phi Beta Kappa  
Sigma Xi  
Various societies in departmental and professional fields
ANNOUNCEMENT OF CURRICULA

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Edward H. Lauer, Dean, 121 Education Hall

The College of Arts and Sciences is a regular four-year college offering a wide range of courses leading generally to the degrees of bachelor of arts or bachelor of science.

The College aims to give pre-professional work to those going into professional fields such as law, medicine, librarianship, dentistry, teaching and so forth. It offers further, for those not specializing in any particular profession, an opportunity for a general educational course with a major emphasis on some art or science. The College is also developing a program of General Studies aiming to provide a broad cultural college course without specialization in any single subject.

Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes. See page 77.

Student Counselling

The college recognizes that many students, particularly entering freshmen, need assistance in working out educational programs which will contribute maximally to their after-college plans. Each department and school within the college, therefore, provides opportunity for its students to consult faculty advisers relative to this and to other problems. The Office of the Dean maintains a staff of advisers to counsel with students who have not yet affiliated themselves with a major department. (See Pre-Major, page 87.)

Entrance Requirements

For detailed information concerning University fees, expenses, and admission requirements, see pages 55-66. In addition to the all-University entrance requirements, the College of Arts and Sciences requires two units of one foreign language, one unit of laboratory science, and one unit of a social science.

General Requirements

English 1 and 2 (10 credits) or the equivalent, after passing the Preliminary Freshman English Test, are required of all students. English 3 is required of the majority of freshmen. For English 2, journalism students substitute Journalism 51, News Writing. For English 1 and 2, fine arts students may substitute English 4, 5, 6, nine credits.

English 1 and 2 may not be counted in fulfillment of the group requirements listed below under curricula. These are general courses required by the College, and may not be counted toward a major or minor. Admission to these courses is gained by a satisfactory grade in the English placement test, supplemented by extemporaneous and prepared papers and conferences where deemed necessary. As this test is graded for entrance and for placement, several assignments are possible in order to enroll the student in the courses most profitable to him. The usual groupings are (1) exemption from English 1 and 2, usually granted only to mature persons with writing experience; (2) assignment to 1, 2, and 3; (3) English A, a non-credit course required for entrance into English 1. In the College of Forestry, the grade in English 1 is contingent upon good work in English in subsequent forestry courses.
The departments and schools in the College of Arts and Sciences are grouped according to subject material into the three broad fields of knowledge indicated below. Wherever the terms Group I, Group II, Group III are used, reference is made to these divisions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GROUP I</th>
<th>GROUP II</th>
<th>GROUP III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities</strong></td>
<td><strong>Social Sciences</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sciences</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Languages</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far Eastern</td>
<td>Nursing Education</td>
<td>Fisheries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Literature</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Languages</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Zoology &amp; Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Oceanography 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pharmacy 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanic Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavian Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses from other colleges or schools, or from other divisions of the University, may be placed under these groups in evaluating the work of transfer students. The courses of any given department may be allocated to one group only.

The curricula available in the College are classified according to the amount of electives permitted as: (1) prescribed departmental curricula, (2) elective departmental curricula, (3) non-departmental curricula. Students will elect one of these three curricula.

1. Prescribed Departmental Curricula

Some departments have outlined courses of study which definitely prescribe the work the student must complete for the bachelor's degree. Students who desire a major of this type should consult a faculty adviser in the department of their choice at the earliest possible date.

2. Elective Departmental Curricula

Elective departmental majors are more flexible than prescribed majors. Students choosing a major of this type must earn thirty-six or more credits in the subject represented by the department concerned. They are expected to complete, during the first two years, a minimum of thirty credits in one group, twenty credits in a second group and ten credits in the remaining group. Departments may add to these requirements if they so desire. At least sixty credits of the total 180 required for graduation must be in upper division courses.

Students will plan their work under the direction of faculty advisers. The degree conferred will be Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, depending upon the major selected.

3. Non-Departmental Curricula

A. General Studies. The division of General Studies offers courses of study even more flexible than elective departmental majors. Here an effort is made to meet the needs of those students whose interests are not professional or are too broad for the limitations of a single department. When necessary the resources of several departments or of other colleges are drawn upon in building curricula to coincide with the interests of the student concerned. (See General Studies, page 103 for detailed requirements.)
Students majoring in General Studies are assigned to faculty advisers for guidance in planning programs. The degree will be Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science depending upon the relative preponderance of scientific or non-scientific subjects in the curriculum.

B. Pre-Major. Students usually decide upon a major before entering the University. However, some make this decision one or more quarters after entering. Students in this latter group may come in as pre-majors.

Pre-major students must meet general University and College requirements in the same manner as do students in any of the regular departments or schools—English 1-2, Physical Education, Military Science, and Group requirements.

Pre-majors are under direct jurisdiction of the Dean's office. They are assigned to faculty advisers who assist them in program planning, developing interests, and in deciding upon majors in keeping with these interests. Normally, students remain as pre-majors for only one year.

Major Requirements and Special Curricula in the Various Departments and Schools

Below are gathered together the major requirements and set curricula for the College of Arts and Sciences, and teaching major and minor requirements for the College of Education. Deviations from the college requirements for graduation may be authorized by the College Graduation Committee upon the recommendation of the student's major department.

For requirements for advanced degrees, see Graduate School section, p. 174.

ANATOMY

John L. Worcester, Executive Officer, Anatomy Building

(See Biological Sciences, page 93)

ANTHROPOLOGY

Erna Gunther, Executive Officer, 211 Museum

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51, 52, 53. Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101. Basis to Civilization or 105. Culture Growth or 107. Methods of Archaeology</td>
<td>3 or 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110. Indian Cultures of Pacific N.W. or 111. Peoples of the Pacific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114. Peoples of Central and Northern Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120. Cultural Problems of Western America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141. Primitive Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142. Primitive Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143. Primitive Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150. General Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190. History of Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193-195. Reading</td>
<td>†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

— 45

A 2.5 grade point average in anthropology is required of all majors in the field.
†To be arranged

This major should be supported by appropriate courses in psychology, zoology, geology, geography according to special interests. It is necessary, if graduate work in the field is contemplated, to take French and German through Scientific Reading or to offer its equivalent.
ARCHITECTURE
Harlan Thomas, Director Emeritus, Physiology Hall
Arthur P. Herrman, Executive Officer, 301 Physiology Hall
Member of Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture

DEGREE: Bachelor of Architecture

Requirements for Degree. The credit requirement for graduation (outside of military or naval science and physical education) is set by this curriculum at 225 credits. No deviation or substitution of courses will be permitted except by consent of the director of the school. In the courses of design, Arch. 54, 55, 56 are known as Grade I; Arch. 104, 105, 106, 107, Grade II; and Arch. 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, Grade III. However, a student may in some cases advance more rapidly by perfection of work the requirements of a grade may be satisfied without technical registration for all quarters of that grade. The total number of credits hereby reduced must not be below the University minimum of 180 credits for a four-year course and 225 credits for the five-year course.

Curriculum in Architecture Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 1. Arch. Appreciation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 2. Arch. Appreciation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 3. Arch. Appreciation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 4. Elem. of Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Arch. 5. Elem. of Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Arch. 6. Elem. of Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 7. Graphics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Arch. 8. Graphics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Arch. 9. Graphics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.E. 47. Elements of Building Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 34. Draw. &amp; Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 32. Draw. &amp; Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 5. Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 6. Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 4. Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 33. Draw. &amp; Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P.E. 10 or 15</td>
<td>5 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 40. Water Color</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arch. 41. Water Color</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arch. 42. Water Color</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 51. History</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 52. History</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 53. History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 54. Design Gr. I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arch. 55. Design Gr. I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arch. 56. Design Gr. I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 61. Ornament</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 62. Ornament</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 63. Ornament</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 101. History</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 102. History</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 103. History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 104. Design Gr. II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arch. 105. Design Gr. II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arch. 106. Design Gr. II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 120. Working Draw.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 121. Working Draw.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 122. Working Draw.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 125. Pencil Sketching</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Arch. 126. Pencil Sketching</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Arch. 126. Pencil Sketching</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

| Arch. 107. Design Gr. II | 5       | Arch. 154. Design Gr. III | 5       | Arch. 155. Design Gr. III | 5       |
| Arch. 123. Working Draw. | 2       | Art 161. Life Draw. | 3       | Art 162. Life Draw. | 3       |
| Art 160. Life Draw | 3       | Arch. 152. Theory | 2       | Arch. 153. Theory | 2       |
| Electives | 5       | Electives | 5       | Electives | 5       |

THIRD YEAR

| Arch. 151. History | 2       | Arch. 157. Design Gr. III | 5       | Arch. 158. Design Gr. III | 5       |
| Arch. 156. Design Gr. III | 5       | Arch. 168. Materials | 2       | Arch. 169. Specifications | 2       |
| Arch. 167. Materials | 2       | Electives | 10      | Electives | 7       |
| E.B. 57. Business Law | 3       | Electives | 3       | Electives | 3       |

Physical Education 4, 6, 8 or 10 must be included in all women's schedules and Physical Education 15 must be included in all men's schedules.
Curriculum in City Planning Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture in City Planning

FIRST YEAR, SECOND YEAR, THIRD YEAR—Same as present curriculum in Architecture.

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Same as Architecture)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 151. History</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 152. Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 190. C. P. Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arch. 191. C. P. Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arch. 155. Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| FIFTH YEAR | |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Arch. 151. History | 2 | Electives | 2 | Geog. 155. Inf. Geo. Env. | 5 |
| Arch. 182. Prin. P. | 1 | Arch. 193. C. P. Design | 3 | (Thesis) | 7 |
| Arch. 192. C. P. Design | 5 | | | |

†Courses with prerequisites which must be adjusted.

Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10, must be included in all women’s schedules and Physical Education 15 must be included in all men’s schedules.

ART

Walter F. Isaacs, Director, 404 Education Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Advanced standing in this school is granted only on presentation of credentials from art schools or university art departments whose standards are recognized by this school. Ordinarily, the presentation of samples of work done will be required before advanced standing will be considered.

Curricula

REQUIRED FOR THE FIRST YEAR

| Art 5, 6, 7. Drawing and Painting | 9 |
| Art 9, 10, 11. Design | 9 |
| English 4, 5, 6. English Composition | 15 |
| Modern Foreign Language | 3 |
| Electives | 8 |
| Military Science and Physical Education or Naval Science | + |

Major in Painting and Design

| Art 53, 54, 55. Design | 9 | Art 103, 104 or 157, 158 | 6 |
| Art 56, 57, 58. Drawing | 9 | Art 126. Hist. Mod. Paint. | 2 |
| and Painting | 9 | Art 160, 161, 162. Life | 9 |
| Art 72. Sculpture | 3 | Approved Design | 3 |
| Phys. Educ. 10* or Phys. Educ. 15 plus Electives | 19 | Art 163 or 164. Comp. | 5 |
| M.S. and P.E. or N.S. | + | Electives | 31 |

Preferred electives for students interested in Costume Design. Art 169, 170, 171; 179, 180, 181; Home Economics courses in clothing and textiles 12, 25, 47; 101, 102; 160, 161 and 198.

* Phys. Educ. 4, 6, and 8 may be taken in place of Phys. Educ. 10.

Note: Only courses in the following departments will be recognized: botany, zoology, chemistry, physics (except photography), geology.
College of Arts and Sciences

Major in Art Education

Students wishing to prepare for teaching may follow the public school art curriculum of this school leading to the bachelor of arts degree, or the public school art curriculum in the College of Education leading to the degree of bachelor of arts. In either case the major and minor are both in art, but the candidate is expected to complete a second minor in some field other than art. An average standing of “B” in art subjects is required of all teaching candidates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Credits</th>
<th>Second Year Credits</th>
<th>Third Year Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 5, 6, 7. Drawing and Painting .......... 9</td>
<td>Arch. 3, Arch. Apprec. .... 2</td>
<td>Art 103, 104 or 157, 158 .. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 4, 5, 6, Composit’n .... 9</td>
<td>Art 53, 54, 55. Design ......... 9</td>
<td>Art 160 or 161 or 162. Life 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 1. Orientation ......... 2</td>
<td>Art 56, 57, 58. Dr. &amp; Pt. .. 9</td>
<td>Sculpture (3) or Cost. Des.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 1† ............. 5</td>
<td>Lab. Science (see note) ... 10</td>
<td>(2) plus Electives ............. 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 15 plus Electives. 11</td>
<td>Electives .................. 5</td>
<td>Educ. 60. Secondary Educ. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S. †+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S. †+</td>
<td>Educ. 70. Methods ............. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major in Interior Design</td>
<td>It is necessary to have 20 or 25 credits of major work before taking Education courses.</td>
<td>Educ. 90. Measures ............. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science 1† ........ 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†The social science requirement may be satisfied by 15 credits in one or more of the following departments: sociology, economics, political science. Not to be taken by first quarter freshmen.

*Phy. Educ. 4, 6, and 8 may be taken in place of Phys. Educ. 10.

Notes: Only courses in the following departments will be recognized: botany, zoology, chemistry, physics (except photography), geology.

Major in Interior Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year Credits</th>
<th>Third Year Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 1, 2, 3. Appreciation 6</td>
<td>Art 12. Art History ...... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 4, 5, 6, Elements of Design .......... 12</td>
<td>Arch 58. Water Color .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 7, 8, 9, Graphics .... 3</td>
<td>Art 62. Essentials of Interior Design .......... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 80, 81, 82. Furn. Des. .... 9</td>
<td>Art 110, 111, 112. Interior Design .......... 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 83. Hist. of Furn. ... 2</td>
<td>Econ. Pol. Sci., or Soc. .......... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. Educ. 10* or Phys.</td>
<td>Lab. Science (see note) .... 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 15 plus Electives. 13</td>
<td>Electives .................. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S. †+</td>
<td>H.E. 23. Textiles ............. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H.E. 41 or 47 plus Elect. 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Phys. Educ. 4, 6, and 8 may be taken in place of Phys. Educ. 10.

Notes: Only courses in the following departments will be recognized: botany, zoology, chemistry physics (except photography), geology.

Major in Painting or Sculpture

PAINTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year Credits</th>
<th>Third Year Credits</th>
<th>Fourth Year Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 72. Sculpture ......... 3</td>
<td>Art 125. Hist. Mod. Paint. 2</td>
<td>Approved Design ............. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 15 plus Electives. 19</td>
<td>Electives .................. 5</td>
<td>Electives .................. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S. †+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Teaching Major and Minor in the College of Education

MAJOR IN ART EDUCATION

The following art courses are required for the degree of bachelor of arts.

For the normal diploma recommendation an average grade of "B" or better is required. Both the major and minor are in art, and the candidate is expected to have a second minor in another field.

Applicants for the normal diploma are required to complete the curriculum of the current catalogue, unless the diploma is granted within five years from the date of entrance.

Samples of art work must be presented to the Director of the School of Art if advanced credit is desired. Creditable work done elsewhere may be substituted for equivalent required courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>First Minor for Art Majors</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5, 6, 7. Drawing and Painting</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12. Art History</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9, 10, 11. Design</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>20. Modern Sculpture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53, 54, 55. Design</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>100. Elementary Crafts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56, 57, 58. Drawing and Painting</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>101. Elementary Interior Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture or Costume Design</td>
<td>3 or 2</td>
<td>102. Applied Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150. Illustration</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>103, 104 or 157, 158, Ceramics or Metals</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 or 161 or 162. Life</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>105, 106. Lettering, Commercial Design</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163 or 164. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>126. History of Modern Painting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>52 or 51</td>
<td>127. Architecture Appreciation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suggested Electives: 15, 116, 161, 162, 164.

Second Minor for Non-Majors

| Credits | | |
|---------| | |
| 5, 6, 7. Drawing and Painting | 9       | |
| 9, 10, 11. Design             | 9       | |
| 12. Art History               | 5       | |
| 53, 54, Design                | 6       | |
| 101, 102                      | 3       | |
| 105. Lettering                |         | |
| Minimum total                 | 36      | |

MINOR OPEN TO HOME ECONOMICS MAJORS

IN TEXTILES AND CLOTHING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACTERIOLOGY
B. S. Henry, Executive Officer, 420 Johnson Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science

Ten credits of botany or zoology, 10 credits of physics and Chemistry 23, 111, 131, and 132 are required of all bacteriology majors.

A grade point average of 2.5 in courses in chemistry and biology shall be required for admission to Bacteriology 100 and sponsorship by the department. A grade point average of 2.5 in all courses in bacteriology shall be required for graduation.

Transfer students entering the undergraduate curricula shall be considered by a departmental committee and any examinations deemed necessary shall be required.

For the degree of bachelor of science with a major in bacteriology, 36 credits in approved courses in bacteriology and satisfaction of the College of Arts and Sciences group requirements are necessary.

For the degree of bachelor of science in bacteriology the set course below must be followed; the selection of an optional group in the third and fourth years depends upon the type of specialization desired. Ten undergraduate credits prerequisite to graduate work.

**DEGREE: Bachelor of Science in Bacteriology**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1. Composition          5</td>
<td>English 2. Composition          5</td>
<td>Psych. 1. General          5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 2. General          5</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General          5</td>
<td>Chem. 23. Qual. Analysis          5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 1 or 3. Introduction or Bot. 1. Elementary          5</td>
<td>Zool. 2 or 4. Introduction or Bot. 2. Elementary          5</td>
<td>Soc. 1. Survey          5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +</td>
<td>or M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1 or 4. General      5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*          5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students planning to take option "a" (see below) in their third and fourth years are urged to use these electives for foreign language courses.

**THIRD YEAR**

Group options: (a) Bacteriologist; (b) Medical Laboratorian; (c) Industrial Laboratorian. In the curricula below, the letters (a), (b), and (c) refer to these options respectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 105. Infec. Diseases          5</td>
<td>Bact. 102. Sanitary and Clinical Methods          5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 105. Histology          6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group Option</th>
<th>Group Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Biology elective          5</td>
<td>(a) Chem. 140. Physical          3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Bact. 103. Pub. Hygiene      5</td>
<td>Bact. 104. Serology          5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Elective          5</td>
<td>Bact. 120. Applied          5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Group Option</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Chem. 141. Physical          3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 104. Serology          5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 120. Applied          5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective          2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Bact. 104. Serology          5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 107. Parasitology          5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective          3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Bact. 120. Applied          5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bot. 115. Yeasts &amp; Molds          5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective          5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Biological Sciences

#### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 110. Pathology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 121. Applied</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Group Option

- (a) Chem. 161. Physiological 5
- (b) Bact. 120. Applied 5
- (c) Bact. 130. Industrial 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group Option</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Chem. 162. Physiological 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Zool. 121. Microscopic 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Bact. 131. Industrial 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total number of credits must include Phys. Educ. 15 for men, or Phys. Educ. 4, 6, 8, or 10 for women.

#### Cooperating Laboratories

- Children's Orthopedic Hospital Lab.; director: Hildur Truesdon, B.S.
- Physicians' Clinical Laboratory; director: G. A. Magnusson, M.D.
- Polyclinic Laboratory; director: Homer Wheelon, M.D.
- Providence Hospital Laboratory; director: Alfred Balle, M.D.
- Seattle Department of Health Laboratory; director: Marie Mulhern, B.S.
- State Board of Health Laboratory; director: A. U. Simpson, M.D.
- Swedish Hospital Laboratory; director: D. H. Nickson, M.D.
- U. S. Bureau of Agriculture, Chemistry, and Engineering, Western Regional Research Laboratories; director: T. L. Swenson, Ph.D.
- U. S. Bureau of Fish and Wild Life, Technology Laboratory; director: Roger W. Harrison, M.S.
- Virginia Mason Hospital Laboratory; director: Freda Holmes, M.S.

#### BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

- Anatomy—John L. Worcester, Executive Officer, Anatomy Building
- Botany—C. L. Hitchcock, Executive Officer, 306 Johnson Hall
- Zoology and Physiology—Trevor Kincaid, Executive Officer, 202 Johnson Hall

**Degree:** Bachelor of Science in Anatomy, Botany, or Zoology, depending upon which science is selected

In this curriculum the student must select a major in anatomy, botany, or zoology. On selecting his major subject, the student should at once consult his major department, a member of which will act as his adviser. The adviser will plan a special curriculum for the student, fitting him for his chosen work.

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany or Zoology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 2. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany or Zoology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. or Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics or Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci., Soc., or Econ</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci., Soc., or Econ</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Two and one-half years of mathematics required, which may be taken in high school or University. The total number of credits must include Phys. Educ. 15 for men or Phys. Educ. 10 for Phys. Educ. 4, 6 and 8 for women.
Students who wish to specialize in botany may choose between the group requirements on page 86 which lead to the degree of bachelor of science and the curriculum in Biological Sciences on page 93 which leads to the degree of bachelor of science in botany.

Students majoring in botany as a means of securing a liberal education may find the group requirements more advantageous. Students preparing for professional work in botany will probably prefer the curriculum in Biological Sciences.

There are several lines of professional work for which the preparation should consist of basic work in botany and supporting sciences followed by special training for the particular field chosen by the student. In some lines the special training can be advantageously taken here, while in other lines it would be better for the student to go to some other institution for the last year.

Among the lines of work in which persons with botanical training are employed are landscape gardening, floriculture, hydroponics (growth of plants without soil), seed testing, seed production, and various lines of industry and civil service.

Students intending to major in botany should come to the office of the department, 306 Johnson Hall, for a conference to plan their work. It is desirable that this conference should be held at the beginning of the freshman year. If students transfer to botany from another department of the University or from another institution, the conference should be held at the time of transfer.

### Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

#### Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Elementary Botany or its equivalent</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Elementary Botany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Heredity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101. Ornamental Plants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 or 25. Plant Propagation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 or 106 or 107. Morphology &amp; Evolution</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other courses to make a minimum of......40

#### Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Elementary Botany or its equivalent</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Elementary Botany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Elementary Botany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101. Ornamental Plants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other courses to make a minimum total of 25

### CHEMISTRY

**H. K. Benson, Executive Officer**

For all chemistry majors in the College of Arts and Sciences, a grade point average of 2.5 in chemistry courses and a grade point average of 2.5 in all courses, shall be required for graduation. Upon completion of the first 90 credits (equivalent to the work of the freshman and sophomore years) every student will be passed upon by a departmental committee which shall consider his academic record and other qualifications, and give any comprehensive examinations deemed necessary, to determine whether or not the department desires to sponsor the student in further work in his curriculum. All students from other schools entering the undergraduate curricula shall first be considered by a departmental committee, which shall pass on the credentials presented in chemistry courses and give any examinations that may be deemed necessary to determine the proper place to begin courses in this department.

#### Elective Curriculum

**Degree: Bachelor of Science**

The elective curriculum is designed for those desiring to major in chemistry as part of a broad general education or in preparation for teaching (see below),
or preliminary to entering medicine. The following courses or their equivalent shall constitute the minimum requirements for the elective major: Chemistry 1 or 21, 2 or 22, 23, 111, 131, 132, 140, 141 (in lieu of 140-141, pre-medical students may present 161-162); 15 credits each in college mathematics and physics; 10 credits in French or German. At least 20 credits in chemistry and 10 credits in physics should be completed among the first 90 credits (end of the sophomore year). The intention of the student to graduate with a major in chemistry should be declared not later than the end of the sophomore year.

Prescribed Curriculum

**Degree:** Bachelor of Science in Chemistry

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 23. Qual. Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>English 2. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1 or 97. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 2 or 98. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 3 or 99. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

Group options: (a) General; (b) Industrial; (c) Biochemical; (d) Oceanographical. In the curricula below, the letters (a), (b), (c), and (d) refer to these options respectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Electives must be approved by department.
2 In addition to the subjects specially listed above, 10 credits in either French or German are required to be completed before the end of the third year.
3 Credits 51 and 52 (Chemical Calculations) are suggested before registering for Chem. 121.
4 Twenty-five credits of electives must be taken in the biological sciences or geology.
5 The total number of credits for graduation must include Phys. Educ. 15 for men, or Phys. Educ. 4, 6, 8 or 10 for women.
Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

For a teaching major in chemistry, the following courses are required, to make a minimum total of 36 credits: Chem. 1-2 or 21-22, 23, 111, 131, 132, 140-141. One year of college physics is required. For the teaching minor, the student should present the following courses, making a minimum total of 25 credits: Chem. 1-2 or 21-22, 23, 101 and 111, or 131-132. At least high school physics is required for the minor.

Grades of "C" or above must be obtained in all required chemistry courses, with a grade point average of 2.5 therein and in all courses. It is recommended that candidates have at least 15 credits in mathematics.

Applicants for teaching certificates in chemistry, who are transfers from other institutions, must earn a minimum of nine credits in this University in order to secure a departmental recommendation.

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

(Latin and Greek)

H. B. Densmore, Executive Officer, 213 Denny Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Greek

For an undergraduate major at least 36 credits are required. These must be in courses above 1-2 and at least one-half of them must be in courses numbered 100 or higher. Two years of Latin in high school or Latin 1-2, 3 in the University are required, as is also a satisfactory showing in the Senior Examination given at the end of the senior year. A reading knowledge of German is recommended.

Latin

For an undergraduate major, the requirement is 36 credits, at least. These must be in the courses above 6 and at least half of them must be in courses numbered 100 or higher. Fifteen credits in Greek are required and, at the end of the senior year, the Senior Examination must be passed with a satisfactory grade.

Note: Courses in Classical Antiquities do not count towards a major or minor in Greek or Latin.

Teaching Major or Minor in Latin in the College of Education

For the teaching major, Greek 1-2, 3 are required, in addition to thirty-five approved credits in Latin and the senior examination. At least 18 credits must be in upper division courses.

Twenty approved credits, including Latin 106, are required for the minor. The student will be given an examination planned to test his knowledge of the Latin ordinarily taught in a standard four-year high school.

The prerequisite for any work toward either a major or a minor in Latin is three and one-half years of high school Latin or its equivalent. Courses 1-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 13 do not count toward a major or a minor.
Drama, Economics

DRAMA

Glenn Hughes, Director, 410 Denny Hall

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

In drama, the major and minor are the same for graduation in the College of Arts and Sciences and for a normal diploma in the College of Education. Usually, supplementary studies in literature are required. These should include English 64, 65 and two courses from 170, 171, 172.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drama 1, 2. Introduction to the Theatre</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 46, 47, 48. Theatre Speech</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 51, 52, 53. Acting</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 103. Scene Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 104. Scene Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 105. Theatrical Costume Design and Construction</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 106. Make-up</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 114. Stage Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 121, 122, 123. Advanced Acting (2 quarters)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 127, 128, 129. Hist. of the Theatre, or</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 151, 152, 153. Representative Plays</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 181, 182, 183. Directing (1 quarter)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 197. Theatre Organ. &amp; Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Major Examination</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drama 1, 2. Introduction to the Theatre</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 46, 47, 48. Theatre Speech</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 51, 52, 53. Acting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 103. Scene Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 104. Scene Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 105. Theatrical Costume Design and Construction</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 106. Make-up</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 114. Stage Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 127, 128, 129. Hist. of the Theatre, or</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 151, 152, 153. Representative Plays</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 197. Theatre Organ. &amp; Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Major Examination</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ECONOMICS

H. H. Preston, Dean, College of Economics and Business, 210 Commerce Hall

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

The major in Economics in the College of Arts and Sciences appeals particularly to four classes of students: (1) those who wish to take advantage of the opportunity to acquire a general training in economic principles; (2) students desiring to enter the School of Law and who wish to have a fundamental background training in economics; (3) students looking forward to a career in government service; and (4) students desiring preparation for pursuing graduate study in the social sciences.

Majors in economics in the College of Arts and Sciences must meet the general requirements of that college. They must take Economics and Business 1-2, 59, 105, 185, 187, and four additional courses selected from the following: 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 120, 121, 125, 131, 141, 142, 161, 162, 163, 164, 171, 172, 175, 177, 181.

Courses 103 to 109 are intermediate courses and may be taken in the third quarter of the sophomore year.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

Students choosing economics as either their teaching major or minor should consult with the executive officer of the department of economics or the professor in charge of advanced economics with regard to a proper selection of courses. An academic major or minor in economics must include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 1-2. General Economics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 105. Economics of Labor</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 185. Advanced Economics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 187. Development of Econ. Thought</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional credits chosen from the following list</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 1-2. General Economics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 183. Advanced Economics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional credits chosen from the following list</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives from which to choose additional credits: E. B. 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 121, 131, 141, 142, 161, 162, 163, 171, 172, 175, 177, 181, 187.
Majors and minors in English may be earned by credit in accordance with the schedules listed below. Variation in the schedules is permitted if approved in writing by the department and if the variation represents a coordinated study program. Normally, from 45 to 60 credits are required for a major of which 50 percent must be upper division.

Majors in either of the divisions of English may be offered in the College of Arts and Sciences or in the College of Education. Minors may be offered in the College of Education for a normal diploma and are presented here for others who desire a basic organization of English work requiring fewer credits than the major. The minor is normally from 29 to 38 credits.

Note that there is some variation in schedules below for those desiring professional certification as teachers of English. Education 75H, I, or J is required of majors in literature, or composition. A grade point average of 2.25 in upper division English courses is required of majors and minors desiring certification for a normal diploma. English 1 and 2 are general college requirements and may not be counted toward a major or a minor.

At the end of the senior year, all majors in the College of Arts and Sciences and in the College of Education are required to pass the senior examination given by the division of English in which the major falls. These examinations are divided into two parts, the first testing the general knowledge of the field of the major and the second testing the student's knowledge of two special fields and his ability to write stylistically effective and well organized papers in these special fields. The major is responsible for review of his previous courses, independent reading which will advance him in the knowledge and the scholarly methods of his chosen field, and for continual growth in speaking and writing skills. For schedules leading toward the degree of master of arts or doctor of philosophy with major work in English, see Graduate School section, page 174.

Composition and Creative Writing

As the individual student objectives vary, no formal schedule is outlined for a major in Composition. In general, the requirements are eighteen credits from the Composition and Creative Writing major courses listed below, supplemented by English 58, 64, 65, 66, and ten credits selected from literature major courses (Shakespeare recommended) and from English 104, 106, 148, 166. For a teaching major, Speech 79 and English 117 are added to the above requirements.

English 110, 111, 112. Advanced Verse Writing.
English 131, 132, 133. Advanced Non-Fictional Writing.
English 137, 138, 139. Advanced Short Story Writing.
English 156, 157, 158. Novel Writing.
English 184, 185, 186. Creative Writing Conference.
Drama 111, 112, 113. Playwriting.
Drama 144, 145, 146. Dramatic Writing.
Journalism 173, 174-175. Short Story Writing.

It should be noticed that these are all upper division courses for which there are lower division prerequisites.

The first minor in Composition and Creative Writing requires fifteen credits from the writing courses listed above, supplemented by English 58, 64, 65, 66.

The second minor requires fifteen credits of advanced writing courses (English 51 and above), supplemented by English 58 and at least one other literature course chosen from the list given above under the major.
English Language and Literature

In literature, various types of courses are offered to satisfy the objectives of students desiring to elect English studies or to major in English. In English literature, English 64, 65, 66 comprise a survey which emphasizes the principal classics and their relations to their historic periods. Similarly, in American literature (English 67) important American writers are studied. English 117, 140, 148, include more than one historic period and emphasize important influences on modern thought.

Other courses are organized to develop the student’s ability to understand literature of various types. Such courses are English 57, 58, 73, 96, 104, 106, and 166. All of these courses are designed both for the general student and the English major.

Courses known as major courses are intended for those desiring to continue English studies as an intellectual interest, as a history of culture, or in preparation for advanced studies. The courses of this type are provided and recommended as year courses: 180, 181, 182; 150, 151, 153; 170, 171, 172 and/or 154; 167, 168, 169; 144, 145, 177; 177, 178, 148; 174, 175, 176 or 106; 161, 162, 163.

The department also accepts for elective credit toward an English major, courses in General Literature, courses in foreign literatures offered by the ancient and modern language departments in English translation, and courses in speech and drama.

### Major Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 64, 65, 66</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 151</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 170, or 168, or 144, or 145</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 177, or 174, or 162</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of one major course</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition, Literature, Speech, Drama, elective</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Examination</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>50</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a teaching major in the College of Education, the above electives must include Speech 79, English 117, and three credits of advanced composition.

### First Minor Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 64, 65, 66</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two major courses</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, Speech, Drama elective</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>36</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Minor Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 64, 65, 66 or 57, 58, 117</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, Speech, or Drama elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a teaching first minor in the College of Education, the above electives must include Speech 79 and either advanced composition or English 117.

**FAR EASTERN**

*George Edward Taylor, Executive Officer, 228 Denny Hall*

**Degree**: Bachelor of Arts

One general and four specialized curricula are offered to students desiring to major in the Far Eastern Department, of which the student is required, after consultation, to select one. This choice must ordinarily be made not later than the sophomore year.

### GENERAL MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10. Problems of the Pacific</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40, 41. Chinese Civilization, or Japanese Civil.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114, 115, 116. History of Religion</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect. in Lit.: 50, 52, 170, 171, min. of U.D. cr.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. elect.: 90, 91, 180, 181, minimum of</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read. course elect.: 190, 192, 194</td>
<td>min. of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>47</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the above the following courses are strongly recommended: F.E. 44-45, 46, Chinese Language, and 110, 111, Japanese Language, third year.

### MAJOR IN JAPANESE STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10. Problems of the Pacific</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2. 3. Japanese Language</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170. Chinese Literature in Translation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171. Japanese Literature in Translation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect.: 41, 91, 115, 181, minimum of</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>48</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MAJOR IN CHINESE STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 10. Problems of the Pacific | 5  
| 44-45, 46. Chinese Language | 15  
| 146, 147, 148. Chinese Language, 2nd year | 15  
| 90 or 180. Chinese History | 5  
| 115. History of Religion | 3  
| 170. Chinese Literature in Translation | 5  
| Approved elect.: 40, 192, minimum of | 3  
| **Total** | **51**  

### MAJOR IN SLAVIC STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 7-8, 9. Russian Language | 15  
| 140, 141, 142. Russian Language, 2nd year | 9  
| 162, 163. Russian Language, 3rd year | 6  
| 130. Russian Literature | 5  
| 136. Modern Russian History | 5  
| 10. Problems of the Pacific, or |  
| 110. History of Religion | 3 or 5  
| Appr. elect.: 40, 190, 196, min. of | 5  
| **Total** | **48 or 50**

### MAJOR IN ORIENTAL LANGUAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Language electives (Hebrew, Sanskrit, Arabic, Aramaic, Chinese, Japanese) min. of | 45  
| Approved electives: 50, 52, 115, 116, 170, 171, or reading courses | 15  
| **Total** | **65**

### FISHERIES

**W. F. Thompson, Director, 2 Fisheries Building**

**DEGREE:** Bachelor of Science—elective course

**DEGREE:** Bachelor of Science in Fisheries

Effective since the fall quarter of 1939, there is required for graduation from the School a grade point average of 2.5 in fisheries courses and a grade point average of 2.5 in all other courses.

Admission to the third year of the School of Fisheries requires 90 credits in accord with the requirements of the School and a grade point average of 2.5.

#### Prescribed Curriculum in Fisheries

**DEGREE:** Bachelor of Science in Fisheries

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>English 2. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 2. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 23. Qual. Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish. 108</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fish. 109</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fish. 110</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

*German or French | 5  
| Zoology or Fisheries (see options A, B, or C) | 5  
| Math. 4 or 31 | 5  
| M.S. and P.E. or N.S. | +  

*German or French | 5  
| Zoology or Fisheries (see options A, B, or C) | 5  
| Math. 5 or 32 | 5  
| M.S. and P.E. or N.S. | +  

*German or French | 5  
| Zoology or Fisheries (see options A, B, or C) | 5  
| Math. 6, 13 or 33 | 5  
| M.S. and P.E. or N.S. | +  

*German is recommended. Any language substitution must be approved by the School of Fisheries.

**Note:** These requirements are listed in the order in which it is recommended that they be taken. They may be postponed and subjects required or permitted in the third and fourth years may be substituted, on approval by the School of Fisheries. Physical Education 15 must be included.

### THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS

One of the following optional courses should be chosen: (A) General Fisheries Biology; (B) Life History and Conservation, Vertebrates or Invertebrates; (C) Hatchery Biology, the Propagation and Rearing of Fish. Under each option five hours of fisheries are required each quarter and in addition the Seminar meetings, Fisheries 193, 196, 197, are required in the fourth year. The remaining elective credit hours under options B and C must be chosen from subjects recommended by the School of Fisheries.
Option A. General Fisheries Biology. Fish. 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107 are required. A student must earn not less than 39 credits in fisheries and not over 96 credits in any two departments. The remaining elective credits must be approved by the School of Fisheries. Zoology 129 and 130 are recommended to students interested in fresh water fish and game management.

Option B. Life History and Conservation. Fish. 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 157, 158 are required. Courses 125, 126 may be substituted for 157 and 158. In addition 15 credits of mathematics besides that specified in the second year are required.

Option C. Hatchery Biology, Propagation and Rearing of Fish. Fish. 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 151, 152, 153, 154 are required. Fish. 125 or 157 may be substituted for 103. Chem. 144 (or 161-162), Biological; Bacteriology 101, General, are required.

Recommended Electives. In options (B), and (C), any fisheries, zoological or oceanographical course may count as an elective. The following additional subjects are recommended as electives: Chemistry: 109, 110, or 111, Quantitative Analysis; 131, 132, 133, Organic; 161-162, Biological. Mathematics: 13, Statistics; 41, 42, or 107, 108, 109, Calculus. Bacteriology: 101, General; 102, Sanitary. Physics: 1, 2, 3, or 4, 5, 6, General. Physiology: 115, General, 139, Comparative. Geology: 1, Survey, or 6, Physiography, or 7, Historical. Botany: 1, 2, or 3, Elementary.

Elective Curriculum in Fisheries

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Students may choose the elective departmental major when they do not wish to follow the prescribed curriculum in fisheries.

The requirements, other than those here specified, will be as for elective departmental majors in the College of Arts and Sciences, page 86. In connection with these requirements, the departments of the College are divided into three groups.

For the first two years in the School of Fisheries, there is required a minimum of thirty credits in Group III, 20 credits in either Group I or II and 10 credits in the remaining group, subject to the approval of the School. At least thirty-nine credits must be completed in Fisheries for the major.

Food Technology


A major in food technology provides training for students who intend to enter the field of food production as control or research laboratory workers. Emphasis may be placed upon bacteriology, chemistry, or food utilization by selection of various optional courses in the fourth year. Women interested in Home Economics research or teaching food and nutrition in college should follow this curriculum. Further flexibility is permitted in that a course may be substituted for any regularly scheduled course with the consent of the committee members representing the department in which the eliminated course is given.

Group options (a) and (b) in the third and fourth years are designed to provide specialization. Group (a) is for students primarily interested in laboratory work concerned with food production while group (b) is for those expecting to teach nutrition in college or to carry on work in laboratories conducting food preparation studies.

For all food technology majors, a grade point average of 2.5 in bacteriology, chemistry and home economics, and a grade point average of 2.5 in all other subjects shall be required for graduation.
College of Arts and Sciences

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Food Technology

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 2. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math. 1 or 4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>P.E. 15 or P.E. 10</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bot. 1. Elementary</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td>exemption exam.</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>Group Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) Math. 4 or 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(a) Math. 5 or 6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) H.E. 15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(b) H.E. 115</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bot. 1. Elementary</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bot. 107. Spoilage</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>(a) H.E. 105. Food Prep.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) H.E. 107. Nutrition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(b) H.E. 111. Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Bact. 105. Infect. Dis.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Group Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) H.E. 107. Nutrition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(a) Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 130. Industrial</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(b) H.E. 108. Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Optional*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Chem. 121. Industrial</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Group Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Bact. 105. Infect. Dis.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(b) Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) Elective</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Bact. 105. Infect. Dis.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bact. 107. Spoilage</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) H.E. 107. Nutrition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(a) H.E. 110. Food Prep.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional*</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) H.E. 111. Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Chem. 121. Industrial</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Group Option</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Bact. 105. Infect. Dis.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(a) Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) Elective</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 130. Industrial</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optional*</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Practical work in food plant, federal, state, or private laboratory, institution kitchen or formal course work to be decided upon by student in consultation with the committee.

Additional recommended courses: colloidal chemistry, microscopic technic, histology, entomology, calculus, experimental cookery.

†Offered alternate years.

GENERAL LITERATURE

Allen R. Benham, Executive Officer, 132 Parrington Hall

The Department of General Literature offers a synthetic view of European literature and considers literature in general as a form of human expression.

A major in general literature requires a reading knowledge of two foreign languages. French and German are especially recommended. Satisfaction of requirement is determined by department offering instruction in language selected. General Literature 101 and 191, 192, 193, and sufficient other literature courses to make a total of 36-60 credits are also required.

Preparatory to his major, the student should earn 18 credits in lower division courses in either English, Latin, Oriental, or Romance literature.

For his major, the student should select in supplementary courses from history (especially History 3 and 4, Survey of Western Civilization), philosophy (especially Esthetics and the History of Philosophy), English, and translated literature in Chinese, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin, Persian, Romance, Russian, Sanskrit and Scandinavian. Such preparatory and supplementary courses are:

English Literature: 57, 58, 64, 65, 66, 104, 106, 140.
Far Eastern: 50, 52, 130, 170, 171.
French: 118, 119, 120; 154, 155, 156.
German: 181, 182.
Greek: 11, 13, 17, 18.
Italian: 121, 122, 123; 181, 182; 184.
Latin: 11, 13.
Romantic Languages: 34, 35, 36; or 134, 135, 136.
Scandinavian Literature: 109, 110, 111; 180, 181, 182.
Spanish: 118, 119, 120.

The student should consult his adviser as early as possible and arrange a logical sequence of courses. This sequence should include a comprehensive survey of at least one national literature, some studies in several, and detailed knowledge of one.
Enrollment in General Studies is open to students who fall within the following classifications: (1) those who can spend only a limited time in the University and wish guidance in making up a program of work from this or other colleges adapted to their special needs; (2) those who wish to follow through to graduation the study of a field of knowledge or a subject of special interest not provided for in the usual departmental curricula. To be admitted to this division the student must have maintained at least a "C" average in his preceding educational experience, and must complete his transfer not later than his third quarter preceding graduation.

The requirements for graduation in General Studies are:

1. A 10-20-30 distribution of credits in the lower division groups with a grade point average of 2.0.

2. The early selection, with the help of an adviser, of a special field or subject of interest as a major to focalize and give direction to the student's work. The special fields at present are:

   Social Science
   Language and Literature
   Physical Science
   Biological Science
   Fine Arts

   Special subjects may include any phase of thought or vocational objective from any branch of knowledge that can be handled effectively in General Studies with the help of the instructors in the other departments concerned.

3. Formulation of a curriculum covering the final two years or more of the course, to be recommended by the adviser and approved by the committee.

4. Completion of at least 36 credits in the chosen field or subject. Because work will usually be drawn from several contributary departments or colleges, the number of credits required in this major will usually exceed the maximum of 60 usually allowed. The Bachelor of Arts degree is awarded when the major subject is in Group I or II; the Bachelor of Science, when the major subject is in Group III.

5. Completion of at least sixty upper division credits. This number may need to be increased considerably in order to meet the further requirement that at least half of the credits in the major be upper division.

6. A senior study embodying the reactions of the student to the work done in pursuing his major interest.

   Prospective majors should consult the chairman for assignment to an adviser on courses of study and major interest.

Curricula developed in General Studies give admission to the School of Librarianship and to the Graduate School of Social Work. There are at present special curricula for the blind, in Radio Production and Management, the less specialized aspects of Industrial Management, Advertising, Art and Ceramics, and Personnel Work, in addition to the numerous programs made out to supply the special needs of individual students.

Latin-American Studies. The major in Latin-American Studies is directed by an interdepartmental committee (Professors H. L. Nostrand, chairman; H. B. Densmore, ex-officio; and department representatives as follows: Economics and Business, Professor Macy Skinner; Geography, Professor Albert L. Seeman; History, Professor W. Stull Holt; Political Science, Professors Linden A. Mander and Maxim von Brevern; Romanic Languages, Professors G. W. Umphrey and Carlos Garcia-
Prada). The objectives of the major are, first, the student's general education, pursued through a many-sided and coherent study of a foreign culture; and secondarily, preparation for possible service to inter-American relations, presumably as an expert in some branch of science, technology, business, finance, government or scholarship. The program of study is adapted to individual cases, but it must meet the requirements for graduation in General Studies, and should include the following courses as a minimum:

**Credits**

**Economics.**
- 4. Survey of Economics and Business: 5
- 131. Principles of Foreign Trade: 5

**Geography.**
- 7. Economic Geography: 5
- 105. Geography of South America: 5
- 109. Geography of Middle America: 3

**History.**
- (To be arranged): 10

**Political Science.**
- 123. Foreign Relations of the United States: The Americas: 3

**Spanish.**
- 101, 102, 103. Advanced Composition: 9
- 104, 105, 106. Survey of Spanish Literature: 6
- Latin-American Literature: 12

For advice as to additional courses in any of these fields, the student should consult the member of the committee who represents the college or school concerned.

**GEOGRAPHY**

*Howard H. Martin, Executive Officer, Social Sciences Hall*

**DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts**

**Major in Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 1-101.</td>
<td>Regional Geography or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 7. Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 11-111.</td>
<td>Climate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 192. United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 110. Pacific Northwest</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 140. Geog. in the Social Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 155. Influence of Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 170. Conservation</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum total:** 45

**First Minor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 1-101.</td>
<td>Regional Geog. or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 7. Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 102. United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 170. Conservation</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 140. Geog. in the Social Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum total:** 26

**Second Minor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 1-101.</td>
<td>Regional Geography or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 7. Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 102. United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 110. Pacific Northwest</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 140. Geography in the Social Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum total:** 19

For teaching major or minor in the College of Education, see the department concerning a program.
## Geography

**GEOLOGY**

_G. E. Goodspeed, Executive Officer, 114 Johnson Hall_

**Degree:** Bachelor of Science

Recommendations applying to all undergraduate curricula in Geography:

A grade point average of at least 2.5 shall be required for geology 5 or 105, 6 or 106, 7 or 107 for admission to any courses in geology with a number over 100.

Majors in geology not taking the "set" professional course must, unless given special permission by the department, complete the following geology courses: 5 or 105, 6 or 106, 7 or 107, 101, 112 or 113, 121, 123, 124, 131, 132, 142—a total of 53 credits. A grade point average of 2.5 in all courses in geology shall be required of geology majors for graduation.

**Degree:** Bachelor of Science in Geography

### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>Chem. 23. Qual. Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 4. Trigonometry</td>
<td>Math. 5. College Algebra</td>
<td>English 1. Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>G.E. 4. Drafting Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1. General</td>
<td>Physics 2. General</td>
<td>Geol. 121. Mineralogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

| Geol. 123. Optical          | Geol. 124. Petrography   | Geol. 125. Petrography      |
| Mineralogy                  | and Petrology            | and Petrology               |
| Pol. Sci., Soc., Geog.      | Geol. 130. Paleontology  | Geol. 132. Invertebrate     |
| or other Group 2 electives  | French or German         | Paleontology                |
| French or German            |                         | French or German            |

### Fourth Year

| Geol. 126. Sedimentary      | Geol. 127. Ore Deposits  | Geol. 190. Thesis           |
| Petrography                 | Geol. 142. Structural Geol. | Geol. 122. Field Methods   |
| or other Group 2 electives  |                         |                             |

*For those who desire to specialize in stratigraphical geology, the professional electives should include such courses as Mesozoic geology, Tertiary geology and stratigraphy. For petrological geology, courses in physical chemistry and quantitative analysis are essential, and for mining geology, courses in mining engineering, metallurgy and metallurgical analysis. For physiographic geology, courses in map interpretation, geomorphology, and glacial geology are necessary.

A fifth year may be necessary for the completion of the above schedule, if all of the important professional electives are to be included.

The total number of credits must include Physical Education 15 for men, or Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10 for women.

### Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Minor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 5 or 105. Rocks and Minerals</td>
<td>Geol. 1. Introduction to Earth Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 6 or 106. Physiography</td>
<td>Geol. 5 or 105. Rocks and Minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 7 or 107. Historical Geology</td>
<td>Geol. 6 or 106. Physiography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 112. Physiography of Eastern U.</td>
<td>Approved electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 113. Physiography of Western U.</td>
<td>Minimum total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GERMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Curtis C. D. Vail, Executive Officer, 111 Denny Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Students becoming majors in this department should have had college German 1, 2, 3, plus three credits of second-year German, or the high school equivalent, to be determined by the executive officer of the department.

Departmental Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ger. *4, 7, 10, 30. Second year work, about</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ger. 120, 121, 122. Grammar and Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ger. 128. Phonetics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Two credits of this 5-credit course count toward a major or a minor.

For the major, 31 credits must be chosen from the departmental offerings numbered 120 or above. Majors are not permitted to count scientific German, or courses in English translation.

Students preparing for library work may substitute literary courses in German (not courses offered in translation, however) in lieu of the departmental major requirements, German 120, 121, 122, 128. These latter are demanded of prospective teachers.

It is advised that the student distribute his major work over the entire college course, in order to avoid periods of disuse.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

For the major in the College of Education, the requirements are the same as for the major in the College of Arts and Sciences. For the minor at least 15 credits must be chosen from courses numbered 120 or above, to make a minimum total of 20.

Grades of "C" or above must be obtained in all required German courses; for a major, one-third of the grades in upper-division courses must be "B" or above.

All students who wish a major or minor recommendation in German must present Education 75L, the teachers' course. Students presenting a minor in German with a major in another foreign language may, with special permission, be excused from this requirement.

HISTORY

W. Stull Holt, Executive Officer, 308B Social Sciences Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Departmental Requirements

Majors in history shall offer for the bachelor of arts degree 50 credits in history, of which at least 50 per cent must be in upper division courses. History 1-2, Medieval and Modern European History, and a survey in American history, either History 7 or 21-22, are the only required courses.

Advanced Degrees. See Graduate School section, page 174, for requirements for advanced degrees.
Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

For the teaching major, a minimum of 50 credits in history is required, including History 1-2, 5-6, 7 or 21-22, 72-73, and at least ten additional hours in American history. The remaining credits are to be selected from upper division courses.

For the teaching minor, a minimum of 30 credits in history is required, including History 1-2, 7 or 21-22, 164 (required by State law). The remaining credits are to be selected as follows: ten credits of upper division European history, including English; or 72-73; or ten credits of upper division American history.

HOME ECONOMICS
Effie I. Raitt, Director, 201 Home Economics Hall

Non-Professional Curricula

Two majors are offered: a General Major, for the degree of bachelor of science, and a Textile, Clothing and Art Major, for the degree of bachelor of arts. These require a total of 180 plus 5 physical education credits. The minimum requirements for the first two years are those established in the College of Arts and Sciences in curricula involving majors.

General Major. Students who anticipate graduate work and need a background of foreign language and extended work in the basic sciences may find the General Major best suited to their needs. Required Home Economics courses include the following: H.E. 12, 15, 25, 107-108, 141, 144, 145, 147, 181, 190, and their prerequisites.

Textiles, Clothing and Art Major: Required home economics courses include: H.E. 12, 25, 112, 113, 114, 133, 144, 145, 147, 181, and at least 9 credits from the following: H.E. 101, 102, 188, 189, 198. In addition, 30 credits in art are required. If the major interest is merchandising instead of designing, the director of the School should be consulted concerning substitution of courses in economics and business for equivalent art requirements.

Students who have not been accepted for a professional curriculum must have the permission of the instructor to enroll in the following courses: Educ. 75NA, 75NB, H.E. 123, 124, 160, 161, 175, 191.

Professional Curricula

(A minimum of 20 credits of language, English, or history is required for graduation in all professional curricula. Application for admission to these curricula is required after completion of 75 credits.)

Teacher Training

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

This curriculum requires the completion of 225 credits plus five quarters of physical education. Students may, with the consent of the director, substitute ten credits in other subjects for home economics courses.

Students who do not intend to teach but wish to combine Home Economics and Social Work, may omit Education courses.

Students interested in home economics in business may, with the consent of the director, substitute Speech 40, Journalism 130, and H.E. 126 for courses in Education.

Five years of college training are required for the three-year normal diploma, requisite for high school teaching in the State of Washington. Completion of the teacher-training curriculum in general home economics, together with the completion of the requirements for the three-year normal diploma, entitles a graduate to a certificate to teach vocational education in any high school which is subsidized by the federal government under the Smith-Hughes and George-Deen acts.
FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective in Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English or History</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective in Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English or History</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 12 or 25.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or English 3 elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 89</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 135. Organic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 15. Food Preparation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed uc. 1 Orientation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 7. Elementary</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 136. Organic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 12. Costume Design</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 107. Nutrition</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 116. Advanced Food Preparation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 112. Costume Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 4. Survey</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 113. Costume Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1. Survey</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 150. General Soc.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 70. Intro. to H.S.Procedure</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 147. Home Furnishing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 112. The Family</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 181. Consumer Probs.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 145. Fam. Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 120. Educ. Social.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 141. The House, Equipment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mgmnt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 101. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 114. Costume Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology 17. Eugenics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 9. Psychology of Secondary Ed.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 70. Intro. to H.S.Procedure</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 147. Home Furnishing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 112. The Family</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 181. Consumer Probs.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 145. Fam. Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 120. Educ. Social.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 141. The House, Equipment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mgmnt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 75NA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 144. Income Mgmt.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 145. Fam. Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 120. Educ. Social.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 141. The House, Equipment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mgmnt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIFTH YEAR

Education 71N-72N, Cadet Teaching; Home Economics 195, Research, and 143, Home Management House, must be taken concurrently as a unit, in either autumn, winter, or spring quarter.

Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 30. State Manual</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 90. Measurement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 60. Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Electives to total 225 credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For secondary certification, History 164 and fifteen quarter credits of contemporary social problems must be included. Courses in current history, political science, economics and sociology will satisfy this requirement.

Prefered electives: Language; Literature; History; Psychology 131, Child Psychology; S.W. 176, The Rural Community; H. E. 130, Problems of Family Credit.

Students who have high school chemistry may substitute Chem. 137 for Chem. 135-136.

A teaching minor requires Home Economics 12, 25, 147, 112, 113, 114, and Art 9.

A Bachelor of Science degree will be awarded upon the completion of 180 credits plus 5 credits of Physical Education as scheduled in the first four years in the Teacher-Training curriculum.

Institution Administration

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

This curriculum requires the completion of 195 credits plus five quarters of physical education. Students may, with the consent of the director, substitute ten credits in other subjects for home economics courses.

Students interested in home economics in business may, with the consent of the director, substitute Speech 40, Journalism 130, and H.E. 126 for H. E. 121, 122, 123, 124. Students who have credit in high school physics may omit Physics 89-90.
**School of Home Economics**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang., Engl., or Hist. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang., Engl., or Hist. elect.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang., Engl., or Hist. elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H.E. 107. Nutrition</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 115. Food Preparation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 147. Home Furnishing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 144. Income Mgmt.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H.E. 108. Nutrition</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 120. Adv. Food Prep.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 62. Prim. of Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 9. Psychology or Educ. 70. H.S. Procedure</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soc. 1. Survey</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 150. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 141. The House, Equipment, Management</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H.E. 123. Instit. Mgmt. I</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 122. Institution Purchasing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 26. Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 124. Instit. Mgmt. II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIFTH YEAR**

Electives to total 195 credits.

Preferred electives: See Teacher Training Curriculum, also H.E. 175.

To become a member of the American Dietetic Association, the student must follow this curriculum by a year's internship in an approved hospital course or in one of the administrative dietitian intern courses.

The University Commons and Residence Halls are operated under the supervision of the School of Home Economics. They are used as practice fields for students in Institution Administration.

Textiles, Clothing and Art

Bachelor of Arts in Home Economics

This curriculum requires the completion of 180 credits plus five quarters of physical education.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 7. Introduction to Home Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 9. Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 10. Physical Educ.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 1. or 21. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 10. Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 1. Med. &amp; Mod.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 6. Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 112</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 109</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 112</td>
<td>The Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 113</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 170</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 144</td>
<td>Income Mgmt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 114</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 171</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>General Mgmt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 181</td>
<td>Consumer Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 114</td>
<td>Culture of the Renaissance</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 188</td>
<td>Adv. Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A total of 30 credits in Art is required.


Preferred Language: French.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

See Teacher Training curriculum, page 107.

Teaching Major in General Home Economics—College of Education

Students in Home Economics may satisfy the requirements for a major and one minor by work in Home Economics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 12</td>
<td>Costume Design and Construction</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 15</td>
<td>Food Preparation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 25</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 107-108</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 112, 113, 114</td>
<td>Costume Design and Construction</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 115, 116</td>
<td>Food Preparation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 141</td>
<td>Household Management</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 144, 145</td>
<td>Household Management and Family Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 147</td>
<td>Home Furnishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 148</td>
<td>Home Management House</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 181</td>
<td>Consumer Buying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 190</td>
<td>Child Nutrition and Care</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total: 66

Prerequisites: Art 9, Chem. 1 and 2, Chem. 135-136, Physiol. 7.

Related courses that should be included: Physic 89-90; Arch. 3; Bact. 101; Nursing 5; Zool. 17; Econ. 4; Sociol. 1; Psych. 1. Major must include Educ. 75NA.

Home Economics and Journalism

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

195 credits required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Autumn Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 7</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang., English, or Hist.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang., English, or Hist.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 3 or Lang., Lit., or Hist.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group Option

a. Physiol 7 | 5
b. E.B. 10 | 5
School of Journalism

SECOND YEAR

Soc. 1 .................................. 5
Physical Education +1

Group Option

a. H.E. 15 ................... 3 or 5
Chem. 137 .................. 5
b. H.E. 12 .................. 5
Physiol. 7 .................. 5

Psych. 1 .......................... 5
Physical Education .......................... +1

Group Option

a. H.E. 24 .................. 2
or

H.E. 25 .................. 5
b. H.E. 25 .................. 5

H.E. 144 .................. 3

Group Option

a. H.E. 41 .................. 3
H.E. 107 .................. 5
H.E. 115 .................. 5
b. H.E. 147 .................. 5
H.E. 112 .................. 5
Art elective .................. 2

Econ. 1 .......................... 5
Psych. 1 .......................... 5
H.E. 181 .................. 3

Group Option

a. H.E. 141 .................. 3

Group Option

a. H.E. 190 .................. 5
b. H.E. 114 .................. 3
Electives .................. 5

FOURTH YEAR

Pol. Sci. 1 .................. 5
Journ. 147 ............... 5
Journ. 148 ............... 5

Journ. 149 ............... 5
Journ. 150 ............... 5
Journ. 151 ............... 5

Journ. 152 ............... 5
Journ. 153 ............... 5
Journ. 154 ............... 5


Electives to total 195 credits.

FIFTH YEAR

Advanced Degrees

For requirements for advanced degrees, see Graduate School section, page 174.

JOURNALISM

Vernon McKenzie, Director, Lewis Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Admission. Students to qualify as third-year majors in journalism in the College of Arts and Sciences must complete 90 scholastic credits, including the lower division requirements of the college, plus the required six quarters in military or naval science and physical education. Students not having upper division standing may be admitted, on recommendation of the director, to upper division courses in the School of Journalism if they (1) are proficient in English composition and typing, (2) have had sound training in history, economics, politics, and sociology, and (3) have had not less than a year's experience in newspaper work or other professional writing. No other lower division students are allowed to enroll in upper division journalism courses. Credit toward graduation is not granted for newspaper work except when such work is done under the direct supervision of an accredited instructor.

Sixth Quarter Conference. Students planning to major in journalism must have a conference with a member of the School of Journalism faculty before being enrolled in Third Year Journalism. This will normally take place when the student is in his sixth quarter. The purpose of this conference is to discuss the aptitude of the student, not only for a major in journalism, but for following the specialized courses in journalism which he may decide to elect.

Transfers. Students planning to transfer with junior standing, from normal schools, junior colleges, or from other universities, are strongly advised to communicate with the head of the Journalism school before registering. Only in ex-
ceptional cases will these transfer students be permitted to enroll, during their first year on the University of Washington campus, in Third Year Journalism, which is a complete year's course which must be started in October and concluded the following June. Transfer students are advised to take their non-journalism required and elective subjects during their first transfer year. They are advised to take the complete Third Year Journalism in their graduating year.

**Graduation Date.** Transfers and other students who take Third Year Journalism in their graduating year will not be awarded degrees formally until August. Because the Third Year Journalism comprehensive final examinations do not take place until the concluding week of spring quarter it is not possible for the Journalism faculty to make returns to the Registrar's office in time to permit awarding of June diplomas. Such students, however, may participate in graduation exercises in June; their diplomas will be available at the end of the summer quarter.

**Journalism Curriculum.** From the beginning of the freshman year a specific curriculum of studies is required of students expecting to major in journalism. Courses in the profession of journalism, the newspaper and society, news writing and contemporary affairs are open to lower division students. Entrance to Third Year Journalism is granted on ability shown by the individual in these courses to do newspaper work successfully.

**Typewriting.** All written work in the School of Journalism must be done on a typewriter. Students who have not had one semester of typing in high school must present credentials from a business college showing they are capable of making an average speed of 45 words per minute on the typewriter.

**Graduation.** The curriculum of the School of Journalism leads to the degree of bachelor of arts for which 180 credits must be obtained, plus five quarters in physical training and six quarters of military or naval science. Forty of these credits must be in required upper-division journalism and seven in prescribed lower-division pre-journalism. An average class grade of "B" or better must be earned in all journalism subjects. At the discretion of the journalism faculty, any student not maintaining this grade may be dropped as a journalism major.

A student holding a bachelor's degree from a recognized college or university may, with the consent of the director of the School, take Third Year Journalism. This work cannot be counted toward an advanced degree.

Students transferring to the University of Washington with less than 90 quarter credits will be held rigidly to the requirements specified in the journalism curriculum. Students transferring with 90 or more quarter credits (that is, upper division standing) may be exempted from certain requirements—other than those specified by the University for the degree in the College of Arts and Sciences—on application to, and at the discretion of, the director of the School of Journalism.

**Graduate Study.** Advanced degrees are not given in journalism, but a minor in journalism, toward the Master of Arts degree, may be arranged by agreement with the departments of history, economics, political science, sociology, and English.

**CURRICULUM**

Requirements for the degree of bachelor of arts, major in journalism, are scheduled below. A student seeking this degree is required to take the College of Arts and Sciences lower division requirement; seven credits of specified pre-journalism; 40 credits of additional journalism; 30 credits of English; and 20 credits in one of the fields of sociology, political science, psychology, history, home economics, geography, or economics. By special arrangement with the heads of the departments concerned, a student may elect his "secondary minor" in a field other than these seven above specified. If a student so desires he will find it possible to elect more than one "secondary minor," although only one is required.
School of Journalism

Freshman Registration

Freshmen planning to enter the School of Journalism will register for the first year schedule given below. Thirty-seven credits are required and 10 credits of science must be selected from Group III. (By special arrangement certain geography is included.)

FIRST YEAR—Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>English 64</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>English 65</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pol. Sci. 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16+ 16+ 15+

SECOND YEAR—Requirements (25 credits), and suggested electives (20 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 51. Preliminary News Writing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 91. 92. Contemporary Affairs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1. Survey of Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 55. Human Ecology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 66. Group Behavior</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 2. Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 61. Municipal Government</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 71. Great Personalities</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continental Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 2. Medieval &amp; Mod. European History</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 5. English Pol. &amp; Social History</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 57-58. American History from 1067 to the Present Time</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 155. Social &amp; Econ. History of Canada</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 2. Principles of Economics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 54, 55. Business Law</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 100. Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 38. Essential of Argumentation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 40. Essentials of Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 41. Advanced Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 43. The Speaking Voice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 51. 52. 53. Elementary Acting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 58. Introduction to Fiction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 97, 98, 99. The Bible as Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.A. 1. Intro. to Modern Thought</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.A. 11. Intro. to Study of Fine Arts</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 9, 10, 11. Art Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 72, 73, 74. Music Lit. and History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:

- E.B. 1 is hyphenated. Students are required to take E.B. 2 in sophomore year.
- Science requirements, 10 credits, are elective. Two laboratory sciences are strongly recommended.
- A student may not elect more than five credits of non-laboratory science.
- A modern foreign language "deficiency" must be cleared up in the sophomore year, except by special arrangement.
- P.E. 10 or P.E. 15 must be taken by all students. P.E. 10 (for women), 5 credits, should be substituted in freshman year for one elective science. If not taken in freshman year, it must be taken as early as possible in sophomore year. P.E. 15 (for men) may be taken in third quarter of freshman year; if not then taken, it must be included in sophomore schedule as early as possible in that year.
- Courses so marked are required. Select your courses with your minor field in mind. If possible, take 10 credits (of the required 20) of your minor field during your freshman and sophomore years. In any event, not more than 15 credits of the minor may be deferred until the fourth year.
- In making up schedules students should also refer to Descriptions of Courses section, page 209, for listing of other courses.
- Soc. 1 or Soc. 150 will fulfill this sociology requirement. If taken in sophomore year, it will be Soc. 1; if taken in senior year, Soc. 150. Soc. 150 may not be taken by students who have had Soc. 1.
- Speech requirements may be fulfilled by either 36 or 40. It should be kept in mind that Speech 40 is the prerequisite for several upper division speech subjects.

A student graduating from the School of Journalism must have a total of 25 credits in English, of which 15 (as noted above) are required. Suggestions for additional courses are listed above, as well as below.

THIRD YEAR—Non-elective


Pre-journalism students completing 90 scholastic credits, and passing their sixth quarter staff conferences, may then register for the non-elective Third Year. The Third Year starts at the beginning of the autumn quarter and concludes at the end of the spring quarter.

Pre-journalism students who have completed a minimum of 80 scholastic credits may apply and, if grades are sufficiently high, be permitted to register for the above non-elective year's work.

In the third year no grades or credits will be awarded to students doing satisfactory work until the end of the year. (For purposes of fraternity and sorority records, extra-curricular activities, etc., any student presenting a grade card will receive either a "Satisfactory" or "Unsatisfactory" thereon.) At the end of each quarter students whose work as journalism majors is unsatisfactory will be awarded grades ("C", "D" or "E") and such journalistic credit as they may have earned.
College of Arts and Sciences

They must then arrange with their advisers in the College of Arts and Sciences to choose another major.

Majors in journalism in the Third Year will take their regular quarter examination in Geog. 102, and be awarded their grades in the usual way.

Majors in journalism in the Third Year will take a comprehensive examination, written and/or oral, covering seven days, during the final month of the spring quarter. Those receiving "A" or "B" grades will be eligible to continue toward their degrees, with a major in journalism. Those falling below "B" will be forced to change their major field. Credit, however, will be given in the latter case as well as in the former.

Students who fail to make the grade standing required in the Junior Journalism year may not repeat the course a subsequent year, except by permission of the director of the School of Journalism.

FOURTH YEAR—Wholly Elective

Advertising Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 130. Fundamentals of Advertising</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 131. Display Advertising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 132. Advertising Typography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 201. Propaganda Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 150. General Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 194. Public Opinion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 161-162-163. Radio Speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 168. Advanced Problems in Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 100. Statistical Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 106. Economics of Marketing and Advertising</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 134. Wholesaling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 135. Retailing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 136. Advertising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 193 A, B, C. Problems of Wholesaling, Retailing and Advertising</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 171-172. Magazine and Feature Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 173-174-175. Short Story Writing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 201. Propaganda</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 111, 112, 113 Playwriting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 117. Superstition and Belief</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 118. Social Psychology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 122. Thinking and Voluntary Action</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 126. Psychology of Maladjustment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 120. General Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 124. Economic History of Europe Since the Industrial Revolution</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 131. Europe Since 1870: The War and Its Backgrounds</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 103. Money and Banking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 175. Business Fluctuations</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 225, 226, 227. Advanced Short Story Writing</td>
<td>2 to 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Editorial Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 90, 91, 92, 7 Contemporary Affairs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 160. Editorial Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 191, 192, 193. Advanced Journalism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 199. Problems of Journalism</td>
<td>2 to 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 201. Propaganda Seminar</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 190. General Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 161-162-163. Radio Speech</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 194. Public Opinion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 103. Money and Banking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 175. Business Fluctuations</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Soc. 1 or Soc. 150 will fulfill this sociology requirement. If taken in sophomore year it will be Soc. 1; if taken in the senior year, Soc. 150. Soc. 150 may not be taken by students who have had Soc. 1.

The general sequence is designed primarily for those who plan to go into general advertising, newspaper advertising or agency work.

The editorial sequence is designed primarily for those who plan to go into radio continuity work; into magazine work; into publicity work; or into free lance writing.

The advertising sequence is designed primarily for those who plan to go into daily or weekly newspaper, editorial and reportorial work, or into one of the press services.

Journ. 90, 91 and 92 may each be taken for credit more than once, as the subject matter changes each quarter.

Journ. 225, 226 and 227 are graduate courses, and may not be taken in the fourth year except by an exception, which may be taken 173, 174-175, by special permission, in the sophomore year; or by a student who may have attained professional status.

Psych. 117, Superstition and Belief, two credits, Soc. 194, Public Opinion, three credits, and Journ. 201, five credits, may be included either under sociology or psychology, as well as under journalism.
Journalism, Librarianship

Major in Home Economics and Journalism

See School of Home Economics, page 110.

Minor Fields

A minimum of 20 credits will be required to complete the work in a Minor Field. The Minors recommended are: sociology, psychology, political science, geography, history or economics. For guidance of journalism students the following sequences in the Minor Fields are suggested:

- **Sociology**: †1, 2, 55, 66, 112, 165, 194.
- **Psychology**: †1, 2, 112, 117, 118, 122, 126.
- **Political Science**: †1, 61, 71, 113, 126, 152, 157.
- **Geography**: †7, 103, 104, 105, 106, 111, 155.
- **History**: †2, 5, 10, 57-58-59, 124, 131.
- **Economics and Business**: †1-2, 103, 171, 172, 175.
- **Home Economics**: 12, †15, 25, 41, †104, 131, †141, 144, 145, 181, 190.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

Major students in education who have had Jour. 1, 2, and 51, as prerequisites may obtain a major in journalism by completing the work in Third Year Journalism. An average class grade of "B" or better must be earned in all journalism subjects by education students majoring in journalism.

Minor in Journalism. Students wishing to minor in Journalism, regardless of major, must include the following courses in their minor: Jour. 1, 2, 51, 147, 149, and 125. These courses shall constitute the standard minor sequence and no substitutions will be permitted.

† Courses so marked are required. Select your courses with your minor field in mind. It is possible, take 10 credits (of the required 20) of your minor field during freshman and sophomore years. In any event, not more than 15 credits of the minor may be deferred until the fourth year.
MATHEMATICS

A. F. Carpenter, Executive Officer, 237 Physics Hall

Degree: Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science

For a major in mathematics the following courses in mathematics are required.

Prerequisite, 1/2 unit advanced algebra, 1/2 unit solid geometry in high school or university.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. College Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Analytical Geometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (upper division)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total credits .................................. 42

Students planning to elect any of the above courses subsequent to course 31 must consult the department before registering.

Degrees: Bachelor of Science in Mathematics
Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics

Minimum requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mathematics.

In addition to the regular University requirements in English composition, physical education and military or naval science, the student shall earn the indicated number of credits in the following groups:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, an academic major plus eight approved U.D. credits</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics, Chemistry</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy, geology, zoology, botany</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language, literature, art, architecture, music</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, political science, economics, sociology, psychology, philosophy</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who expect to proceed to graduate work in mathematics should acquire a reading knowledge of both German and French.

Minimum requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics.

The same as above, except that a minimum of 15 credits in science (physics, chemistry, astronomy, geology, zoology, botany) is allowed; and the preponderance of the student's credits, including mathematics, should be in liberal arts courses.

The foregoing requirements can be met in a great variety of ways, depending upon the student's high school preparation and his individual needs.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. College Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Analytical Geometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107, 108, 109. Diff. &amp; Integral Calculus</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives in Mathematics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. College Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Analytical Geometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.D. Electives in Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Before beginning the above program, the student should have had in high school advanced algebra and solid geometry. Otherwise their equivalents, Math. 1 and Math. 2, must be taken without credit toward the major or minor.

Mathematics 1 can be taken concurrently with Mathematics 4; Mathematics 2 can be taken concurrently with 4, 5, 6, 107, and 102.
Mathematics 11 will not count toward a teaching major or minor. Students who select mathematics as an academic major or minor must earn a grade of "C" or higher in a total of 45 and 25 hours respectively, exclusive of courses 1 and 2.

MUSIC
Carl Paige Wood, Director, 101 Music Building

DEGREES: Bachelor of Arts in Music
Bachelor of Arts

General Information

The School of Music offers three types of service: (1) cultural courses and participation groups for students in other fields; (2) a four-year curriculum for those who wish to major in music with a broad background in liberal arts; (3) professional training for those planning to be executants, teachers or composers.

High school music courses are not required for entrance to the School of Music, but their election in schools where they are adequately taught may make it possible to enter more advanced courses in the University. Modern language, history, and literature are desirable high school electives for students intending to major in music.

The equivalent of the first two years of the state course of study for high school credits in piano, or Music 9AX, is required of all music majors. Freshmen deficient in piano may be accepted as majors by demonstrating marked proficiency on other approved instruments, but must arrange to make up the deficiency immediately as a prerequisite to courses in harmony. For this purpose, elementary piano instruction is offered in groups at a small fee.

Freshmen will not ordinarily be given advanced credits in music, but will substitute other approved courses for those omitted.

Students other than freshmen whose training and proficiency in music, gained before entering the University, may warrant advanced standing, must make application during their first quarter of residence. In no case will more than 18 credits in vocal or instrumental music be allowed students entering with advanced standing.

Classification of Courses

I. Materials and Composition
14, 15, 16. Fundamentals
51, 52, 53. 101. Harmony
109, 163. Counterpoint
112, 143. Form and Orchestration
147, 148, 149, 157, 158, 159. Composition

II. Music Literature and History
21, 22, 23, 24. Courses for non-majors
4, 72. Introduction to Music History
54, 55. Sophomore courses.
132. Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven
193. Music History Reading Course
87, 105, 106, 145, 151, 153, 160, 161, 162, 181,
187, 190, 191, 192. Elective courses

III. Music Education
40, 41, 42. Orchestral Instruments
115, 116, 155. School Music
127, 128. Choral Music
165, 166, 167. Piano Pedagogy

IV. Choral Ensembles
10, 11, 12. University Chorus
65, 66, 67. Glee Clubs
80, 81, 82. University Choir
121, 122, 123. Madrigal Singers
Organizations and Activities

The courses in choral and instrumental ensemble are open to any student in the University who can qualify, and may be taken for credit or participated in as activities. Auditions are held during the first week of the autumn quarter.

The choral organizations are the University Chorus, the Men's Glee Club, the Women's Glee Club, the University Choir and the Madrigal Singers.

The instrumental organizations include the University Orchestra, the Concert Band, the Marching Band, and smaller units such as string quartets.

Concerts and Student Recitals

In addition to the concerts given by the various ensemble organizations, the School of Music schedules a number of student recitals which provide opportunity for individual public performance. All music students are urged to attend these recitals.

The University Broadcasting Studios make it possible for students to study recordings of their own performances and to appear on occasional public broadcasts.

CURRICULA IN MUSIC

In addition to the specific requirements listed below, all music majors must satisfy the University requirements in Physical Education, Military Science, and English Composition. Not less than twenty credits must be earned in Group II of the College of Arts and Sciences (see page 86), and ten credits in Group III.

Each student who registers for Music 14, 15, or 16 (Fundamentals) is given a placement examination at an early meeting of the class. As a result of this examination he may be required to change his registration, either to make up deficiencies or to enter a more advanced class.

Proscribed Curricula

Bachelor of Arts in Music

A total of eighteen credits must be earned in ensemble courses, so distributed that not less than six are in choral groups and six in instrumental groups. An ensemble course may be repeated once with credit.

The total required in vocal or instrumental music varies from eighteen to thirty-six credits, according to the major chosen.
### School of Music

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 4, Intro. to Music History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 15, 16. Fundamentals</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Music 40 or 41, and 42. Orches. Instrum.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 51, Harmony</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal or Instrumental Music</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Music 52, 53. Harmony</em></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 54 or 55. History and Lit</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 109. Counterpoint</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 127, Choral Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal or Instrumental Music</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 50, Sound</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Except for Voice majors.

*Students in Music 51 will be given a test for exemption from Music 52.

†For Music Education majors only.

After the first two years the requirements are as follows:

### I. Major in Vocal or Instrumental Music

A student must show marked talent for performance before proceeding further. Of the 36 credits required in Vocal or Instrumental Music, 30 must be in the major branch (e.g., piano) in addition to the Senior Recital (Music 199). No course below Music 48 may be included in these 30 credits.

#### Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 101, 112, 143, 147</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 132, 193</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.D. Music electives.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal or Instrumental Music (4 yrs.) total 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Voice majors take Music 160, Literature 57, ten credits of German and ten credits of either French or Italian. The requirement of Music 40, 42, and 147 is omitted.

Piano majors take Music 138, 139, 165, 166, 167.

Organ majors take Music 145 and 163.

### II. Major in Music Education

A grade point average of 2.5 must be maintained with an average grade of "C" in required music courses.

As a prerequisite to cadet teaching, students must demonstrate proficiency in piano and voice equivalent to Music 9AX and 9CX.

#### Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 101, 112, 128</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 132, 193</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.D. Music electives.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal or Instrumental Music (4 yrs.) total 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.D. Music electives.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Bachelor of Arts in Music degree will be awarded upon completion of the foregoing requirements.

To qualify for the state teacher’s certificate it is desirable to choose, not later than the junior year, a teaching minor in two academic fields. The three-year teacher’s certificate will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of 45 additional credits including the following requirements:

#### Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 155</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.D. Music elective.</td>
<td>at least 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal or Instrumental Music</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 30, 60, 71, 72, 120</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total of 225 credits must include 15 credits in contemporary social problems. Courses in current history, political science, economics and sociology will satisfy this requirement.
College of Arts and Sciences

III. Major in Composition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 101, 112, 143, 163</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 136, 180</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 132, 193</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 147, 148, 149, 157, 158, 159</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.D. Music Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the foregoing three prescribed curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Music, the School of Music offers a broader non-professional curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Elective Curriculum in Music

Bachelor of Arts

The minimum requirements for the first two years include twenty credits in Group II of the College of Arts and Sciences and ten credits in Group III (see p. 86). At least 60 of the total 180 credits shall be in upper division courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Fundamentals and Harmony</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music History and Literature</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Music Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Major students in this curriculum will be given an examination in vocal or instrumental music not later than the end of their second year, and may be required to take additional work in this field.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

Students in the College of Education desiring a major or minor in music must satisfy the department of music as to their qualifications. These include the equivalents of Music 4 and 16 as prerequisites to the courses listed below.

Proficiency in piano equivalent to Music 9AX must be demonstrated not later than the junior year.

In required music courses a grade average of "C" or better must be earned.

In vocal music courses a grade average of "C" or better must be earned.

Majors in music must take cadet teaching in music (Education 71-72).

Minors in vocal school music must earn six credits in vocal music above the level of Music 9CX.

Minors in instrumental school music must demonstrate satisfactory proficiency in both wind and string instruments.

Major Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 51, 53, Harmony</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 109, Counterpoint</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 40 or 41, and 42, Orches. Instrum.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 54 or 55, and 132, Lit. and Hist.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 127, 128 Choral Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 113, 116, 155, Educ. 75R. School Music</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 136, 180, Conducting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal and Instrumental Music</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total | 60 |

Minor (for non-music majors) Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 40, 41 or 42, Orchestral Instr</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 51, 53, Harmony</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 116, Educ. 75R. School Music</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 127, Choral Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 136, 180, Conducting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal or Instrumental Music</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor (for non-music majors) | 32 |

Minor (for vocal school music) Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 51, Harmony</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 127, 128, Choral Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 136, 137 Conducting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 75R, High School Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal Music</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor (for vocal school music) | 23 |

Minor (for instrumental school music) Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 40, 41, 42, Orchestral Instr</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 51, Harmony</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 127, Choral Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 136, 180, Conducting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 75R, High School Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor (for instrumental school music) | 24 |
Admission Requirements

Basic and advanced courses in nursing require full matriculation in the College of Arts and Sciences, subject to its admission requirements.

Students in basic nursing curriculum “A” seeking affiliation for professional instruction are subject to the entrance requirements of the hospital division selected. A limited number of basic students will be admitted to the Harborview division in any one quarter.

Entrance requirements for the one-year preliminary hospital course, curriculum B, are high school graduation and recommendation of the hospital superintendent of nurses.

Students in post-graduate nursing curricula such as public health and nursing supervision must be graduates of approved hospitals, with services in the four major fields: obstetrics, medicine, surgery, and pediatrics. A deficiency in one of these basic services may be made up through post graduate work in an institution offering a course approved by the University of Washington. These students must supply a transcript of their record and recommendations from their schools of nursing together with evidence of their professional registration in the State of Washington.

Correspondence relative to affiliation for institutional or field work should be addressed to the School of Nursing Education, University of Washington, and should specify the institution in which the applicant is interested.

Health. Students in basic and advanced nursing courses must be in sound physical and mental condition upon entrance. Recommendations for entrance to professional divisions will not be given without evidence as to the state of the applicant’s health. The University Health Service has general supervision over the health of all students. Nursing Education students are required to have a special health examination, chest X-ray, and inoculations for smallpox, typhoid, and diphtheria before hospital entrance or field practice. Any defects which can be corrected must be cared for by the student at her own expense. Serious physical defects will bar the student from entrance or may terminate her course at any time on recommendation of the Health Service.

A second physical examination is made by the affiliating hospital before accepting the student. Medical care and health service, including infirmary care not to exceed two weeks at any one time, are provided by the affiliating hospital for students in residence. Hospitalization is given only in emergency and is subject to institutional rule. No responsibility is assumed in case of illness arising from defects which existed on entrance. Students must request and receive all types of medical care through the nursing office, or must sign a release of the hospital from any responsibility.

Expenses

Student Expenses: The student in the School of Nursing Education must plan to finance her complete course. She must maintain herself and pay tuition and personal expense during all periods of campus residence. While in the hospital division she receives maintenance in the nurses’ residence, but must provide her own uniforms, textbooks and special supplies.

Basic students receive no salary for nursing service but their University tuition is paid through the hospital division student education funds.

For post-graduate nurses where professional service is rendered of value exceeding educational program offered in return, salary may be graded according to type of maintenance, service and course. Adjustment is subject to institutional, educational and professional regulations. Post-graduate students provide their own uniforms, textbooks, and special supplies and pay their own University tuition.
Students entering the School of Nursing Education may take up curricula in one of three main groups:

I. Basic courses leading to the degree of bachelor of science in nursing.

II. Courses for graduate nurses:
   a. Leading to the degree of bachelor of science in nursing
   b. Leading to the certificate in public health nursing
   c. Leading to the certificate in nursing supervision

III. Courses leading to the degree of master of science or master of nursing.

### Group I. Basic Courses

#### CURRICULUM A

**Quarters in Campus Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 89, Home</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 1, History</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 4, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 137, Organic</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 101, General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 53, Human</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 90, Home</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 5, Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 31, General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 102 Sanitary and Clinical Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Econ. 9, Nutrition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 54, Human</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22, General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1, General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 100, Lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 101, Gen. Human</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Econ. 105, Advanced Nutrition</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soci. 1, Survey</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quarters in Hospital Division**

| N.Ed. 128, Medical Nursing Practice | 6       |
| N.Ed. 100, Prof. Probs | 2       |
| N.Ed. 121, Adv. Nursing | 2       |
| N.Ed. 137, Intro. Public Health Nursing | 2       |
| N.Ed. 130, Prevent. Med. | 4       |
| N.Ed. 132, Surgical Nursing Practice | 6       |
| N.Ed. 139, Principles of Pediatric Nursing | 5       |
| N.Ed. 140, Pediatric Nursing Practice | 6       |
| N.Ed. 109, Prof. Probs | 2       |
| N.Ed. 128, Field of Social Work | 3       |
| N.Ed. 133, Operating Room Practice | 6       |
| Elective | 3         |
| N.Ed. 142, Obstetrical Nursing Practice | 6       |
| N.Ed. 141, Prin. Obstetrics & Obstetrical Nurs | 5       |
| Elective | 2         |
| N.Ed. 145, Tuberculosis Nusr. Pract. | 3       |
| N.Ed. 146, Visiting Nursing Practice | 3       |

| N.Ed. 147, Prin. Psychiatry and Psych. Nurs. | 5       |
| N.Ed. 148, Psych. Nurs. Practice | 6       |

*Preferred elective. Twenty elective credits must be taken in Group I or II.

#### CURRICULUM B

A selected course not meeting the complete curriculum requirements for the degree of bachelor of science in nursing is offered for students of hospital schools wishing the cooperation of the University in a one-year preliminary nursing course. On completion of this preliminary course and the hospital course, which grants...
lump credits, the student receives junior standing in the University toward the degree of bachelor of science in nursing under curriculum A in group II.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 4. Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 5. Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 1. History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Home Econ. 9, Nutrition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 1. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Anat. 100. Lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physiol. 53. Human</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Soc. 1. Survey</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Quarter Credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 54. Human</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 101. General Human</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 101. General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group II. Curricula for Graduate Nurses**

**CURRICULUM A**

The University offers this course to enable the graduate nurse to broaden her scientific and cultural background and prepare for advanced professional work. It allows the student a choice of her electives in the fields of public health nursing, nursing administration, or nursing education, and grants the degree of bachelor of science in nursing.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>English 2. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bact. 103. Public Hygiene</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 102. Sanitary and Clinical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 151. Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 152. Supervision</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 103. Public Hygiene</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CURRICULUM B**

Leading to Certificate in Public Health Nursing

This course includes five quarters of academic work at the University and one quarter of field work, or four quarters of academic work and two quarters of field work, depending upon the experience the individual student has had in the public health nursing field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 167. Prin. Public Health Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 169. Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 104. Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 150. Prin. Teach. Nurs. &amp; Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Econ. 106. Nutr. for Pub. Hlth. Nrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1. Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 228. Field of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Work 172. Social Case Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1. General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 103. Public Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 162, 163, 164. Field Work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Eelectives.

Total credits required | 90
CURRICULUM C
Leading to a Certificate in Institutional Nursing Supervision

The University offers the course leading to a certificate in nursing supervision for graduate nurses who wish preparation as head nurses or supervisors. This program combines four to seven credits of academic work each quarter with a year's professional practice in one major and two minor nursing services elected from the obstetric, pediatric, medical, surgical, operating room, psychiatric, emergency and neuro-surgery, out-patient nursing, tuberculosis, and diet therapy specialties.

Prerequisite Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 4. Survey</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Psych. 1. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1. Survey</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Home Econ. 105. Nutrition</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Home Econ. 106. Nutrition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Supervisory Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Professional Practice</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 101E. Advanced Pharmacy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Review, supervision, and advanced administration in classes and practice of major and 1st and 2nd minor nursing specialties selected.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 150. Principles of Teaching</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1st Minor Service</td>
<td>1 quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 152. Supervision of Hospital Depts.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2nd Minor Service</td>
<td>1 quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 153. Adm. of Nursing Service</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Major Service</td>
<td>1 quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or N.Ed. 151. Adm. Nursing Schools</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Advanced Administration and Teaching</td>
<td>1 quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 154. Cadet Teaching and Ward Administration</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Total practice required</td>
<td>4 quarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credits required</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group III. Graduate Curricula

Graduate work in Nursing Education is offered with a major in the fields of (1) Administration in Schools of Nursing, (2) Teaching and Supervision, (3) Public Health Nursing. The minor must be chosen from the allied fields.

If the Master of Science is desired the minor should be in the fields of biological or physical sciences such as physiology, anatomy, bacteriology, or chemistry. If the Master of Nursing is desired the minor should be in the fields of social sciences, education or home economics.

OCEANOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES

See bulletin of the Oceanographic Laboratories, available upon request. For courses, see page 299.
PHILOSOPHY

William Savery, Executive Officer, 264 Philosophy Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Major Requirements

2. Introduction to Social Ethics or
3. Introduction to Ethics
5. Introduction to Logic
101-102-103. History of Philosophy
Electives

Minimum total credits

Fifty per cent of the credits in the major must be in upper division courses. Psychology I is required, and major students are urged to elect courses in psychology.

PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION FOR MEN AND WOMEN

Mary Gross Hutchinson, Executive Officer,
105 Women's Physical Education Building

Henry M. Foster, Executive Officer, 210 Men's Pavilion

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

The School of Physical and Health Education includes four main divisions: (1) Physical Education Activity Program, (2) Health Instruction, (3) Intramural Sports and Recreation, (4) Professional Teacher Education.

An extensive program in intramural sports and recreational activities is conducted for both men and women. The program provides for organized competition, clubs, and the use of facilities for recreational purposes.

Professional education is offered in the fields of physical education, recreational leadership, and health education. Application for admission to professional curricula is required after completion of 75 credits. The required foundation courses and professional courses are listed below. For additional requirements for the three-year normal diploma, requisite for high school teaching in the State of Washington, see College of Education, page 144.

Group A. Major in Physical Education
(For the non-professional student)

Required foundation and related courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 1. Animal Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 2. General Zoology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 16. Evolution</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 17. Eugenics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1-2. General Chemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 100. Anatomy Lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 50. Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 104. Nutrition for Non-majors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lib. Arts 1.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 4, 6.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1-2.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mil. or Nav. Sci.</td>
<td>12-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Soc. 1. Survey of Sociology | 5
* Psych. 1. General Psychology | 5
* Speech 40. Essentials of Speaking | 5
* P.E. 11, 12, 13. Physical Education | +6
* P.E. 51, 52, 53. Physical Education | +6
* P.E. 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. Phys. Educ. Activities for Majors | +6

* Required of men only.
† Required of women only.

Total credits required: *70+18-24
## Required professional courses:

### Men

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102-103. Problems in P.E.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107. Personal &amp; General Hygiene for Majors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109. School Dance Program</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110. First Aid and Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115. Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145. Principles of Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150. School Physical Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153. Meth. &amp; Materials in Health Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156. Meth. in Teaching Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumbling and Stunts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161. Meth. in Teaching Boxing, Wrestling, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. Meth. &amp; Material in Teaching Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credits required**: 37

### Women

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102-103. Problems in P.E.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111. Rhythmic Activities for Small Child.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112. Elem. School Athletic Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115. Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118. Analysis of Rhythm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123. Admin. &amp; Org. of Camp Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145. Principles of Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146. Principles of Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folk, Tap, Clog Dancing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credits required**: 35

### Group B. Major in Recreational Leadership

(For the professional student in the field of recreation)

#### Required foundation and related courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1, 2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 11, 12, 13. P.E. Activities for Freshman Majors</td>
<td>+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 51, 52, 53. P.E. Activities for Majors</td>
<td>+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. P.E. Activities</td>
<td>+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 4, 6. Health Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 107. Personal &amp; General Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 1. Animal Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 2. General Zoology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 17. Eugenics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 50. Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 104. Nutrition for Non-Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 100. Anatomy Lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1. General Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 40. Essentials of Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1-2. General Chemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Elective</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credits required**: 42

#### Elective Related:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forestry 6. General Forestry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry 65. Forest Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship 180. Story Telling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 22, 23, 24. Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 118. Social Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credits required**: 42

### Required professional courses:

#### Men

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102-103. Problems in P.E.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109. School Dance Program</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110. First Aid and Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115. Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124. Activities and Recreational Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125. Administration of Play &amp; Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126. Observation and Practice Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145. Principles of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158. Meth. in Tch. Appar., Tumbl., Stunts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161. Meth. in Tch. Boxing &amp; Wrestling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 or 171 or 172 or 173. Athletic Coach.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credits required**: 42

#### Women

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101. Meth. &amp; Mat. in Gym., Stunts, Tumbl.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-103. Problems in P.E.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110. First Aid and Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111. Rhythmic Activities for Small Child.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112. Elem. School Athletic Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115. Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118. Analysis of Rhythm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123. Admin. &amp; Org. of Camp Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145. Principles of Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146. Principles of Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folk, Tap, Clog Dancing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credits required**: 51

*Required of men only.  †Required of women only.
Group C. Professional Teacher Training
(For the professional student in health and physical education)

TEACHING MAJOR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION
IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Required foundation and related courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102-103</td>
<td>Problems in Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Personal and General Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>School Dance Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>First Aid and Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Adapted Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Principles of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Principles of Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>School Physical Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Meth. &amp; Materials in Health Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Meth. in Tch. Appar., Tumbl., Stunts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Meth. in Teach. Boxing, Wrestling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Methods in Teaching Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>School Health Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Athletic Coaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|         | Total credits required                                                 | 54

Required professional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-103</td>
<td>Problems in Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Personal and General Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>School Dance Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>First Aid and Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Adapted Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Principles of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Principles of Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>School Physical Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Meth. &amp; Materials in Health Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Meth. in Tch. Appar., Tumbl., Stunts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Meth. in Teach. Boxing, Wrestling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Methods in Teaching Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>School Health Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Athletic Coaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|         | Total credits required                                                 | 52

*Required of men only.  †Required of women only.

TEACHING MINOR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Required foundation course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Personal and General Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>School Dance Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>First Aid and Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Adapted Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Principles of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Principles of Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>School Physical Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Meth. &amp; Materials in Health Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Meth. in Tch. Appar., Tumbl., Stunts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Meth. in Teach. Boxing, Wrestling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Methods in Teaching Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>School Health Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Athletic Coaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|         | Total credits required                                                 | 26

Required professional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Personal and General Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>School Dance Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>First Aid and Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Adapted Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Principles of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Principles of Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>School Physical Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Meth. &amp; Materials in Health Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Meth. in Tch. Appar., Tumbl., Stunts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Meth. in Teach. Boxing, Wrestling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Methods in Teaching Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>School Health Education Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Athletic Coaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|         | Total credits required                                                 | 24

Physiology 50. Physiology

Required credits: 6
Electives to be selected from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101. Methods and Materials in Gymnastics, Stunts and Tumbling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118. Analysis of Rhythm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128. Organization and Administration of Camp Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136. Methods and Materials in Teaching Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164. Methods in Teaching Swimming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Substitutions subject to approval of head of department.

TEACHING MAJOR IN HEALTH EDUCATION
IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Required foundation and related courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 1. Animal Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 2. General Zoology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 17. Eugenics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1-2 or 21-22</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 100. Lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol 50 and 53 or 54</td>
<td>6-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 103. Public Hygiene</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 40. Essentials of Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credits required .............. 51 or 55

Required professional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 2. Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Econ. 104. Nutrition for Hlth. Educ</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 104. Pub. Hlth. Admin. &amp; Epidemiol</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 169. Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 131. Child Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 4. Health Education</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 6. Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 107. Personal and General Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 110. First Aid and Safety</td>
<td>12 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 115. Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 145. Principles of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 146. Principles of Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 153. Meth. and Mat. in Health Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 165. School Health Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credits required .............. *40 or 41

*Required of men only.  †Required of women only.

TEACHING MINOR IN HEALTH EDUCATION
IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Required foundation and related courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 1. Animal Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 17. Eugenics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 50. Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credits required .............. 13

Required professional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 10. Health Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 104. Public Health Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 107. Personal and General Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 110. First Aid and Safety</td>
<td>6 or 3*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 2. Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 145. Principles of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 146. Principles of Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 153. Meth. and Mat. in Health Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Required of men only.  †Required of women only.

Advanced Degrees

For requirements for advanced degrees, see Graduate School section, page 174.
PHYSICS

Henry L. Brakel, Executive Officer, 206 Physics Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science—elective course

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science in Physics

FIRST YEAR

Autumn Quarter | Credits | Winter Quarter | Credits | Spring Quarter | Credits
---|---|---|---|---|---
English 1. Composition | 5 | English 2. Composition | 5 | Speech 40. Essentials | +
Math. 4, Plane Trig | 5 | Math. 5, College Algebra | 5 | of Speaking | 5
Physics 1, Mechanics and Sound | 5 | Physics 2, Electricity and Magnetism | 5 | Math. 6, Analytic Geom | 5
M.S. and P.E. or N.S | + | M.S. and P.E. or N.S | + | Physics 3, Heat & Light | 5

SECOND YEAR

Chem. 1 or 21. General | 5 | Chem. 2 or 22. General | 5 | Chem. 23. General | 5
Math. 107, Calculus | 5 | Math. 108, Calculus | 5 | Math. 109, Calculus | 5
Physics 105. Electricity and Magnetism | 3 | Physics 106. Electricity and Magnetism | 3 | Elective | 2
M.S. and P.E. or N.S | + | M.S. and P.E. or N.S | + | M.S. and P.E. or N.S | +

THIRD YEAR

Physics 160. Optics | 3 | Physics 161. Optics | 3 | Physics 154. Low and High Frequency Measurements | 4

FOURTH YEAR

Elective | 3 | Elective | 2 |

*Foreign Language, French or German.
The total number of credits must include Physical Education 15 for men, and Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10 for women.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

Major | Credits | Minor | Credits
---|---|---|---
Physics 1-2, 3. General Physics | 15 | Physics 1-2, 3. General Physics | 15
or Physics 4, 5, 6. General Physics | or Physics 4, 5, 6. General Physics
Physics 105-106. Electricity & Magnetism | 6 | Physics 105-106. Electricity & Magnetism | 6
Physics 160-161. Optics | 6 | Physics 160-161. Optics | 6
Physics electives | 8 | Minimum total | 33

Minimum total | 41

A teaching major or minor in physics should be supported by 15 credits of college mathematics.
For recommendations for a normal diploma a major or a minor is required with an average grade better than "C".
POLITICAL SCIENCE

Charles E. Martin, Executive Officer, Social Sciences Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

A major requires 45 credits, which must include 30 upper division credits, 20 credits in one group and 10 in each of the other two. Each candidate for the major must include in his schedule Political Science 1, and an additional five-credit lower division course, to be selected on the recommendation of the student's adviser.

I. Political Theory and Jurisprudence.
II. International Relations.
III. Politics and Administration.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Credits</th>
<th>Minor Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 61. Municipal Government... 5</td>
<td>Electives in Political Science........... 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 112. American Political Theory.. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in U.D. Political Science........... 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total ............... 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRE-EDUCATION

Francis F. Powers, Executive Officer, 114 Education Hall

(See College of Education, page 144, for detailed information.)

Pre-education Students. During the freshman year, students who expect to teach register as pre-education freshmen in the College of Arts and Sciences and pursue the regular courses of this college. They must confer in this year with an adviser in the College of Education. This conference is for two purposes: (1) to obtain admission to the College of Education; and (2) to select suitable combinations of teaching subjects and orientation courses for the proposed preparation for teaching.

PRE-LAW

David Thomson, Adviser, 203 Denny Hall

General. For admission to the School of Law, students in the College of Arts and Sciences must present a minimum of 90 academic credits with a scholarship average of 2.50 grade points, together with the required work in military or naval science, and physical education. Of the 90 academic credits, 60 are required, viz., English 1, 2, 3; Economics 1-2; Political Science 1, 52; History 5, 6, 106; Philosophy 1, 5. The School of Law regards some work in Sociology as desirable and recommends that, in choosing electives, the student should include courses in the biological and physical sciences.

Combined Seven-Year Arts-Law Curriculum. It is possible to obtain the degrees of bachelor of arts and bachelor of laws in seven years. To have the benefit of this combined course, students must, in the first three years, earn 138 credits in the College of Arts and Sciences together with the required credits in military or naval science and physical education. In the 138 credits must be included the specific credits needed to satisfy the regular requirements of the College, viz., English composition, health and hygiene, and the Arts and Sciences group requirements. To acquire the 138 credits in three years the student should carry an average of 16 credits each for three quarters during the junior and sophomore years, exclusive of military or naval science and physical education. As one can normally enter the Law School to advantage only at the beginning of the autumn quarter, the entire 138 credits should be completed within the customary three years, with work during an intervening summer quarter if necessary. At the beginning of the fourth year, if a student has earned 138 credits with an average of 2.50 grade points, and the re-
required credits in military or naval science and physical education (see above), he may enter the School of Law and there earn 42 credits which will be counted toward his bachelor of arts degree. He will be granted the bachelor of arts degree at the end of the fourth year, or as soon as he completes the required work above specified and 42 credits in the School of Law. The degree of bachelor of laws will be conferred upon completion of his work in the Law School.

This combined arts-law curriculum, in lieu of a major, requires at least 25 credits in a special field, together with at least 20 credits in a related secondary field and 70 upper division credits in place of the 60 credits required of students offering a major. As the 42 credits of law, counted toward the bachelor of arts degree, are in upper division courses, it follows that at least 28 of the 138 credits referred to above must also be in upper division courses.

In exceptional cases where the student has at least 135 credits, the dean of the Law School may, upon written petition, permit registration in the Law School and allow the student to satisfy the remaining three credits necessary for the combined degrees at some subsequent time.

A Seven-Year Curriculum in Science and Law. This is a combination curriculum whereby a student may obtain the degrees of bachelor of science and bachelor of laws in seven years. At the end of his third year, after he has earned 138 academic credits with a grade point average of at least 2.50 and completed the required six quarters in military or naval science and physical education, and all required work with a major in some department, he may register in the School of Law for the first year's work in law. He will be granted the bachelor of science degree at the end of the fourth year, or as soon as he completes the required work above specified and 42 credits in the School of Law, making a total of 180 credits for graduation. The fifth, sixth and seventh years of the curriculum are devoted to completing the remainder of the required work for graduation from the School of Law.

Transfer Pre-Law Students. Students from other institutions entering this University with advanced standing may take advantage of this combined seven-year curriculum, provided they are registered in the College of Arts and Sciences for at least one full year of work, and earn at least 45 credits in the University before entering the School of Law. This privilege will not be extended to normal school graduates attempting to graduate in two years, nor to undergraduates of other colleges who enter this University with the rank of senior.

PRE-LIBRARY

Ruth Worden, Director, 111 Library

(See School of Librarianship bulletin for detailed information.)

Admission. Admission to the general course in librarianship is granted as follows:

To graduate students holding the baccalaureate degree from any college or university of good standing, with an average grade of "B" in their undergraduate work and at least 20 college credits of one modern foreign language. Students desiring to enter college or university library work or work in a large public library are required to have a reading knowledge of both French and German.

Initial admission to classes in the School of Librarianship is permitted only at the beginning of the college year in October.

Students planning to enter the School of Librarianship should consult the director of the school at least once a year.

Scholarship. Students not making an average of "B" in librarianship courses may, at the discretion of the faculty of the school, be dropped.

Graduation. The degree of bachelor of arts in librarianship is granted upon satisfactory completion of 45 credits in the school.
The University offers two curricula preparatory to the study of medicine. One of these is for two years and will meet the requirements of medical schools which require only two years of college work for admission to their professional study. The second is for four years and leads to a bachelor of science degree. It is accepted by most schools that require more than two years of preparation, but the student is urged to consult with the pre-medic adviser for the subjects for the last two years of the four-year curriculum.

This curriculum will not reduce the amount of work to be done by the student in medical school, but it is designed to increase its efficiency. These courses are also well-adapted for pre-dental students, as the best dental schools require the same foundation work as the medical schools.

Below is the outline of the four-year curriculum. The first and second years constitute the two-year curriculum. Courses in the other years are optional, as indicated above.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 3. Pre-medical</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>4+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 4. Pre-medical</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>4+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 23. Qualitative Anal.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 7. Elementary</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>4+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lit. 73. Intro. to Mod. Lit.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>4+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scientific French or German</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 2. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 131. Organic</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>4+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 3. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 132. Organic</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 4. Survey of Econ.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 1. Survey</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>4+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 100. Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 101. General Human</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 105. Histology and</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embryology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 102. Sanitary and</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 103. General Human</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 106. Histology and</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embryology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 107. Neurology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 104. Serology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 107. Neurology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 102. General Human</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 106. Histology and</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embryology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 107. Pathology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 112. Pathology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 104. Topographic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 151. Advanced</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 161. Physiological</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 105. Infect. Diseases</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved electives may be substituted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 152. Advanced</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 162. Physiological</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total number of credits must include Physical Education 15 for men, or Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10 for women.
PRE-SOCIAL WORK

Mrs. Helen Dorman, Pre-Social Work Adviser, 300-F Commerce Hall

For detailed information, see page 203; see also Education for Social Work bulletin.

For admission to the Graduate School of Social Work, students must have completed their bachelor of arts degree (or its equivalent) with an average grade of B or above.

Students wishing to prepare for professional study in social work should elect a major in Economics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, or General Studies in the field of social science. The departmental requirements for these majors are found under their respective subjects in this section of the catalogue.

Regardless of their major, pre-social work students should take the basic courses in all four of the major social sciences specified and in biology and should be certain to include:

- **Political Science**: 1, Survey; 60, American Government; 154, Public Service; 155, Public Administration; 165, Legislative Process.
- **Psychology**: 1, General; 2, Adjustment; 108, Mental Measurement; 118, Social.
- **Sociology**: 1, Survey; 31, Statistics; 112, Family; 128, Field of Social Work; 132, Social Research.
- **Zoology and Physiology**: 8, Survey; 16, Evolution; 17, Eugenics; 7, Elementary Physiology.

The student is expected to have an adequate background in other subjects, such as English and history. Certain courses in anthropology, home economics (especially courses 104, 109, and 180), nursing education (especially courses 104, 169, and 175), journalism, and physical education are most useful to the social work student and these should be taken, if possible, during the undergraduate period.

Undergraduate students planning to apply for admission to any graduate school of social work should confer with the pre-social work adviser at the time of registration or as soon as they have decided to prepare for this field. Unless the student begins his undergraduate preparation early, he may find it necessary to take additional undergraduate work which will delay his admission or increase the time required for his professional training.

Seniors planning to enter a school of social work should make application early in the spring preceding the summer or fall in which they wish to begin their professional training, as many schools limit enrollment.

PSYCHOLOGY

Stevenson Smith, Executive Officer, 338 Philosophy Hall

**Degree**: Bachelor of Science

For a major, 40 credits of psychology approved by the department.

Majors should elect courses in chemistry, mathematics, physics, physiology, philosophy and zoology.

The following courses are required: Psych. 1, 2, 102, 106, 108, 109, 124 and 140.

Required courses in other departments: zoology, 10 credits; mathematics, 5 to 15 credits.
ROMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES
(French, Italian and Spanish)
Howard Lee Nostrand, Executive Officer, 202 Denny Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

The Department offers majors in French, Spanish, and Italian, but not in "Romanic Languages." Students may be recommended to teach also upon minoring in any of these three, whatever their major. The requirement in each case is (a) proficiency in the language, and (b) a knowledge of its literature and cultural background, as outlined in a syllabus obtainable from the Department. This requirement may normally be met by passing the following courses:

**French**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Major Credits</th>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>French 4, 5, 6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 41 (Should be taken as early as possible)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Same</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 104, 105, 106</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 107 or 108</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 158, 159</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in French Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>45</strong></td>
<td><strong>33</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spanish**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Major Credits</th>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 4, 5, 6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Same</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 104, 105, 106</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 158, 159</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Spanish Literature</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>43</strong></td>
<td><strong>31</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Beyond course 3, or two high-school years. A third high-school year replaces courses 4, 5, and 6; a fourth high-school year usually replaces courses 101, 102, and 103.

2 In order to be recommended to teach, a student must either earn a grade of B in 107 or 108, or take the other of these courses in addition.

3 Courses numbered above 120 and not including more than three credits of 134, 135, 136.

Italian

The Department, through its scheme of alternate courses, offers enough work to satisfy the major requirements. Students who desire to major or minor in Italian are requested, however, to plan their work early with the instructor in charge.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

The above requirements will satisfy the major and minor requirements in the College of Education.

SCANDINAVIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE
(Swedish, Norwegian, and Danish)
Edwin J. Vickner, Executive Officer, 210 Denny Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

**Swedish**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, 2, 3. Elementary</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4, 5, 6. Swedish Reading</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23, 24, 25. Swedish Literature</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103, 104, 105. Recent Swedish Writers</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writers or spec. work in Swedish Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>36</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Norwegian or Danish**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10, 11, 12. Elementary Norwegian or Danish</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13, 14, 15. Norwegian or Danish Reading</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20, 21, 22. Norwegian or Danish Literature</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103, 104, 105. Recent Swedish Writers</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106, 107, 108. Recent Norwegian or Danish Literature</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>36</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SLAVIC STUDIES (Russian Language)—See Far Eastern Department
Sociology, Speech

SOCIOLGY

Jesse F. Steiner, Executive Officer, Social Science Bldg.

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Students should read the department leaflet and consult staff advisers before selecting courses.

Sociology majors must maintain a general grade point average of 2.0, and a 2.5 average in Sociology courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Survey of Sociology or 150. General Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131. Social Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55. Human Ecology or 155. Human Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66. Group Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives from courses offered in the department, chosen after consultation regarding the special field of interest.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total: 36

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

Frederick W. Orr, Executive Officer, 201 Parrington Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Majors and minors in Speech may be earned in accordance with the schedules and the requirements listed below. Variation in the schedules is permitted only on the approval in writing of the department. From 45 to 53 credits are required for a major, of which 50 per cent must be upper division.

Courses in speech fall into five groups:

I. Public Address and Argumentation.
   Courses 38, 40, 41, 101, 103, 138, 139, 188, 211, 212.

II. Voice Science and Voice Training.
    Courses 43, 44, 187, 214.

III. Oral Interpretation.
    Courses 79, 179, 215.

IV. Speech Pathology and Correction.
    Courses A, 19, 50, 51, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 216.

V. General and Special Courses.
    Courses 161, 162, 163, 186, 201, 220, Education 75X.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speech 40. Essentials of Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 43. The Speaking Voice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 186. Backgrounds of Speech</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 190. Speech Correction</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Speech Electives</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Examination</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a normal diploma with a major in Speech, the above 26 speech electives are designated as Speech 41 or 188, 38, 44, 79, 139, and 187. To these are added 191 and 194. Teaching majors should also elect Drama 51, 52, 151, and 153.
The minor electives listed above are designated as Speech 38, 79, and five credits of upper division speech elective.

Speech majors are required to elect the following courses related to speech work as part of the requirements unless substitutes are approved in writing in accordance with a definite educational program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 64, 65, 66. Literary Backgrounds</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 117. History of the English Language</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 1. General Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 2. Introduction to Social Ethics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science including Physiology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved studies in a subject other than speech (10 credits upper division)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ZOOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY

_Trevor Kincaid, Executive Officer, 202 Johnson Hall_

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science

(See Biological Sciences, page 93.)

Teaching Major or Minor in Zoology and Physiology in the College of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major/Minor in Zoology and Physiology</th>
<th>Major Credits</th>
<th>Minor Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, 2. Elements of Zoology</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 53-54. Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology, Physiology Electives</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Minimum total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

For description of courses in the various schools and departments of the College of Arts and Sciences, see Description of Courses section, page 209.
Admission and Expenses

For detailed information concerning University fees, expenses, and admission requirements, see pages 55-66. In addition to the all-University entrance requirements, the College of Economics and Business requires:
- U. S. History and Civics ........................................... 1 unit*
- Elementary Algebra .............................................. 1 unit
- Plane Geometry or Advanced Algebra .......................... 1 unit

The College of Economics and Business further recommends that the student include in his high school program:
- One foreign language ........................................... 2 units
- Senior English ...................................................... 1 unit
- Physics or Chemistry ........................................... 1 unit
- Social Science ..................................................... 1 unit
- Bookkeeping ....................................................... 1 unit
- Typewriting ......................................................... 1 unit
- Shorthand ......................................................... 2 units

Ability in typewriting is not a requirement for graduation, but it is a very useful tool while a student is at the University and a practical necessity in a large proportion of the positions which are available after graduation. Students who have not had this training in high school are urged to get it before they graduate from the University.

Inquiries in regard to the College of Economics and Business should be addressed to the Dean. All correspondence regarding admission should be sent to the Registrar of the University.

Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes. See page 77.

Requirements for Graduation

Graduates of the College of Economics and Business receive the degree of bachelor of arts in economics and business. The following is a summary of the requirements for this degree:

1. The student must satisfy the entrance requirements of the University and the College of Economics and Business. Students entering from other colleges with junior standing must either present or make up the following courses to meet the minimum lower division requirements of the college: E.B. 1-2, 54, 55, 60, 62, 63.

2. The student must earn 180 credits in subjects required by the University and required or approved by the faculty of the college. In addition, he must meet the general University requirement of six quarters of military or naval science and five quarters of physical education, plus Physical Education 10 or 15.

3. Continuation in the College of Economics and Business will depend upon the student's demonstration of general fitness for work in that college, including the maintenance of satisfactory academic performance. No student will be regularly admitted to the sophomore year in the College of Economics and Business if he has any entrance deficiency or if his grade point average is below 1.80. Failure to obtain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 by the end of the sophomore year, and to maintain it thereafter, will be regarded as unsatisfactory. Students with records of unsatisfactory performance will be reported to the dean for appropriate action. The same rules apply to a major in economics in the College of Arts and Sciences. A student may transfer from another college to the College of Economics and Business, provided he has no entrance deficiency, and thereafter becomes subject to the above rules.

* A "unit" is applied to work taken in the high school. To count as a unit a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes, for a school year of thirty-six weeks.
## Lower Division Requirements

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 1-2, Principles of Economics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 7, Economic Geography</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An approved laboratory science (10 credits)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or mathematics (10 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or foreign language (10 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 54, 55, Business Law</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 60, Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 62, 63, Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 7, Survey of U.S. History</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who have made good grades in English 1 and 2 (to be determined by the English Department) may substitute an approved English course for English 3.
†The student, upon consultation with his adviser, may substitute 5 credits of approved elective for E.B. 55.
§With the approval of the student's adviser, E.B. 181, American Economic History (to be taken in the junior or senior year) may be substituted for History 7.
§Of the approved electives, 10 credits must be selected from political science, sociology, psychology, and philosophy.

## Upper Division Requirements

In the upper division years the student with the approval of his major adviser shall select 6 of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 103, Money and Banking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 104, Principles of Transportation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 105, Economics of Labor</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 106, Economics of Marketing and Advertising</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 107, World Economic Policies</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 121, Corporation Finance</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 171, Public Finance and Taxation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 175, Business Fluctuations</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 185, Advanced Economic Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each student in the college must also complete an approved sequence of at least 15 credits of upper division courses in economics and business. These may be in a special field or selected to satisfy the requirements for a general economics major or a general business major.

## Suggestions for Planning Courses

During the sophomore year selection of a special field of major interest should be made. This choice will determine the student's faculty adviser. In consultation with this adviser, the student will elect the upper division courses which best meet his needs. This will include not only the courses which meet the special requirements but also the supporting courses chosen as electives. Conference between student and instructor may be held at any time at their mutual convenience and should not be delayed until the registration period.

The programs of students who desire to satisfy the requirements for a general economics or general business major will be designed to meet the needs of the student concerned and must have the approval of an appropriate committee.

At the time of registration, the student's program must be approved by the registration secretary for the College of Economics and Business, who will enforce all requirements, together with the course prerequisites as stated in this bulletin.

In specifying the courses for the major fields, as set forth below, it is assumed that the student's choice of six or more courses from the list of upper division re-
requirements has included the appropriate courses needed as background for his field of specialization.

1. Economics.
   Required: E.B. 187, plus 10 additional credits in economics selected in conference with a major adviser to meet the student's special needs and training program in the general field of economics.

2. Labor.
   Required: E.B. 161, 163, 164.
   Recommended elective: E.B. 177.

   Required: E.B. 172, 196 (plus 10 credits to be recommended).

   Eighteen credits or more to be chosen with the approval of the adviser from the following: E.B. 122, 123, 125, 126, 127.

5. Foreign Trade and Consular Service.
   Required: E.B. 127, 131, 132.
   Recommended electives: E.B. 197.
   Geography 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 109.
   Political Science 121, 122, 124, 127, 129.
   History 158, 159.
   Far Eastern 90, 91; and Law 122, 141.
   Speaking knowledge of some modern foreign language.

   Required: E.B. 134, 135, 136, 193A, B, C.
   Wholesaling: E.B. 131, 132.
   Retailing: Home Economics 25.
   Advertising: Journalism 130, 131.
   Recommended electives: Psych. 21, E.B. 115.

7. Public Utilities.
   Required: E.B. 141, 142, 196 (plus 5 credits to be recommended).

8. Transportation.
   Required: 20 credits or more chosen from the following: E.B. 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 194.


10. Accounting.
    Required: E.B. 110, 111, 112, 156, 157, 158.
    Recommended electives: E.B. 152, 153, 154, 155.

11. Real Estate.
    Required: E.B. 109, 169, 199B, 199C.
    Recommended electives:
    Architecture 1-2, 3
    Law 104, 123
    E.B. 129
    Sociology 55.
12. Insurance.

   Economics and business may be combined with world resources and
   industries by substituting 28 credits in specified economic geography
   courses for the "Special Requirement" of 15 credits or more of upper
   division courses in economics and business.
   Required: Geog. 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 109.

   (a) Two-year Pre-legal Requirement. Students enrolled in the Col­
   lege of Economics and Business may satisfy the prescribed 60 credits in
   the two years of training required for admission to the School of Law by
   taking the first year requirements as outlined above. In the second year
   five credits of the history required in the pre-legal curriculum (History
   5, 6, 106) may be substituted for History 7. Business Law (E.B.
   54, 55) may be omitted. Electives in the two years must include Political
   Science 1 and 52; Philosophy 1 and 3 or 5.
   (b) Seven-year course in Economics and Business combined with
       Law.
       Required: All lower division and upper division courses required for
       graduation from the College of Economics and Business or substitutions
       and omissions noted in paragraph (a) above.
       The "Special Requirements" will be fulfilled by completing the first-
       year curriculum required in the Law School.
       To have the benefit of this combined course, students must main­
       tain a grade point average of 2.5, and must, in the first three years, earn
       138 economics and business credits, together with the six quarters of
       required military or naval science and five quarters of physical educa­
       tion.

15. Commercial Teaching.
   Required:
   (a) Satisfaction of the lower division requirements as outlined on
       page 138.
   (b) E.B. 16-17-18. Secretarial Training. Nine credits. This re­
       quisite may be satisfied in either lower or upper division, or by pass­ing
       a satisfactory examination. In case of exemption by examination,
       university credit is not given.
   (c) Thirty credits of the upper division general requirements in
       economics and business, including E.B. 106 and E.B. 185. The remain­
       ing fifteen credits of this requirement may be postponed until the fifth
       year.
   (d) The special requirements in the upper division must include E.B.
       113, 115, 116, and 117.
   (e) Twenty-eight credits of education courses, including Edu. 75E
       or Edu. 75F. See College of Education section.
   (f) A teaching major and two teaching minors in commercial educa­tion
       have been provided also in the College of Education. (See page
       150.

Advanced Degrees

For requirements for advanced degrees, see Graduate School section, page 174.
The College of Economics and Business, in cooperation with the Department of Political Science, the School of Law, and the Graduate School of Social Work, has outlined a curriculum to meet the growing need for trained men and women in governmental service.

Basic courses are provided in the social sciences during the first three years of undergraduate work to equip selected students possessing a high order of scholarship with a sound philosophy of government and a scientific attitude and method of approaching social and economic problems. Not later than the end of the third year the student will select a field of interest for specialization in the fourth and graduate years.

**Special Features**

The curriculum for Government Service differs from an ordinary major in economics and business, political science, or sociology in the following respects:

1. Students may elect this major in their first quarter of the freshman year by adhering to the requirements of the Government Service curriculum.

2. Students are expected to maintain a grade standard of not less than 3.0 ("B"). A student in the lower division who is unable to maintain this standard should shift his course work to other objectives.

3. A student may be registered in either the College of Economics and Business or in the College of Arts and Sciences with a major in the field of Government Service.

4. The curriculum for the first two years closely parallels the requirements of the College of Economics and Business and the College of Arts and Sciences. Should a student desire to change his major either to or from Government Service within the first two years, the change may be effected without his having to make up very many requirements.

5. Admission to the public service curriculum as a recognized major will occur at the beginning of the junior year upon application by the student and acceptance by an inter-departmental committee. Candidates must meet the requirements of scholarship and the lower division prerequisites set forth herewith. Thereafter, failure to maintain a grade standard of 3.0 will result in dropping the student from this major.

6. When the student selects his field of major interest he will be assigned to an adviser, or advisers, who will aid him in planning his program for the fourth and graduate years. The junior year curriculum permits some latitude in the selection of courses.

7. The senior and graduate years are under the direction of the department selected by the student, in accordance with his major interest.

8. Seminars jointly conducted by two or more departments and in some instances field experience under the supervision of an appropriate instructor may be arranged in accordance with the interests and vocational expectations of students.

9. The degree of bachelor of arts in economics and business will be awarded, or a degree in economics, political science, or sociology if the student is registered in the College of Arts and Sciences, at the end of the fourth year. The work done in the fifth year may be applied toward a master's degree and those who have met all of the requirements of that degree by the end of the fifth year will receive it at that time.
First and Second Year Curriculum in Public Service

ENGLISH

Credits
English 1 .................................................. 5
English 2 .................................................. 5
Choice of 10 credits from:
  a. English 3 ........................................... 5
  b. Speech 40, Essentials of Speaking .............. 5
  c. English 73, Introduction to Modern Lit. or English Lit. elective 5

SOCIology

1. Survey of Sociology .................................. 5
66. Group Behavior ...................................... 5

POLITICAL SCIENCE

1. Survey of Political Science ........................ 5
52. Introduction to Public Law .......................... 5
61. Municipal Government ................................ 5

HISTORY

7. American History .................................... 5
or 5 credits of other approved History.

PSYCHOLOGY

1. General Psychology ................................... 5

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS

1-2. Economics and Business. ............................ 10
62. Principles of Accounting ............................ 5
Choice of five credits from:
  a. E.B. 60, Statistical Analysis ..................... 5
  c. Soc. 131, Social Statistics ....................... 5
  d. Psych. 108, Essentials of Mental Measurement .... 5

Electives. Of the ninety credits normally earned during the freshman and sophomore years fifteen credits remain at the disposal of the student. By using these credits for a physical science, a language or mathematics, greater flexibility is assured the student in case of a shift in objectives.

Third Year Curriculum in Public Service

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS

Credits
103. Money and Banking .................................. 5
105. Economics of Labor .................................. 5
171. Public Finance and Taxation ....................... 5
Choice of five credits from:
  a. E.B. 170, Advanced Statistical Analysis ....... 5
  b. Math. 113, Mathematical Statistics ................ 5
  c. Soc. 132, Methods of Social Research ............ 5
  d. Psych. 109, Advanced Mental Measurement ........ 5

POLITICAL SCIENCE

155. Public Administration or Pol. Sci. 154, The Public Service .... 5
163. State Government and Administration ............ 5
Choice of five credits from:
  d. Pol. Sci. 112, American Political Theory ............ 5

* Not offered in 1942-1943.

PSYCHOLOGY

118. Social Psychology ................................... 5

SOCIology

194. Public Opinion ...................................... 3
Fourth and Fifth Year Curricula in Public Service

The function of the adviser in the fourth and fifth years is to plan with the individual student a program suited to the objectives of the student. The adviser will in effect be the major professor in whose field the student will concentrate, such as taxation, labor, accounting, economics, political theory and jurisprudence, international relations, politics and administration, social work, or law. The entire curriculum for these two years will therefore be drawn up by the adviser in collaboration with the student. The courses selected will then become the requirements for graduation. The following courses, however, are required in the fourth or fifth year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law 119. Constitutional Law</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fifth year students who have satisfactorily completed Law 119 and Law 120 may, with the approval of the Dean of the Law School in each case, be admitted to the following additional law courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law 121. Administrative Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law 125. Trade Regulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law 133. Public Utilities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law 146. Taxation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not offered in 1942-1943.*

The degrees to be awarded for graduate work will rest with the departments, colleges, or schools in which the student has majored during his fourth and graduate years. Opportunities for field experience or apprenticeship training during the student's period of graduate study, likewise will depend upon the requirements of the major field. Opportunities for practical experience in government positions, with or without compensation, sometimes present themselves prior to the student's graduation. Under appropriate circumstances such employment is to be encouraged, and, if undertaken with the advice and consent of the instructor, University credit may be given therefor on the basis of such evidence of achievement as the instructor may determine.

Mr. Stephen D. Brown will be the students' adviser for the Government Service curriculum until the student has definitely selected his field of major interest. Should the student be working with a departmental adviser prior to a selection of a major interest in Government Service such contact should be preferred and maintained if possible.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

For description of courses offered by the College of Economics and Business, see page 233.
General Plan. During the freshman year, students who have decided to enter the teaching profession register as pre-education freshmen in the College of Arts and Sciences. They must confer with the advisory officers in the College of Education for admission to this college as sophomores.

The degrees granted by the College of Education are the bachelor of arts when the major subject is in group I or II, and the bachelor of science when the major subject is in group III. After earning a total of 225 credits, including the requirements stated below, students may be granted a three-year secondary certificate. Thirty-three of the 45 credits required for the fifth year must be earned in residence, and the entire fifth year must be approved in advance by the College of Education.

Professional work in education begins in either the freshman or sophomore year with Education 1. Later courses in education are open to students who have completed satisfactorily two years of college work, and who have an all-University grade-point average of 2.2 or better.

Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes. See page 77.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the all-University requirements for graduation, the College of Education requires English 1-2; 10 credits after passing Preliminary Freshman English test.

Elective Departmental Curricula

Minimum requirements for the first two years:

- 30 credits in one Arts and Sciences group
- 20 credits in a second group
- 10 credits in the remaining group

See College of Arts and Sciences, page 86, for groupings of schools and colleges.

General Academic Work. Owing to the variety of work that every beginning teacher is likely to be required to do, and to fulfill the requirements for the normal diploma, each teacher must have thorough preparation in at least two or more additional fields. The following combinations are most frequently demanded: English, history, civics—a foreign language is often included in this combination; English, French; English, French, Latin; English, Latin, history; French, German, Spanish; chemistry, mathematics, physics; biology—a combination of botany and zoology is frequently joined with the physical sciences—and mathematics; home economics in connection with one or two other subjects; commercial subjects with other subjects; athletics, drawing, or music in combination with other work. Public speaking, dramatics, and journalism are desirable as part of the preparation for teaching English. Library science is needed also by many teachers.

Saturday and Evening Classes. To accommodate teachers of Seattle and vicinity, classes in education are scheduled on Saturday and during the late afternoon and evening.

The Bureau of Appointments. This Bureau is maintained to assist qualified students and graduates in obtaining educational positions. Calls are received for college instructors, administrators, supervisors, and teachers in elementary and secondary schools. Students who wish to avail themselves of this service should have recommendations collected before leaving this University while their work and personal qualities are clear in the minds of their instructors. These records will then be available for use when needed. The Bureau is located in 263 Education Hall, on the mezzanine floor.
Admission to Professional Courses and the Fifth Year

The requirement for admission to undergraduate professional courses beyond Education 1 is the completion of 90 academic credits of college work earned in the University of Washington or in an accredited institution of equal rank, including the usual undergraduate requirements in physical education and military or naval science, and a grade-point average of 2.5.

Students admitted from the undergraduate curricula of other colleges of the University must have satisfied the requirements of their respective colleges except in foreign language up to the time of the transfer to the College of Education.

Admission of Teachers' College Graduates to Advanced Standing

Advanced credit for work taken in approved teachers' colleges or normal schools by students previously graduated from an accredited four-year secondary school will be allowed at the rate of 45 credits for each full year's work completed in such schools, the minimum amount accepted as a year's work being 36 weeks of attendance with at least 45 quarter credits, not more than 19 of which shall have been earned in one quarter. Claims for exemption from specific requirements, based on work in such schools, are passed on by the Registrar and the dean of the college.

Fifth-year standing cannot be attained until after the completion of Education 1, 9 and 70. Education 1 cannot be taken for credit after the beginning of the junior year. Students without teaching experience are accepted in the fifth year as candidates for the master's degree only if they have been graduated with merit (average of 3.5). Senior standing is attained when 135 academic credits have been earned.

Graduation

College of Education candidates for the bachelor's degree must satisfy the graduation requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences except in foreign language. If foreign language is omitted, 20 credits selected from general literature and English must be substituted. Such substitutions must be in addition to the regular requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences in English. In the total credits required of students in the College of Education for graduation, the following must be included:

Academic major—36 or more credits (see departmental requirements).

The education courses required for graduation shall include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Orientation in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Psychology of Secondary Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70. General Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The degrees awarded are bachelor of arts or, at the student's option, bachelor of science, according to the character of the academic work. Applicants selecting majors from Group I or II will receive the bachelor of arts degree while those selecting majors from Group III may receive the bachelor of science degree.

Students who transfer from other institutions must earn at least nine approved credits in education at the University of Washington, and maintain a grade-point average of at least 2.2.
A. THREE-YEAR CERTIFICATES

The University three-year secondary certificate, based on a degree from the University of Washington, will be valid for three calendar years from date of issue. Applicants for this certificate must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Earn 225 university academic credits in approved courses.
2. Show evidence of such general scholarship and personal and moral qualities as give promise of success and credit in the teaching profession.
3. Pass a speech test.
4. Take oath of allegiance.
5. Earn a minimum of 15 credits in courses dealing with contemporary social problems. These courses must be approved by the College of Education.
7. Present (a) as a teaching major a subject now included in the curriculum of at least two of the larger public high schools of the State, and (b) two teaching minors, one of which may be in the same field as the major when major is art, English, home economics, or music. The list of acceptable teaching majors and minors follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Art Education</th>
<th>Health Education</th>
<th>Physics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civics</td>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Teaching</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Physical Education for Men</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Physical Education for Women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eighteen credits in library science will be accepted in lieu of a second academic minor.

For departmental requirements for teaching majors and minors, see the schools and departments listed alphabetically under the College of Arts and Sciences, pages 87 to 136.

8. Earn a minimum of 28 credits (26 for students who take Education 1 for no credit) in the following courses in education (not more than two credits for Education 75 may be counted toward this requirement):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Orientation in Education .......................... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Psychology of Secondary Education .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Washington State Manual .......................... 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70. General Methods .................................. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90. Measurement in Secondary Education ............... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60. Principles of Secondary Education ................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75. Special Methods .................................. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-72. Cadet Teaching ................................ 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120. Educational Sociology ............................ 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A substitute may be selected from the following: Educ. 101, 104, 105, 122, 146, 147, 180, 181, 182, 183, 194, 188, 191.

9. Education 71 and 72, Cadet Teaching, should not be taken until the requirements are fulfilled for Education 1, 9, 70 and 75. Cadeting is taken either during the senior or fifth year with Education 30 and 60. The actual teaching takes place in the Seattle High Schools and is done by semesters rather than by quarters. As-
assignments are made in Education Hall 113 in September and January at which time the semesters in the high schools begin. A student who elects to cadet fall semester will register for Education 71 for 5 hours in the fall and for Education 72 for 3 hours in the winter quarter. Students electing to cadet spring semester will register for Ed. 72 for 3 hours in the winter quarter and for Education 71 for 5 hours in the spring quarter. Cadets must take Education 30, State Manual, which is required for the Normal Diploma, while taking Education 71. The Tuesday meeting of all cadets continues as long as the cadet is teaching. A fee of one dollar per credit hour is charged which makes a total of $8.00 for the complete course.

10. Graduates of normal schools or teachers colleges who subsequently graduate from the University and become candidates for the University three-year secondary certificate must earn at least nine credits in courses dealing specifically with secondary education and such graduates must complete all the above required education courses not previously taken.

11. Students who transfer from other institutions must earn a degree from the University of Washington.

12. Students who transfer from other institutions are normally required to earn ten credits in the academic major and five credits in each academic minor at the University of Washington.

13. Persons who have received the master's or doctor's degree from this University are eligible for the University three-year secondary certificate, provided they have fulfilled the specified certification requirements.

B. GRADES REQUIRED FOR THE THREE-YEAR SECONDARY CERTIFICATE AND SIX-YEAR STANDARD CERTIFICATE

(a) An all-University grade-point average of 2.2 or better.

(b) "C" average or better in all education courses, with "C" or better in Education 71-72, Cadet Teaching.

(c) "C" average or better in the major and minor teaching subjects.

(d) "C" average or better in contemporary social problems courses.

C. SIX-YEAR STANDARD SECONDARY CERTIFICATES

Holders of the University three-year secondary certificate who desire further certification must comply with the following requirements:

1. Give evidence of successful teaching experience for two years (eighteen months).

2. Pass a medical examination within six months of the granting of the certificate.

D. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS IN ACCREDITED DISTRICTS

Administrators. All persons interested in administrative positions should note carefully the basic State requirements given below. Further details concerning administrators' credentials may be secured from the State Department of Education at Olympia.

All courses taken at the University of Washington to be applied on administrators' credentials must be acceptable for graduate credit.
Elementary School Principal’s Credential
(a) Certification at the elementary level;
(b) At least two years of successful teaching experience in the elementary school or the junior high school;
(c) After September 1, 1940, no one may qualify for an elementary principal’s credential who has not met the minimum requirements for the three-year elementary certificate (this is interpreted to mean a three-year course of training) at the time the application is made plus twelve quarter credits in courses relating to elementary organization, supervision, and administration. This regulation shall not be applicable to elementary principals who had the necessary experience prior to September 1, 1936.
(d) The twelve quarter credits of professional training for the principal’s credential must be taken subsequent to at least one year of teaching experience.

Junior High School Principal’s Credential
(a) Certification at the junior high school level;
(b) Completion of not less than four years of professional preparation;
(c) At least two years of successful teaching experience in the common schools;
(d) Twelve quarter credits of training in professional courses relating to junior high school organization, supervision and administration in addition to the requirements for standard junior high school certification;
(e) The twelve quarter credits of professional training for the principal’s credential must be taken subsequent to at least one year of teaching experience.

High School Principal’s Credential
(a) At least two years of thoroughly successful teaching experience on the secondary level;
(b) A minimum of twelve quarter credits of work in professional courses relating to secondary organization, supervision, and administration, in addition to the minimum hours in education required for original certification;
(c) The professional training for the credential must be taken subsequent to at least one year of teaching experience.

Superintendent’s Credential
(1) After September 1, 1939, no one may qualify for a superintendent’s credential on the basis of experience in this state unless he has continued in the same position since September 1, 1934, and devoted at least two periods per day to his administrative duties.
(2) The superintendent of a school district having an accredited high school and also an elementary school, or schools, shall be the holder of a secondary certificate and qualify under the following provisions:
(a) At least two years of successful experience as a superintendent. (This provision is applicable only to candidates who served successfully as superintendents prior to September 1, 1934, the time at which the State Board of Education ruling became effective.)
(b) At least four years of successful administrative experience. Two years as principal of an elementary school of six or more teachers and two years as principal of a high school, head of a high school department with six or more teachers, or supervisor. While serving as a high school principal, department head, or supervisor, at least two hours per day must have been devoted to the administrative duties.

(In order to qualify for a superintendent's credential on the basis of the requirements under (b) it is necessary to be in possession of both the elementary and the high school principals' credentials. It is also necessary to submit proof of having served in an elementary school of six or more teachers, and in the case of high school experience, proof of having devoted at least two hours per day to the administrative duties. Only candidates who gained their experience prior to September 1, 1934, may qualify under (b) without being in possession of both the elementary and senior high school principals' credentials.)

(c) At least two years of successful experience as a principal of an elementary school of six or more teachers plus twelve quarter credits of professional courses relating to organization, administration, and supervision in secondary schools taken subsequent to at least one year of teaching experience. These educational requirements are in addition to the minimum required for initial secondary certification.

(d) At least two years of successful experience as a high school principal, head of a high school department, or supervisor, plus twenty-four quarter credits of professional courses relating to organization, administration, and supervision of elementary education taken subsequent to at least one year of teaching experience. While serving as a high school administrator, at least two hours per day must have been devoted to the administrative duties. These educational requirements are in addition to the minimum required for initial secondary certification.

It should be carefully noted that training may be substituted in lieu of administrative experience on one level or the other but not in lieu of both. In other words, a candidate for a superintendent's credential must have had at least two years of successful experience as a teacher plus two years of successful experience as a principal, supervisor, or head of a department, upon one level or the other.

Courses that are not acceptable as graduate credit for the master's degree or doctor's degree at the University of Washington or the State College of Washington or at other institutions authorized to grant such degrees and accredited by the State Board of Education shall not be acceptable for a superintendent's credential, except that, in case of those trained in a secondary teacher-training institution, one-half of the twenty-four credits in elementary education required for superintendents' credentials in lieu of elementary administrative experience may be secured on the undergraduate level at an elementary teacher-training institution maintaining a laboratory school, and courses completed more than ten years prior to application are not acceptable.

The superintendent's credential shall be valid for a principalship in any field of service for which the holder of the credential is properly qualified with a teacher's certificate.

Courses in the Department of Education

Before registering for their first course in education, students must consult a departmental adviser.

Courses in education required for certification by the University of Washington are divided into three classes, excepting Education 1, which is required of freshmen
College of Education

and sophomores. Courses numbered from 9 to 99 are open to juniors and seniors. Courses numbered from 100 to 199 are open only to juniors, seniors, and graduate students. Courses numbered from 200 to 300 are open only to graduate students.

The courses in education are divided also as to content and function into eleven divisions as follows:

A. Educational psychology
B. Educational sociology
C. Educational administration and supervision
D. Elementary education
E. Secondary education
F. Classroom techniques
G. History and philosophy of education and comparative education
H. Higher education
I. Curriculum
J. Guidance and extra-curricular activities
K. Remedial and special education.

Candidates for a master's degree must specialize in at least two of these divisions, while students who are working toward the doctorate must prepare themselves thoroughly in at least three divisions. They should elect courses from these divisions according to their interests, abilities, and the activities in which they expect to be engaged. For requirements for advanced degrees, see Graduate School section, page 174.

Graduate students should plan a generous sampling of courses numbered above 200.

Before completing their registration, graduate students must consult either the executive officer in education or a designated adviser in selecting proper divisions of education and necessary courses in these divisions.

The following teaching majors and minors are also offered by the College of Education:

### Civics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1. Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>Soc. 1. Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 152. Political Parties</td>
<td>Electives in Political Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Economics or Sociology</td>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Commercial Teaching

Students desiring to prepare for teaching positions in commercial departments in secondary schools may do so by enrolling in the College of Economics and Business and satisfying all requirements of that College, together with the minimum of 28 credits in Education (see page 140), or by following the program of the College of Education as given below.

Students majoring or taking their first minor in commercial education in the College of Education are required to take E.B. 1-2, or 4 in partial fulfillment of the requirement of 15 credits in courses dealing with contemporary social problems (see
5. on page 146. In satisfaction of the requirements of the College of Education for a methods course they must elect 75E or 75F. In addition the following Economics and Business courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>First Minor Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16, 17, 18, Sec. Training</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15, 17, 18, Sec. Training</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54-55. Business Law</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>62, 63, Accounting</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62, 63, 113. Accounting</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>106. Marketing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106. Marketing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115. Business Letter Writing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116. Office Appliances</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117. Adv. Sec. Training</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Industrial Arts**

Students who wish to major or minor in industrial arts should supplement such specialized training as they can receive at the University of Washington by courses which can be taken at the normal schools or at other institutions. Such courses are offered also at the University of Washington during the summer session. Twenty credits are required for a minor and 36 for a major.

**Requirements for Teacher-Librarians**

(For curricula in the School of Librarianship, see School of Librarianship Bulletin, available on request.)

State standards for library work in accredited high schools divide the schools into five classes: Class 1 covering schools with enrollment of 100 or less; Class 2, 100 to 200; Class 3, 200 to 500; and Classes 4 and 5, over 500.

Applicants for the normal diploma desiring to qualify for library work in accredited high schools of the fourth and fifth classes may take a fifth year in the School of Librarianship. Consult with advisory officers of both departments.

Teacher-librarians in accredited high schools of 100 or less (Class 1) must have at least 7½ credits in librarianship.

Teacher-librarians in accredited high schools of 100 to 200 (Class 2), and of 200 to 500 (Class 3) must have at least 15 credits in librarianship.

Teacher-librarians in accredited high schools in Class 4 (500 to 1000) and Class 5 (over 1000) are recommended to have one year’s preparation in an approved library school.

Teaching majors who wish to offer librarianship as a minor must have 18 credits. The following courses are open to teacher-librarians in autumn, winter, and spring quarters: Librarianship 171, 175, 176, 182, 184, 195. See Description of Courses section, page 278, for titles, credits, and descriptions.

**Description of Courses**

For description of courses offered by the College of Education, see page 239.
With minor exceptions, all curricula of the College of Engineering have a common freshman year, which is administered by the general engineering department. The work of the college beyond the freshman year comprises the curricula of six professional divisions, namely, aeronautical, chemical, civil, commercial, electrical, and mechanical engineering, and four departmental curricula combined with naval science. Four-year curricula leading to degrees of bachelor of science in the respective professional branches of engineering are offered. In addition there are four special four-year curricula leading to degrees of bachelor of science in aeronautical engineering and naval science, bachelor of science in civil engineering and naval science, bachelor of science in electrical engineering and naval science, and bachelor of science in mechanical engineering and naval science. The four engineering curricula combining a major branch of engineering with naval science are intended to offer opportunities for special training to those who wish to prepare for reserve commissions in the United States Navy. The curricula consist largely of required courses, but a sufficient number of electives is provided in the junior and senior years to give each student the training that will best serve him, and to permit the inclusion of a limited number of cultural courses in his schedule.

Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes. See page 77.

Entrance Requirements

For detailed information concerning University fees, expenses, and admission requirements, see pages 55-66. In addition to the all-University entrance requirements, the College of Engineering requires the following:

- Elementary algebra ............................................. one unit*
- Advanced algebra ............................................. one-half unit
- Plane geometry ................................................ one unit
- Solid geometry ............................................... one-half unit
- Physics ......................................................... one unit
- Chemistry ...................................................... one unit

The additional six units may be chosen from either academic or non-academic subjects. A student who does not present high-school chemistry for entrance will normally be expected to earn 15 credits instead of 12 credits in chemistry during the freshman year.

Students planning to major in chemical engineering should include two units of German in high school. Also, for those taking the structural or hydraulic option of civil engineering, German is very desirable.

A student is advised not to attempt to enter the University until he is able to register in his chosen college without deficiencies. Under certain circumstances and with the approval of the dean of the college concerned, however, certain deficiencies in specific college requirements may be removed after entrance to the University.

Scholarship Requirements

In addition to the all-University scholarship requirements the scholarship rules of the College of Engineering provide:

1. That any freshman student whose grade-point average for any quarter is less than 1.8 and any other undergraduate student whose grade-point average for any quarter is less than 2.0 shall be placed on the low scholarship list and referred to the dean for appropriate action.

*A "unit" is applied to work taken in the high school. To count as a unit a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes, for a school year of thirty-six weeks.
2. That as a prerequisite to registration for required junior and senior courses in any engineering curriculum a student must have earned a grade-point average of at least 2.2 in the required subjects of the first two years. (Effective June, 1942.)

3. That a candidate for a bachelor's degree in engineering must have earned a grade-point average of at least 2.4 in the upper-division subjects of his major department. (Effective for graduating seniors in June, 1943.)

Preparation in Algebra

All students entering any department of engineering will be tested in high-school algebra by class work and by examination given shortly after the beginning of the first quarter. It is essential that students in the engineering courses possess a good working knowledge of algebra at the beginning of their course. The purpose of the test is to secure this by requiring the student to review the subject shortly before he enters the University. Students failing in the test are not permitted to continue with regular freshman engineering mathematics, but are required to take a review of preparatory algebra (Mathematics 1, College of Arts and Sciences) during the first quarter.

Preparation in English

Proficiency in the mechanics of English should be acquired by the time a student begins university work. To aid him in maintaining a high standard, careful criticism is given of his written papers; unless his rating is satisfactory, he must pass a test in spelling, punctuation, and grammar before being admitted to the course in technical writing (English 100) required of all students in the College of Engineering. For those who fail in this test, which is given on the second Saturday of the spring quarter, a non-credit course (English B) is provided, but is likely to result in irregularity of schedule. To avoid such difficulty, the student will do well to master the fundamentals of correct English while still in high school, and to make automatic their proper applications in both speech and writing.

Curricula and Degrees

The College of Engineering offers four-year curricula in the departments of aeronautical, chemical, civil, commercial, electrical, and mechanical engineering, leading to the degree of bachelor of science in the respective department. It offers in addition four special four-year curricula combining naval science with aeronautical, civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering, leading to bachelor of science degrees in the corresponding branch of engineering and naval science.

Degree with Honors. A degree with honors in engineering may be conferred upon any student of the College of Engineering who, upon vote of the engineering faculty and of the honors committee, may be declared worthy of unusual distinction.

Thesis. The graduating thesis, when required, will consist of research or design in some branch of engineering, or review of some existing construction. The subject must be approved by the professor in charge of the department under which it is classified.

Normal Diploma. Engineering students who plan to prepare for high-school teaching should consult with the department of Education as soon as possible.

Advanced Degrees. For requirements for advanced degrees, see Graduate School section, page 174.

The professional degrees, aeronautical engineer (A.E.), chemical engineer (Ch.E.), civil engineer (C.E.), electrical engineer (E.E.), and mechanical engineer (M.E.), will be conferred on graduates of this college holding the degree of bachelor of science or master of science in their respective departments, who give satisfactory evidence of having been engaged continuously in responsible engineering work for not
less than four years, are not under 30 years of age, and who present satisfactory theses.

In general, responsible engineering work shall be interpreted to mean work equivalent to that required for associate membership in the national founder societies. In case the applicant has rendered special services to the profession by accomplishments of undisputed merit, the thesis may be waived upon presentation of articles describing such work in publications of recognized standing. Teaching experience shall count in lieu of professional experience in the same ratio as now recognized by the engineering societies, provided that a minimum of two years of acceptable engineering work, other than teaching, be included.

**CURRICULA OF THE DEPARTMENTS OF ENGINEERING**

*(For the Freshman Year in all Departments)*

**FRESHMAN**

**SOPHOMORE**

**JUNIOR**

**SENIOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 91, Mechanism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.E. 91, Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.E. 92, Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 82, Steam Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.E. 3, General Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 43, Engin. Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 53, Mig. Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>M.E. 54, Mig. Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>M.E. 55, Mfg. Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 15, Hygiene</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.E. 84, Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A.E. 101, Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A.E. 102, Adv. Aerody...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.E. 100, Aircraft Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A.E. 171, Aircraft Structural Mechan...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A.E. 104, Laboratory Meth. and Instruments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 141, Hydraulics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>M.E. 112, Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A.E. 172, Aircraft Structural Mechan...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 111, Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.E. 113, Direct Currents</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>E.E. 121, Alt. Currents</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†English 102, Comp. for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.E. 102, D.C. Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>E.E. 122, A.C. Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†English 103, Airpl. Perform.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A.E. 111, Airplane Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.E. 104, Mfg. Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.E. 105, Wind Tun'l Lab.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A.E. 189, Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A.E. 112, Airplane Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.E. 141, Aerial Propulsion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.E. 167, Engr. Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A.E. 190, Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.E. 173, Airplane Structural Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>M.E. 183, Thermodynamics and Refrigeration</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.E. 188, Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>E.B. 57, Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total number of credits for graduation must include Physical Education 15 for men, or Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10 for women.

†English 101 (see electives) may be substituted.

*Not less than 9 elective credits shall be obtained from the following list of recommended aeronautical electives.

Electives in all cases must be approved in advance by the head of the department.

For non-technical electives, see page 160.
### College of Engineering

#### RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

| Credits | 
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| N.S. 151 | 3 | M.E. 109. Factory Cost Analysis | 3 | 

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical Engineering and Naval Science

---

#### FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N.S. 1</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>N.S. 2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>N.S. 3</td>
<td>+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12+3</td>
<td>15+3</td>
<td>15+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE

| N.S. 101 | 3 | N.S. 102 | 3 | N.S. 103 | 3 |
| 16 | | E.E. 101. Direct Currents | 4 | and Instruments | 3 |
| | | 18 | | E.E. 122. A.C. Lab | 2 |

#### JUNIOR

| N.S. 151 | 3 | N.S. 152 | 3 | N.S. 153 | 3 |
| A.E. 188. Seminar | 1 | A.E. 189. Seminar | 1 | A.E. 190. Seminar | 1 |
| 15 | 16 | 15 |

#### SENIOR

---

---

---
**College of Engineering**

**Chemical Engineering**

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

**FRESHMAN**

(The same for all curricula. See above.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE</th>
<th>AUTUMN QUARTER</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Credits</th>
<th>SPRING QUARTER</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 51, Industrial</td>
<td>Chem. 52, Industrial</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chem. 53, Industrial</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Calculations... 2</td>
<td>Chemical Calculations... 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemical Calculations... 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 97, Engineering... 5</td>
<td>Physics 98, Engineering... 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physics 99, Adv. Qual. Anal... 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 41, Engin. Calculus... 3</td>
<td>Chem. 110, Quant. Analysis... 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chem. 101, Adv. Qual. Anal... 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 109, Quant. Analysis 3</td>
<td>M.E. 82, Steam Engin... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.E. 83, Steam Engin. Lab... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S... +</td>
<td>Phys. Educ. 15, Hygiene... 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S... +</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.E. 41, Mechanical Design... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 121, Chemistry of Engineering Materials... 5</td>
<td>Chem. 122, Inorganic Chemistry... 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chem. 123, Organic Chemistry... 5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 131, Organic Chem... 5</td>
<td>Chem. 132, Organic Chem... 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 92, Mechanics... 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 101, Direct Currents... 4</td>
<td>E.E. 121, Alt. Currents... 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>English 100, Tech. Comp... 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 102, Direct Currents Laboratory... 2</td>
<td>E.E. 122, Alternating Currents Laboratory... 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.E. 55, Mfg. Methods... 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.E. 54, Mfg. Methods... 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives... 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR</th>
<th>AUTUMN QUARTER</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>SPRING QUARTER</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 181, Physical and Theoretical Chemistry... 5</td>
<td>Chem. 182, Physical and Theoretical Chemistry... 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chem. 173, Unit Operations... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 171, Unit Operations 5</td>
<td>Chem. 172, Unit Operations 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chem. 178, Thesis... 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 176, Thesis... 2</td>
<td>Chem. 177, Thesis... 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chem. 174 or Chem. 183... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 111, Machine Design 3</td>
<td>Electives... 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives... 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total number of credits for graduation must include Physical Education 15 for men, or Physical Education 15, 6, 8, or 10 for women.

Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department. For non-technical electives, see page 160.

**Civil Engineering**

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

**FRESHMAN**

(The same for all curricula. See above.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE</th>
<th>AUTUMN QUARTER</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>SPRING QUARTER</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 97, Engin. Physica... 5</td>
<td>Physics 98, Engin. Physica... 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physics 99, Engin. Physica... 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 41, Engin. Calculus... 3</td>
<td>M.E. 82, Steam Engin... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 59, Adv. Surveying... 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 95, Mechanics... 3</td>
<td>C.E. 58, Transportat. Engin... 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>English 100, Tech. Comp... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 57, Transport. Surv... 4</td>
<td>E.E. 3, Gen. Economics... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 96, Mechanics... 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S... +</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S... +</td>
<td></td>
<td>Phys. Educ. 15, Hygiene... 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S... +</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 142, Hydraulics... 5</td>
<td>C.E. 143, Hydraulic Engin... 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 57, Business Law... 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 171, Structural Anal... 3</td>
<td>C.E. 172, Structural Anal... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 121, Rds, Pavements... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 103, Direct Currents... 3</td>
<td>C.E. 162, Materials of Construction... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 150, Sanitary Engin... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 104, Dir. Cur. Lab... 1</td>
<td>C.E. 173, Structural Anal... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 173, Structural Anal... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 105, Petrol. Eng... 3</td>
<td>E.E. 123, Alt. Currents... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 163, Materials... 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied to Engineering... 5</td>
<td>C.E. 124, Alt. Cur. Lab... 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Timber and Steel... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 175, Structural Design... 4</td>
<td>C.E. 176, Structural Design... 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 177, Structural Design... 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 158, Sewage Disposal or Railway Economics... 3</td>
<td>C.E. 133, Highway and Railway Economics... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 175, Structural Design... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 123, Highway and Railway Economics... 3</td>
<td>C.E. 158, Sewage Disposal... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 177, Structural Design... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 145, Hydraulic Mach... 3</td>
<td>C.E. 157, Reclamation or Railway Economics... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 175, Structural Design... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. Group Requirements... 3</td>
<td>C.E. Group Requirements... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 175, Structural Design... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-technical electives*... 3</td>
<td>Non-technical electives*... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-technical electives*... 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Non-technical electives (12 credits) must include English 101 or 102 or Speech 40 or 103.
College of Engineering

C.E. group requirements must be satisfied by approved elections from the following advanced courses offered by the department of civil engineering:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 109. Engineering Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 124. Highway Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 128. Transportation Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 147. Hydraulic Power</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 154. Sanitary Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 155. Water Supply Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 166. Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 167. Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 181. Advanced Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 182. Advanced Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 183. Advanced Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering and Naval Science

**FRESHMAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Autumn Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>Autumn Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 31. Engin. Fr. 5</td>
<td>Math. 32. Engin. Fr. 5</td>
<td>Math. 33. Engin. Fr. 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.S. 1 +3</td>
<td>N.S. 2 +3</td>
<td>N.S. 3 +3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12+3</td>
<td>15+3</td>
<td>15+3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Autumn Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 81 or 82. Mech. or Elem. Steam 3</td>
<td>C.E. 95. Mechanics 3</td>
<td>F.E. 15. Hygiene 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.S. 51 +3</td>
<td>N.S. 52 +3</td>
<td>N.S. 53 +3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14+3</td>
<td>12+3</td>
<td>14+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Autumn Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.S. 101 3</td>
<td>N.S. 102 3</td>
<td>N.S. 103 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 100. Technical Comp. 3</td>
<td>C.E. 163. Materials 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Autumn Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.S. 151 3</td>
<td>N.S. 152 3</td>
<td>N.S. 153 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 11. Weather and Climate 5</td>
<td>C.E. 162. Materials of Construction 3</td>
<td>Engl. 102 or Speech 103 or 40 3 or 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Autumn Quarter Credits
- **Physics** 97, Engin. Physics. 5
- **Math. 41, Engin. Calculus.** 3
- M.E. 81, Mechanism. 3
- M.E. 82, Steam Engin. 3
- M.E. 53, Mfg. Methods. 1
- M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +

### Winter Quarter Credits
- **Physics** 98, Engin. Physics. 5
- **Math. 42, Engin. Calculus.** 3
- C.E. 91, Mechanics. 3
- E.B. 3, Gen. Economics. 3
- M.E. 54, Mfg. Methods. 1
- Phys. Educ. 15, Hygiene. 2
- M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +

### Spring Quarter Credits
- **Physics** 99, Engin. Physics. 5
- M.E. 83, Steam Engin. Lab. 3
- E.B. 54, Steam Mechan. 3
- English 100, Tech. Comp. 3
- M.E. 92, Mechanics. 3
- M.E. 55, Mfg. Methods. 1
- M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +

---

### JUNIOR
- E.E. 101, Direct Currents. 4
- E.E. 102, Dir. Cur. Lab. . 2
- E.B. 3, Gen. Economics. 3
- E.B. 63, Prin. of Account. 5
- Electives. 6

---

### SENIOR
- M.E. 167, Engin. Materials 3
- M.E. 154, Cost Accounting. 5
- Electives. 6
- M.E. 111, Machine Design. 3
- M.E. 121, Corp. Finance. 5
- M.E. 167. Engin. Materials. 3
- English 102, For Engineers. 3

The total number of credits for graduation must include Physical Education 15 for men, or Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10 for women.

Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department.

For non-technical electives, see page 160.

† English 101 (see electives) may be substituted.

---

### Electrical Engineering

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering.

---

### SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 41, Calculus. 3</td>
<td>Math. 42, Calculus. 3</td>
<td>Physics 99, Light and Heat. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 81, Mechanism. 3</td>
<td>E.E. 110, Dir. Cur. Lab. 2</td>
<td>E.E. 112, Dir. Cur. Lab. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 82, Steam. 3</td>
<td>M.E. 83, Steam Laboratory. 3</td>
<td>C.E. 91, Mechanics. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +</td>
<td>P.E. 15, Hygiene. 2</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mil. Sci. or Naval Sci. +</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### JUNIOR
- C.E. 92, Mechanics. 3
- E.E. 152, Machine Design. 3
- E.E. 159, Alt. Currents. 3
- E.E. 111, Machine Design. 3
- M.E. 112, Machine Design. 3
- English 100, Tech. Comp. 3

### SENIOR
- E.E. 181, Vacuum Tubes. 4
- E.E. 182, V.T. Laboratory.. 2
- E.E. 193, El. Trans. 4
- E.E. 196, E.T. Laboratory. 2
- E.E. Group Electives* 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 161, Alt. Currents. 4</td>
<td>E.E. 163, Alt. Currents. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 142, Hydraulics. 5</td>
<td>M.E. 167, Engin. Materials. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 112, Machine Design. 3</td>
<td>†English 102, For Engineers. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department.

† Twelve credit hours of group requirements must be satisfied by electives from advanced E.E. courses. 

† English 101 may be substituted.

* See list below.
College of Engineering

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING GROUP OF RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.E. 57. Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.E. 62. Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Comp. 101, 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 4, 7, 37 (each)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 140, 150 (each)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 33. Engin. Fr.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 43. Engin. Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 114, 115, Differential Equations (each)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 108. Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 109. Factory Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 183. Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 200. Vibrations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 54 or 115. Photography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 101, 102. Atomic (each)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 195, 196. Laboratory (each)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 2, 21 (each)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv. Mil. Sci. (Coast Artillery)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv. Naval Science</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering and Naval Science

FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 31. Engin. Fr.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math. 32. Engin. Fr.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math. 33. Engin. Fr.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.S. 1</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>N.S. 3</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>N.S. 3</td>
<td>+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12+3</td>
<td>15+3</td>
<td>15+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE

| N.S. 101 | 3 |
| N.S. 102 | 3 |
| E.E. 159. Alt. Currents | 4 |
| C.E. 92. Mechanics | 3 |
| M.E. 111. Mach. Design | 3 |
| Engl. 100. Tech. Comp | 3 |
| 15 | 17 | 17 |

JUNIOR

| N.S. 151 | 3 |
| N.S. 152 | 3 |
| E.E. 159. Alt. Currents | 4 |
| C.E. 92. Mechanics | 3 |
| M.E. 111. Mach. Design | 3 |
| Engl. 100. Tech. Comp | 3 |
| 15 | 15 |

SENIOR

| N.S. 151 | 3 |
| N.S. 152 | 3 |
| E.E. 159. Alt. Currents | 4 |
| C.E. 92. Mechanics | 3 |
| M.E. 111. Mach. Design | 3 |
| Engl. 100. Tech. Comp | 3 |
| 15 | 15 |

College of Engineering
College of Engineering

Mechanical Engineering
Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

FRESHMAN
(The same for all curricula. See above.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 97. Engin. Physics.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 41. Engin. Calculus.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 81. Mechanism.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 82. Steam Engin.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 53. Mfg. Methods.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 98. Engin. Physica.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 42. Engin. Calculus.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 91. Mechanics.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 3. Gen. Economics.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 54. Mfg. Methods.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. Educ. 15. Hygiene</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 83. Steam Engin. Lab.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 100. Tech. Comp.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 92. Mechanics.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 55. Mfg. Methods.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 101. Direct Currents.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 102. Dir. Cur. Lab.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 123. Engines &amp; Boilers.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 151. Experim. Engin.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 121. Alternating Cur.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 122. Alt. Cur. Lab.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 111. Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 124. Engines &amp; Boilers.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 152. Experim. Engin.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 142. Hydraulics.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 102. For Engineers.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 153. Experim. Engin.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 107. Production Planning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 57. Business Law.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 113. Machine Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 183. Thermodynamics and Refrigeration</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 114. Machine Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 167. Engin. Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 182. Heat &amp; Ventil.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 198. Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 115 or 199. Steam or Internal Combustion Engine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 184. Power Plants</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 195. Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 114. Machine Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 167. Engin. Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 182. Heat &amp; Ventil.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 198. Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 195. Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 115 or 199. Steam or Internal Combustion Engine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 184. Power Plants</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 195. Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total number of credits for graduation must include Physical Education 15 for men, or Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10 for women.

Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department.

For non-technical electives, see below.

When practicable, it is recommended that thesis be taken in the winter quarter.

+English 101 (see electives) may be substituted.

SUGGESTED ELECTIVES

Each student is expected to take at least twelve credits of electives from the following list, unless excused by the head of his department.

- Astronomy. 1.
- Bacteriology. 101, 102.
- Economics and Business. 54, 55; 62, 63; 121, 122.
- For Eastern. 90, 91; 50.
- French. 4, 5, 6, 137, 138, 139.
- Geography. 102, 170.
- Geology. 105, 107.
- German. 5, 60.
- History. 5, 10, 144, 145, 149, 150.
- Liberal Arts. 1, 11.
- Mathematics. 114, 115.
- Oceanography. 101.
- Philosophy. 1, 2, 5, 101-102-103.
- Physics. 54, 101-102, 115.
- Physiology. 53, 54.
- Political Science. 111, 113, 121, 127, 155, 156.
- Psychology. 1, 21.
- Sociology. 1, 140, 150.
- Speech. 40, 43, 103.
- Zoology. 16, 17.
Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering and Naval Science

**FRESHMAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 31. Eng. Fr.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math. 32. Engin. Fr.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math. 33. Engin. Fr.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.S. 1</td>
<td>4+3</td>
<td>N.S. 2</td>
<td>4+3</td>
<td>N.S. 3</td>
<td>4+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12+3</td>
<td></td>
<td>15+3</td>
<td></td>
<td>15+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE**

| N.S. 101        | 5       | N.S. 102        | 5       | N.S. 103        | 5       |
|                | 15+3    |                | 14+3    |                | 15+3    |

**JUNIOR**

| N.S. 151        | 3       | N.S. 152        | 3       | N.S. 153        | 3       |
| M.E. 185. Naval Arch. | 3    | M.E. 198. Internal Comb. Engines | 3    | Speech 103. Ex. Speaking | 3    |
| Geog. 11. Weather and Climate | 5    |                |                |                | 17      |
|                | 16      |                |                |                | 16      |

**SENIOR**

| N.S. 153        | 3       | N.S. 156        | 3       | N.S. 157        | 3       |
|                | 15+3    |                | 17      |                | 17      |

**DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS**

(See also pages 67, 68.)

Military training has been given at the University of Washington since 1875 with the exception of a brief interval in the present century.

The Department of Military Science and Tactics has been established not only for the purpose of teaching the fundamentals of military science but also certain essentials of organization and leadership which are indispensable to a young man's industrial or professional career.

Uniforms and Allowances

As the University has adopted a distinctive uniform for all students in the department of Military Science and Tactics, each one who has been accepted for enrollment in it (see pages 67 and 68) will be required to purchase a uniform which becomes his personal property.

For the school year 1942-1943, the cost of this uniform will be $27.50. This will be paid to the University cashier on registration in the same manner as other fees. (See Note, page 62.)
In case the student is excused from these courses for reasons stated on pages 67 and 68, the money deposited will be returned to him on presentation to the University cashier of properly authenticated refund slip.

The Federal government currently makes an allowance of $3.00 for each complete quarter this uniform is worn by the student up to a maximum of six quarters, a total of $18.00. Due to the date of government payments of these allowances, all allowances are paid near or shortly after the end of the spring quarter of each school year at the rate of $3.00 for each quarter completed by the student. This applies to withdrawals during the school year as well as to those students who have completed the three school quarters. No allowance is earned for incomplete quarters of the school year.

As this uniform may be worn daily it provides a considerable saving in civilian clothes. With slight alterations it can be converted for wear as a blue civilian suit when no longer needed as a uniform.

Unless otherwise directed the uniform must be worn at all R.O.T.C. classes.

The uniform prescribed for advanced course students is the regulation army officer's uniform with appropriate R.O.T.C. insignia. The Federal government advances currently $29.00 at the beginning of the first advanced course school year towards the initial cost of the uniform and $7.00 during the second year, currently a total of $36.00 for both years. In addition, the government made the following allowances to advanced course students for the year 1941-1942: commutation of rations, 25 cents daily for two school years plus the intervening summer (less time spent in summer camp where the allowance is 70c per day). This total approximates $175.00 for the two-year course.

No summer camp will be held this year.

Awards and Honors

Honor Graduates. At the close of the academic year, the University may designate a limited number of R.O.T.C. Honor Graduates. Students so designated will have completed the prescribed R.O.T.C. four-year course and will be selected from the academic graduates of the current year. (Graduates of the R.O.T.C. Advanced Course in previous years are eligible for the designation.) Only those who have been selected by the President of the University for their scholastic excellence, and recommended by the Professor of Military Science and Tactics as possessing outstanding qualities of leadership, character, and aptitude for military service will be designated as Honor Graduates.

Applications from prospective Honor Graduates who are candidates for Commissions in the Regular Army will be submitted annually to a Board of Regular Army Officers who will visit the University during the month of February each year.

Army Active Duty Appointments. Based upon needs as determined by the War Department, students who have completed their courses in the Reserve Officers' Training Corps may be selected for active duty with the Army and during such period will receive the pay and allowances of a second lieutenant. Opportunity is afforded a percentage of these officers to compete for a permanent commission in the Regular Army.

Scabbard and Blade. This is a national military honor society with local chapters, called companies, located at 78 leading colleges and universities. Their purpose is primarily to raise the standard of military education. Membership is limited to cadet officers with honor grades in military or naval science.

Washington Rifles. This is a local drill team organization. Membership is limited to Basic Course Cadets who are highly proficient in close order drills and ceremonies. Drill is pursued as a recreational exercise, and to attain higher individual proficiency, for which suitable awards are made.

Cadet Officers' Association. An organization intended to foster acquaintance and friendship and a consciousness of fellowship among Cadet Officers and to establish and maintain liaison with the Reserve Officers' Association, which is the national organization of Reserve Officers.
Military Training Certificate. A military training certificate will be issued upon request to each student completing his instruction in the Basic Course, R.O.T.C. This certificate will show the course pursued and the military qualification attained.

Medals of Merit. Not to be awarded 1942-1943.

Colonel Mears' Award. The Seattle Post, Society of the American Military Engineers, presents annually a set of Second Lieutenant's insignia to the graduating senior in the Coast Artillery Unit who has received outstanding grades in engineering subjects during his last two academic years, who has stood high in tactical subjects, and has worked loyally and effectively in promoting interest in Army R.O.T.C. affairs.

Leadership Prizes. (a) The Seattle Chapter, Reserve Officers' Association of the United States, presents annually an officer's saber to the outstanding cadet captain in command and leadership in the Infantry Unit.

(b) The University Post No. 11, American Legion, presents annually an officer's saber to the outstanding cadet captain in command and leadership in the Coast Artillery Unit.

Junior Military Prize. Members of the Non-commissioned Officers' Training Camp, University of Washington, 1918, established a fund, the income of which shall be utilized as a prize to be presented to the student completing his junior year with the highest honors in military science in each unit.

Junior Military Medals. (a) The United States Coast Artillery Association presents annually a medal to the student in the Coast Artillery Unit completing his junior year with honors in military science.

(b) The Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, Commandery of the State of Washington, presents annually a medal to the student in the Infantry Unit completing his junior year with honors in military science.

Honor Basic Student Prizes. Seattle Post No. 1, American Legion, presents annually a medal to the outstanding basic student in each unit.

Scabbard and Blade Ribbons. Appropriate silk badges are awarded to the outstanding students in Military Science and Tactics by the Scabbard and Blade Society as follows:

(a) First year. On a basis of one to each thirty students. Awards will be made on the completion of the first year Basic Course. Ratings will be on the student's standing in theoretical and practical work, on leadership in Infantry Drill, and on promptness and regularity in attendance.

(b) Second year. On a basis of one to each twenty students. Awards will be made on completion of the fifth quarter Basic Course and will cover the fourth and fifth quarters only, on the same basis as the first-year awards.

DEPARTMENT OF NAVAL SCIENCE AND TACTICS

All male students in the University who are American citizens, and are not physically disqualified, are required to take military training throughout the first two years of residence. The four-year course in Naval Science and Tactics prescribed by the Navy Department for units of the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps, may be substituted by the student for military training. Enrollment in this course is limited by the Navy Department and students will be selected for enrollment by the Professor of Naval Science and Tactics from those applying. The course in Naval Science and Tactics leads to a commission as ensign in the United States Naval Reserve, from which officers may have an opportunity, depending upon existing law, to be transferred to the line of the regular navy in a status similar to graduates of the U. S. Naval Academy after they complete a year of active duty at sea.
Students who have successfully completed the course in naval science will be given a certificate showing such completion. Those who have successfully completed the course will, if recommended by the President of the University and the Professor of Naval Science and Tactics, be given a commission in the U. S. Naval Reserve, with the privilege of taking one month or more of active duty on ships of the navy at sea with the same pay as officers of the regular navy.

Summer Cruises

For those students regularly enrolled in the Naval R.O.T.C., a summer cruise without expense to the student is generally, but not always offered. Usually a four-week cruise on a battleship to Hawaiian waters is offered during the summer at the end of the freshman and sophomore years, which approximately one hundred Basic Course students may take each summer if they desire. Practical instruction is given on the cruise in navigation (for sophomores), seamanship and general ship's duty at deck and engineering stations. As this cruise is not required, no university credit is given for it.

Advanced Course students must take the Advanced Course cruise prior to receiving a commission. University credit is given.

Fees and Expenses

Other than the regular University tuition fees there is no extra expense to the students regularly enrolled in the Naval R.O.T.C. On enrollment, an outfit of uniforms is furnished the students by the Navy Department. The uniform must be returned if the four years of naval training are not completed.

The Navy Department has authorized the Professor of Naval Science and Tactics to accept a limited number of students as supernumeraries, or Naval Science Students. As no appropriations are available for these supernumeraries, students taken as Naval Science Students will be required to pay for their own uniforms.

Advanced Course students are paid $0.25 a day, as subsistence allowance while taking that course. This amounts to about $90 per year. In addition, Advanced Course students are paid the pay of apprentice seamen ($21 per month) during the summer cruise. All students are given subsistence while cruising and are allowed transportation and subsistence between the University and the port of embarkation for the cruise.

Obligations Incurred

Entering freshmen making application for enrollment in the course of naval science must agree to fulfill the following obligations and agree to accept a commission in the Naval Reserve at the end of the four years' course in the Naval R.O.T.C.

1. Elect naval science as one of their courses in the University, for four full years.
2. Submit evidence of citizenship.
3. Submit to physical examination prior to enrollment, and yearly thereafter.
4. Agree to be vaccinated for small-pox and given typhoid prophylaxis during freshman year.
5. Devote five hours per week in attendance of the course in naval science and such other times as may be necessary properly to prepare their lessons.
6. Wear uniforms as required for drills and class room work, and to submit to naval discipline while under instruction in naval subjects and during the summer practice cruise.

7. Take the necessary courses in mathematics as part of their regular university program.

8. Make one advanced summer cruise prior to receiving commission in the Naval Reserve.

9. Near the completion of this course, to apply for and accept a commission in the Naval or Marine Corps Reserve, if such be offered, and to consider it a moral obligation to apply for and accept such a commission under the conditions stated.

10. Be unmarried at time of entrance, and agree to remain unmarried for the four-year course.

Description of Courses

For description of courses offered by the College of Engineering, see pages 209 ff.
For detailed information concerning University fees, expenses, and admission requirements, see pages 55-66. In addition to the all-University entrance requirements, the College of Forestry requires the following:

**Entrance Requirements**

- Elementary and Advanced algebra: 1 1/4 units*
- Plane geometry: 1 unit

The College of Forestry further recommends that prospective students include a year of physics in their high school course of study.

Qualifying examinations are required in elementary composition. Applicants who fail in this examination must register in English 1 without credit.

In satisfying entrance requirements with college courses, a minimum of ten credits is counted as the equivalent of the entrance unit.

Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes. See page 77.

Curricula

**Undergraduate Work.** For the degree of bachelor of science in forestry the student must complete, in addition to required subjects outlined in the curriculum, enough electives to make a total of 180 credits, exclusive of the basic military or naval science and/or physical education. Electives may be selected from forestry, lumbering, engineering or the botanical, chemical, zoological, geological or economic sciences, the subjects to be approved by the student's class adviser. Ordinarily not more than 25 elective credits in any department other than forestry will be accepted for graduation.

Grades in Military Science and Physical Education are not considered in determining grade point averages in the College of Forestry.

**Advanced Degrees.** For requirements for advanced degrees, see Graduate School section, page 174.

**Choice of Electives.** In election of studies students should follow the sequence of subjects as outlined in the curriculum. Deviations from the prescribed order will not be allowed by the class advisers unless such deviation is imperative.

**Lower Division**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bot. 10. Foresters</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bot. 11. Foresters</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>For. 1a. Dendrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 2. Introduction</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>For. 3. Introduction</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>For. 4. Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math. 21. Trigonometry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 5. First Aid</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1 or 4. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 2 or S. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 7. Forestry Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th></th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th></th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For. 1b. Dendrology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>For. 60. Mensuration</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sophomore Field Trip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 15. Gen. Lumbering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 62. Mensuration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 121. Silvics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.E. 56. Forest Surveying</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total number of required credits in Physical Education must include P.E. 15.

*A "unit" is applied to work taken in the high school. To count as a unit, a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes for a school year of thirty-six weeks.*
Beginning with the upper division the student will, with the approval of his faculty adviser, elect to follow one of the specialties in forestry. In registering for upper division courses he must include all electives required as prerequisites for the advanced specialized courses. (See prerequisites under description of courses.)

Forest Management Curriculum

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For. 122. Silvicultural Mth</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 158. Utilization</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 105. Wood Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 104. Timber Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 140. Forest Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>For. 115. Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>Bot. 111. For. Pathology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For. 126. Forest Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>For. 119. Forest Admin</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>For. 164. For. M'g't. Surveys</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 151. Forest Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>For. 152. Forest Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>For. 165. For. M'g't. Inv'ty.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 183. For. Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 171. For. Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>For. 166. For. M'g't. Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>For. 167. For. M'g't. Report</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Logging Engineering Curriculum

 Majors in Logging Engineering will elect C.E. 57 preferably autumn quarter senior year, For. 186 winter quarter, and For. 187 spring quarter senior year; the latter in place of For. 164, 165, 166, and 167. In other respects the curriculum is the same as outlined for Forest Management.

Forest Products Curriculum

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 62. Accounting Prin.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 158. Forest Utilization</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bot. 111. For. Pathology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 82. Steam Engin.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>For. 105. Wood Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 104. Timber Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 140. Forest Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>For. 106. Wood Pres. Lab.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For. 126. Milling Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>For. 171. For. Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>For. 184. Manufacturing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 183. Milling</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 188. Klin Drying</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Problems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five-Year Course

Students are advised to look forward to a five-year course in preparation for the degree of bachelor of science in forestry. Progress in forestry is rapid, and competition for the higher places is becoming keen. Practically all of the better forestry colleges are looking forward to a five-year requirement. Five years will allow ample provision for a minor in one of the sciences, in engineering, or in economics, and a broader selection of the more purely cultural subjects. A limited amount of general election is advised, but the student should elect at least 15 credits in a field basic to his specialty so as to fulfill the requirements of a minor in one of the non-forestry groups. Five groups for undergraduate election are advised as follows:

1. Engineering: continuation of mathematics; E.B. 57; M.E. 82 and 83; G.E. 1 and 2; C.E. 58.
2. Botany: 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 151.
3. Entomology: Zool. 1, 2, 111.
Description of Courses

For description of courses offered by the College of Forestry, see page 254.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK

See Graduate School section, page 203. For description of courses, see page 326.

SCHOOL OF LAW

See Law School Bulletin, available on request. For Pre-law, see College of Arts and Sciences, page 130, and College of Economics and Business, page 140. For courses, see page 275.

SCHOOL OF LIBRARIANSHIP

See School of Librarianship Bulletin, available upon request. For Pre-library, see College of Arts and Sciences, page 131.
College of Mines

COLLEGE OF MINES

Milnor Roberts, Dean, 328 Mines Laboratory

Entrance Requirements

For detailed information concerning University fees, expenses, and admission requirements, see pages 55-66. In addition to the all-University entrance requirements, the College of Mines requires the following:

- Elementary algebra ........................................ one unit
- Advanced algebra ........................................... one-half unit
- Plane geometry .............................................. one unit
- Solid geometry .............................................. one-half unit
- Physics ...................................................... one unit
- Chemistry ................................................... one unit

A student who does not present high school chemistry for entrance will normally be expected to earn fifteen credits instead of thirteen credits in chemistry during the freshman year.

Preparation in Algebra

All students entering any department of engineering will be tested in high school algebra by class work and by an examination given shortly after the beginning of the first quarter. It is essential that students in the engineering courses shall possess a good working knowledge of algebra at the beginning of their course, and it is the purpose of the test to secure this by requiring a review of the subject shortly before entering the University. Students failing in the test are not permitted to continue with regular freshman engineering mathematics but are required to take a review of preparatory algebra (Math. 1, College of Arts and Sciences) during the first quarter.

Admission to Sophomore Year

All students in the College of Mines, other than first- and second-quarter freshmen and new students, will be placed on the low scholarship list and referred to the dean of the college for appropriate action whenever their grade-point average for any quarter is below 2.0

No student whose grade-point average in the subjects regularly required in the freshman year of the College of Mines is below 1.80 will be regularly admitted to the sophomore year. When such student has brought his grades to the required average he may apply to the dean for admission.

Degrees

The College of Mines offers specialized courses in mining, metallurgical, and ceramic engineering. The four-year curricula lead to degrees as follows:

I. Bachelor of science in mining engineering (B.S. in Min.E.).
II. Bachelor of science in metallurgical engineering (B.S. in Met.E.).
III. Bachelor of science in ceramic engineering (B.S. in Cer.E.).

Degree with Honors. A degree with honors may be conferred upon any student of the College of Mines who, upon vote of the faculty and of the honors committee, may be declared worthy of the unusual distinction.

*A “unit” is applied to work taken in the high school. To count as a unit a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes, for a school year of thirty-six weeks.
### College of Mines

**Advanced Degrees.** For requirements for advanced degrees, see Graduate School section, page 174.

**Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes.** See page 77.

### CURRICULA OF THE COLLEGE OF MINES

#### Mining, Metallurgical, and Ceramic Engineering

**For the Freshman and Sophomore Years in all Curricula**

#### FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>P.E. 15. Personal Health</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mining 51. Elements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mining 52. Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 5. Rocks &amp; Minerals</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 111. Quant. Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cer. 90. Industrial Minerals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 41. Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 100. Tech. Comp.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geol. 121. Mineralogy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 97. Engineers'</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 98. Engineers'</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 99. Engineers</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practice in mining or geology or metallurgy or ceramics in summer vacation.

#### Mining Engineering

**Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering**

**FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE**

(The same for all curricula. See above.)

#### JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Min. 101. Milling.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Met. 103. Fuel Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Min. 106. Mine Excursion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mining practice in summer vacation.

#### SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Min. 161. Mineral Dressing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Min. 103. Mine Rescue Tr.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Min. 107. Mine Excursion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 191. Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Min. 162. Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Min. 163. Mining Engin.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met. 162. Physical Met.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geol. 127. Economic Geol.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Min. 193. Thesis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Electives (9 credits) must include one of the following: English 101, 102; Speech 103, or Speech 40.

Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department.
### Metallurgical Engineering
Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Metallurgical Engineering

**FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE**
(The same for all curricula. See above.)

**JUNIOR**

**Autumn Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Met. 101. Fire Assaying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met. 104. Non-ferrous</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 101. Milling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 91. Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Met. 103. Fuel Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met. 154. Wet Assaying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 101-102. Dir. Currents</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 92. Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Met. 102. Met. Lab.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 105. Mine Excursion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 121-122. Alt. Currents</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Metallurgical practice in summer vacation.

**SENIOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Met. 155. Iron and Steel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met. 162. Physical Metal'gy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 161. Mineral Dressing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 191. Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cer. 100. Clays, Plasticity, and Suspensions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cer. 104. Calculations for Bodies and Glazes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 101. Milling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 123. Optical Mineralogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cer. 101. Firing and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cer. 105. Drying and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met. 103. Fuel Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 92. Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 140. Elem. Physical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cer. 102. Cer. Decoration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cer. 110. Cer. Phys. Chem. Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 105. Mine Excursion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met. 102. Met. Lab.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective (14 credits) must include one of the following: English 102, English 101, Speech 103, or Speech 40.

Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department.

### Ceramic Engineering
Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Ceramic Engineering

**FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE**
(The same for all curricula. See above.)

**JUNIOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cer. 121. Cer Prod. Lab.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 191. Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met. 162. Physical 'Metal'gy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cer. 122. Cer. Prod. Lab.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 103. Mine Rescue Tr.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 192. Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cer. 123. Cer. Prod. Lab.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 107. Mine Excursion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 193. Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective (17 credits) must include one of the following: English 102, English 101, Speech 103, or Speech 40.

Suggested electives for students especially interested in Mining Engineering: Min. 171; M.E. 81, 82, 83; C.E. 142.

Suggested electives for students especially interested in Metallurgy: Min. 122, 171, 176; M.E. 81, 82, 83.

Suggested electives for students especially interested in Metallurgy: Chem. 141.

Ceramics: Cer. 161, 162, 163; Min. 161, 162; Geol. 124, 125, 128; Physics 109.

General electives: English 102, Speech 103, modern foreign language, E.B. 57.

Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department.

Description of these courses, with all those offered in any school or college of the University, will be found in the section of the catalogue known as Description of Courses.

### Description of Courses
For description of courses offered by the College of Mines, see page 286.
COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Forest J. Goodrich, Dean, 102 Bagley Hall

Entrance Requirements

For detailed information concerning University fees, expenses, and admission requirements, see pages 55-66. In addition to the all-University entrance requirements, the College of Pharmacy requires one unit of elementary algebra, and one unit of plane geometry or second-year algebra.

The College of Pharmacy further recommends that high school students preparing for Pharmacy should include in their schedules at least one unit of laboratory science.

Admission to Advanced Standing

The American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy requires all member colleges to enforce the following regulation: "No student entering a College of Pharmacy with advanced credit shall be permitted to complete the course in pharmacy in less than three collegiate years."

Advanced Degrees. For requirements for advanced degrees, see Graduate School section, page 174.

Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes. See page 77.

Curricula Required for Graduation

Three four-year curricula are outlined, each leading to the degree of bachelor of science in pharmacy.

The first two years of all curricula are the same and are outlined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Autumn Quarter</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharm. 1. General</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pharm. 2. General</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pharm. 3. General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharm. 4. Profession</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>English 9. Pharm. Comp.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 10. Comp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Autumn Quarter</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharm. 9. Prescriptions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pharm. 10. Prescriptions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Assay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharm. 12. Pharmacognosy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pharm. 13. Pharmacognosy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pharm. 11. Prescriptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional Curricula. The student, after completing the first two years, the outline of which is common to all courses, must elect to follow one of the following:

1. PHARMACY COMBINED WITH BUSINESS COURSES. (To prepare graduates for the operation and management of retail pharmacies.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Autumn Quarter</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph'col. 101. Pharmacology and Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ph'col. 102. Pharmacology and Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ph'col. 103. Pharmacology and Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Approved elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Approved elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A "unit" is applied to work taken in the high school. To count as a unit a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes, for a school year of thirty-six weeks.
College of Pharmacy

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ph'col. 112. Biologicals...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pharm. 183. New Remedies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pharm. 184. Laws and Journals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Ph.Chem. 195. Pharmaceuti
tical Chemistry | 5       | Ph.Chem. 196. Pharmaceuti
tical Chemistry | 5       | Ph.Chem. 197. Toxicology. | 5       |
| Approved elective     | 8       | Approved elective     | 8       | Approved elective     | 8       |

Total academic credits required for graduation—180.

2. THE SCIENTIFIC COURSE. (Prepares students for prescription and hospital pharmacy, manufacturing pharmacy and pharmaceutical chemistry.)

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ph'col. 101. Pharmacology and Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ph'col. 102. Pharmacology and Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ph'col. 103. Pharmacology and Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 101. General....</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ph'col. 104. Microscopy...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ph'col. 105. Microscopy...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Approved elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Approved elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total academic credits required for graduation—180.

3. PRE-MEDICAL CURRICULUM. (This curriculum, with proper selection of elective courses, will give qualified entrance to colleges of medicine. The student graduating from this course and obtaining a degree in medicine has the benefit of training in two separate but mutually beneficial professions.)

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ph'col. 101. Pharmacology and Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ph'col. 102. Pharmacology and Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ph'col. 103. Pharmacology and Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mod. Foreign Language...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mod. Foreign Language...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mod. Foreign Language...</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology 1 or 3...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zoology 2 or 4...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>English 2, Composition...</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Approved elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>English 37, Argumentation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total academic credits required for graduation—180.

Description of Courses

For description of courses offered by the College of Pharmacy, see page 300.
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL
Including the Graduate School of Social Work

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Lee Paul Sieg, Ph.D., LL.D. .................................................. President of the University
Frederick M. Padelford, Ph.D., LL.D. .................................. Dean of the Graduate School

Graduate Council: Dean Padelford, chairman; Professors Dille, Eby, Hitchcock, Kerr, Mackin, Mander, Marchworth, Nostrand, Ray, Robinson, Vail, Van Horn; Mrs. Wentworth, secretary.
Graduate School Publications Committee: Dean Padelford, chairman; Professors Carpenter, K. Cole, Goodspeed, Griffith, Gundlach, Gunther, Rigg, C. W. Smith, Church; E. I. Rolff, director of publications (ex officio); Mrs. Wentworth, secretary.
Wentworth, Lois J., B.A. .............................................. Assistant to the Dean of the Graduate School

The Aims of Graduate Study. The principal aims of graduate study are the development of intellectual independence through cultivation of the scientific, critical and appreciative attitude of mind, and promotion of the spirit of research. The graduate student is therefore thrown more largely upon his own resources than the undergraduate, and must measure up to a more severe standard. The University is consistently increasing the emphasis on graduate work in order that it may be a strong center for advanced study.

Organization. The Graduate School was formally organized in May, 1911. The graduate faculty consists of members offering courses primarily designed for graduate students.

Library Facilities

The University general library contains 409,000 volumes (March, 1942), and receives virtually all of the publications of learned societies. The law library contains 92,456 volumes. The Seattle Public Library, containing about 548,765 volumes, is open to students without charge.

Special Facilities

Bailey and Babette Gatsert Foundation for Child Welfare. On December 21, 1910, this foundation was established by a gift to the University of $30,000. The purpose of the foundation is (1) to conduct a laboratory for the mental and physical examination of children to determine their individual defects and aptitudes and, in accordance with the results of the examination, to suggest the best means of education and treatment; (2) to assist in establishing the child welfare agencies and child study laboratories throughout the state, and (3) to carry on research in child psychology.

The Alice McDermott Memorial Fund. The late Mrs. Josephine P. McDermott made provision in her will for the establishment of the Alice McDermott Memorial Fund at the University of Washington. The amount of this bequest is $100,000, available for one or both of the following purposes:

1. Research work in or in connection with University of Washington tending to promote the prevention of tuberculosis.
2. The purchase of radium for research work in connection with disease or for actual treatment thereof.

Engineering Experiment Station. The purpose of the station is to aid in the industrial development of the state and nation by scientific research and by furnishing information for the solution of engineering problems.

The scope of the work is two-fold.

1. To investigate and to publish information concerning engineering problems of a more or less general nature that would be helpful in municipal, rural and industrial affairs.
2. To undertake extended research and to publish reports on engineering and scientific problems.

Every effort will be made to co-operate effectively with professional engineers and the industrial organizations in the state. Investigations of primary interest to the individual or corporation proposing them, as well as those of general interest, will be undertaken through the establishment of fellowships.

For administrative purposes, the work of the station is organized into eight divisions: (1) forest products, (2) mining, metallurgy and ceramics, (3) aeronautical engineering, (4) chemical engineering and industrial chemistry, (5) civil engineering, (6) electrical engineering, (7) mechanical engineering, (8) physics standards and tests.

The University of Washington Oceanographic Laboratories. The University of Washington Oceanographic Laboratories are well situated for the study of many of the problems of the sea, biological, physical and chemical. In this region the marine flora and fauna are very extensive and diversified, and extreme physical and chemical conditions may be found over a relatively small area.

Research and seminars conducted by members of the staff are open to properly qualified graduate students.

Admission

Three classes of students are recognized in the Graduate School:

1. Candidates for the master's degree.
2. Candidates for the doctor's degree.
3. Students not candidates for a degree.

Admission. A graduate of the University or any other institution of good standing will be admitted to the Graduate School. Before being recognized as a candidate for a degree, however, a student must be approved by a committee appointed by the dean of the Graduate School, which shall also constitute the advisory committee to oversee the student's subsequent work. Unless the committee is already sufficiently acquainted with the candidate's capacity and attainments, there shall be a conference of the committee and the candidate, the purpose of which is two-fold:

(a) To determine whether the student has the quality of mind and the attitude toward advanced work which would justify his going on for an advanced degree.

(b) To satisfy the major and minor departments and the graduate council that the student has the necessary foundation in his proposed major and minor subjects. If he lacks this foundation, he will be required to establish it through undergraduate courses or supervised reading.

If the student is from a college or university which falls below a satisfactory standard in curriculum, efficiency of instruction, equipment or requirements for graduation, he may be required to take other undergraduate courses in addition to those required as a foundation in the major and minor subjects.

As soon after matriculation as feasible a candidate for an advanced degree must file with the dean of the Graduate School an outline of his proposed work, on a blank provided for that purpose. This blank is submitted to the advisory committee for acceptance or modification. When it has received approval and the student has been notified, he will be regarded as a candidate for a degree.

Scholarship. A student shall be dropped from the Graduate School when, in the opinion of the dean and the departments concerned in his training, his work does not justify his continuance.

Students on the Staff. Assistants, associates, or others in the employ of the University are normally permitted to carry a maximum of six hours of graduate
work if full-time employees, and a maximum of eleven hours of graduate work if half-time employees. The same regulation applies to teachers in the public schools.

Graduate Study in the Summer. Many departments offer graduate courses during the summer quarter, but these are addressed primarily to the candidates for the master's degree. Candidates for the doctorate are in general encouraged to devote the summer to work upon the thesis.

Disqualification of Credits. After a lapse of ten years any course taken for an advanced degree becomes outlawed.

DEGREES

The Doctor's Degree

Doctor of Philosophy. Graduate students will be received as candidates for the degree of doctor of philosophy in such departments as are adequately equipped to furnish the requisite training. This degree is conferred only on those who have attained proficiency in a chosen field and who have demonstrated their mastery by preparing a thesis which is a positive contribution to knowledge.

The requirements for the degree of doctor of philosophy are as follows:

1. At least three years of graduate work, of which not less than one undivided academic year must be spent in residence at the University of Washington. If a candidate is otherwise engaged in any regular employment, a correspondingly longer period of study will be required. Before being recognized as a candidate for the degree, a student must be approved by a committee as provided above.

2. Completion of courses of study in a major and one or two minor subjects. This requirement as to the number of minors, however, may in exceptional cases be modified by action of the Graduate Council, making it possible for the candidate to offer more than two minors, or no minor at all. What subjects may be offered as minors shall be determined by the major department with approval of the Graduate Council. Three times as many grade points as credits must be earned on the program for an advanced degree, the grade of "S" being used to indicate satisfactory work in a hyphenated course so far as the course has progressed, such work not to be counted toward a major or minor until the final examination.

These courses of study cover at least two years of work. The work of the first year is virtually identical with that for the master's degree; the work of the second year is of still more advanced character. Not earlier than the end of the second year and at least a year before the time when the student expects to take the degree the major and minor departments, supplemented by a representative from the Graduate Council, shall submit the student to a careful oral and written examination (see The Qualifying Examination below).

3. The preparation of a thesis, as stated above, embodying the results of independent research. The thesis may properly be initiated in the second year, and should occupy the greater part of the third year. If the thesis is of such a character, or falls in such a department, that it requires library or laboratory facilities beyond the resources of the University, the student will be required to carry on his investigation at some other university, at some large library, or in some special laboratory. This thesis must be approved by a committee appointed by the major department of which the instructor in charge of the thesis shall be a member.

4. Examinations as follows:

The Qualifying Examination. An oral, or written, or oral and written examination covering the general fields and the specific courses in the major and minor fields. In so far as the examination is oral, it shall be before a committee appointed by the dean of not less than three representatives of the major department, not
less than one representative of each minor department, and a representative of the Graduate Council. The qualifying examination will normally be taken no less than two quarters before the final examination.

The Final Examination. An oral, or oral and written examination, before the same committee as above. If the qualifying examination was in all respects satisfactory, the final examination shall be on the field of the thesis and such courses as were taken subsequent to the qualifying examination. If the qualifying examination did not meet with the clear approval of the committee, the candidate's entire program, or such parts thereof as may have been designated by the committee, shall be subject to review.

If there is a division of opinion in the committee in charge of either examination, the case shall be decided by the Graduate Council, with right of appeal to the Graduate Faculty.

5. Evidence of a reading knowledge of scientific French and German and of such other languages as individual departments may require. Certificates of proficiency in these languages, based upon examinations given at the University of Washington, must be filed with the dean not less than three months before the qualifying examination. Only in rare cases shall the requirement of a reading knowledge of scientific French and German be waived, and then only when, in the judgment of the Council, the substitution for these languages will be to the advantage of the student's training.

6. Two copies of the thesis in typewritten form (or library hand) shall be deposited with the librarian for permanent preservation in the University archives, at least two weeks before the date on which the candidate expects to take the degree. Printed instructions for the preparation of thesis manuscripts are available at the library. One copy shall be bound at the expense of the candidate. At the same time a digest of the thesis, not to exceed 3,000 words, must be filed in the office of the Graduate School.

The thesis, or such parts thereof, or such a digest as may be designated by the Council, shall be printed. The candidate shall contribute $25 to the publishing fund for theses, for which he shall receive 50 copies of his thesis if it is printed entire, or 50 copies of a digest of his thesis. From this fund the library is provided with 400 copies.

7. A statement certifying that all courses and examinations have been passed and that the thesis has been accepted and properly filed in the library shall be presented to the dean at least one week before graduation. This statement must bear the signatures of all major and minor instructors in charge of the student's work, and of the committee appointed by the major department to pass on the thesis.

Doctor of Education. This degree as offered by the University of Washington is a professional degree intended primarily for administrators and teachers who wish to attain a specialized but broad training in education. It provides for study in all fields of education, with specialization in four (one major and three minors). It further provides for training in the major academic disciplines necessary both to administration and teaching, with modern emphasis on correlation and integration.

The requirements for the doctor of education are as follows:

1. Admission. The candidate must show adequate background training and promise of success in the profession of education. Admission to candidacy and the administration of the requirements for the degree shall be by the Department of Education and the Graduate School, and programs for the degree shall be approved by the Graduate Council.

2. Residence. At least three years (nine quarters) of full-time graduate work beyond the bachelor's degree shall be required, and at least three quarters must be spent in continuous residence at the University.
Graduate School

3. Courses. The candidate shall offer:
   (a) one major field in education (15-20 cr.)
   (b) three minor fields in education (5-10 cr. in each)
   (c) reasonable representation in each of the eleven fields in education (at least one course in fields other than covered in a and b)
   (d) desirable related work in departments other than education (45 cr.)
      (1) 10 elective hours—arts and letters
      (2) 10 elective hours—science and mathematics
      (3) 10 elective hours—social science and history
      (4) 15 elective hours—foreign language

4. Thesis. A satisfactory thesis representing the equivalent of two full quarters' work (30 cr.) shall be presented.

The requirements for the qualifying examinations and the final examination, for the preparation of the thesis and of the abstract of the thesis, for the final forms for the degree and for the fees are the same as for the degree of doctor of philosophy.

The Master's Degree

Master of Arts. This degree implies advanced liberal training in some humanistic field, gained through intensive study of one of the liberal arts supplemented by study in one or two supporting subjects. Detailed study culminates in a thesis which, if not an actual contribution to knowledge, is concerned with the organization and interpretation of the materials of learning.

Master of Science. This degree implies training similar to the above, in some province of the physical or biological sciences, either pure or applied. The thesis for this degree, however, must be an actual contribution to knowledge.

The requirements for these degrees are as follows:

1. At least three full quarters or their equivalent spent in undivided pursuit of advanced study. If a candidate has done graduate work elsewhere his program may be slightly less exacting, but this work must pass review in the examination, and shall not reduce the residence requirement at this University.

2. Completion of a course of study in a major and one or two minor subjects and of a thesis which lies in the major field. The work in the major and minor subjects shall total not less than 36 course hours of which 24 are usually in the major. The thesis normally counts for 9 hours in addition to the course work and lies in the major field. Three times as many grade points as credits must be earned on the program for an advanced degree, the grade of "S" being used to indicate satisfactory work in a course so far as the course has progressed, such work not to be counted toward a major or a minor until the final examination.

   The requirement of a minor or minors may be waived but only on recommendation of the major department and with the consent of the Graduate Council.

   A reading knowledge of an acceptable foreign language is required for the degrees of master of arts and master of science. After October 1, 1942, a reading knowledge of an acceptable foreign language other than the major if the major is a foreign language, shall be required for the degree of master of arts. These examinations are given approximately three weeks before the end of the autumn, winter and spring quarters, and about two weeks before the end of each summer term. Students are responsible for acquainting themselves at the Graduate School office with the exact dates.
No work in the major subject may be counted toward the master's degree until the candidate has complied with the departmental requirements as to previous work in that subject.

Elementary or lower division courses and teachers' courses may not count toward either the major or minor requirements.

3. The preparation of a thesis, as defined above.

4. An oral, or written, or oral and written examination in both the major and minor subjects, given by the student's committee, including so far as feasible, all the instructors with whom the student has worked. If division of opinion exists among the examiners, the case shall be decided by the Graduate Council, with right of appeal to the Graduate Faculty.

5. The candidate's thesis shall be in charge of the instructor in whose field the subject falls, and it must be approved by a committee of the major department, of which the instructor in charge shall be a member. If the committee is divided in opinion, the case shall be decided by the Graduate Council, with right of appeal to the Graduate Faculty. At least two weeks before the date on which the candidate expects to take the degree, two copies of the thesis in typewritten form or printed form (or library hand, in case the thesis is of such a character that it cannot be typewritten) shall be deposited with the librarian for permanent preservation in the University archives. At the same time a digest of the thesis, not to exceed 1,000 words, must be filed in the office of the Graduate School. The thesis must meet the approval of the librarian as to form, printed instructions for the preparation of thesis manuscript being available at the library. The cost of binding for one copy must be deposited with the thesis.

6. A statement certifying that all courses and examinations have been passed, and that the thesis has been accepted and properly filed in the library, shall be presented to the dean at least one week before graduation. This statement must bear the signatures of all instructors in charge of the student's work, and of the instructor in charge of the thesis.

Master of Arts and Master of Science in Technical Subjects. The degrees of master of arts and master of science are given in the following technical subjects: chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, ceramic engineering, ceramics, coal mining engineering, geology and mining, metallurgy, metallurgical engineering, mining engineering, forestry, pharmacy, physical education, home economics and in regional planning. These degrees are designed for students who have taken the corresponding bachelor's degrees in technical subjects. In other respects, the requirements are essentially the same as those for the degree of master of arts and master of science. (See departmental write-ups.)

Master's Degree in Technical Subjects. The master's degree is given in the following technical subjects: economics and business, education, fine arts, forestry, music, and social work. The requirements for these degrees are essentially the same as those for the degrees of master of arts and master of science, with the exception that all the work is in the major. (See departmental write-ups.)

All candidates for advanced degrees must attend the Commencement exercises to receive their degrees in person, unless excused by formal petition to the Dean of the Graduate School.

COURSES OF STUDY

ANATOMY

Courses in anatomy may be offered on the program for an advanced degree if the applicant has preparation satisfactory to the department.
ANTHROPOLOGY

The department of anthropology gives the degree of master of arts with a major in anthropology, as well as a graduate minor with other graduate majors.

ART

A student who has received a bachelor's degree with a major in the School of Art and who has maintained a grade average of "B" or better in art while doing creditable work in other subjects, may become a candidate for the degree of Master of Fine Arts. In lieu of the ordinary thesis, the candidate may undertake problems in painting, sculpture, or design of a professional character.

BACTERIOLOGY

The department possesses an excellent library, including leading journals, and the laboratories are well supplied with apparatus. Local industries furnish practical problems for investigation and local hospitals supply clinical material. Practical routine experience may be obtained in state, city and other laboratories in Seattle.

BOTANY

The Northwest is a most excellent location for botanical work. The rainfall is heavy in winter and freezing is not sufficient to kill the vegetation entirely. Salt water is only four miles from the University, and one can get all the altitude ranges from sea level to 14,000 feet in one hundred miles horizontal travel.

The University has an oceanographic laboratory at Friday Harbor, about ninety miles from the University, where natural conditions are virtually unexcelled for botanical work.

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The department of chemistry is fully equipped with apparatus and chemicals necessary for investigation along conventional lines pursued in the best large universities. A departmental library, ample and convenient for general study and research, special apparatus and machinery for industrial and engineering chemistry, scholarships, and fellowships for students of exceptional aptitude for research, and faculty guidance by productive research workers in special lines, contribute not only to the successful pursuance of problems constituting master's and doctor's theses but lead to the solving of special industrial problems and processes.

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

On beginning his work for the master's degree with Greek or Latin as either a major or a minor, the student should submit for the approval of the department an official record of his previous work in these languages, together with a list of the courses he proposes to take.

1. The requirements for the master's degree with a major in Greek or Latin are as follows:

(a) A reading knowledge of French or German.

(b) Satisfaction of the requirements for an undergraduate major in Greek or Latin at the University of Washington or some comparable institution.

(c) Twenty-four additional credits in Greek or Latin in courses not numbered below 106, a thesis which must be approved by the candidate's committee at least three weeks before the date of his examination, and an acceptable minor.
2. The requirements for a minor in Greek or Latin for the master's degree are:

Greek: at least 36 credits in courses above 1-2, together with at least ten credits in Latin.

Latin: at least 36 credits in courses above 6, together with at least ten credits in Greek.

In both cases, at least eighteen of the thirty-six credits must be in courses not numbered below 103.

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS

The department of economics and business awards two master's degrees, the master of arts and the master of business administration.

Students who enter upon candidacy for the M.A. degree will be expected to have had a broad preparation in the allied social sciences. Candidates for the M.B.A. degree must include training in accounting, statistics, and business law as a part of the background. Background subjects must be approved by the committee having supervision of the work of the candidate, but the committee may, at its discretion, approve the substitution of courses in history, sociology, political science, or business, as may be deemed necessary to establish a satisfactory background for the graduate work being undertaken. For the degree of master of arts, completion of a course of study in three fields arranged in consultation with the student's advisory committee is required. One of the fields shall be economic theory. If a field is selected outside of the College of Economics and Business, a minimum of 12 credits of approved graduate work in that field is necessary in addition to satisfaction of the background requirements prescribed by the minor department. If all 45 credits of work are taken in the College of Economics and Business, 15 of the credits (exclusive of the thesis) must be in courses listed for graduates only. If a minor in a department outside of the College of Economics and Business is presented, at least 10 credits of the required work in economics and business must be in courses listed for graduates only.

For the degree of master of business administration, the student must meet the following requirements:

(a) Background subjects must include training in accounting, statistics, and business law. Other background work may be approved by the Graduate Committee.

(b) All of the graduate work must be taken in the College of Economics and Business, except that the student's committee may permit some course work outside of the College.

(c) The candidate's examination must cover three fields approved by his advisory committee.

(d) At least 15 credits must be in advanced work (exclusive of the thesis) listed for graduates only or in research courses numbered 190-199, provided that not more than 10 credits of the 15 may be in research courses. When credit in research courses is given to fulfill these graduate requirements, the amount and quality of the work must be significantly above that of the undergraduate level established in the same courses. Graduate credit for a research course will not be given (1) if the course has been taken by the student as an undergraduate, or (2) if there is a graduate seminar in the same field.

A thesis is required of every candidate for a master's degree. The work is expected to be extended over at least two quarters, and a maximum of 9 credits is given for the work.
The thesis shall be written under the supervision of the advisory committee. One committee member is placed in immediate charge of the work, but examination and approval of the thesis by the other two will be necessary for final acceptance.

Candidates for the master's degree with economics and business as a minor shall present a background equivalent to that possessed by those who have completed at least eighteen approved credits in economics and business. In addition, the candidate must present not less than twelve credits in approved advanced courses in economics and business.

The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Economics and Business

A candidate for the doctor's degree in economics and business must be as well grounded in history, economics, political science, and such other technical, scientific or philosophic subjects as may be necessary for an intelligent pursuit of the studies in which he plans to specialize. He should include, in either undergraduate or graduate work, E.B. 170, Advanced Statistical Analysis; E.B. 110, Accounting Analysis and Control; and E.B. 181, Economic Development of the United States, or their substantial equivalents.

The candidate is expected to concentrate his graduate work in at least four specific fields, to be determined in conference. Economic theory, considered historically and critically, shall always be included. Candidates whose major and minor are both in the College of Economics and Business must select five fields. The following fields are recognized for this purpose: (1) Economic Theory and History of Economic Thought, (2) Money, Banking, and Prices, (3) International Economic Policies, (4) Marketing, (5) Public Finance and Taxation, (6) Public Utilities and Transportation, (7) Labor and Consumption, (8) Accounting and Management. In order to develop a program of work which best meets the needs of the individual student it may be necessary to require the election of courses in other departments, which may be counted in one of the candidate's fields but are not alone of sufficient number to constitute a separate field.

Minor for Doctor of Philosophy Degree

A candidate for the doctor of philosophy degree who presents two minors, one of which is in economics and business, must have a background equivalent to at least 18 approved credits in the field which he has selected. In addition to this, he must present for graduate credit not less than three approved courses in economics and business.

A candidate for the doctor of philosophy degree who presents one minor which is in economics and business shall have a background equivalent to at least 35 approved credits in the field which he has selected. In addition to this, he must present for graduate credit not less than six approved courses in economics and business.

The background subjects and graduate courses need not necessarily be confined strictly to the specific field which the student has selected, but they should have a bearing upon that field and must be approved by the committee. The background subjects and graduate courses together must be adequate to give a satisfactory knowledge of the field.

EDUCATION

The department of education accepts candidates for the master's degree, the degree of doctor of education, and the degree of doctor of philosophy. The department is well equipped to guide research in the main fields of educational investigation. Especial opportunities are offered to direct research in educational psychology, educational tests and measurements, child study, adolescence, educational sociology, school surveys, administration of education, experimental education, comparative education, vocational guidance, and local history of education.
For the degree of master of arts with a major in education, the requirements are the same as the general requirements for the degree, except that the thesis counts for six credits; the major includes Ed. 291, Ed. 287 or Ed. 290, and ten credits in each of two educational fields.

For admission to candidacy for the technical degree of master of education, a student must have completed at least twenty-four quarter hours in education. For the degree itself the requirements are as follows:

1. The completion of a minimum of forty-five quarter hours including a thesis and of three quarters of residence. If a student has done graduate work elsewhere, his program may be slightly less exacting, but this work must pass review in the final examination and shall not reduce the residence requirement at this University.

2. The completion of a minimum of two quarter hours in six of the following divisions in education:
   A. Educational psychology
   B. Educational sociology
   C. Educational administration and supervision
   D. Elementary education
   E. Secondary education
   F. Classroom techniques
   G. History and philosophy of education and comparative education
   H. College problems
   I. Curriculum
   J. Guidance and extra-curricular activities
   K. Remedial and special education

3. Specialization in two or more fields in education (in addition to the six fields required in No. 2), totaling at least eighteen quarter hours.

4. The completion of a minimum of eighteen quarter hours of advanced courses outside of the department of education. Of these eighteen credits at least five must be in strictly graduate courses.

5. The completion of a minimum of twenty-four months of successful teaching.

6. Education 291, and Education 287 or 290.

7. The specifications for the thesis and the final examinations and the grade requirements are the same as for the other master's degrees.

A well selected library of books and periodicals in English, French, and German has been assembled. Research involving other languages, like Scandinavian, Spanish, and Italian may be pursued in connection with current problems in education by qualified students.

The public schools of Seattle and adjacent towns afford unexcelled laboratory facilities for various lines of modern research in education.

ENGINEERING

The degree of master of science in aeronautical, chemical, civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering, respectively, will be conferred upon graduates of this college or of other engineering colleges of recognized standing, who complete in residence one year (45 credits) of prescribed graduate work (including a satisfactory thesis) with a grade of "A" or "B." The candidate must comply with the regulations of the Graduate School and must pass a formal examination open to all members of the faculty. The selection of work for this degree must in each case be approved by the head of the department in which the student majors and by the Graduate Council.

A graduate of the College of Engineering of the University of Washington, or of any other engineering college of equal standing, will be permitted to enroll for the degree of master of science in the respective engineering departments provided his grade average for his last year of undergraduate work (not less than 45 quarter credits) be not less than "B" (3.0). Also, at the discretion of an exam-
ining committee, any candidate from another university may be required to take a preliminary qualifying examination.

The several departments of the College of Engineering are empowered to award the degree of master of science to properly qualified candidates, subject to the requirements of the Graduate School for that degree.

The professional degrees, aeronautical engineer (A.E.), chemical engineer (Ch.E.), civil engineer (C.E.), electrical engineer (E.E.), and mechanical engineer (M.E.), will be conferred on graduates of this college holding the degree of bachelor of science or master of science in their respective departments, who give satisfactory evidence of having been engaged continuously in responsible engineering work for not less than four years and who present satisfactory theses.

In general, acceptable engineering work shall be interpreted to mean work equivalent to that required for associate membership in the national founder engineering societies. In case the applicant has rendered special services to the profession by accomplishments of undisputed merit, the thesis may be waived upon presentation of articles describing such work in publications of recognized standing. Teaching experience shall count in lieu of professional experience in the same ratio as now recognized by the engineering societies, provided that a minimum of two years of acceptable engineering work, other than teaching, be included.

Aeronautical Engineering

The Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory and the Boeing Aerodynamical Laboratory furnish means for carrying on research in the various phases of aeronautical engineering. These laboratories are equipped with wind tunnels for testing airfoils and propellers and with the necessary equipment for testing engines and determining the strength of aeronautical structures.

Field trips to the local airplane factory, one of the largest in the country, visits to local flying fields and lectures by experienced designers and practising aeronautical engineers serve to familiarize the student with the latest developments in this branch of engineering.

Chemical Engineering

See Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

Civil Engineering

Hydraulic Engineering

The hydraulic laboratory, located on the shore of Lake Union, offers the latest facilities for investigation of a large number of problems in experimental hydraulics and water power. A water surface of one acre in extent and 100 feet elevation above the laboratory floor maintains a constant pressure for low and medium head requirements. For high head there is ample supply with pressure corresponding to 400 feet. In addition to the customary apparatus the equipment includes a variety of pumps, motors, impulse wheels, and reaction turbines, aggregating approximately 350 H.P. capacity.

Structural Engineering

The structural materials laboratory contains five Universal testing machines with capacity from 30,000 to 300,000 pounds, and two impact machines with hammers ranging in weight from 550 to 1,500 pounds. New equipment is being added so that the laboratory will be equipped to perform all usual tests.

The structural research laboratory is equipped with apparatus for investigating the stresses and deflections in indeterminate structures.

The cement laboratory has all facilities for tests of cement and concrete with special attention to equipment suitable for research work.
Graduate School

Highway Engineering

The road laboratory is equipped for testing materials used in road construction. Standard machines adopted by the American Society for Testing Materials and by the U. S. Office of Public Roads are available.

Sanitary Engineering

The sanitary engineering laboratory is equipped for carrying on the physical, chemical, bacteriological and microscopical tests required in the investigation and purification or treatment of water supplies and sewage. The laboratory work is supplemented by inspection trips made to the various water purification and sewage treatment plants in the vicinity.

Regional and Resource Planning

Various departments of University instruction are cooperating in giving the courses in Regional and Resource Planning as shown in the following curriculum for the master of science in regional planning and the master of arts in regional planning. Prospective students should note the undergraduate prerequisites for this curriculum and should satisfy these during their undergraduate years. Applications should be made directly to the chairman of the curriculum in Regional and Resource Planning.

Undergraduate Prerequisites. The curriculum has been planned to satisfy the requirements of graduates in civil engineering and the social sciences. Graduates of other departments will be held for such additional prerequisites as may be needed to qualify them to take the scheduled curriculum. Civil Engineering graduates will be held for Math. 13, Political Science 1, Sociology 150. Social science majors should have had Econ. 1, 2; Geog. 7, 102, 160; Math. 13; Political Science 1; Psych. 1; Speech 40 and Sociology 1.

The program for the advanced degree includes Architecture 138, Civil Engineering 125 and 153, Economics and Business 109, 171, and 181, Geography 170 and 220, Political Science 164, Social Work 176, and Sociology 155. The thesis will normally be worked out during a summer period of approved research or practice preferably with an established planning commission.

The foreign language requirement preferably should be satisfied before the graduate year.

Notes: A limited number of hours selected from the following approved list of courses may be substituted for required courses with the approval of the professor in charge of the curriculum: Sociology 131, 165, 190; Social Work 254; Political Science 61; Law 104; Forestry 65, 126, 158; Economics and Business 143, 144, 145, 172; Civil Engineering 150, 152, and Physical Education 113.

Electrical Engineering

The department of electrical engineering offers excellent opportunities for the pursuit of graduate study. The work is of two-fold nature:

(a) Study of advanced technical courses in electrical engineering subjects, and (b) research or experimental investigation of some approved engineering problem. The electrical laboratories contain equipment for carrying on research in all of the usual phases of electrical engineering and special apparatus for study of problems in electric, magnetic and dielectric circuits, high tension power transmissions, electric transients, radio, etc.
Steam engineering, gas engines, and machine design offer attractive opportunities for advanced work in this department.

The steam engineering laboratory has been enlarged and is well equipped with experimental machinery. Investigation of fuels, oils, and refrigeration may be undertaken. The installation of a semi-Diesel engine and Sprague dynamometer facilitate research work with reference to internal combustion engines. Power plants of all types are located in the vicinity of the University and are available for study and tests. Special equipment has been provided also for research in vibrations.

The engineering library contains texts, papers and journals covering mechanical engineering subjects.

ENGLISH

The equipment of the department of English for graduate work consists of the main library of the University, with virtually complete runs of all the philological journals and publications of learned societies, the Parrington Branch Library with desks assigned to graduate students, the Garrett-Johanson Library, and the Walker-Ames Library and conference room. Through the courtesy of the librarian, students engaged in special problems of research are enabled within certain limits to borrow books from other libraries in the United States and Canada. The Seattle Public Library is of course always available.

Minimum Requirements for the Master's Degree With a Major or a Minor in English

At the beginning of work for a master's degree with a major or a minor in English, the student should have his proposed course approved by an appointed representative of the department of English. At this time he should be able to submit a record of his previous studies in English and should have familiarized himself with the requirements for the master's degree as explained in the catalogue of the University of Washington.

Preparation. Candidates for the master's degree with a major in English are required to offer the equivalent of an undergraduate major in English at the University of Washington. Candidates for the master's degree with a minor in English must present sufficient undergraduate work in English so that this work plus the graduate minor in English shall be the equivalent of an undergraduate major. Recommendation by the Department of English for a degree or for the normal diploma requires at least ten credits earned in English courses at the University of Washington.

Examinations. (a) Examination known as the English senior examination. This examination is in two parts: (1) testing the general knowledge of the field of the major and (2) testing the student's knowledge of two special fields and his ability to write stylistically effective and well organized papers on these special fields.

(b) Final examination, oral or written, on the courses offered for the master's degree and their related periods.

Specific Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts. Candidates for the master's degree with a major in English language and literature are required to present a master's thesis, a minor, and thirty credits which shall include English 201, 202, 203 and fifteen credits in one graduate-year course. The graduate minor in English shall include twelve credits in advanced work of which at least five must be in English courses for graduates only.
Candidates for the master's degree with a major in Composition may offer fifteen credits in English 156, 157, 158; or 184, 185, 186; or Journalism 173, 174-175 as the required graduate-year course but may not present creative writing as a thesis. The minor in Composition may offer either English 156, 157, 158, or 184, 185, 186, or Journalism 173, 174-175.

**Correlation between Majors and Minors.** The major and the minor should be not only in related subjects but in related fields of the subjects chosen. Majors and minors may be taken in each of the divisions of English. All the work presented for the master's degree may be from one division of English if the student's previous training includes a broad selection of courses from other disciplines than English.

**Minimum Requirements for the Doctor's Degree**

The degree of doctor of philosophy is conferred as a recognition of the candidate's ability to organize the bibliography of his study, to investigate his problem thoroughly, to present his work in written form, and to contribute to the knowledge of his subject with sound scholarship and independence of point of view. The degree is not conferred for courses satisfactorily passed, even though these courses may be many and may represent much valuable study.

**Departmental Requirements**

**Language.** (1) Reading knowledge of Latin to be satisfied by previous courses in Latin or by examination during first year of graduate study; (2) Old English to be taken in class; (3) Middle English to be taken in class.

**Courses.**

- Major courses in English, 60 credits, not more than nine of which may be offered from courses that number below 200 and of which at least fifteen credits must be Lit. 201, 202, 203. The limitation of nine credits below 200 does not apply to courses in English language or public speaking or to technical courses in drama.
- One minor, 30 credits, or two minors, 15 credits each.
- Such other courses as are necessary to support the thesis.

**Qualifying Examination for the Doctor's Degree**

This examination is to be passed one year before the candidate takes his degree, and is divided into definite parts.

- Written examination on the period of the thesis and two related or adjacent periods.
- Oral examinations shall be of three parts: lecture or discussion, the minor, and general questioning.
  1. On the day of the oral examination one and one-half hours before the hour set, the candidate is given questions or topics on the periods of English and American literature not treated in the written examination. From these questions or topics he shall choose three and, using one-half hour each without bibliographical aid, prepare a lecture or discussion for each of the three chosen. These discussions are then presented to the graduate faculty of the department at the beginning of the oral examination.
  2. Then follows the minor examination in the form desired by the minor department.
  3. General questioning on the written examinations, the lectures, or any other period of literature will close the examination.
- The Old English language requirement may be satisfied by special examination immediately after the courses in the field have been finished or at the time of the preliminary examination either by oral or by written test.
FAR EASTERN

The instruction offered by the Far Eastern Department is regional in nature, dealing with eastern Asia, the Southeastern Pacific Ocean and the United States as a Pacific power. Thus, its work can be regarded as a major discipline only by students whose main interests lie in the Chinese, Japanese, or Russian languages. While a master of arts degree may be taken in any part of the general field, the degree of doctor of philosophy is given only to those students wishing to specialize in philology. Candidates for the higher degrees who are interested in some aspect of the Far East are recommended to take their degrees in some one of the major disciplines and by arrangement with the department concerned do their research in the Far Eastern field, under the joint auspices of the Far Eastern Department and the major department concerned. Students contemplating such a program should, if possible, acquire a reading knowledge of Chinese, Japanese, or Russian sufficient for purposes of research. Students wishing to apply the discipline of their choice to the Far Eastern field should consult the executive officer of the Department before arranging their courses. The University library has a collection of more than 20,000 volumes of Chinese books and anticipates building up a comparable Japanese collection, which should furnish adequate research opportunities for those able to read these languages.

FISHERIES

The University of Washington is exceptionally well situated for advanced study in fisheries. The campus is on the shores of Lakes Washington and Union, which are connected with each other and with Puget Sound by canals. Extensive commercial fisheries for fishes, oysters, clams, and crabs are conducted in Puget Sound, while fleets of vessels with headquarters at Seattle and other cities, carry on extensive fisheries in the ocean adjacent to the Washington coast, and on the fishing banks of Alaska. Numerous canneries, smokehouses, cold storage plants, and fertilizer plants are to be found in Seattle and other places on the Sound. A number of fish hatcheries are owned and operated in the state of Washington by the federal and state governments. The School of Fisheries has a hatchery, fish ponds and equipment for experiments on the effect of temperature and other factors on fish. At Friday Harbor the University has an excellent marine biological laboratory. These many advantages present unrivaled opportunities for study of fisheries, aquatic life and fish culture.

All graduate students in the School of Fisheries are required to register for and to attend the graduate seminar courses numbered Fisheries 205, 206, and 207 each quarter they are in residence at the University. Credit for such attendance will be granted to a total of six credits. Additional quarters in residence must show attendance in the course as a registered auditor.

FORESTRY AND LUMBERING

The College of Forestry is unusually well equipped for graduate work. Situated in the center of the largest lumber producing region of the world, and in the heart of the national forests of the Northwest, the advantages of the location should prove particularly attractive to graduate students for advanced studies and research in silviculture, forest management, lumbering, and all the branches of forest utilization. For work in all of these branches, the department is well equipped.

The Charles Lathrop Pack Forest. This is a tract of approximately 2,000 acres located at LaGrande, Washington, adjoining the Rainier National Park High-
way. The tract is used as an experiment station and is a public demonstration forest, the idea being to place forestry on display in show window fashion so that the public may learn of the various methods of scientific forestry. It is admirably adapted for this purpose, having a frontage of about two miles on the highway and presenting a wide range of conditions. The money for the purchase of the forest and for putting it in shape was provided from the Charles Lathrop Pack Forestry Trust and by Doctor Pack himself.

The Lee Field Laboratory. This is a tract of 80 acres containing a second growth stand of approximately 40-year-old timber located at Maltby. The tract was donated to the College of Forestry by Ingie Marie Lee Hodgins, Edna Mae Lee Engle and George O. Lee, in memory of their parents, the late Mr. and Mrs. O. H. Lee. As the tract can be reached by auto in less than one-half hour from the University campus it will be especially valuable in connection with the regular laboratory instruction in the courses in silviculture and mensuration, and will also lend itself to some experimental work.

Graduate Work. Three advanced degrees are offered to students who have received the bachelor's degree at this University or other institutions of equal rank, and have a satisfactory knowledge of the fundamental sciences. The candidate for the degree of master of forestry (M.F.) must earn 225 credits at this University, of which at least 78 are in approved technical forestry subjects. The candidate for the degree of master of science in forestry (M.S.F.) must present a minor in one or two subjects in science. In addition to these requirements, the candidate for either degree must present a thesis embodying results of independent research and pass an oral examination open to all members of the faculty. Only grades of "A" and "B" can be counted in graduate work.

Graduate students will be received as candidates in the College of Forestry for the degree of doctor of philosophy. Subject to the requirements of the Graduate School, advanced courses will be provided and announced as the need arises.

GEOGRAPHY

Degrees conforming to the general requirements of the graduate school are granted by this department.

GEOLOGY

The major portion of the area tributary to the University is a virgin field for study in geology. There is a great opportunity for the graduate student along the lines of petrography, paleontology, and economic geology. Investigations thus far made have tended only to disclose the extraordinary extent of the unknown fields. In paleontology the tertiary formations alone have yielded more than 125 new species of invertebrates, and only a few localities have been studied in detail. Field work can be carried on in close conjunction with residence study by taking advantage of week-ends, vacation periods and the summer months.

GERMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

The graduate courses in Germanics offer the student the choice of several approaches to the subject. He may stress philology, literary history, history of culture (Kulturkunde), history of thought (Geistesgeschichte), social trends, economic backgrounds, or relations with other literatures.

Admission to Graduate Study in Germanics. In addition to compliance with the general requirements of the University regarding admission to graduate study, the student must present a written application to the Department of Germanic Languages and Literature setting forth in detail the nature of his previous study in the field. The department must further be satisfied, by examination or otherwise, that the applicant has a general acquaintance with the classical periods of German literature, with especial reference to the major works of Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller, and
some knowledge of the major literary movements, or writers, of the nineteenth century. The applicant must also demonstrate to the department that he is able to read German with facility, to write it with grammatical correctness, and to understand the spoken language. No candidate will be accepted by the department as a major unless he has fulfilled the requirement of an undergraduate major, or as a minor unless he has fulfilled at least the requirements of an undergraduate minor.

Once accepted by the Department of Germanic Languages and Literature as a graduate major or minor, the candidate will immediately meet with the executive council of the department in order to work out a program leading to an advanced degree.

Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts

*With a Major in Germanics.* For the M.A. degree, the graduate student must, in addition to the fulfillment of the above requirements, take a minimum of twenty-four credits in Germanics (see below for courses open to graduate students). If the student minors in some other department, he will distribute the twenty-four credits over both literary and philological courses. If his entire program lies within the field of Germanics, he must elect twenty-four credits in literary, and twelve credits in philological courses, or vice versa. The minor must consist of not less than twelve credits, whether these be in Germanic philology, Germanic literature, or some other field. In addition, the candidate must submit, at least one month prior to his final examination, an acceptable thesis in final form worthy of nine credits. The thesis is to give evidence of the mastery of scholarly procedure. The final comprehensive examination on the thesis and on the major and minor fields will not be confined to courses taken at the University or elsewhere, but will cover an outline knowledge of the history of the German language and literature as a whole, as well as the student’s specific fields in philology and literature.

*With a Minor in Germanics.* A minor in the field of Germanic literature, or Germanic philology, or a combination of the two for the M.A. degree shall consist of a minimum of twelve credits beyond the undergraduate program. In no instance, however, may a minor in Germanics for the master’s degree be less than the major for the bachelor’s degree. The comprehensive examination in the minor will likewise not be confined to courses taken. The student will be expected to demonstrate an understanding of the entire field in which his planned minor program lies.

Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*With a Major in Germanics.* For the Ph.D. degree, the applicant must have pursued his studies for at least three graduate years. In addition to the requirements listed above for the M.A. degree, the candidate should have elected, as a minimum, thirty-five additional credits in his major, and fifteen in his minor field (see below for courses open to graduate students.) Upon completion of these requirements, and the reading knowledge of foreign languages required by the Graduate School, the candidate is to submit himself to the departmental committee which will administer his written and oral comprehensive qualifying examination. This examination will not be confined to courses taken at the University or elsewhere, but will endeavor to show the student’s grasp of the entire field of human knowledge of which his subject constitutes a part. The main burden of the examination will, of course, concern itself with the entire range of Germanic philology and literature. The student may, at his option, major in Germanic literature and minor in Germanic philology, or vice versa, or he may major in a combination of these two fields and minor in a different field. Upon the successful completion of the above, the applicant may proceed to his doctoral thesis. The thesis must demonstrate mastery of scholarly procedure and be a contribution to the sum total of human knowledge.
With a minor in Germanics. A minor in the field of Germanic literature, or Germanic philology, or a combination of the two, for the Ph.D. degree shall consist of a minimum of twelve credits beyond the M.A. program. In no instance, however, may a minor in Germanics for the doctor's degree be less than the course requirements for a major for the master's degree. The written and oral comprehensive examination on the minor will likewise not be confined to courses taken but will be expected to demonstrate the student's grasp of the entire field of human knowledge of which his minor field is a part.

Courses Open to Graduate Students

In addition to the courses in Germanics numbered 200 and above, German 129 and any German courses numbered from 139 to 199 may be elected for graduate credit subject to the following conditions: two-thirds of the courses submitted in a graduate program in Germanics must be numbered 200 and above. No student, already the holder of a bachelor's degree with a major or a minor in Germanics, will be permitted to take German 129 or any German course numbered from 139 to 199, on any other than the graduate level. This involves the writing of term papers, extra reading, and such other enrichment of the course content as the instructor may require.

HISTORY

Departmental Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts

I. Preliminary Requirements. Undergraduate major work in history in the University of Washington, or such undergraduate preparation as the department shall deem satisfactory. A reading knowledge of one modern foreign language. A conference or oral examination may be required during the first quarter to satisfy the department of the candidate's fitness to do graduate work.

II. Substantive Requirements. Forty-five hours in history (including History 201), no minor being required. A thesis which shall count from four to nine hours. A graduate seminar must be taken in the field of the thesis subject—i.e., in American history, if the thesis subject is in American history, or in European history (ancient, medieval, modern or English) if the thesis subject is in European history. The hours required after the thesis and the graduate seminar have been fulfilled, may be selected from regular upper-division courses, graduate courses, and graduate conference courses. Graduate conference courses are to be arranged with instructors. These selections would be dictated by the three fields chosen for the final examination. Not more than one conference course shall be arranged in any one of the fields presented, except by permission of the department. Two to five credits may be earned a quarter. In case more than one conference course is taken during a quarter, the total number of hours shall not exceed five.

III. Final Examination. This shall include one of the four fields from each of the three divisions of history listed below.

A. Division I
1. Greek history
2. Roman history
3. Medieval history to 1000 A.D.
4. Medieval history 1000 to 1450

B. Division II
1. European history, 1450-1815
2. European history, 1815 to the present
3. English history, 1450 to the present
4. British Empire since 1783
C. Division III

1. American history to 1783
2. American history, 1783 to 1861
3. American history, 1861 to the present
4. Pacific and the Northwest

The final examination shall include a defense of the thesis, historiography, and the three fields selected. The final examination shall be given two weeks prior to the end of the quarter in which the candidate expects to receive his degree.

The thesis must be submitted in a form suitable to the department and the library before the candidate may take the final examination.

Requirements for the Minor in History when the Major is in Another Department

I. An undergraduate minor in history at the University of Washington, or such undergraduate preparation as the department shall deem satisfactory.

II. The amount of work required shall total a minimum of fifteen quarter hours of graduate credit. The selection must include History 201 (five hours). The remaining ten hours shall be grouped in one of the following fields: ancient, medieval, English, modern European, or American history.

III. The candidate must pass an examination upon the work presented. Questioning shall cover the general subject of the courses rather than the specific content as given in class.

Departmental Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

I. Requirements for the Degree when the Major is in History

1. Preliminary Requirements. No work shall be counted toward attainment of the degree until the prospective candidate shall have fulfilled the department’s requirements for an undergraduate major in history, viz., from 36 to 60 credits within the department, including normally a survey course in medieval and modern European history, or its equivalent. At least half of these credits shall have been taken in the most advanced undergraduate courses.

Evidence of a reading knowledge of the basic language required for the probable thesis field shall be submitted to the department not less than three months before the candidate is permitted to take the preliminary examination. The facile use of both Latin and Greek is required of all who take the degree in ancient history.

A committee of three, appointed by the chairman of the department, shall have charge of each candidate for the Ph.D. degree in history and shall make recommendations to the department concerning his program of work.

2. Substantive Requirements. As soon as possible after announcing his intention to become a candidate for the Ph.D. degree the student shall submit to the department a proposed program of study. He shall at this time state his plans for the writing of a doctoral dissertation, and shall present six fields selected from the four groups enumerated below. At least one field shall be chosen from each of Groups A, B, and C. From one of these groups, selected for particular concentration, a second field shall be presented. The remaining two fields may be chosen from any of the four groups. If, however, the candidate selects all six fields from Groups A, B, and C, his program must receive the approval of the Graduate Council. Normally one or two fields shall be selected from Group D.

The candidate shall present himself for a qualifying examination, both oral and written, covering historiography and five of the fields selected.
A final examination shall cover the thesis and the field in which the thesis lies. Other fields covered in the general qualifying examination may be included in the final examination at the discretion of the examining committee.

At least two quarters must elapse between the general qualifying examination and the final examination.

The fields are as follows:

**Group A**
1. Ancient History—Greece and Rome
2. The Middle Ages to 1300
3. History of England from the Anglo-Saxon Invasions to 1485
4. The Renaissance and Reformation: 1300-1600

**Group B**
1. Modern Europe
2. History of England since 1485
3. The British Empire since 1783

**Group C**
1. American History to 1789
2. American History since 1789
3. History of the West

**Group D**
1. Anthropology
2. Economics
3. Education
4. English
5. Geography
6. Oriental Studies
7. Philosophy
8. Political Science
9. Sociology

**II. Requirements for a Minor when the Degree is Obtained in Another Department**

1. The work done under the direction of the department of history shall comprise at least 24 quarter hours, and shall be distributed through not less than one year of residence. History 201 is required. At least one course shall be a graduate seminar. The remaining courses may be of upper division grade.

2. At the time of his qualifying examination the candidate shall offer himself for questioning upon the following subject matter:
   a. Historiography (History 201 or its equivalent).
   b. The substance of other particular courses elected. Questioning shall cover the general subject of the courses rather than the specific content as given in class.
   c. The substance of the survey course which covers the general field in which the bulk of the minor lies. Such general fields are ancient history, medieval history, modern European history, English history, American history.

**HOME ECONOMICS**

A master's degree may be earned in the following fields:

**Master of Science:**
Food and nutrition which may be combined with household economics or home economics education, and a minor in an allied field.

**Master of Arts:**
Textiles and clothing which may be combined with household economics or home economics education, and a minor in an allied field.

**Professional Graduate Degree:**
Master of Science in Home Economics or Master of Arts in Home Economics. Major and minor subjects in home economics with undergraduate work in basic fields.

**Post Graduate Training**

**Public Health Nutrition:** The requirements are two quarters of academic study and five months of supervised field work. The field work will be obtained in out-patient departments of hospitals and with social service agencies.
The courses recommended in the University will depend upon undergraduate preparation and the experience of the student.

Required of all:

- S.W. 175, 231, 232; Soc. 128; H.E. 214, 215; N.E. 102 with addition of courses in public health as facilities are provided.

Preferred electives:

- S.W. 176 or 254, 178 or 243, 218, 260; H.E. 109; Soc. 112, 141, 142, 156, 159, 165, 166, 190, 194, 266; Pol. Sci. 113, 155; Psych. 117, 118, 126; E.B. 105; N.E. 175.

It is recommended that students looking toward this post graduate year include in their undergraduate work as many of the above preferred electives as possible.

Students will be enrolled in the Graduate School of the University. Credits in graduate courses may be counted toward a Master's Degree.

**Institution Administration:** Two fields of post graduate training are offered for graduates in institution administration. One is the dietitian internship which is given in hospitals throughout the country. A limited number of commercial apprenticeships are also available. Both are one year in duration and are endorsed by the American Dietetic Association.

**Internship for Administrative Dietitians:** A limited number of internships for administrative dietitians is provided at the University of Washington for graduates of institution administration. Students of this and other colleges may apply for appointment after completion of 195 credits. This course has been inspected and approved by the American Dietetic Association and is under the supervision of the Business Director of Dining and Residence Halls. Field work includes six months in the University Commons and Residence Halls; three months in a commercial restaurant in the downtown business district; and three months in an industrial lunch room.

**JOURNALISM**

Advanced courses in journalism, history, economics, political science, sociology, and English are offered students wishing to take graduate study in preparation for newspaper work or teaching journalism. A wide demand exists in high schools, colleges and universities for instructors adequately trained to teach journalism. The University library contains a large collection of bound newspapers and magazines and furnishes unusual opportunity for an historical study of American journalism. Special provision is made for directing the work of graduate students interested in historical, political, psychological, or language studies in journalism. Although graduate work in journalism may be undertaken by students holding a bachelor of arts degree, or its equivalent, no degree other than that of bachelor of arts in journalism is granted. Qualified students may elect journalism as their minor field, when the major in which they plan to take their advanced degree is in an acceptably related field.

**LAW**

See special Law School bulletin, available upon request to Director of Publications.

**LIBERAL ARTS**

Advanced work in the department of liberal arts may be taken for a minor for an advanced degree or as part of a graduate major in English, but it is not possible to make liberal arts a major for an advanced degree.
LIBRARIANSHIP

Courses numbered over 200 are open to graduates of accredited schools of librarianship only, on permission of the director of the school. The work will be a coordination of theory and practice, the theory to be taken at the University and the practice to be taken in half-time positions at the Seattle Public Library. All courses are required and must be taken in prescribed order. The following courses, outside of the School of Librarianship are required: Child Psychology, and Education. It is recommended that they be taken as preparatory courses, but they may be carried along with the advanced work. Courses in the following are also strongly recommended as preparatory courses: Greek literature, Latin literature, early literature of various countries, playground and recreation.

MATHEMATICS

The department of mathematics offers courses of study leading to the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. Besides the standard treatises and numerous collected works, the University library contains complete sets of the important mathematical periodicals and publications of learned societies. The department is well equipped with mathematical models. The Mathematical Research and Journal Club meets three times a month to hear presentations of original studies or reports on pertinent literature. Graduate students are expected to participate in the programs. The graduate advisory committee of the department, which passes on the applications of all candidates for higher degrees, is available for consultation in planning courses of study.

Requirements for Advanced Degrees with a Major in Mathematics

Any candidate for an advanced degree with a major in mathematics must present at least the equivalent of an undergraduate major in mathematics.

Doctor of Philosophy. In addition to the requirements of the Graduate School, the department stipulates that the qualifying examination of the candidate shall cover the fundamental aspects of analysis, geometry and algebra, together with a searching review of the field of the student's special interest.

Master of Science. The candidate must present a minimum of 33 approved hours in mathematics, including the thesis. The course work must include at least six hours in each of the fields of algebra, analysis, and geometry.

Master of Arts. The regulations are the same as for the Master of Science degree except that the thesis need not be a contribution to knowledge. Certain courses, intimately related to the elementary field and designed primarily for high school teachers, are open in the summer and may be offered toward this degree.

Requirements for Advanced Degrees with a Minor in Mathematics

Doctor of Philosophy. The candidate must present a minimum total of 33 approved hours, which may include acceptable courses beyond calculus taken as an undergraduate, but which shall include at least six hours in each of the fields of algebra, analysis, and geometry. For a partial minor, fifteen approved hours constitute a minimum.

Master of Science and Master of Arts. The minimum requirements are: twelve credits satisfactory to the department, at least nine of which shall be taken in residence. The candidate's undergraduate preparation in mathematics shall comprise courses at least through the calculus, and in no case shall his total credits fall short of an undergraduate major in mathematics or equivalent.

Courses beginning with Mathematics 111 may be applied on the program for an advanced degree, and all courses numbered above 200 require a full year's work in differential and integral calculus as a prerequisite and the consent of the instructor in charge.
The department of mining, metallurgy, and ceramics offers graduate courses leading to the master's degree or to a professional degree. In addition, certain courses in this department may be used as the minor for a degree in other departments. The location of the University is favorable for the pursuit of advanced study in these fields owing to the varied natural resources and the important commercial operations taking place in the Northwest. The equipment available for the use of graduate students is extensive.

The Department of the Interior maintains at the College of Mines its North­west Experiment Station, which serves the Pacific Northwest and the coast regions of Alaska. The headquarters of the Station from which all operations in this territory are directed, are in Mines Laboratory. At present the principal investigations being conducted by the station are in the treatment and uses of coal and of other non-metallic substances. These investigations are conducted by the Station in cooperation with the College of Mines principally through the research fellowships provided by the College. The results of cooperative investigations are published by the Bureau or by the University.

Mineral, Metallurgical, and Ceramic Research

The purpose of this department is to encourage development in the mining, metallurgical, and ceramic industries of Washington, the Pacific Northwest and Alaska by research in the special problems presented and to solve the problems through the efforts of fellowship holders and others studying in the department.

Graduates from suitable technical courses at institutions of recognized standing, or men who present evidence of technical training that has fitted them to undertake investigations, are eligible to enroll in mining and metallurgical research. The degree of master of science may be granted students holding suitable bachelor of science degrees who complete investigative work in compliance with the University requirements for the master's degree. Although as much latitude as possible will be allowed in the choice of subjects for research, the general topics will be those of special importance to this region.

Investigations of Problems. Under certain conditions, the University will permit mining, metallurgical, and ceramic companies who have special problems for solution, to detail a representative to work on such problems, or to meet the expense of engaging a man to do so. Experiments which can be carried on as readily in commercial laboratories and which do not require direction from experts are not undertaken. The research is done under the direction of the department, and complete records of all the data obtained are filed with the department, which reserves the right to publish this information for the benefit of the mining, metallurgical and ceramics industries.

Courses in mining, metallurgy, and ceramics numbered 100-199 may apply on a minor for an advanced degree, provided the major is in another department of related character.

Masters' Degrees. The degrees of master of science in mining, metallurgical, and ceramic engineering, respectively, will be conferred upon graduates of this college or of other engineering colleges of recognized standing, who comply with the regulations of the Graduate School and pass a formal examination open to all members of the faculty. The selection of work for this degree must in each case be approved by the head of the department and by the dean of the Graduate School.

The College of Mines may award the degree of master of science to properly qualified candidates, subject to the requirements of the Graduate School for that degree.
**Professional Degrees.** The College of Mines offers the following professional degrees: Engineer of Mines (E.M.); Metallurgical Engineer (Met.E.); Ceramic Engineer (Cer.E.). The requirements are as follows:

1. Five years of professional experience in the proper field after graduation with a good record from a 4-year course in this college; or five years of professional experience after award of a master's degree by this college, if the candidate does not hold a bachelor's degree from it.

2. Four years in positions of professional responsibility, of a character equivalent to those required for membership in the National Founder Engineering Societies. Teaching experience shall count in lieu of professional experience in the same ratio as now recognized by the professional societies, provided that a minimum of two years of acceptable engineering work other than teaching be included.

3. A professional thesis on a subject on which the applicant has been directly engaged. The thesis committee shall be the judge of the suitability of the material presented, which may be a published article or other writing having high professional value.

4. Submission of two complete copies of the thesis.

Application for a professional degree may be made at any time. It shall be accompanied by an exact statement of the applicant's record since graduation. The department of mining, metallurgical, and ceramic engineering will pass upon the application and may then arrange dates on which material is to be submitted for criticism. The candidate must submit his thesis in final form at least one month before the date on which theses for advanced degrees are deposited in the library. Final recommendation for or against the degree will be based upon the finished thesis. Action will be taken by the faculty of the College of Mines upon recommendation of the mines department.

**Mining and Metallurgical Research**

Class work is directed by members of the instructional staff of the University. Research is under joint direction of the United States Bureau of Mines and the College of Mines. Credit is allowed for research carried on during the summer months. Subjects of research relate to the mining, metallurgical and ceramics industries of the state and adjacent regions.

**MUSIC**

Candidates for the degree of Master of Music are accepted only upon the recommendation of the graduating committee of the music department. Applicants should be prepared to submit to the committee, at a preliminary conference, a transcript of undergraduate credits. Deficiencies in prerequisites may be made up by special examination, or by registering for the necessary courses without graduate credit.

For the Degree of Master of Music with a Major in Composition

(a) The equivalent of all music courses now required for the degree of bachelor of arts in music with a major in composition.

(b) Twenty-five credits in graduate composition. This shall include one composition for a chamber music combination, one for orchestra or symphonic band, one for chorus, and the thesis.

(c) Twenty credits in approved electives.
For the Degree of Master of Music with a Major in Musicology

(a) A bachelor's degree with the equivalent of 36 credits in upper division music courses, including twelve credits in music history and literature.

(b) Ten credits in advanced composition.

(c) Fifteen credits in approved electives.

(d) Twenty credits in approved seminars and research, including the thesis.

(e) A reading knowledge of either French or German.

For the Degree of Master of Arts in Music Education

(a) The equivalent of all music courses now required for the degree of bachelor of arts in music with a major in music education.

(b) Two years of approved teaching experience, of which one must precede the graduate courses in music education.

(c) Eighteen credits in seminars and research in music education, including the thesis.

(d) Fifteen credits in approved music courses.

(e) Twelve credits in approved electives.

Requirements for a minor in music when the master's degree is in another department: twelve credits chosen from approved upper division music courses.

NURSING EDUCATION

The degrees of master of nursing and master of science in nursing are granted by this department. The latter degree requires a minor in science and a reading knowledge of one foreign language.

OCEANOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES

Special arrangements may be made for conducting research at the laboratories at Friday Harbor or at the laboratories in Seattle.

PHARMACY, PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY, PHARMACOLOGY, TOXICOLOGY, MATERIA MEDICA AND FOOD CHEMISTRY

The College of Pharmacy is well supplied with apparatus and library facilities to carry on systematic research work.

Graduate Courses

1. WITH DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN PHARMACY. (Five-year course.)

Graduates of the four-year science course may continue work for the master's degree as follows:

Not more than 25 credits accepted in courses outside of the College of Pharmacy.

Not less than 20 credits shall be elected in the College of Pharmacy. At least twelve credits of the major work must be earned by a research problem and the preparation of a thesis. Examination and thesis must conform to the regulations of the Graduate School.
2. **WITH DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.**

The degree of doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) with major and thesis in the pharmaceutical field may be taken by meeting all requirements of the Graduate School.

**PHILOSOPHY**

Requirements for advanced degrees with a major or a minor in philosophy conform to the general requirements of the Graduate School.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND HYGIENE**

The department of physical education is unusually well equipped for graduate work both because of the facilities for the study of specific problems in the professional field and the opportunity for advanced and research work in allied fields.

**Degrees**

The degree of master of science in physical education is granted by the University.

The requirements for this degree conform to the requirements of the Graduate School on pages 178-179.

For a minor in physical education for the master's degree, the student must present in preparation a minimum of twenty-six credits in physical education and a course in physiology, and at least twelve credits in advanced courses for the graduate minor.

**PHYSICS**

The department of physics accepts candidates for the master's degree and the degree of doctor of philosophy. Adequate library facilities are provided in the form of quite complete files of the leading scientific periodicals and the outstanding reference books. The modern four-story Physics Hall contains excellent laboratory and research facilities. A well equipped instrument shop with a mechanic is available for the construction of special apparatus.

The degree of doctor of philosophy is granted in recognition of breadth of scientific attainment and ability to carry on independent scientific research, rather than upon the completion of definite courses of study. The candidate should consult with the chairman of the department or other faculty member designated by him regarding the course of study to be pursued. The general requirements for advanced degrees are stated elsewhere in this bulletin, under the heading Degrees. The French and German examinations should be passed in the first year of graduate study so that these languages may be used in research.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

*Graduate Study.* Candidates for higher degrees in political science must register in the graduate seminar during every quarter of their residence, and in two research seminars, one of which must be in the field of the special investigation.

*Subject Groups.* The work of the department is divided into the following groups: I. Political Theory and Jurisprudence; II. International Relations; III. Politics and Administration. A major student must select any one group as his chief interest before proceeding with upper division courses.

**PSYCHOLOGY**

Students who have shown an aptitude in psychology, and who consider taking extensive work in this subject, are invited to confer with members of the staff in order to plan their work to advantage.
Departmental Requirements for the Master's Degree

1. Prerequisite Undergraduate Credit
   A minimum of twenty quarter credits in psychology is required as prerequisite to candidacy for an advanced degree. In these the student must have received a grade average of 3.5. No credits received more than eight years prior to admission to candidacy for an advanced degree will be accepted in full.

2. Capacity and Preparation of the Student
   A student whose scores in aptitude and intelligence tests show him to be inferior to eighty per cent of entering freshmen will not be encouraged to take graduate work in psychology. A student whose score in tests for psychological information is inferior to that of fifty per cent of undergraduate psychology majors will not be admitted to candidacy for a degree upon the basis of twenty prerequisite credits.

3. Graduate School Requirements
   As thorough training as possible in chemistry, physics, physiology, zoology and mathematics is desirable as preparation for study and research in psychology. Engineering mathematics (31, 32, 33) is recommended.
   
   If a candidate for the master's degree has not had at least the following courses or their equivalent in undergraduate training, he should complete them as early as possible during his graduate work. These courses are:

   **Supporting Survey Courses**
   - General chemistry
   - General physics
   - General physiology
   - General zoology
   - General mathematics
   - (U. of W. Math. 3)

   **Courses in Psychology**
   - General psychology
   - Neural basis of behavior
   - Experimental psychology
   - Essentials of mental measurement
   - Modern psychological theory
   - Animal behavior
   - Thinking and voluntary action
   - History of psychology
   - Psychology of learning
   - Abnormal psychology
   - Child psychology

   A thesis in the department of psychology must be based upon laboratory research. A candidate must demonstrate his ability as an experimentalist before beginning his thesis research. The question that he proposes to answer experimentally must be crucial and his research plans must be well formulated. A student who does not know specifically the significance of his problem and the experimental means for its solution is not yet prepared to begin his thesis research.

Departmental Requirements for Candidacy for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy with a Major in Psychology

Ordinarily before being considered for candidacy the applicant must have spent at least one year in the laboratory so that the departmental staff may reliably estimate his qualifications.

An applicant will be given comprehensive examinations in the subject matter of psychology and of the basic sciences. The fitness of the applicant will also be judged upon his scholastic record and upon the merit of his published research. Only students who have shown exceptional ability in laboratory experimentation and constructive insight in psychological theory will be admitted to candidacy for this degree.

The candidate must have completed all the specific courses or their equivalent offered by this department. With few if any exceptions he must have secured in each of these a grade of "A." He must have the master's degree in psychology.
or its equivalent in credit and in research. He must have adequate training in the physical and biological sciences and in mathematics. His minor will be in one of the supporting sciences.

ROMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

A student who wishes to become a candidate for a degree with a major or minor in this department should consult with the executive officer before submitting the required outline of proposed work to the dean. The student is responsible for submitting this outline before registering for his second quarter of graduate study. Graduate programs in Romanic Languages normally include at least two-thirds of the credits in graduate courses.

Requirements for the M.A. degree are listed on pages 19-20. A syllabus may be obtained from the department, outlining the knowledge of the literature required for the major and minor programs in French, Italian, or Spanish. (For the M.A. minor, the same proficiency in a language and knowledge of its literature will be required as for the B.A. major.) The master's thesis must be submitted to the department four weeks before the end of the quarter in which the degree program is to be completed. All students will find a knowledge of Latin particularly helpful.

The requirements for the Ph.D. degree are listed on pages 16-18. For the Ph.D. entirely within the department, the requirements are: (1) the history of two Romanic languages; (2) the history of three Romanic literatures, as outlined in the respective Ph.D., M.A., and B.A. syllabi; and (3) a knowledge of Latin. Acquaintance with some principal masterpieces of other literatures is strongly recommended, as essential for historical and aesthetic perspective. In cases where a minor is added from another department, representative masterpieces of three Romanic literatures must be included in the requirements. In cases where a Romanic language is added to a Ph.D. program in another department, the requirements are at least the same as for the B.A. major in that language.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK

For information concerning the Graduate School of Social Work, see pages 203 to 206.

SOCIology

Sociology treats of the development, organization and function of human groups. Its general purpose is to explain the relations of institutions; to stimulate a critical and constructive attitude toward programs of reform and furnish a sound basis of information for intelligent citizenship. It prepares for advanced study, field investigation, teaching and journalism, public health and institutional management, and supplements specialized training along these lines.

Sociology is related to many problems treated in anthropology, biology, psychology, history, economics, politics, education, home economics, and literature. Majors are urged to consult members of the department staff regarding their elections. Work in other departments may be essential for success in this field, and may, when approved, be credited toward advanced requirements.

Graduate students must complete undergraduate requirements before being accepted as candidates for the master's or doctor's degree in sociology.

Sociology 131 or its equivalent and 196 are required of graduate majors and minors, and every graduate major must become a member of the staff seminar for at least one quarter.

Requirements for graduate minors have been increased so that the sum of graduate and undergraduate credits shall be at least 36.

Graduates from other institutions will be accepted as graduate majors and minors only upon examination.

For the degree of master of arts in regional planning, refer to the requirements set forth under the department of civil engineering, page 185.
The department offers facilities for graduate work in most of the well established lines of investigation in the field of zoology. Proximity to the sea gives unusual opportunity for research based upon marine material and the University has an oceanographic laboratory at Friday Harbor. Since the climatic conditions are such that ice rarely forms, field work can be conducted during all seasons of the year. In co-operation with the department of fisheries many problems arising from the application of biological principles to the fishing industries call for solution at the hands of those possessing the requisite training in zoology and allied sciences.

Owing to the topography of the western portion of the state there exists within narrow geographic limits an extraordinary diversity of conditions controlling the distribution and adaptation of animal life. A journey of a few hours' duration by railway or automobile enables one to traverse the entire range of conditions from sea level to the lofty slopes of the Cascade or Olympic mountains. This leads to a remarkable diversity of faunistic elements and offers a rather unique opportunity for the study of the relations between terrestrial organisms and their environment, particularly insects, birds and mammals.
COOPERATING AGENCIES

American Red Cross
Catholic Charities
Children's Bureau, U. S. Dept. of Labor
Children's Orthopedic Hospital
Family Society of Seattle
King County Hospital
King County Juvenile Court
King County Welfare Department
Ryther Child Center

Seattle Public Schools
Seattle Social Service Exchange
Seattle Welfare Council
State Department of Health
State Department of Social Security
State Personnel Board
Washington Children's Home Society
Young Men's Christian Association
Young Women's Christian Association

The Graduate School of Social Work, organized in 1934 to meet the growing demand for professionally trained social workers, maintains a two-year curriculum conformable to the standards of the American Association of Schools of Social Work, of which the School is a member. The training implies completion of a college course with a major in the social sciences, advanced study of fundamental principles and methods common to all forms of social work and of the different procedures employed in connection with special problems, and field work under supervision. This is supplemented by special lectures and field trips.

Among the types of positions to which this training may lead are: family case work, child welfare work, social work in the schools, medical social work, psychiatric social work, group and neighborhood work, community organization, the social insurances, and social research and public welfare administration.

Admission. Students are admitted to the Graduate School of Social Work upon meeting the general requirements of the University of Washington and the specific requirements of the Graduate School of Social Work. Application forms for the latter must be secured from the office of the School, 300-F Commerce Hall, and confirmation of admission must be received from the School.

Since the facilities for field work limit the number of students to be admitted, applications for admission should be submitted by February 1 and May 1, on regular forms, with official transcripts of all previous college work completed.

Persons who have had courses in other schools which are members of the American Association of Schools of Social Work may be admitted at the beginning of any quarter if their work has been satisfactory, provided application for admission has been made at least one month in advance of the opening date of the quarter. Persons without previous professional training are admitted in the autumn, spring, and summer quarters.

Requirements for admission are: (1) graduation from an academic college or university; (2) well-rounded undergraduate preparation that has included at least 36 quarter credits in the social sciences, such as economics, political science, sociology, anthropology, psychology; (3) a year of biology. Personal qualifications including health, scholarship, and indications of probable success in social work are also considered by the admissions committee.

For admission to the sequence in Medical Social Work, students must have completed the basic first-year curriculum.

Persons under 21 or over 35 are not encouraged to begin preparation for the profession unless, in the case of those over 35, the person has been engaged in a related field of work. References are consulted and a personal interview is usually desirable and required whenever possible.
Curriculum. The curriculum is planned to lead to the degree of master of arts or the master of social work, and no other certificate or diploma is granted. For the student who enters with the minimum requirements in the social and biological sciences, a program is offered for the master's degree covering a minimum of six quarters of work.


During the second year of graduate study increasing attention is given to field work experience, and additional courses are required in the social insurances, social legislation, the history of social work, social research, specialized case work, professional ethics, and in the other areas of the student's special field of interest.

While qualified students are urged to complete the work for a master's degree, those who have satisfactory preprofessional preparation but are unable to remain longer than one year can complete in that time the basic curriculum prescribed by the American Association of Schools of Social Work, which is outlined above. Upon securing employment, they are then eligible to apply for admission to the American Association of Social Workers. Students entering upon professional study directly after receiving the baccalaureate degree may find it desirable to complete the basic curriculum and then secure a position, returning at a later date to conclude work for the master's degree.

Medical Social Work Curriculum. Because of the demand for medical social workers in the defense program, as well as in our public and private hospitals and clinics, in state departments of health, and in federal, state, and county welfare agencies, a curriculum in medical social work was inaugurated in the winter quarter, 1942. The course plan (see courses of study) is based on the educational requirements of the American Association of Medical Social Workers. The medical social work sequence begins in the autumn and spring quarters of each year and requires four quarters to complete.

The Master of Arts Degree. The degree of master of arts in social work is especially designed for those students who wish to enter the field of teaching social work.

Candidacy. A graduate student who has satisfactorily completed three quarters of professional work in residence, and who has an acceptable thesis subject and plan of research may, upon approval of the faculty of the Graduate School of Social Work, file an application for admission to candidacy.1

Requirements. The work for the degree includes:

1. Preparation for the comprehensive examinations (given quarterly). This requires completion of courses basic to all fields of social work, and specialized courses elected by the student.

2. The master's degree is awarded, not on the basis of credits for courses completed, but in recognition of the student's competency in both theory and practice in the field of social work. The comprehensive examination, therefore, is intended to test his understanding of:

   (a) Principles and methods of social case work as applied to different fields of social work.

   (b) The problems and trends in social work under governmental auspices.

1 Detailed instructions regarding procedures in fulfilling degree requirements may be obtained from the secretary.
(c) Methods of community organization and administration in both public and private social agencies.
(d) The significance of certain economic problems and social relationships.
(e) Application of research methods to social data.

(2) Field work including at least 800 clock hours, taken in conjunction with the appropriate class work.

(3) A satisfactory thesis approved by an especially appointed committee of the faculty and prepared under the direction of the instructor in whose field the subject falls.

(4) A minimum of three full quarters of work in residence. Unless, however, a person has had professional preparation elsewhere with experience in social work, completion of the requirements in three quarters is not possible. The course requirements ordinarily cover a minimum of ninety quarter credits, nine of which are in thesis research. Electives are permitted in the second year. Emphasis is placed upon an integration of the applicant's knowledge of social work, the social sciences, and law.

(5) The requirements of a reading knowledge of a foreign language, the grade point average, and the final examination for the degree are the same as the general requirements in the Graduate School.

The Degree of Master of Social Work. The master of social work is a professional degree intended primarily for students intending to practice social work. The requirements for this degree are the same as those for the master of arts with the following exceptions:

(1) Reading knowledge of a foreign language is not required.
(2) Course requirements cover a minimum of eighty-five quarter credits.
(3) There are fewer electives during the second year.

Fellowships, Scholarships and Loan Funds. In addition to fellowships, scholarships and loan funds open to graduate students at large (see pages 14, 15), the following fellowships and loan funds are available to students in the Graduate School of Social Work:

The Arljen Johnson Scholarship. A scholarship of $150 is awarded annually to a beginning student in the Graduate School of Social Work on the basis of scholarship and need. The holder of this scholarship may also arrange to render service to the University for which he may receive the equivalent of tuition charges. Applications should be made directly to the chairman of the Scholarship Committee of the Graduate School of Social Work.

The Family Society of Seattle Fellowships. Three fellowships with the Family Society of Seattle are available to advanced students in the Graduate School of Social Work. The holders of these fellowships devote an equal part of their time to the agency and to their professional studies. These fellowships provide monthly stipends of approximately $60 per student. Those who render service to the University may receive the equivalent of tuition charges. Applications should be made to the chairman of the Scholarship Committee of the Graduate School of Social Work.

The Washington Children's Home Society Fellowship. One fellowship with the Washington Children's Home Society is available to an advanced student in the Graduate School of Social Work. The holder of this fellowship devotes an equal part of his time to the agency and to his professional studies. This fellowship pro-

---

*A thesis must be completed within two years (8 quarters) from the date the subject is approved.*
vides a monthly stipend of approximately $60. The holder of this fellowship may also arrange to render service to the University, for which he may receive the equivalent of tuition charges. Application should be made directly to the chairman of the Scholarship Committee of the Graduate School of Social Work.

**Ryther Child Center Fellowship.** Two work-study fellowships for men and women are available at Ryther Child Center, Seattle. These fellowships are of one or two years' duration and pay $35 a month and full maintenance. Service is given the Center by the student through work on the House Staff, with the privilege of staff participation. The holder of this fellowship may also arrange to render services to the University, for which he may receive the equivalent of tuition charges. Applications should be made directly to the chairman of the Scholarship Committee of the Graduate School of Social Work.

**The Mildred E. Buck Loan Fund.** This fund is available for small loans to students. Applications should be made to the Graduate School of Social Work. Loans are determined by scholarship, financial need, and prospective placement in a position. Terms are individual.

**The American Association of Social Workers, Puget Sound Group, Washington Chapter, Education Loan Fund** is available to members. Applications should be made to the Education Loan Fund Committee, Mrs. Helen Dorman, chairman, Graduate School of Social Work, University of Washington.
DESCRIPTIONS OF COURSES
EXPLANATION

This section contains a list of all courses of study offered in the University. The departments are arranged in alphabetical order.

The University reserves the right to withdraw temporarily any course which has not an adequate enrollment at the end of the sixth day of any quarter. For changes in registration, due to withdrawal of a course, no fee will be charged.

The four-quarter plan has been adopted to enable the University to render larger service. It is more flexible than the semester plan and adds 12 weeks' instruction to the regular year. It is impossible, however, to provide that every course be given every quarter.

Courses bearing numbers from 1 to 99, inclusive, are normally offered to freshmen and sophomores; those from 100 to 199, to juniors and seniors, and those from 200 upward, to graduate students.

Two or three course numbers connected by hyphens indicate a series of courses in which credit is given only upon completion of the final course in the series, unless the special permission of the instructor is obtained. Such permission is never granted in beginning foreign languages for less than two quarters' work.

Descriptions of courses in each department include: (1) the number of the course as used in University records; (2) title of the course; (3) quarters in which the course is offered, i.e., A, autumn; W, winter; S, spring; (4) number of credits given, in parentheses; (5) name of instructor; (6) brief description of its subject matter and method.

In the lists of departmental faculties, the first name in each instance is that of the department's executive officer.
Courses in Aeronautical Engineering

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Eastwood, Kirsten; Associate Professor F. S. Eastman;
Instructors Hage, Dwinnell.

Descriptive outline of the field of aeronautical engineering. Pr., sophomore standing.


100. Aircraft Engines. A. (3) Eastman.
Emphasis on their operating characteristics. Pr., Phys. 99.

Study of airflow phenomena and of the aerodynamical characteristics of airfoil combinations. Pr., A.E. 84.

Pr., 101.

*103. Airplane Performance.

104. Laboratory Methods and Instruments. S. (3) Dwinnell.
Familiarization with the wind tunnel laboratories and aircraft instruments. Pr., 101.

105. Wind Tunnel Laboratory A. (2) Dwinnell.
Pr., 104.

Pr., 105, special permission.

*107. Advanced Wind Tunnel Laboratory.

Aerodynamics of airplane design. Pr., 103, 172.

Structural design of airplanes. Determination of design loads. Pr., 111.

121. Airships. S. (3) Kirsten.
Lighter-than-air craft, aerostatics, airship design. Pr., 102, 172.

Methods of screw-propeller design; design of a standard screw-propeller and performance calculations. Pr., 101, 171.

Different types of propellers; coordination of propeller with vessel; standard propeller-test methods. Pr., 141.

*151. Special Aeronautical Designs.

Pr., 102, 172.

Stress analysis of basic aircraft parts. Pr., C.E. 92.

Continuation of 171. Pr., 171.

A continuation of 172, including indeterminate structures. Pr., 172.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Anatomy, Anthropology

Pr., 102, 172. No credit for 188 and 189 until 190 is completed.

ANATOMY
Professor Worcester; Associate Hansen.

Gross Anatomy

For pre-medical, nursing, physical education students; open to others. Pr., Zool. 3 and 4 or equivalent.
Cross and sagittal sections for correlation. Pr., 101, 102, 103.
For physicians or students who have completed the above courses in gross anatomy.

Microscopic Anatomy

Three credits for Harborview students (normal and abnormal microscopic anatomy). Pr., Zool. 3 or 4 or equivalent.
Study of human developmental anatomy. Pr., Zool. 3 and 4, or equivalent.
Dissection of the human brain, cord, special organs of sense; comparative developmental history of the central nervous system; microscopic study of the nuclei and fibre tracts. Pr., Zool. 3 and 4, or equivalent. Especially for pre-med students, but open to others.
Graduate work and research in anatomy for those qualified.

ANTHROPOLOGY
Professor Gunther; Assistant Professors Jacobs, Ray; Associates Garfield, Hudson.

Evolution and heredity as applied to man. Racial classification and its significance; survey of the anthropological approach to language.
Man's social customs, political institutions, religion, art, and literature.
Prehistoric cultures, prehistory of modern peoples, material cultures of primitive peoples.

† To be arranged.
‡ Courses 51, 52, 53 may be taken in any order.
Courses in Anthropology  

60. **American Indians. W. (5)**
   Gunther.
   Ethnographic survey of American Indian life, with some consideration of their present condition. Not open to students who have had 110. Upper division credit for upper division students.

65. **Peoples of the World. S. (5)**
   Hudson.
   A systematic ethnographic survey of the native cultures of the major areas of the world. No prerequisite.

   Ray, Jacobs.
   Survey of human heredity, causes for race differences; study of race mixtures; history of race theories. Not open to students who have had 51 or 152.

101. **Basis to Civilization. W. (3)**
   Jacobs.
   Primitive normal mentality and abnormality; individual personalities and variability; tribal and regional culture patterns. Pr., 51, 52, or 53, or junior standing.

105. **Invention and Discovery in the Primitive World. S. (3)**
   Ray.
   Fundamental material inventions in the building of cultures. Pr., 51, 52, or 53, or junior standing.

107. **Methods and Problems of Archaeology. S. (5)**
   Garfield.
   Technique of archaeology with analysis of the problems various areas present, together with field experience in this locality.

111. **Indian Cultures of the Pacific Northwest. A. (3)**
   Ray.
   Ethnographic study of Indians west of the Rockies from Columbia River through southern Alaska, with special emphasis on the tribes of Washington.

112. **Peoples of the Pacific. S. (3)**
   Gunther.
   Ethnographic study of primitive peoples of the Pacific; brief analysis of effects of European contacts.

114. **Peoples of Central and Northern Asia. W. (3)**
   Hudson.
   Racial and linguistic groups, life and customs of the natives of Turkestan, Asiatic Steppes, and Siberia; relations to the historic nations of Europe and southern Asia.

120. **Cultural Problems of Western America. A. (3)**
   Ray.
   A consideration of the historical relationships and cultural problems of native western America, including the Northwest Coast, Plateau, California, Great Basin, and Southwest. Pr., 60 or 111.

141. **Primitive Literature. A. (3)**
   Gunther.
   Forms and functions of oral tradition.

142. **Primitive Religion. W. (3)**
   Ray.
   Descriptive survey of primitive religions.

143. **Primitive Art. S. (3)**
   Gunther.
   Aesthetic theories, artistic achievements of preliterate peoples, with museum material for illustration.

   Jacobs.
   Anthropological approach to language; psychological, comparative and historical problems; phonetic and morphologic analysis.

151. **American Indian Languages. S. (3)**
   Jacobs.
   Phonetics and morphology of American Indian languages; methods of field research. Pr., 150.

   Gunther.
   Survey of the field as a basis for other social sciences. Pr., junior standing. Not open to students who have had 51, 52, or 53.

   Ray.
   Survey of the field of anthropology conducted through discussion of the various schools of thought and their theories.
212 Courses in Anthropology, Architecture


Courses for Graduates Only


206. Seminar in Indian Administration. S. (3) Gunther. Deals with problems of administration of Indian affairs and their history; discussion of present social and economic resources of the Indian.


ARCHITECTURE

Professors Thomas, Herrman, Gowen; Associate Professor Pries; Assistant Professor Olschewsky; Instructor Hansen; Associate MacLaurin.


†To be arranged.

1 General criticism and supervision of all courses in Design, Grades I, II, III and Advanced Design, are given by Professor Harlan Thomas, director emeritus of the school.
Courses in Architecture

Pr., sophomore standing. Not open to students who have had 140-141, 142.

The Renaissance; comparative study of the period in European architecture. Pr., 53.

Advanced problems in design done under individual criticism. Pr., Arch. Design, Grade I.

Lectures on simple building construction. Drafting room practice in working drawings. Pr., junior standing in architectural design.

Pencil sketches of architectural subjects—the first quarter from photographs, the second from actual subjects. Pr., sophomore standing, architecture major or permission.

Lectures on history and theory, including circulation system, recreation and open areas, public buildings, control of private development, new towns and garden cities. Pr., majors in Regional Planning or junior in Architecture.

Modern architecture in America and Europe from the middle of the eighteenth century to the present time. Pr., 103.

Theory of architectural design, relation of composition and scale, planning. Pr., Arch. Design, Grade II.

Advanced design under individual criticism. Pr., Arch. Design, Grade II.

Pr., 158.

Properties and design possibilities of materials of construction. Pr., 167.

Specifications and all contract forms used by the profession; office organization and methods; ethics. Pr., 123 and senior standing.

Lectures and seminars on history, theory, objects, and scope of city planning; planning technique, development of a comprehensive plan, zoning, sub-division control, site planning, administration, and legislation. To supplement work in City Planning Design courses. Pr., major in City Planning.

Problems in practical application of theory of city planning to design of towns, cities, and elements in community pattern, including housing groups, shopping centers, and recreational areas. Last quarter includes preparation of thesis material. Pr., major in City Planning.

1 General criticism and supervision of all courses in Design, Grades I, II, III and Advanced Design, are given by Professor Harlan Thomas, director emeritus of the school.
### ART:

**Professors:** Isaacs, Patterson; **Associate Professors:** Benson, Foote, Hill, Pratt; **Assistant Professors:** Johnson, Penington; **Associates:** Curtis, Hensley, Worman.

The School of Art reserves the right to retain student work for temporary or permanent exhibition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, 2. Elementary Painting and Design.</td>
<td>A,W, (5,5)</td>
<td>Patterson, Hill, Hensley.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory studio course for the general student rather than the major in art. Drawing, painting, and general design. Varied exercises with lectures.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing with charcoal from casts and still life; perspective, introduction to painting, supplementary reading, lectures. Prerequisite for any subsequent course in drawing and painting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design developed through original problems, lectures, discussions, and supplementary reading. Prerequisite for any subsequent course in art.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey of the main developments in painting and sculpture from prehistoric times through the Renaissance; illustrated with slides and colored reproductions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The technique of representation with pencil, carbon pencil, pen, and wash, for use in science or other work requiring accuracy and detail. Expression of the third dimension; drawing from the microscope.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Modern Sculpture.</td>
<td>S. (2)</td>
<td>P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrated lectures and demonstrations on the history and appreciation of sculpture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One quarter of modeling from casts. Two quarters of drawing from cast ornaments.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design of simple objects stressing the limiting factors of use and manufacture. Discussions, lectures, and supplementary reading on industrial and commercial design. Fr., S., 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56, 57, 58. Drawing and Painting.</td>
<td>A,W,S, (3,3,3)</td>
<td>Patterson, Hill, P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil and water color painting from still life and casts; introduction to life and outdoor sketching, lectures and reading. Fr., S., 5, 6, 7.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures on the functional and esthetic treatment of the interior. Illustrated with decorative objects and materials, textiles and lantern slides.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of 56, 57, 58, for majors in painting; outdoor sketching in oil and water color.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modeling from casts and from life. Composition; casting, carving, and metal techniques. Special problems in scientific, industrial, and architectural sculpture for qualified students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Courses in Art

Design, as it applies to furniture. Study of materials and construction. Working drawings, color-plates, and models executed. Pr., 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11. Art 83 to be taken with 82.

Lectures illustrated with stereopticon slides on the history and development of furniture and its architectural backgrounds from the Renaissance to the present time. Research and special papers assigned.

Problems adapted to secondary schools, service groups, and summer camps. Hand puppets, simple block-printing, and plastics. Open to non-majors with sophomore standing. Required for those majoring in public school art.

Fundamental problems in interior design including floor and wall plans at scale, and color. For the general student and those wishing to teach art in the public schools. No prerequisite.

Book-making and book-binding. Open to any student having junior standing in art; required for those majoring in public school art.

Fundamental clay processes and their application to form and surface treatment. Study of ceramic art in related industries. Composition of clays and glazes.

Design in letters and the composition of letters. Exercises in single stroke letters with pen and brush, and problems requiring filled letters. Pr., for art majors, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11; for non-majors, permission.

Technical study of fundamentals of interior design. Includes scaled drawings of floor and wall plans, perspective, study of color, texture, and research in Early American styles. For the special student, general students by permission. Pr., 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11. Art 62 to be taken with 110.


Continuation of prerequisite courses, 72, 73, and 74.

Painting since the Renaissance. Lectures illustrated with lantern slides and colored reproductions. Research and reports. Pr., sophomore standing.

Illustrated lectures on historic design in the minor arts. Reading and reports.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
### Courses in Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>132, 133, 134</td>
<td>Advanced Sculpture</td>
<td>A, W, S.</td>
<td>Pratt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of prerequisite courses, 122, 123, and 124.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136, 137, 138</td>
<td>Sculpture Composition</td>
<td>A, W, S.</td>
<td>Pratt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Imaginative design; problems met in professional practice. Pr., 72, 73, 74.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150, 151</td>
<td>Illustration</td>
<td>A, W.</td>
<td>(5,5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of composition applied to book illustration and to the making of prints. Pr., senior standing in art.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157, 158, 159</td>
<td>Design in Metal</td>
<td>A, W, S.</td>
<td>Penington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Design and construction of objects in copper, pewter, brass, silver, and gold. Emphasis on interrelationships of parts, unity of form and decoration, limitations of materials. Various processes including etching, enameling, stone setting. Supplementary study of old and contemporary examples. Pr., junior standing in art.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drawing and painting from the model. Class criticism of original compositions; anatomy. Pr., 56, 57, 58.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163, 164</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>W, S.</td>
<td>(5,5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development of individuality in painting through creative composition. Reading and reports from works on modern criticism. Pr., Life, 3 credits.</td>
<td>Isaacs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experimental work in design with emphasis upon commercial application and techniques. Methods of graphic reproduction. Pr., 55.</td>
<td>Benson.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Costume design and illustration. Supplementary reading and reports. Pr., 5, 6, 9, 10, 11.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced problems in perspective, related to contemporary needs. Research in French styles. For the special student. Pr., 110, 111, 112; Arch. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175, 176, 177</td>
<td>Advanced Painting</td>
<td>A, W, S.</td>
<td>Isaacs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pr., 56, 57, 58.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pr., 169, 170, 171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Historical and critical study of the development of the arts in India, China and Japan. Autumn, India; winter, China; spring, Japan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suggested courses for commercial art: Art 5, 6, 7; 9, 10, 11; 105, 106, 116, 126; 129; 150, 151; 160, 161, 162, 166; 169, 170, 171; Jour. 130, 131.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Courses for Graduates Only

*207, 208, 209. Portrait Painting.

250, 251. Advanced Design. A, W. (3 or 5 each quarter)

Problems of graduate character. Pr., 150, 151.

260, 261, 262. Advanced Life Painting. A, W, S. (3 or 5 each quarter)

Isaacs. An intensive course in painting from life.

263, 264. Composition. W, S. (3 or 5 each quarter)

Isaacs.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Astronomy, Bacteriology

ASTRONOMY

Associate Professor Jacobsen.

   Solar system, stars, sidereal universe. Pr., two high school units of mathematics.

51. Practical Astronomy. S. (4)
   Methods of determining latitude, longitude, azimuth, time. Pr., trigonometry.

*101. Astrophysics and Stellar Astronomy.

102. The Solar System. W. (3)
   Motion of the sun, moon, planets. Kepler’s, Newton’s laws. Pr., 51, calculus. Offered in alternate years.

BACTERIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY

Professors Henry, Hoffstadt; Assistant Professors Ordal, Weiser; Instructor Douglas; Associate Duchow

100. Fundamentals of Bacteriology. A,S. (10)
   Fundamental factors involved in microbiology. Required of bacteriology majors. Pr., ten credits of botany or zoology and Chem. 132. Bacteriology and food technology majors only.

   Pr., Chem. 2 or 22.

   Bacterial analysis of water, food, feces and urine. Examination of clinical material used for the diagnosis of disease. Pr., 100 or 101.

   Lectures only. Pr., junior standing.

104. Serology. S. (5)
   Types of immunity; immunization of animals and man; study of immune products. Pr., 100 or 101, Chem. 132.

105. Infectious Diseases. A. (5)
   Study of pathogenic bacteria, and methods of diagnosis of infectious diseases. Students registering for the course are required to receive such diagnostic and prophylactic treatments for the purpose of avoiding accidental infection as shall be designated by the department of bacteriology from time to time. The department of bacteriology reserves the right, throughout the quarter in which the course is given, to exclude any student who, through gross carelessness or negligence, jeopardizes the health of himself or his fellow students. Any student so excluded shall be required to repeat an elementary course in bacteriology before again being admitted to Bact. 105. Pr., 100 or 101.

   Pr., 100 or 101 and permission of instructor.

110. Fundamentals of Pathology. A. (5)
   The study of the principles concerned in the gross and microscopic tissue changes occurring in disease. Pr., 100 or 101, Anat. 105.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Bacteriology, Botany

Gross and microscopic study of the tissues of various organs following special types of injury due to infectious and physical agents, obstructions, chemicals, and other known and unknown causes. Pr., 110.

Study of the gross and microscopic pathology of diseases of endocrine, dietary, and neoplastic origin. Pr., 110.

Work in media room, public health, private hospital, or industrial laboratories. Fifteen hours per week. Registration, and letter from director required. For bacteriology majors only. Pr., instructor's permission.

Pr., 100 or 101 and 105.

Microbiology of food preparation, industrial fermentations. Pr., 100 or 101 and permission of instructor.

Courses for Graduates Only

Environmental factors influencing bacteria; bacterial metabolism and activities. Open to qualified students with permission of instructor.

Study of representative types of ultramicroscopic agents causing disease in man, lower animals, and plants. Open to qualified students with permission of instructor.

Pathology of man and animals with emphasis on the current aspects of experimentation as related to the fundamental pathology of general and specific disease processes.


209. Seminar. S. (No credit) Staff.

Open to qualified students after consultation.

BOTANY

Associate Professor Hitchcock; Professors Frye, Hotson, Rigg; Associate Professor Riley; Assistant Professor Hanley; Instructor Stunts.

For those who expect to take only five credits of botany, courses 1, 3, 4, 8, or 5 are recommended. For those who expect to take only ten credits of botany, courses 1 and 2, 1 and 3, or 1, 4, and 8 are recommended.

Courses 1, 5, 10, 13 and 16 are beginning courses, only one of which should be taken. Courses 2, 11, and 14 presuppose that 1, 5, 10, 13 or 16 has been taken.

Structure and functions of roots, stems, leaves, seeds. No botany prerequisite.

Types of the great groups of plants from the lowest to the highest. Primarily for non-majors. Pr., 1 or one year high school botany.

†To be arranged.
Courses in Botany


4. Plants and Civilization. W. (3) Riley. Origin, discovery of important plants used for food and clothing; their cultivation and improvement; their effect on civilization. No prerequisites.

5. Survey of Botany. A, S. (5) Rigg, assistants. Outstanding generalizations concerning plants, especially those relating to human welfare. Students who expect to continue with botany should begin with 1 or 3. Three lectures, one quiz, one 2-hour lab. period or field trip.


23. Plant Ecology. A. (5) Hanley. Consideration of the effects of environment on plant succession and survival; the factors which determine vegetation types throughout the world. Pr., 1 or equivalent.


108. Genetics. W. (5) Riley. Principles of heredity; their physical basis and application to plant breeding. Pr., 10 credits in biological science. Not open to students who have had Bot. 8 before autumn, 1940.


122. Plant Cyto-Genetics. S. (3, lectures only, or 5) Riley. Chromosome structure and mechanics; bearing on genetics, taxonomy and evolution. Pr., 15 credits in botany or zoology, including 108 or equivalent.
Courses in Botany

129. Plant Anatomy. S. (5)  
   Riley.  
   The cellular tissues of plants. Origin and development of the stele.

*131. Mosses.

132. Algae. S. (5)  
   Frye.

   Hitchcock.  
   The flowering plants. Pr., 10 credits of botany, including 3 or equivalent.

   Hotson, Stuntz.  
   Morphology and classification of fungi as a basis for plant pathology. Pr., 15 credits of botany.

   Rigg, assistant.  
   Pr., 15 credits of botany and Chem. 22. Desirable prerequisites, Chem. 132, Phys. 2.

151. Range Plants. A,S. (3)  
   Hitchcock.  
   Their recognition, and the characters which make them important as useful or harmful. Pr., 10 credits in botany.

   Hotson, Stuntz.  
   Diseases of plants and the fungi which produce them. Pr., 142.

199. Proseminar. A,W,S. (1 to 15 each quarter)  
   Staff.  
   Semi-independent work by students. Open only on consultation with the head of the department.

Teachers’ Course in Botany. (See Educ. 75B.)

Courses for Graduates Only

   Staff.  
   Review of recent literature. Only graduate students may obtain credit.

   Rigg.

210, 211. Phytoplankton. W,S. (3,3)  
   Phifer.  
   Given at Friday Harbor laboratories by special arrangement with instructor.

220. Advanced Fungi. A,W,S. (2 to 5 each quarter)  
   Hotson, Stuntz.  
   Pr., 142.

233. Research. A,W,S. (2 to 5 each quarter)  
   Staff.

250. Algae. A,S. (2 to 5 each quarter)  
   Frye.  
   Pr., 30 credits of botany.

251. Bryophytes. A. (†)  
   Frye.

   Rigg.  
   Pr., 143, Chem. 132. Desirable pr., Chem. 141.

   Rigg.  
   Pr., 107, 145.

   Rigg.  
   Pr., 142, 145, 280.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Chemistry

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Benson, Beuschlein, Dehn, Norris, Smith, Tartar, Thompson; Associate Professors Powell, Robinson; Assistant Professors Cady, Moulton, Sivertz; Instructors Haendler, Lingafelter, West; Associates Radford, Westfall.

Chemistry

1-2. General Inorganic Chemistry. A,W,S. (5-5) Powell, Cady, Haendler. Open only to students not having had accredited high school chemistry. Three lectures, one recitation, and two 2-hour lab. periods.

8-9-10. General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis. A,W,S. (5-5-5) Kelly. Pharmacy students only. The work in the spring quarter is qualitative analysis. Three lectures and two lab. periods.

21-22. General Inorganic Chemistry. A,W,S. (5-5) Smith, Tartar, Sivertz, Cady, Haendler. Open only to students having accredited high-school chemistry. Three lectures, one recitation, and two 2-hour lab. periods.

23. Elementary Qualitative Analysis. A,W,S. (5) Smith, Sivertz, Haendler. Three lectures, one recitation, and two 2-hour lab. periods. Pr., 2 or 22, or equivalent.

24-25. General Chemistry. A,W. (4-4) Cady. For engineering students having accredited high school chemistry. Two lectures, one recitation, and one lab. period.

26. General Chemistry. A,S. (4) Cady. Continuation of 24-25. Two lectures, one recitation, and one lab. period. Pr., 2 or 22, or 25, or equivalent.


*55. Forest Products.

*56. Forest Soils.


104. Food Chemistry. S. (4) Norris. Methods of analysis of various foods are studied for detection of adulteration. Pr., 111 and 132, or equivalent.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.


140-141. Elementary Physical Chemistry. W, S. (3-3) Sivertz. Fundamental principles and theories of chemistry for pre-medical and science students and chemistry majors in the elective curriculum. Two lectures and one laboratory period. Pr., 111 or equivalent, and 10 credits of physics.

144. Biological Chemistry. S. (5) Norris. For home economics students. Three lectures and two lab. periods. Pr., 136 or equivalent.


156. Oceanographical Chemistry. S. (3) Thompson, Robinson. Laboratory methods. Taken simultaneously with 155. Three lab. periods.


190, 191. History of Chemistry. W, S. (2,2) Cady. Lectures and assigned readings. Pr., 132, 181 (or may be taken concurrently with 140).

Teachers' Course in Chemistry. (See Educ. 75C.)

Chemical Engineering


Courses in Chemical Engineering

74. **Elementary Electrochemistry.** A. (2) West.
    Fundamental principles and theory of electrochemistry. Two lectures. Not open to chemists and chemical engineers. Pr., 26, Phys. 93.

    Chemistry and technical analysis of important engineering materials. Three lectures and two laboratory periods. Pr., 111.

    Development and control of inorganic unit processes. Three lectures and two lab. periods. Pr., 111.

    Development and control of organic unit processes. Three lectures and two lab. periods. Pr., 111.

152. **Advanced Chemical Calculations.** S. (3) Moulton.
    Mathematical study of chemical operations with solutions of typical engineering problems. Three lectures. Pr., Math. 41 or equivalent.

171. **Unit Operations.** A. (5) Beuschlein, West.
    The unit operations of flow of fluids, heat transfer, and drying. Three lectures, two lab. periods. Pr., 53.

    Unit operations of distillation, adsorption, and extraction. Three lectures, two lab. periods. Pr., 171.

173. **Unit Operations.** S. (3) Beuschlein.
    Unit operations of evaporation, mechanical separation, crushing and grinding, and crystallization. Three lectures. Pr., 172.

174. **Chemical Engineering Calculations.** S. (3) West.
    Applications of thermodynamics in chemical engineering unit operations and processes. Pr., 182.

175. **Industrial Electrochemistry.** W. (3) Moulton.
    Industrial applications of electrochemistry, solutions and electric furnace applications. Three lectures. Pr., 181 for chemists and chemical engineers; 74 for others.

176, 177, 178. **Chemical Engineering Thesis.** A.W, S. (1 to 5 each quarter) Benson, Beuschlein, Moulton, West.
    An assigned problem is investigated as a research project, and a thesis written.

179. **Research in Electrochemistry.** W, S. (2 to 5) Staff.
    Research in electrochemistry under various staff members, or reports on selected topics. Pr., permission of instructor.

Courses for Graduates Only

    Required of all graduate students during residence. Assigned readings and reports on the chemical literature.

    An advanced course giving detailed study of the application of thermodynamics to chemical problems. Offered every other year, alternating with 204, 215, 216. Three lectures. Pr., 182.

203. **Advanced Theoretical and Physical Chemistry.** S. (3) Tartar.
    An advanced course dealing with the modern treatment of the electrochemistry of solutions. Three lectures. Offered every other year, alternating with 204, 215, 216. Pr., 182.
Courses in Chemical Engineering

*204. Chemistry of Colloids.


207. Coordination Compounds. S. (2) Haendler. The preparation and application of typical coordination compounds. One lecture and two laboratory periods. Course 223 suggested as accompanying course.


*213. Thermodynamics.


*215, 216. Advanced Theoretical and Physical Chemistry.

218, 219, 220. Selected Topics in Industrial Chemistry. A, W, S. (2,2,2) Benson. Application of fundamental chemical and economic principles to typical industries. Two lectures. Pr., graduate standing in chemistry or chemical engineering.

221, 222, 223. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. A, W, S. (3,3,3) Smith. Autumn and winter quarters a systematic study is made of the chemistry of all the elements, radioactivity, and atomic structure. Spring quarter is devoted to the chemistry of the coordination compounds.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering 225

*236. Advanced Physical Chemical Laboratory.


249. Graduate Seminar. A,W,S. (†) Staff. Assigned readings and reports dealing with special topics. Offered as desired by members of the different divisions of the department.

250. Research. †. (†) Staff. (1) Special investigations by advanced students under direction of members of the staff; (2) research for the master’s degree, maximum, nine credits; (3) research for the doctor’s degree under direction of any member of the senior staff of the department, maximum, 45 credits.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Professors Van Horn, Farquharson, Harris, May, Miller, More, Tyler; Associate Professors Hawthorn, Hennes, Moritz, Sergev, Smith; Assistant Professors Chittenden, Collier, Rhodes; Lecturer Hauan.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

56. Forest Surveying. S. (8) Chittenden Comprehensive course in plane surveying with special emphasis on forest mapping, the use of steel tape, compass, clinometer, level, transit and plane table. Pack Forest.


59. Advanced Surveying. S. (4; mines students, 3) Hawthorn, Collier, Hennes. Base-line measurement; triangulation; precise leveling; determination of azimuth, latitude, and time; plane table. One section for mines students only. Pr., G.E. 21.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Civil Engineering


UPPER DIVISION FIELDS AND COURSES

*109. Engineering Relations.

General principles of structural design; girders, columns and roof trusses in timber and steel as applied by the architect. Pr., C.E. 170. Architectural majors only.

Principles of concrete design; slab, joists, tile and joist columns and the like, as applied by the architect. Pr., 117. Architectural majors only.

Transportation Engineering

Location, construction, and maintenance of roads and pavements. Materials and accessories. Pr., 58.

Economics of highway and railway location, construction, and operation. Pr., 121.

Selection and design of pavements. Pavement subgrades and embankments. Roadway and intersection design. Pr., 121.

Principles involved in planning highway, railway, air, and water transportation. Development of the master plan. Pr., senior or graduate standing; not open to Civil Engineering students.


Highway and Sanitary Engineering

141. Dynamics of Fluids. A. (3) Harris, Moritz.
Conservation of energy and loss of energy in fluid motion. Application of principles of Torricelli, Bernoulli, and Borda. No laboratory work. Pr., 91.

Flow of water through pipes and orifices, over weirs, and in open channels; energy of jets with application to impulse wheels. Pr., 91 or 95.

Complete projects presenting hydraulic engineering; hydrometric methods; economic design of pipes and spillways. Pr., 142.

Development and theory of water wheels and turbine pumps; design of a reaction turbine; hydrostatic machinery and dredging equipment. Pr., 142.

Investigation of power development; generation of power; penstocks and turbines; types of installation. Pr., 143 and/or 142; senior standing.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Civil Engineering

Relation of biology, bacteriology and chemistry to water supply, sewage, and public health problems. Pr., Chem. 22-25 and junior standing.

For architects.

For students in City Planning. Location, design, and construction of city streets; traffic and transportation. Municipal sanitation. Pr., junior standing. Not open to Civil Engineering students.

Principles governing the planning of land use, development of natural resources and problems of land settlement, as pertaining to county, state, regional, or national planning. Pr., senior or graduate standing.

Design of sewers, sewage-disposal plants, and water-purification plants. Pr., 155, 158.

Design, cost estimation, construction, operation, and maintenance of water supplies, distribution systems, and purification plants. Pr., 142, 150.

Elements of the reclamation of land by drainage and irrigation engineering. Soil conservation. Pr., 143 and senior standing.

Design and operation of sewage systems and disposal plants. Refuse collection and disposal. Pr., 142, 150.

Engineering Materials


Strength and physical characteristics of timber and steel. Pr., 96.

Settlement and bearing capacity of foundations; stability of earth slopes. A study of consolidation, stability and stress distribution in the subsoil. Seniors and graduates only.

Earth pressure on walls and substructures; earth fill; leakage under dams. A study of shear, permeability, and the physical properties of the subsoil. Seniors and graduates only.

Structural Analysis and Design

Pr., junior standing in architecture, Math. 56, Arch. 48.

Theory of structural mechanics. Mechanics of materials with special consideration of reinforced concrete, steel, and timber. Pr., 96 (or 92); 172 pr. to 173.

Application of the theory of structures and mechanics of materials to the design of reinforced concrete, steel, and timber members and connections. Pr., 173.
Courses in Civil Engineering, Greek


Special Senior and Graduate Courses

**191, 193, 195. Advanced Professional Design and/or Analysis. A,W,S. (2 to 5 each quarter) Staff.**

**192, 194, 196. Research. A,W,S. (3 to 6 each quarter) Staff.** Special investigations by seniors or advanced students under the direction of members of the staff.


199. Engineering Relations. S. (3)

Courses for Graduates Only

**210, 212, 214. Research. A,W,S. (2 to 5 each quarter) Staff.**

**220, 222, 224. Seminar. A,W,S. (2 to 5 each quarter) Staff.**

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Professors Densmore, Thomson, Sidey, Stone; Associate Professor Read.

I. Greek


51, 51, 51. Greek Authors. A,W,S. (No credit.) Densmore. Two hours weekly. Practice at sight-reading from a wide range of authors. Pr., 5 or permission.


**Students registering for these courses must indicate their field of study by a letter symbol after the course number, for example: 193H. These engineering fields of study and their symbols are Hydraulics (H), Materials (M), Structural (S), Sanitary (W), and Transportation (T).
Courses in Greek, Latin

103. Periods of Theban and Macedonian Supremacy. S. (3) Read.
   Plutarch, Demosthenes, and Arrian. Pr., 5.

*104. Drama.

*105. Drama.

*106. Lyric Poetry.

   Pr., 9 or equivalent.

   The Phaedo, Symposium, and extensive readings in the second half of the Republic. Pr., 103.

   Selections from the Parmenides, Theaetetus, Sophist, Timaeus. Pr., 152.

*191, 192, 193. Literary Criticism and Sophocles.

Courses for Graduates Only

   The Pre-Socratics.

*202. Greek Philosophers.

*211, 212. Hellenistic Literature.

*221, 222, 223. Epigraphy.

   For 1942-1943, Aeschylus.

II. Latin


   Pr., two years high school Latin or Latin 1-2, 3 in university. Qualifies a student for Latin 21. Review of grammar and syntax.

   NOTE: To enter Latin 21 to 25, the student should be thoroughly familiar with the declensions and conjugations and with the normal phenomena of Latin syntax to be found in Caesar, Cicero, and Virgil.

   With exercises in grammar and composition. Pr., three and one-half years high school Latin.

*22. Catullus.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Latin

100. Livy. A. (5)  
One book and selections from other books. Pr., 21, 23, 25, or special permission.  

Selections from the complete works. Pr., as for 100.  

*102. Tacitus: Germania and Agricola.  

*103. Plautus and Terence.  

104. Martial: Epigrams. S. (5)  
Pr., as for 100.  

106. Syntax and Prose Composition. W. (3)  
Pr., 100 or equivalent.  


*140. Relations of Latin to English and the Romanic Languages.  

152. Quintilian: Book X and Horace: Ars Poetica. A. (3)  
Pr., 100, 101.  

Pr., as for 152.  

154. Lucretius. S. (3)  
Thomson  

*156. Horace: Satires and Epistles.  


160, 161, 162. Major Conference. A, W, S. (1,1,1)  
Staff.  
Discussion with members of the staff of various features of Greek and Roman life and literature not specifically dealt with in other courses. Required of all majors.  

*165. Cicero: De Finibus.  

*166. Survey of Latin Satire.  

Teachers' Course in Latin. (See Educ. 75P.)  

Courses for Graduates Only  

204. Tacitus: Histories. W. (3)  
Read.  

*207. Seneca: Moral Essays.  

*211. Latin Novel.  

Sidey.  


*218. Cicero: De Natura Deorum.  

220. Latin Elegy. S. (3)  
Read.  

285, **286. Vulgar Latin. W. (3)  
Pr., completion of work in Latin and at least one Romance language, satisfactory to instructor.  

287, **288. Medieval Latin. S. (3)  
Pr., same as for 285.  

* Not offered in 1942-1943.  
** Will be offered if a sufficient number of students elect the course.
III. Courses in Classical Antiquities, Given in English

**Greek**

   Study of the rise, growth, achievements, and decline of Greek Humanism as expressed in Greek political and social ideals and institutions as well as in their literature and art. Modern parallels in institutions and ideals will be examined. No knowledge of Greek required.

   The masterpieces in English translation. Knowledge of Greek not required.

*17. Greek and Roman Art.

   Study of the principal myths of Greece and Rome, with special reference to their appearance in English literature.

**Latin**

   Brief review of Roman history, together with a study of the private life of the Romans and their contribution to modern civilization. Knowledge of Latin not required.

*13. Roman Literature.

**DRAMA**

*Professor Hughes; Assistant Professor Conway; Instructors Ferrall, Harrington, Hicken; Associate Gray; Acting Associate Hardman; Theatre Assistants Bell, Colle, Davis.*

1, 2, 3. Introduction to the Theatre. A,W,S. (2, 2, 2) Hughes.
   Significant aspects of the modern theatre. Orientation course primarily for students expecting to major or minor in drama. Lectures and required reading.

   To prepare the speech of students for desirable usage in the theatre.


   Principles and actual construction of stage scenery and properties. One hour lecture, four hours lab.

   Theory and practice. One hour lecture, four hours lab. Pr., 103.

   Theory and practice. One hour lecture, four hours lab.

   Principles and practice. One hour lecture, four hours lab.

---

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Drama

Practical course in educational and professional puppetry. History and principles of the marionette theatre. Design, construction, costuming, stringing, and manipulation of puppets. Portable puppet stage construction. With permission of department, this course may be repeated for credit.

Advanced course for those who wish to write professionally for the stage. Course may be substituted for required courses in Drama with consent of department. Pr., one quarter of English 74, 75, 76, or permission of instructor.

A survey course, non-technical in character. Practical methods of lighting in play production.


Pr., one of: 103, 104, 105, or 115 or permission. Four hours laboratory.

Emphasis on group acting. Styles in acting: tragedy, comedy; period, modern. Members of class given first consideration for parts in public productions. Pr., 51, 52, 53.

Origin and evolution of theatre art in the Orient, Europe, and America. The physical playhouse, methods of production, great actors, stage machinery, scenery, lighting, costumes, and masks.


Principles of dramatic composition for radio, with experimental production of scripts under actual broadcasting conditions. Pr., two quarters of advanced English composition or one quarter of playwriting.

Origin and development of the drama in the Orient, Europe, and America. Representative plays of great playwrights of all important periods. Theories of the drama.


Practical course for theatre directors. Theatre personnel, box-office methods, advertising, production costs, royalties, executive policies. Pr., senior or graduate standing.

Courses for Graduates Only

Pr., permission of the instructor.

Student should not enroll for this course until he has chosen a thesis subject.

For other courses in Drama, see English 154, 170, 171, 172, 217, 218, 219.

† To be arranged.
Courses in Economics and Business  

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS  

Professors Preston, Burd, Cox, Dakan, Demmery, Engle, Farwell, Gregory, Hall, Mund, Skinner, Smith; Professor Emeritus McMahon; Associate Professors Brown, Butterbaugh, Lorig, Mackenzie, Miller; Assistant Professors Bartels, Chertkov, Huber, Kerr, Lockling, Mikesell; Lecturers Draper, McConahey, Truax; Instructors Fordan, Sheldon; Associates Hamack, Sutermeister, Walker.

E.B. 1-2 are required for majors in economics and business and should also be taken by students who plan to devote two courses to economics. Students who take but one course in economics must choose E.B. 4, Survey of Economics and Business. All advanced courses have at least one specified intermediate course or equivalent as a prerequisite. The following courses are open only to professional majors in the College of Economics and Business, except by permission of the dean of the college and the instructor concerned: 123, 126, 127, 132, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 169, 170, 193.

Lower Division Courses


3. General Economics. A, W, S. (3) Cox, Huber, Sutermeister. Condensation of E.B. 1-2; abbreviated for students in chemistry, pharmacy, forestry, and engineering. Others should elect E.B. 4 if only 5 credits are desired, E.B. 1-2 if 10 or more credits in economics is planned. Pr., sophomore standing.


Economic Geography. (See Geography 7.)


57. Business Law. A, S. (3) Brown, Chertkov. For engineering students or others unable to devote more than three credits to study of business law. May not be substituted for 54. Does not carry credit for students in economics and business. Pr., sophomore standing and English requirement of respective college.


Courses in Economics and Business

More specialized problems in general theory, practice, and analysis. Four hours a week in accounting laboratory. Three lectures. Pr., 62.

Study of the principles and uses of insurance in general. Pr., 1-2.

Intermediate Courses

General non-technical study. Scientific management as a philosophy and a scientific approach applicable to all business enterprises. Pr., 1-2.

Functions of money; standards of value; principles of banking with special reference to the banking system of the United States. Pr., 1-2.

General survey of the elements of transportation and communication. Pr., 1-2.

Economic factors in labor problems; economic and social aspects of labor and employing organizations; analysis of government measures with regard to labor problems. Pr., 1-2.

Development of economic principles; market processes and systems; the middlemen and their functions. Pr., 1-2.

Economic and commercial relations of nations; commercial treaties, tariff systems and administration. Pr., 1-2.

The risk factor in its economic and social consequences; ways of meeting risk. Pr., 1-2.

Economic principles underlying the utilization of land; determining factors for the location and development of residential, commercial, industrial, and financial districts; public control. Pr., 1-2.

Form, content, and interpretation of the balance sheet, the profit and loss statement, and certain analytical statements. Principles of valuation and their application to individual accounting categories. Pr., 63.

Application of accounting theory to business problems; advanced partnership and corporation problems; receiverships; annuities; consignments. Pr., 110.

Continuation of 111. Mergers and consolidations; consolidated balance sheets and profit and loss statements; accounting for securities. Pr., 111.

*113. Accounting for Teachers of Secondary Schools.

Analysis of principles, including psychological factors. Study of actual business letters in terms of these fundamentals. Pr., English 1 and junior standing.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Economics and Business

Study and demonstration of important business machines; uses to which put; economies secured; costs; practical application to secondary school instruction. Pr., E.B. 18 and consent of instructor.

Advanced practice in dictation and transcription; office practice and methods; the business relationships of the secretary. (Meetings 5 days weekly, plus laboratory.) Pr., E.B. 18 and consent of instructor.

*120. Business Organization and Combination.

Advanced Courses

Banking and Finance

Financial problems connected with the promotion of corporations, underwriting and sale of securities; financial management; financial problems accompanying corporation expansion. Reorganization of unsuccessful corporations. Pr., 63 and 103.

Underlying principles of investment credit; origin and purpose of credit instruments; selection of sound investments; investment policy of individuals and institutions; care of investments; relation of the investment market to the money market. Pr., 103 or senior standing.

Analytical study of typical industrial, public utility, and railroad securities; analysis of financial operations, revenue and expense reports; their use in determining investment values. Pr., 122.

Presupposes a knowledge of our existing financial organization and devotes attention to questions of banking and monetary policy. Pr., 103.

Based on actual problems selected from portfolios of Pacific Northwest banks. Pr., 63, 103, and consent.

Foreign currencies and banking systems; foreign banking by American institutions; foreign exchange markets; theory of international exchange; financing of exports and imports; specie movements. Pr., 103.

Scientific basis of life insurance; types of policies; premium rates and reserves. Pr., 108. Given spring, 1943, and alternate years.

*129. Property Insurance.
(Offered in alternate years.)

Foreign and Domestic Commerce

Historical development of world commerce; theories, principal materials, trends. Pr., Geog. 7 or 1, E.B. 107.

International trade theories as tested by the facts of commerce; government and private trade promotion; organization and management of foreign trade concerns; foreign trade methods and practices. Pr., 131.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
236 Courses in Economics and Business

Wholesale functions and agencies performing them; historical development and economic justification; recent trends and future prospects. Pr., 106.

Various types of retail organizations; their evolution, present status, and future prospects; economic functions performed by each type; their relative efficiency. Pr., 106.

Advertising as a business force; its economic justification as a factor in marketing; analysis of current criticism; advertising organizations, their functions and procedure. Pr., 106.

Marketing principles, techniques, and problems applied to the quartermaster function. Warehousing, stock control, industrial purchasing, problems. Open only to men in the Quartermaster Corps.

*138. Recent Marketing Trends.

Public Utilities and Transportation

*141. Regulation of Public Utilities.

Economic characteristics of public utilities; rate principles and practices with reference to cost differentiation; finance, etc. Pr., 1-2.

Critical evaluation of problems of finance, operation, competition, combination, and regulation. Pr., 104.

Problems of joint and special costs, competition, rate practices, rate agreements, shipping subsidies, intercoastal regulations. Pr., 104.

Treatment of the principles used in the traffic and operating divisions of highway transportation. Pr., 104.

Economic principles, with particular reference to operating methods and costs; traffic promotion; schedule maintenance; safety; governmental regulation; airport management. Pr., 104.

Intensive examination of theory underlying commodity classifications and tariffs. Rate-making power of governmental bodies. Pr., one of the following: 143, 144, 145, 146.

Problems of routing, expediting, auditing, demurrage, reconsignment, port and terminal facilities. Pr., as for 147.

Liabilities of rail and water carriers; plans of marine insurance; marine underwriters; insurable interests; warranties. Pr., as for 147.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Economics and Business

Management and Accounting

    Case study of individual companies with emphasis upon problems of organization, planning and control as they apply to the business as a coordinated unit. Pr., 101.

    Accounting and financial reporting for municipal, county, state, and federal governments. Includes examination of types of funds necessary and their accounting, interpretation of government reports, and the accounting aspect of budgetary control. Pr., 110.

    Thorough study of accounting and personnel problems to be considered in developing and installing systems of accounting. Special attention to the objectives of the system; planning to provide the information required by the management; chart of accounts with details of routine; forms and equipment required, and record of results or periodic report. Pr., 112.

    Economics of cost accounting; industrial analysis; production control through costs; types of cost systems, burden application; standard costs; selected problems. Pr., 110.

*155. **Cost Accounting II.**

    Selected cases illustrating the definition of taxable income of individuals, corporations, partnerships. Regulations of Treasury Department. Pr., 112.

    Auditing procedure; balance sheet audits; analysis of income and expense; certifications and reports; classification of audits and asset and liability values; profit and loss statement audits; analysis of investigations. Pr., 112.


Advanced Economics and Business

    Consideration of legislative and judicial actions bearing directly on labor problems and the labor movement in their relation to social, political, and economic theories. Pr., 105.

163. **Economics of Consumption.** S. (5) Huber.
    Historical development of human wants in relation to economic processes in general and the economic principles of consumption; analysis of standards of living; attempts to control consumption through individual and group action. Pr., 105.

164. **Labor Relations.** A. (5) Kerr.
    Study of labor relations and collective bargaining in various branches of American industry, together with an analysis of experience here and abroad with government intervention in labor disputes. Pr., 105.

*165. **European Labor Problems.**

    Types of real estate uses and their characteristics; appraisals of farm and urban land and improvements; property rights; real estate finance; management of real property; leases. Pr., 109.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
238

Courses in Economics and Business

Cases and problems are analyzed in order to develop ability in applying statistical technique to practical problems in economics and business. Pr., 60.

Growth of public expenditures; underlying principles and theory of various forms of public revenue; character of various forms of taxation; the principles and practices of public credit and of public financial administration. Pr., 103.

*172. Public Finance and Taxation II.

Survey of past business fluctuations, secular trends, seasonal variations, irregular fluctuations and business cycles; discussion of forces which tend to destroy economic equilibrium; proposals for controlling business fluctuations. Pr., 103.

*177. Social Insurance.

Special attention to manufactures, commerce, labor, finance, and agriculture. Pr., 30 upper division credits in economics and business.

A study of markets, the making and control of prices, pricing formulas for industrial products, the laws of cost, and application of price analysis to wages, rent, interest, and profit. Pr., 120 university credits.

The rise of modern capitalism, self-interest and commercial activity, and the development of thought and opinion on the system of free enterprise. Special attention is given to the Mercantilists, the Physiocrats, Adam Smith, Ricardo, the Socialists, and to recent economic thought. Pr., E.B. 185, or senior standing and consent.

Research Courses for Undergraduates and Graduates

Individual and group study. Required business contacts. Compiling, organizing, and interpreting data from original and library sources. Each student will specialize on one of the three fields. Pr., 134, 135, 136, consent.

Open only to qualified students in transportation who will be placed in part-time contact with transportation agencies. Pr., consent of instructor.

Open to qualified undergraduate and graduate students. Pr., consent of instructor.

Open to qualified undergraduate and graduate students. Pr., consent of instructor.

197C. Research in International Trade. S. (3) Huber.
Open to qualified undergraduate and graduate students. Pr., consent of instructor.

Open to qualified undergraduate and graduate students. Pr., consent of instructor.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Economics and Business, Education

Courses for Graduates Only


For students interested in monetary and banking history and theory, and business finance. Pr., consent of instructor.

205C. Graduate Seminar in Public Finance. S. (5 to 7) Hall.
Pr., graduate standing, consent of instructor.

Theories and problems. Pr., one advanced course in labor and consent of instructor.

208A. Graduate Seminar in Economics. A. (5 to 7) Mund.
Systematic review of the theories of value, price, and distribution; special references to recent developments. Pr., consent of instructor.

Pr., consent of instructor.

*212. Seminar in Public Service Problems.

214A. Graduate Seminar in International Economics. A. (5 to 7) Huber.
Pr., graduate standing, consent of instructor.

Pr., graduate standing and consent of instructor.

Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

Teachers' courses in Economics and Business. (See Educ. 75E, 75F.)

EDUCATION

Professors Powers, Bolton, Cole, Corbally, Draper, Dvorak, Osburn, Stevens, Williams; Associate Professor Jessup; Associate Batie.

Preview of the field of teaching. Conferences. For those contemplating teaching as a profession. Credit only to freshmen and sophomores. Required of all undergraduates planning to secure the normal diploma.

I. Elementary Courses (Upper Division Credit)

Pr., 1, Psych. 1, and all-university grade-point average of at least 2.2.

For all applicants for Washington teaching certificates.

Problems of high school teaching. Conferences; visits to public schools. May be taken concurrently with 90. Pr., 1, 9, 70, and all-university grade-point average of at least 2.2.

Pr., 1, 9, and all-university grade-point average of at least 2.2.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Education

Course 72 may precede or follow 71. Pr., 1, 9, 70, 90, 75 or approved equivalent,
and all-university grade-point average of at least 2.2. Also register for Education 30, no
credit. Three successive free hours should be provided in the schedule each quarter for
cadet teaching. Cadets registering for autumn semester report at 113b Education Hall,
Monday, September 28, from 8:30 to 11:30 a.m. for assignments.

71N-72N. Cadet Teaching for Vocational Home Economics Majors Only. A.W, S.
(5-3) Corbally.
Students must register for Education 71N and 72N at the same time and should take
Education 30 the quarter preceding or following that in which they are registered for
71N and 72N. Pr., as for 71-72.

71P-72P-73P. Cadet Teaching for Women Physical and Health Education Majors.
Pr., as for 71-72. Eight credits; three quarters required. Teaching arrangements made
by the school of physical and health education for women and the director of cadets.

Teachers' Courses in Secondary Subjects

75A. Art. A. (2) Johnson.
Summary of aims, objectives, and current methods of teaching and supervising art. Pr.,
Educ. 70, senior standing in art, consent.

75B. Botany. A. (2) Frye.
Pr., two years of botany. To be taken concurrently with 71.

Pr., at least 20 credits of college chemistry of average "B" grade.

75D. Civics. S. (2) Webster.
Attitude of approach, arrangement of material, methods of presentation.

Two credits to count as education; three credits as economics and business. Pr., 30 credits
of the 54 required for a major in commercial teaching, including 15 credits in accounting.

Study of curriculum, methods, objectives, standards, grading, examination, and demonstra-
tional problems.

Two credits count as education; three as English.

75K. French. S. (2) Simpson.
Pr., Fr. 41, 103, and 158.

75L. German. S. (2) Vail.
Pr., Ger. 120, or consent of instructor.

75M. History. S. (5) Gates.
Two credits count as education; three as history. Special reference to work of the high
school. Open to seniors.

75NA. Home Economics. S. (3) Raitt.
Two credits only count toward normal diploma. Objectives, organization, curricula of
home economics in elementary, junior, and senior high schools. Pr., 25 credits in home
economics.
Courses in Education

75NB. Home Economics. A. (3) Terrell.
Two credits only count toward normal diploma. Organization and methods for nurses, dietitians, internes, employees of hospitals and other institutions. Pr., 25 credits in home economics.

75O. Geography. S. (2) Earle.
Pr., Geog. 1, and five additional credits.

Journalism. (See Journalism 125 for teachers' course in journalism.)

75P. Latin. S. (2) Stone.
Pr., 20 credits of college Latin. Course must be taken in combination with Latin 107 by special arrangement.

75Q. Mathematics. S. (3) Jerbert.
Two credits count as education; one credit as elective. Pr., Math. 109.


Physical Education for Men. (See P.E. 158, 161, 163, for teachers' courses in Physical Education.)

Pr., P. E. 156, 162, 163, 164, at least five credits of which must be in residence.

Piano. (See Music 167 for teachers' course in piano.)

75X. Speech. S. (5) Bixby.
Two credits count as education; three as electives in speech.

Sociology. (See Soc. 164 for teachers' course in sociology.)

Pr., Span. 103 and 158.

75Z. Zoology. W. (2) Pr., 20 credits in zoology.

Use of tests and scales for diagnosis, remedial education, motivation, and study of individual differences. May be taken concurrently with 60. Pr., 1, 9, 70, and all-university grade-point average of at least 2.2.

II. Intermediate Courses (Upper Division and Graduate Credit)

Systematic treatment of theoretical principles and experimental backgrounds.

Subnormal, superior, backward, eccentric, and delinquent children studied from the point of view of the teacher.

*105. Modern Problems of Adolescence.

Consideration of problems of education related to process of social evolution.

122. Diagnosis in Education. W. (3) Osburn.
For administrators, elementary and secondary teachers. A study of the literature of educational diagnosis; materials and devices for locating pupil difficulties. Special reference to scholastic progress.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
*134. High School Organization and Administration.

Problems and technique of the improvement of school work through the in-service edu-
cation of teachers.


*145V. Principles and Objectives of Vocational Education.

146. Extracurricular Activities. S. (3) Draper.
Weekly conferences with instructor. Class limited to twenty students. Pr., 60.


158A. Investigations in Reading. A. (3) Osburn.
Scientific studies of elementary school reading. Primarily for administrators and teachers
with experience.


175. Improvement of Teaching. S. (3) Osburn.
Adaptation of instruction to individual differences. Examination of laboratory studies;
summarization of research.

Social interpretation of the historic beginnings of education.

*183. Historical Backgrounds of Educational Method.

Modern education in foreign countries.

188. Philosophy of Education. A. (3) Jessup.

Pr., 90 or equivalent.

Experimental background of the modern effort toward character development.

Pr., consent of department.

III. Advanced Courses (Open to Graduates Only)

Pr., courses in general and educational psychology.


222. Seminar in Diagnostic and Remedial Work in Education. S. (5) Osburn.

*230. Seminar in Administration. (Legislation.)

*232. Reconstruction in Education.

*233. Seminar in Administration. (School Buildings.)

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Education, Electrical Engineering 243

*240. Technique of Objective Supervision.

245, 246, 247. Organization of Supervisory and Administrative Programs. A, W, S. Cole
(5,5,5)
Types of schools and changes being made in them. Supervision of instruction, and pupil accounting.

*260-261. Seminar in Secondary Education.


Higher education from the standpoint of the new instructor. History of administrative organization. Course will be adapted to individual needs through special assignments. One two-hour lab. period to be arranged.

Counseling in colleges and public schools. Students must reserve time each week for duties in a counselor's office. Discussion and reports.


*271. Problems in Modern Methods.

Effective methods. One two-hour lab. period to be arranged.


Required of candidates for the doctor's degree in education.

Required for master's and doctor's degrees in education.

Field of interest should be indicated by letter when registering. Sections or "fields":

A. Educational psychology.
B. Educational sociology.
C. Educational administration and supervision.
D. Elementary education.
E. Secondary education.
F. Classroom techniques.
G. History and philosophy of education and comparative education.
H. Higher education.
I. Curriculum.
J. Guidance and extra-curricular activities.
K. Remedial and special education.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Professors A. V. Eastman, Loew, Hoard, Shuck, G. S. Smith; Associate Professor Lindblom; Assistant Professors Cochran, Hill; Instructor Sheckels.

A short course in electric circuit theory and machinery, for Naval Science students.

A short course in vacuum tubes and radio, for Naval Science students. Code practice is included.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
† To be arranged.
   Short course in direct-current theory and machinery, for non-electrical students. To be

   Direct-current machinery, for non-electrical students. To be taken with E.E. 101. Pr.,
   Physics 98.

103. Direct Currents. A. (3) Staff.
   Short course in direct-current theory and machinery for civil engineering students. To be
   taken with 104. Pr., Physics 98, Math. 41.

104. Direct-current Laboratory. A. (1) Staff.
   Direct-current machinery for civil engineering students. To be taken with 103. Pr.,
   Physics 98.

   Short course for architects.

   Theory of electric, magnetic and dielectric circuits; preliminary study of direct-current
   machinery. To be taken with 110. Pr., Math. 41.

110. Direct-current Laboratory. W,S. (2) Staff.
   Laboratory work in direct-current circuits and direct-current measurements. To be taken
   with 109.

   Continuation of 109. Theory and characteristics of direct-current machinery. Direct-
   current distribution and applications. To be taken with 112. Pr., 109.

   Experimental work on direct-current dynamo machinery. To be taken with 111. Pr., 110.

**15. Elementary Direct Currents. (Extension night class) Shuck.
   Laws of the electric and magnetic circuits with application to direct-current machinery.
   Practical course for electricians.

**20. Elementary Alternating Currents. (Extension night class) Shuck.
   Alternating-current theory with experimental work on alternating-current machinery.
   Pr., 15.

   Short course in alternating-current theory and machinery for non-electrical students. To
   be taken with 122. Pr., 101.

   Experimental work on alternating-current machinery. To be taken with 121. Pr., E.E.
   102.

   Short course in alternating-current theory and machinery for civil engineering students.
   To be taken with 124. Pr., 103, 104.

   For civil engineering students. To be taken with 123. Pr., 103, 104.

   Electric lamps; commercial photometry; adaptation of electric lighting to commercial re-
   quirements. Junior or senior elective. Pr., 109, 110.

**Will be offered if a sufficient number of students elect the course.
Complete design of one direct-current generator or motor. Pr., 111, 112.

Switchboards, transformers, alternators, alternating-current motors, etc. Pr., 152, 163.

Fundamental theory of alternating-current circuits. Pr., 111.

Theory of alternating-current machinery; transformers, induction motors, alternators, synchronous motors. To be taken with 162. Pr., 159.

Experimental work in alternating-current circuits and machinery. To be taken with 161. Pr., 112.

Theory of single-phase motors and of transmission and distribution systems. To be taken with 164. Pr., 161.

Experimental work with alternating-current machinery and transmission lines. To be taken with 163. Pr., 162.

*171. Electric Railways.

**173. Central Stations.

Theory, design, and operation of electric-power transmission lines. Pr., 163, 164.

Fundamentals, theory of rectifiers and amplifiers; photoelectric cells, thyatrons; applications to power and low-frequency fields. To be taken with 182. Pr., 159.

Experimental work with vacuum tubes. To be taken with 181. Pr., 159.

Theory of vacuum-tube oscillators, modulators, detectors, and amplifiers; applications of the vacuum tube in the communication field. To be taken with 184. Pr., 181.

Experimental work with vacuum tubes and radio circuits. To be taken with 183. Pr., 182.

Theory of telephone transmission; reflection phenomena; standing and traveling waves; loading; measurement of line constants; filter design. Pr., 159.

*186. Radio-Telephone Transmitter Practice.

188, 190, 192. Research. A, W, S. (2 to 5 each quarter.) Staff.

Operational calculus applied to the solution of electric circuits. Pr., 161, 162.

Study of net-works under short circuit conditions by the method of symmetrical components. Pr., 161.

*194. Seminar.

** Will be offered if a sufficient number of students elect the course.
* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Electrical Engineering, English

   Single and double energy transients; standing and traveling waves; short-circuit transients; surges; corona; lightning. Pr., 163.

   To be taken with 195. Pr., 162.

*197. Seminar.

   Continuation of 196. Study of electric-transient phenomena by means of vibrator and cathode ray oscillographs, klydonograph, and voltage impulse recorders.

Courses for Graduates Only

   For 1942-1943, seminar in field of radio transmission.


ENGLISH

Language and Literature: Professors Griffith, Benham, Cox, Harrison, Hughes, Padelford, Taylor, Winther; Associate Professors Blankenship, Eby, Wagenknecht; Assistant Professors Bostetter, Cornu, Kocher, Stirling, Zillman; Lecturer Sperlin; Instructors Burns, Ethel, Kuhn; Associate Butterworth. Composition and Creative Writing: Professor Bement, director; Associate Professor Lawson (in charge Freshman English); Assistant Professors Hall (in charge of Engineering English), Savage; Instructors Beal, Crisler, Gillette, Nix, Person, Walters, Watters; Associates Adams, S. F. Anderson, V. Anderson, Burgess, Emery, Kuhn, Mark, McKinlay, Norlin, St. Clair, Stubbs, Vickner.

English 1 or equivalent is prerequisite to all literature courses.

   Required of students who fail in examinations for entrance into 1 or 4.

   Fundamentals of writing. For those who fail in test for admission to English 100. Passing grade in Composition B is equivalent to passing test for English 100.

   Principles and practice of composition, supplemented by an analysis of essays, poetry, novel, and drama; methods of collecting material for longer papers and introduction to the study of evidence, fallacies, and proof.

   For students in architecture, art, and nursing education. In content, this course is the same as 1 and 2.

   For students in pharmacy.

   Required in College of Economics and Business of those who do not earn credit for English 2 and 3. Elective to others. Analysis, use of evidence, discovery of fallacies, organization of logical discussion.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in English

Advanced writing, similar in method to English 1, 2, and 3, and adjusting the writing to the student's particular interests and needs. Upper division credit for upper division students. Prerequisite, English 1 and 2, or equivalent.

54. Introduction to Non-Fictional Writing. A, W. (3)
Writing of biographies, magazine and feature articles, and expository papers. Upper division credit for upper division students. Prerequisite, English 1 and 2, or equivalent.

Writing for English majors and others to develop diction and style. Upper division credit for upper division students. Prerequisite, English 1 and 2, or equivalent.

With illustrations from the nineteenth century. Not open to students who have credit for 21, 83, and 84.

Critical analysis of narrative poems, short stories, novels, plays. For majors in literature and drama and for others who desire to study the organization of narrative literature. Upper division credit for upper division students. Not open to students who have credit for Lit. 75.

Organization and writing of reports. Especially designed for students in departments other than English who desire training in the writing of their particular fields. Upper division credit for upper division students. Section B, winter quarter, is for students in the College of Forestry. Prerequisite, English 1, or equivalent.

Pr., English 1, 2.

English classics, especially Beowulf, Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare, Milton, Dryden, Pope, Johnson, Burns, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Tennyson, Browning, and some nineteenth-century novelists, emphasizing literary forms, their appreciation, and social relations. Grade of "A" or "B" grants upper division credit to an upper division student for the quarter in which the grade is earned. Course 66 not open to those having credit for 50.

Not open to students having credit for Lit. 20.


Study of principles with experimental creative work in dramatic writing. May be substituted for required courses in drama with the consent of department. Upper division credit for upper division students. Pr., 1 and 2 or equivalent.

For students desiring an introduction to fiction writing. Upper division credit for upper division students. Pr., English 1 and 2, or equivalent.

Open to all. Upper division credit for upper division students. Not open to those having credit for 97, 98, 99.
Courses in English


101. Modern Reading. A,W,S. (3 to 5) Hall. For students in technology. Intended to direct reading in the non-technical fields. Conferences, written and oral reports. Students registered in this course may continue directed reading during vacations.

102. English for Engineers. A,W,S. (3) Hall. For students in the colleges of Engineering and Mines who wish to come in contact with authors representative of the thought or the culture of the past or present. Student is given opportunity to improve his style of writing and to progress in accordance with his ability. Individual weekly conferences. Pr., English 100.


105. Modern English Literature. A,S. (5) Harrison, Winther. Special studies in English contemporary literature for advanced students, with emphasis upon the novel.


110, 111, 112. Advanced Verse Writing. A,W,S. (2, 2, 2) Zillman. Given in conjunction with 61, 62, 63. All the elementary credits must be earned before advanced credit will be given.


140. Social Ideals in Literature. W. (5) Benham. Model commonwealths and such other literatures as illustrate the development of social and economic thought.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in English


170, 171, 172. Shakespeare. A,W,S. (5,5,5) Taylor, Kocher, Stirling. Introduction (170); Comedies and Histories (171); Tragedies and Romances (172). Pr., 64 and 65, or permission; 170 for 171 and/or 172.


184, 185, 186. Creative Writing Conference. A,W,S. (3 to 5 each quarter) Bement, Savage. Revision of manuscripts for emphasis, organization, and style. Student entering this course should have the preliminary work on his writing project completed. Pr., permission of instructor.

191. Major Conference.

Teachers’ courses. (See Educ. 75H.)

For descriptions of courses in foreign literatures in translation, see departments of Classical, Far Eastern, Germanic, Scandinavian, and Romance Languages.

Courses for Graduates Only


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in English, Far Eastern


250, 251, 252. Thesis Research. A,W,S. (†) Staff. Student should not enroll for this course until he has chosen a thesis subject.

FAR EASTERN

Professor Taylor; Professor Gowen; Associate Professor Schultheis; Assistant Professors Specter, Tatsumi.


*41. Japanese Civilization.


50. Literature of India. A. (5) Gowen. Indian literature from the Vedas to Tagore. Upper division credit to upper division students.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Far Eastern


*104-105-106. Sanskrit.


*114. History of Religion.

Primitive Religion. See Anthro. 142.


*117-118-119. Arabic or Aramaic.

International Relations of the Far East. (See Pol. Sci. 129.)

*Oriental Political Thought. (See Pol. Sci. 114.)

Far Eastern Government and Politics. (See Pol. Sci. 158.)

The Middle and Near East. (See Pol. Sci. 130.)

American Foreign Policy in the Far East. (See Pol. Sci. 132.)


*152, 153, 154. Sanskrit.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Far Eastern


*158, 159, 160. Arabic:

Third-year course. Readings in nineteenth century novel. Pr., 142 or equivalent.

*170. Literature of China in Translation.

*171. Literature of Japan in Translation.

The nineteenth century and the contemporary period in Chinese history, with major emphasis upon internal affairs. Pr., 90 or upper division standing.


Directed reading concentrated in some specific field of Asiatic history. The student will submit reports and papers. Primarily for F.E. majors. Pr., instructor's permission.

Intensive study of the history of China from 1368-1644, with special attention to methods of research in primary sources. Pr., instructor's permission.


196. Russian Expansion and Colonization in Asia. A. (3) Intensive study of development of Russian empire in Asia from Peter the Great to 1917, with special reference to methods of research in primary sources. Pr., instructor's permission.

Note: Course 190 may, with consent of instructor, be repeated for credit.

Courses Primarily for Graduates

*220. Seminar in Eastern Asia.

*221. Sources in East Asia.

222. Sources in West Asia and India. W. (2) Gowen.
Introduction to standard primary and secondary sources for study of West Asiatic and Indian history, religion, and literature.

Special reference to present conflict. Pr., consent of instructor.

Research in Far Eastern and Slavic fields for those qualified. Instructor's permission necessary.

Directed investigation and writing in connection with work for advanced degrees.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Fisheries

FISHERIES

Professor W. F. Thompson; Associate Professor Lynch; Assistant Professors Donaldson, Rankin; Associate Welander


*125. Spawning Habits of Game and Other Fishes.

*126. Early Life History of Fishes.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Forestry

Courses for Graduates Only

Pr., 25 credits in fisheries or its equivalent in zoology.

205, 206, 207. Graduate Seminar. A, W, S. (2 to 5 each quarter.) Thompson, staff.
Required of all graduate students. Maximum 6 credits. Open to graduates in zoology.

FORESTRY AND LUMBERING

Professors Winkenwerder, Grondal, Marckworth; Associate Professor Pearce; Assistant Professors Hanley, Schrader, Wangaard, Zumwalt.

Identification, classification, distribution of the trees of North America.

Continuation of 1a. Pr., 1a.

Orientation course required of all freshmen.

Continuation of but need not be preceded by 2.

Factors influencing the spread of forest fires, methods of presuppression, detection and suppression. Required of all freshmen.

5. First Aid to the Injured. A, S. (2) Dr. Hall.

Survey of forestry as a whole for non-majors.

Training in methods of attacking forestry problems, emphasizing accuracy, analysis, and interpretation of forestry data. Pr., Math. 21, advanced algebra.

Continuation of For. 7. Pr., 7.

Identification, taxonomy, physical and chemical properties of wood. Pr., Physics 3 or 6, For. 1a, 10 credits in chemistry, Bot. 10 and 11.

Microstructure of wood; identification, xylotomy, and elementary microtechnique. Pr., 10.

Comparative methods of lumbering on the Pacific Coast and in other lumbering regions of the United States. Prerequisite to all courses in logging and milling.

40. Silviculture. S. (2) Zumwalt.
Field studies of forest types and silvicultural problems. Given at Pack Forest. Pr., 121.

Theory of scaling, volume and taper tables, sample plot methods, determination of contents of stands, growth, yield. Pr., 3, Math. 21, For. 7, 8.

† To be arranged.
Courses in Forestry


65. Forest Recreation Planning.


106. Wood Preservation Laboratory. S. (2) Grondal. Evaluation of preservatives; methods of testing and inspection of treated material. Must be preceded or accompanied by 105.


121. Silvics. W. (3) Zumwalt. Relation of trees and forests to soil, moisture, light, and temperature as a foundation for forest practice; forest ecology. Pr., 1b, 3, Bot. 11.

122. Silvicultural Methods. A. (5) Zumwalt, assistants. Type and site classification; intermediate cuttings; final cuttings; natural and artificial regeneration. Pr., 40, 121.


154. Wild Life Management.

155. Range Management. W. (3) Zumwalt. Correlation of grazing with other forest uses; range regulation and economics. Pr., 1b; Bot. 10, 11; junior or senior standing


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Forestry

Enables students to prepare themselves for work in fields for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Opportunities are offered in city forestry, tree surgery, wood fibers, micromechine in the study of wood, research methods, advanced work in any of the regular forestry subjects. Instructor assigned according to nature of work.

165. Forest Management Inventory. S. (4) Marckworth.
Field trip. Lectures, assigned readings and extensive field work on large scale tracts of timber. Required of management majors. Pr., For. 119, 152.

Economic geography of the forest regions of world. Forest resources, management, products, industries, trade. Pr., senior standing.

Study and practice of regional grading rules and American Lumber standards of sizes and patterns. Pr., junior standing, 10, 15, 104.

Organization, planning, operation, and administration of timber conversion plants. Pr., 15, 104, 158, M.E. 82.

Lumber producing regions; economics and geography of utilization; selling and distribution of lumber; financing methods. Pr., E.B. 62, For. 183.

Logging plans and costs; correlation of logging engineering methods with condition of stand, topography, forest management, etc. Pr., senior standing.


One week field study of types of logging and log transportation methods; costs and appraisals. Six weeks collecting data for plan to open new operation; four weeks compilation. Pr., 186.

Wood-liquid relationships and hygrometry; application of gas laws. Problems in the design of dry kilns. Pr., 11, 158.

Design of waste conversion plants; wood pulp manufacture. Pr., 11, 158, 183, 188.

Review and advanced work in dendrology, mensuration, silviculture, and lumbering. Pr., senior standing.

Courses for Graduates Only

Total requirement nine credits; instructors assigned according to nature of work.

Theory of penetrance; design of wood preservation plants. Fire proofing and fire proofing compounds. Pr., 105, 106.
Courses in Forestry, General Engineering


208. Graduate Seminar. W. (3) Staff. Reviews, assigned readings, reports and discussions on current periodical literature, Forest Service and state publications.

210, 211, 212. Graduate Studies. A,W,S. (3 to 5 each quarter) Staff. For students who wish to prepare themselves in fields in which the faculty of the department is prepared to give instruction but for which there is not sufficient demand to organize regular courses. Pr., graduate standing.


221. Forest History and Policy. W. (3) Marckworth. Forest policy of the U. S.; forestry in the states and island possessions; the rise of forestry abroad.

GENERAL ENGINEERING

Professors Wilcox, Warner; Associate Professor Brown; Assistant Professors Engel, Jacobsen, Jensen, Rowlands; Instructors Boehmer, Douglass, Hiltnert, Oliver, Wallace; Lecturer Bliven; Associate Hillis.


Courses in General Literature, General Studies

GENERAL LITERATURE

Professor Benham.

51-52-53. Masterpieces of European Literature. \(A,W,S.\) (3-3-3) Read.

101. Introduction to Criticism and Literature. \(S.\) (5) Benham.

The relation to life in the light of recent critical, philosophical, psychological, and social scholarship. (May receive credit in English.)


A synthetic view of the literatures of the world as they have affected English literature. Course conducted by means of lectures and readings in English literature and other literatures in translation.


Continuation of studies begun in Gen. Lit. 191, 192, 193, to approximately 1650 A.D.

For other courses that form a part of the general literature program, see English, the foreign language departments, and especially the following courses offering foreign literatures in English translation: French 34, 35, 36, 118, 119, 120, 134, 135, 136; German 100, 101, 102, 103, 104; Greek 11, 13, 17, 18; Italian 34, 35, 36, 134, 135, 136, 181, 182, 184; Latin 11, 13; Far Eastern 50, 170, 171; Scandinavian 98, 99, 109, 110, 111, 180, 181, 182; and Spanish 34, 35, 36, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 134, 135, 136.

GENERAL STUDIES

Advisory Committee: H. B. Densmore (Greek), Chairman; J. B. Harrison (English); Grace Denney (Home Economics); G. E. Goodspeed (Geology); C. Leo Hitchcock (Botany); Merrill M. Jensen (History); H. L. Nostrand (Romanic Languages); M. M. Skinner (Economics and Business); E. B. Stevens (Education); E. R. Wilcox (General Engineering).


Non-technical introduction to the various social sciences in terms of American experiences and institutions. Lectures, discussion sections, supervised reading and individual projects.

151, 152. Sources of the Modern Cultural Crisis. 151: A, S., Sum.; 152: A. (2,3) Interdepartmental Staff.\(^1\)

151: Individual reading, to be assigned by the appropriate members of the interdepartmental staff, and tested early in autumn quarter. 152: Directed reading and discussion, based on Randall, *Making of the Modern Mind*, and selected primary source material. Primarily for upper-division students. Pr., permission of the department based on (a) general preparation, and (b) standing in major field.

155-156. Analysis of the Modern Cultural Crisis. \(W,S.\) (3-3) Interdepartmental Staff.\(^1\)

Lectures, discussion, and reports. A series of faculty-student discussions will treat the chief aspects of the present social crisis (e.g. economic, psychological, scientific and technological, artistic, moral, religious). Essential conflicts will be studied, as well as the problem of synthesis. Primarily for seniors. Pr. 152 or permission of the department.

191, 192, 193. Senior Study. \(A,W,S.\) (†)

Seniors who wish to follow some course of supervised study or who need research allowance for their major project may enroll in these courses for credit to be arranged on consultation with their advisers.

---

\(^1\) G. Costigan (History), H. B. Densmore (General Studies), O. Gombosi (Music), R. H. Gundlach (Psychology), J. B. Harrison (English), M. H. Hatch (Zoology), A. E. Hudson (Anthropology), M. Jacobs (Anthropology), C. Kerr (Economics and Business), W. G. Lutey (Liberal Arts), L. A. Mander (Political Science), H. L. Nostrand (Romanic Languages), H. J. Phillips (Philosophy), L. H. Pries (Architecture), M. Rader (Philosophy), S. Riemer (Sociology), V. Sivertz (Chemistry), D. Thomson (Classics), R. G. Tyler (Engineering), C. T. Williams (Education).

† To be arranged.
## Courses in Geography

### GEOGRAPHY

*Professor Martin; Associate Professors Earle, Seeman; Assistant Professor Church; Instructor Pierson.*

1. **Survey of World Geography.** A,W,S. (5) **Earle, Pierson.**
   - World regions; man's changing relation to his habitat; background for social sciences. Not open to students who have had 7 or 70.

2. **Physical Geography.** A,W,S. (5) **Seeman.**
   - Physical basis of geography. Major and minor land forms; types and uses of soils; underground and surface waters; mineral products. Use and interpretation of topographic maps. Lab., field trips.

3. **Economic Geography.** A,W,S. (5) **Martin, Seeman.**
   - Resources of the world; factors locating industries; commodities in international trade. Not open to students who have had 1 or 70.

4. **Weather and Climate.** A,W,S. (5) **Church, Pierson.**
   - World distribution of temperature, pressure, winds, precipitation. Climatic cycles. Interpretation of weather maps.

5. **World Geography.** A. (5) **Martin, Pierson.**
   - Economic-political geography especially designed for journalism students. Not open to students who have had 1 or 7.

6. **Urban Geography.** A. (2) **Martin.**
   - Major urban centers of the world. Geographic factors of location; economic and industrial development.

7. **World Regional Geography.** A,W,S. (5) **Earle, Pierson.**
   - Same as 1, but with additional work and readings. Not open to those who have had 1, 7, or 70. Pr., junior standing.

8. **Geography of United States.** A,W,S. (5) **Martin, Seeman, Earle.**
   - Regional specialization; sectionalism, growth of cities, internal problems. Pr., 1 or 101, 7, or junior standing.

9. **Geography of Asia.** A. (5) **Earle.**
   - Countries and natural regions. Distribution of resources; population problems. Transportation and trade. Pr., 1, or 101, 7, or permission.

10. **Geography of Europe.** S. (5) **Martin.**
    - Survey by countries. Localization of manufactures. Geographic bases for commerce. Pr., 1 or 101, 7, or permission.

11. **Geography of South America.** S. (5) **Seeman.**
    - Economic and social development; raw materials and potential markets; inter-American relations. Pr., 1 or 101, 7, or permission.

12. **Geography of Africa-Australasia.** W. (5) **Earle.**
    - European colonization and development. The native problem. Resources, plantation agriculture, tropical trade. Pr., 1 or 101, 7, or permission.

13. **Geography of Canada and Alaska.** S. (3) **Pierson.**
    - Natural regions, resources, economic and social development; problems of northern settlement. Pr., 1 or 101, 7, or permission.

14. **Geography of Middle America.** W. (3) **Seeman.**
    - Regions and resources of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies. Transportation and trade. American policy in the Caribbean. Pr., 1 or 101, 7, or permission. Not open to those having 115.
110. Resources of the Pacific Northwest. A. (3) Pierson. Geography and resources of the Northwest; rural and urban development; industry and commerce; regional problems.

111. Climatology. A, W, S. (5) Church, Pierson. Same as 11, but with additional work and readings. Not open to those who have had 11. Pr., junior standing.


Teachers' Course in Geography. (See Educ. 75-O.)

† To be arranged.
Courses in Geography, Geology

Courses for Graduates Only

The special topic autumn quarter will be geography source materials. The work spring quarter will consist of preparation and presentation of a paper on an approved topic.


Readings and research.


Resource inventory, land classification, conservation, and theory of use.


GEOLOGY

Professors Goodspeed, Weaver, Fuller; Associate Professor Mackin; Assistant Professors Barksdale, Coombs.

Lectures, laboratory, field trips.

Pr., at least a high school course in chemistry.

Processes and agencies affecting the earth’s surface; relation of topography to structure, etc. Pr., 1 or 5.

Origin and evolution of the earth, with emphasis on the general history of North America. Pr., five credits of geology or Zool. 1 and 2.

The rise of geology as a science. Required of all majors in geology. Pr., 15 credits in geology.

Same as 5, but with additional work, readings. For students in civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering. Pr., junior standing.

Same as 6, but with additional work and readings. Pr., junior standing.

Same as 7, but with additional work and reading. Pr., 5 credits in geology or Zool. 1 and 2, and junior standing.

Physical history of surface forms in the physiographic provinces of the eastern United States. Pr., 5, 6, 7, 131, or permission.

*113. Physiography of the Western United States.

Pr., 5, 6, 7, 112, or 113.

† To be arranged.
* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Geology

Study of mechanism of glacial action including field work on actual glaciers. Pr., 5 and 6.

Elements of crystallography and blowpipe analysis. Descriptive and determinative mineralogy. Pr., 5, and at least high school chemistry.

Methods of geologic and topographic surveying and recording in geologic field work. Pr., 124, 142.

123. Optical Mineralogy. A. (3 or 5) Coombs.
Principles in the use of the petrographic microscope and recognition of common minerals in thin section. Pr., 5, 121 (except for U.D. chemistry students).

Systematic study of rocks both in the hand specimen and in thin section with the petrographic microscope. Pr., 123.

125. Petrography and Petrology. S. (3 or 5) Goodspeed.
Continuation of methods in 124. Special problems of petrogenesis and field petrology. Pr., 124.

Principles of correlation of sedimentary rocks by their mineral constituents. Pr., 124.

Form, structure, mineralogy, petrology, and mode of origin of ore deposits. Pr., 121, 124.


Principles of paleontology and a general systematic study of fossils. Pr., 7, or Zool. 1 and 2.

Origin, deposition, and methods of correlation of sedimentary strata. Pr., 5, 6, 7, 124.

132. Invertebrate Paleontology. S. (5) Weaver.
Important type fossils of each geologic period. Pr., 7, or Zool. 1 and 2.

Geological history of the Mesozoic era and its fauna from a world-wide standpoint with special emphasis upon Europe. Pr., 130, 132.

Tertiary formations and their faunas, with special emphasis upon Europe and correlation with North and South America. Pr., 130, 132.

*135. Study of Ammonites.

*136. Geology of South America.

Pr., permission.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Geology

142. Structural Geology. W. (5)  
Interpretation of rock structures and their genesis. Pr., 5, 6, 7.  
Barksdale.

143. Advanced Structural Geology. S. (3)  
Pr., 142.  
Barksdale.

*150. Elements of Seismology.


The procedure in preparing and illustrating a geological report. Pr., senior standing in geology.

Preparation of thesis in geology or any of its branches. Thesis must be submitted at least one month before graduation. Pr., senior standing. Five credits allowed for thesis.

Course Open to Approved Seniors and Graduates

Advanced work in geology or a general seminar. Open to advanced undergraduates upon permission of instructor.

Courses for Graduates Only

Two modern languages, a Teutonic and a Romanic, are necessary for graduate work in geology.


* Not offered in 1942-1943
† To be arranged.
Courses in Germanic Languages

GERMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Professors Vail, Eckelman, Lauer, Meisnest; Associate Professor Meyer;
Instructors Ankele, Schertel; Associates Wesner, Wilkie.

Students of mathematics and the applied sciences should take German 1-2, 3, an
additional course in second-year German, 60, and the upper-division scientific courses
for specialized reading.

Students of history and the social sciences should elect German 10 and the courses
listed in the 130's.

Credit is allowed for any quarter in any course except German 1-2.

Stage pronunciation, grammar, reading of easy prose, oral and aural training.

1X-2X. First Year. A,W. (5-5) Staff.
Primarily for graduate students. Emphasis on the attainment of a reading knowledge of
the language. No auditors are permitted in this section.

Modern prose, oral and aural training, continuance of grammar and vocabulary studies.
Pr., 1-2, or one year in high school.

3X. First Year Reading. S. (5) Staff.
Continuation of 1X-2X. No auditors are permitted in this section.

Pronunciation, vocabulary building, modern prose, oral and aural training. Pr., 3, or
two years high school.

Vocabulary building, modern prose, oral and aural training. Pr., 3, or two years high
school. Not open to students having had 4.

Vocabulary building, modern prose, and aural training. Pr., 3, or two years high school.
Not open to students having had 4.

Systematic grammar review with some elementary composition. For second-year students
wishing to develop correctness of expression and accuracy in reading. Especially valuable
as preparation for 120, 121, 122. Pr., 4, 5, or 6.

Pronunciation, modern prose, vocabulary building, oral and aural training. Pr., 4, 5,
or 6.

30. Conversation Based on Rapid Reading. S. (3) Ankele.
Second year reading. Special emphasis upon oral and aural training. For students inter­
ested primarily in acquiring a speaking knowledge of the language. Pr., 4, 5, or 6.

60. Lower Division Scientific German. A,W,S. (3) Staff.
Introduction to general scientific German. Outside and class reading. Vocabulary build­
ing. Students making a grade of "B" in this course may go directly to Upper Division
Scientific German, if they desire. Pr., 4, 5, or 6.

Continuation of 60.
Courses in Germanic Languages

100. Literature in Translation: Main Currents in German Literature. A. (5) Vail.
The Middle Ages to the 19th century. Major tendencies and movements as reflected in
personalities and masterpieces. Lectures, discussions, reports. No knowledge of German
required. Open to freshmen and sophomores.

Nineteenth-century survey of the German novel. Its reflection of the main currents of
thought. Discussion, special reports. No knowledge of German required. Open to fresh-
men and sophomores.

*102. Literature in Translation: Goethe.

*103. Literature in Translation: The Drama.

Study of conflicting tendencies in German thought and letters during the 20th century.
Social and economic backgrounds. Interpretation of Jorn Uhl, Buddenbrooks, Magic Moun-
tain, and Joseph and His Brothers. No knowledge of German required. Open to fresh-
men and sophomores.

113, 114, 115. Upper Division Scientific German. A,W,S. (2 or 3 each quar-
ter) Schertel.
Scientific monographs, technical periodicals. Each student reports on reading in his own
field in weekly conferences. Pr., 60, grade "B," or 61, or equivalent.

Readings in medical German. Pr., 60, grade "B," or 61, or equivalent.

Readings based upon military, naval, and aeronautical science. A study of Nazi termi-
nology and tactics as revealed in the current writings. Pr., 60.

Grammar and syntax, translation and original composition, dictation, oral work, letter writ-
ing, themes. Primarily for majors and minors. Pr., eight credits of second-year German,
or equivalent.

Systematic study of the nature, production, and classification of the German speech sounds.
Stage pronunciation, phonetic transcription, oral practice. Pr., 3.

From early Germanic to the present day: sound changes, and the development of dialect
and standard German. Open to senior and graduate majors and minors, and to junior
majors.

The reading of representative dramas and other works of Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller.
Biographical studies. Discussion, oral and written reports. Pr., eight credits of second-
year German, or equivalent.

The reading and study of Novellen by such representative writers as Keller, Meyer, and
Storm. Lectures, discussions, and reports on the works and on the theory of the
Novelle. Biographical studies. Pr., eight credits of second-year German, or equivalent.

*139. Studies in German Literature.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Germanic Languages

*140. Heimatkunst.

*141. Recent Novellen.

*143. Expressionism and Twentieth Century Realism.

*145. Modern Novels.

*147, 148. Modern Drama.

   A comprehensive study of Lessing's dramas and critical writings. Pr., 130 or equivalent.

*162. Goethe's Lyric Poetry.

*163. Goethe's Dramatic Works.

   Reading of the entire text together with background studies. Pr., 130 or equivalent.

*167. Goethe's Faust, Part II.

   Reading of the historical dramas and study of their dramatic technique. Pr., 130 or equivalent.


   Survey of German literature from the beginnings to the Age of Goethe. Assigned readings in chief masterpieces, background studies. Pr., 130 or equivalent.

*186. Lyrics and Ballads.

Teachers' Course in German. (See Educ. 75L.)

For courses in comparative philology, consult the offerings in the Department of Scandinavian Languages.

Courses for Graduates Only

The following graduate courses are regularly offered by the department. In order to form suitable groups for graduate study, students must consult with the executive officer of the department and secure permission to register for any of the courses listed below. Credit and time for all courses will be arranged.


203, 204, 205. Storm and Stress Period.


209, 210, 211. Schiller.

220, 221, 222. Interrelations of German and English Literature.

230. Reformation.

235. Pietism and Sentimentalism.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in German, History

240. The Literature of the Middle High German Period.
243. The Baroque Literature of the 17th Century.
250. Middle High German.
251. Middle High German Literature in the Original.
255. Old High German.
256. Old High German Literature in the Original.
258. Gothic.
259. Old Saxon.
270. Renaissance.

HISTORY

Professors Holt, Levy, Lucas; Associate Professors Costigan, Dobie, Jensen, Quainton; Assistant Professors Gates, Katz; Lecturer Kimmel; Associate Davis.

   General survey from the Roman world empire of Augustus to our own times. Both 1 and 2 given each quarter.

   Introduction to the social sciences.

   By special work, upper division students may receive upper division credit.

   By special work, upper division students may receive upper division credit.

   Survey of social trends from the earliest times to the present. Lectures, discussion sessions, supervised reading, and individual projects.

   The Ancient Mediterranean world, Greece and Rome. By special work, upper division students may receive upper division credit. Not open to freshmen.


*103. Age of Caesar and Cicero: History and Culture.

*104. The Roman Empire.

   Development of legal and governmental institutions of the English people to the present time. Pr., 5-6.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
268

Courses in History


*111. Greek and Roman Political Institutions.


*118. Medieval Civilization: The Dark Ages from the Barbarian Invasions to The Age of Feudalism (350-1000).

*119. Medieval Civilization: Economic Aspects of the Middle Ages from the Decline of Rome to the Renaissance.


*124. Economic History of Europe Since the Industrial Revolution.

*128. France from the Reformation to the French Revolution.


Pr., junior standing or permission.


*147. History of the Civil War Period and Reconstruction.


Canadian development to the present time.

*158. The United States in World Affairs: 1776-1861.


*166. Constitutional Law in Europe.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in History


*180. History of the British Empire since 1783: Britain in Africa and the Pacific.

Special emphasis on the history of Australia and New Zealand.


Open to qualified sophomores.

*191. Comparative Law.

Main features of the law of persons, property, contracts, torts, and succession in the world today, as developed on the basis of Roman law. Open to qualified sophomores.

Teachers' Course in History. (See Educ. 75M.)

Geographic Background of American History. (See Geog. 125.)

Courses for Graduates Only

Courses for graduate students to be given either as seminars, reading courses, or lecture courses are offered in the following fields:

Normally the first graduate course in history. Required of all majors and minors.


*221-222-223. American History.


Subject for 1942-1943: The American Revolution. Students should have taken 141.


Admission by invitation only.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
† To be arranged.
HOME ECONOMICS

Professors Raitt, Denny, Payne, Rowntree; Associate Professors Bliss, Dresslar, Ingalls, Warren; Assistant Professors Terrell, Tilden, Starr, Storvick; Lecturer Wade; Instructors Black, McAdams; Acting Instructor Brown.

Function of home economics, history, present status in technological and relational aspects, place in curriculum, professional opportunities, personal accounts, and budgets.

Nutrition and food preparation. Open to student nurses only. Pr., Chem. 21.

General enough to be of practical value if only one course is taken, yet basically organized as a foundation for the costume design courses which follow.

General enough to be of practical value if only one course is taken, yet basically organized as a foundation for all the food preparation which follows. Techniques presented by demonstration followed by laboratory practice. Not open to freshmen. Students who present two years of home economics credit from high school may omit the laboratory work and receive 3 credits.

24. Textiles for Non-Majors. A. (2)
Textile fibers and fabrics, characteristics, varieties, uses, and care.

Textile products and their uses, economic and esthetic values. Relation of raw material, construction, and finish to quality and cost of fabrics. Not open to freshmen.

Textile supplies for institutions. Methods of purchase, specifications, testing, storage, care.

41. Home Furnishing for Non-Majors. S. (3)
Furnishing of homes in terms of artistic structure, color harmony, cost, and upkeep.

Interpretation of the needle arts of various nationalities. Application of authentic and original designs. Study of historic laces and embroideries is carried through the courses. Pr., 12, Art 9.

For physical education majors, pre-medics, social service workers and others for whom a specific nutritional knowledge is essential. Pr., Physiol. 7, high school or college chemistry, junior standing, or permission of instructor.

Pr., graduate nurse; or Home Econ. 9. Chem. 1. 2, 137, Physiol. 53, 54.

Pr., graduate nurse.

Fundamental principles of human nutrition. Pr., Chem. 135-136, H.E. 15, Physiol. 7. Pre-medical students and chemistry majors may enroll with the instructor's consent. Prerequisite to all advanced courses in nutrition.

Cost-of-living and consumption studies; economic factors influencing family standards, expenditures and levels of living; attempts through social control to raise levels of living. Of special interest to social workers.
Courses in Home Economics

*110. Food Study for Technology.

*111. Nutrition for Technology.


121. Institution Food Preparation. S. (5) Terrell. Study and practice in large quantity manipulation, cost accounting, standardization of formulas, menu planning. Pr., 120.


123. Institution Management I. W. (3) Raitt. Organization, housing, and furnishing standards for institutions. Open to students accepted for the professional curriculum; others by permission of instructor. Pr., E.B. 1-2.


131. Clothing Selection. W,S. (2) Ingalls. Choice of clothing, emphasizing appropriateness to personality and occasion as well as judgment of quality and cost. Two lectures a week. No credit to those who take 12.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Planning personal and family expenditures in accordance with needs and aims in living; problems of choice-making and spending; factors influencing real income; guides and standards for planning expenditures; considerations for savings and investment program. Pr., E.B. 1 or 4, or permission of instructor.

Organization of the household. Basic principles and desirable attitudes in family relationships. Pr., E.B. 1 or 4, Soc. 112, junior standing.

Economic and esthetic values applied to purchase and arrangement of furnishings. Study of historic and modern furniture, pictures, rugs, tapestry, china, glass, silver. Pr., Art 9.

Organization, financial management, records, housekeeping, food preparation and service, and hospitality. For home economics majors. Pr., fifth year.

Creative designing of costumes by flat pattern and modeling methods. Open to students accepted for the professional curriculum and others by permission of instructor. Pr., 114, Art 169.

175. Institution Equipment. S. (3) Terrell.
Construction, operation, and care of equipment; routing of work. One-hour conference and eight hours laboratory work a week. Open to students accepted for the professional curriculum and others by permission of instructor. Pr., or parallel, 124.

The place of credit in family financial planning; survey and analysis of short-term and long-term consumer credit agencies from the viewpoint of the family; the social implications of credit. Of special interest to students in sociology, economics, social work and home economics. Pr., Sr. standing or permission of instructor.

The consumer's position in present-day markets; protection through legislation and other forces of social control; factors influencing consumer demand; standardization and informative labeling; advantages offered consumers by different types of retail stores; installment buying and consumer credit; how consumers may influence and be influenced by marketing policies, costs, and trends. Pr., E.B. 1 or 4, or permission of instructor.

Study of fundamental principles of the entire field of cookery through reading and laboratory experimentation. Pr., senior or graduate standing, permission of the instructor.


Open to students accepted for the professional curriculum, and others by permission of instructor. Pr., 108.
Courses in Home Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructors</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>195. Research in Home Economics.</td>
<td>A,W,S.</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>An assigned problem in household management as a research project under various staff members. Pr., fifth year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following are acceptable:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A. Hospital internship approved by the American Dietetic Association.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Administrative internship under the auspices of members of the Home Economics staff and approved by the American Dietetic Association.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C. Nursery School Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Field work in other lines as adequate supervision may be established.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198. Historic Textiles.</td>
<td>W.</td>
<td>Denny</td>
<td>A collection of rare materials is available for study of tapestry, rugs, lace, embroidery, damask, brocades, and velvets, in their historic settings. Pr., 25, 47, Art 9, 10, 11, or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teachers' Course in Home Economics. (For junior and senior high school. See Educ. 75NA.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teachers' Course in Home Economics. (For institution administration. See Educ. 75NB.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses for Graduates Only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200. Investigation Cookery.</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td>Dresslar</td>
<td>Introduction to methods of research, study of problems in food supply and preparation based upon related sciences. Pr., 116 or 120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*202. Home Economics Education.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205, 206. Research in Nutrition.</td>
<td>W,S.</td>
<td>Storvick</td>
<td>Individual research in mineral or energy metabolism, animal feeding, or dietary studies. Pr., 204.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220, 221, 222. Research in Institution Administration.</td>
<td>A,W,S.</td>
<td>Terrell</td>
<td>Problems dealing with food service and housing units in various types of institutions. Pr., 121, 122, 123, 124, 175, or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250. Thesis.</td>
<td>A,W,S.</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Not offered in 1941-1942.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† To be arranged.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Courses in Journalism

#### JOURNALISM

**Professors McKenzie, Jones; Associate Professors Benson, Christian, Kennedy; Assistant Professors Everest, Mansfield; Associate Peterson.**

1. **Journalism as a Profession.** A. (1) McKenzie. 
   Required in the freshman year of pre-journalism majors.

   Required in the freshman year of pre-journalism majors. Pr., 1.

   Not open to freshmen; for majors and minors only. Required in the sophomore year of pre-journalism majors.

90, 91, 92. **Contemporary Affairs.** W, S. (2, 2) Christian. 
   Current state, national, and world movements. Not open to freshmen.


   Introductory course primarily for teachers of high school and junior college journalism. 
   Covers problems involved in editorial, advertising, circulation and mechanical production of school publications. Pr., 51, 147 and 149.

   The theory of advertising display, attention devices, media. Open only to majors in journalism and to majors in marketing and advertising in the College of Economics and Business. Others must have written permission of instructor.

   Layouts and copy for publications advertising. Pr., 130.

132. **Advertising Typography.** S. (3) Jones. 
   Laboratory course in display advertising. Pr., 130, 131.

   Business management, contemporary affairs, reporting, copy reading. (Minors may register for 147 only. They will meet with junior majors, but work will consist of copy editing, headline writing, newspaper make-up, typography, engraving and printing processes.)

149-150-151. **Fundamentals of Journalism.** W. (5-5) Staff. 
   Advertising, reporting, contemporary affairs, law of the press, copy reading. (Minors may register for 149 only. They will meet with junior majors, but work will consist of newspaper advertising and history of journalism.)

   History of American journalism, public relations, advertising, contemporary affairs.

*160. **Editorial Writing.**

   Articles graded according to probable marketability.

   Critical appreciation and practical work in the writing of short stories. Not open to lower division students. Signature of instructor necessary before registration for autumn quarter.

   Research and conference course, continuing junior journalism studies in journalistic problems. Pr., 147-154. Registration by special permission of instructors only.

   Open to journalism majors who have completed their third year.

*Not offered in 1942-1943.*
Courses in Journalism, Law

Actual research in the field. Open to seniors and graduate students only.

Courses for Graduates Only


Class restricted to a maximum of eight students; admitted by special permission of instructor. Pr., 173, 174, 175.

Admission by consent of instructor.

LAW

Professors Falknor, Ayer, Beardsley, Harsch, Levy, Luccock, Nottelmann, O'Bryan, Richards, Shattuck, Sholley; Associate Professor Taylor; Assistant Professors Cornu, Oberdorfer; Lecturers McConahey, Shefelman, Thorgrimson.

FIRST YEAR

All first-year subjects are required

Goble and Patterson, Cases on Contracts.

‡102. Torts. A. (4); W,S. (3-3) Richards.
Bohlen, Cases on Torts, 3rd ed.

Fraser, Cases on Property, Vols. 1, 2.


Steffen, Cases on Agency.

Beardsley, Legal Bibliography and the Use of Law Books.

SECOND YEAR

All second-year subjects are required

Vold, Cases on Sales.

111. Wills. A. (3) Richards.
Mechem and Atkinson, Cases on Wills and Administration, 2nd ed.

113. Domestic Relations. S. (3) Richards.
Shattuck, Washington Materials on Domestic Relations.

Walsh, Cases on Equity.

McCormick, Cases on Evidence.

‡No examination for credit until completion of entire course.
Courses in Law

‡116. Bills and Notes. W, S. (3-3)
Britton, Cases on Bills and Notes, 3rd ed.

Casebook to be announced.

THIRD YEAR

All third-year subjects are required

117. Legal Administration and Ethics. W. (3)
Cheatham, Cases and Materials on the Legal Profession.

120. Constitutional Law II. A. (3)
Casebook to be announced.

121. Administrative Law. S. (4)
Gellhorn, Administrative Law, Cases and Comments.

‡123. Property II. W, S. (3-3)
Kirkwood, Cases on Conveyances.

‡126. Trusts. A, W. (3-3)
Scott, Cases on Trusts, 2nd ed.

†127. Code Pleading.

142. Practice and Procedure I. A. (3)
O'Bryan.
In 142 and 144, Moot Court meets once each week. Each student is required to bring his case to issue, introduce the evidence, and try the case before the court or jury.

144. Practice and Procedure III. S. (3)
O'Bryan.

‡145. Credit Transactions. A, W. (4-2)
Shattuck.


‡149. Business Associations. W, S. (4-4)
Ayer.

FOURTH YEAR

Required Courses

118. Conflict of Laws. S. (5)
Cheatham, Dowling, Goodrich, Cases on Conflict of Laws.

124. Community Property. A. (3)
Luccock.
Mechem, Sholley, Luccock, Cases on Washington Law of Community Property.

Harsch.
Horack, Cases on Legislation.

146. Taxation. W. (4)
Harsch.
Magill and Maguire, Cases on Taxation, 3rd ed.

199. Seminars and Individual Research Courses
Ten hours required of the following one-quarter seminars, each carrying five hours of credit.

199A. Trusts (Taxation Problems). S. (5)
Nottelmann.

†No examination for credit until completion of entire course.
* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Law

199B. Banking Law and Advanced Problems in Security. S. (5)

*199C. Public Utility Regulation.


*199F. Corporation Practice.


ELECTIVE FOURTH-YEAR COURSES

Sixteen hours of electives to be selected. Of this sixteen, an additional five hours of seminar or individual research may be undertaken with permission of the dean.


*125. Trade Regulation.

128. Damages. W. (3)

McCormick, Cases on Damages.

*129. Drafting of Legal Instruments.

*131. Quasi-Contracts.

132. Legal Accounting. A. (3)

Graham and Katz, Accounting in Law Practice and Assigned Cases.

133. Public Utilities. A. (4)

Welch, Cases on Public Utility Regulation, 2nd ed., with supplement.


Dobie and Ladd, Cases on Federal Procedure.

136. Insurance. W. (4)

Vance, Cases on Insurance.

*137. Water Rights.

*138. Future Interests.

139. Administration of Debtors' Estates. A. (4)

Oberdorfer.

Casebook to be announced.

*140. Mining Law.

141. Admiralty. S. (4)

Lord and Sprague, Cases on Admiralty, 2nd ed.

143. Practice and Procedure II (Executions, Garnishments and Attachments).

S. (3)

O'Bryan.

†No examination for credit until completion of entire course.

*Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Law, Liberal Arts, Librarianship


191. Comparative Law.

199K. Research Problems in Law. A, W, S. (1 to 3) Staff. Properly qualified third- and fourth-year students may, with the consent of a member of the law faculty and the dean of the school, receive from one to three credits for individual research in any of the major fields covered by the curriculum.

LIBERAL ARTS

Professor Cory; Instructor Lutey.

1. Introduction to Modern Thought. A, S. (5) Cory, Lutey. Study of man's place in the universe in the light of contemporary thought; cosmic origins; the origin and nature of life; mind and behavior; values. Upper division students may obtain upper division credit by registering in the proper sections.

11. Introduction to the Study of the Fine Arts. W. (5) Cory, Lutey. The appreciation of masterpieces of architecture, painting, sculpture, poetry, and music; a study of the problems common to them; the philosophy of art; the relations of beauty and truth and morality. Upper division students may obtain upper division credit on the basis of extra reading and conferences.


LIBRARIANSHIP

Professors Worden, C. W. Smith, Beardsley; Associate Professor Alfonso; Assistant Professor Andrews; Instructor Turner; Lecturer J. S. Richards.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
§ Open only to students registered in the school.
# Open to seniors and graduates who wish to qualify for teacher-librarian positions in high schools.
Courses in Librarianship


§186. Practice. S. (5) Worden. Four weeks (40 hours a week) of practice work under expert supervision in neighboring Northwest libraries.


§240. Advanced Legal Bibliography. A. (4) Beardsley. Bibliographical data and use of federal and state law reports and statutes; quasi-legal and commissioners' reports of the states, for association records, legal periodicals, indexes and digests, legal regional bibliographies, cooperative bibliographies of law collections.


§243. Law Library Administration. S. (5) Beardsley. Staff problems, patrons and public relations, circulation problems and procedure, law library architecture and planning, book arrangements, equipment, rules, publicity, publications, budgets, reports, professional societies, regional service, cooperative buying.

SECOND-YEAR LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN

(Not offered in 1942-1943)

*201, 202, 203. Children's Literature.

*204, 205, 206. Administration of Children's Libraries.

*207, 208, 209. Traditional Literature.

*210, 211, 212. School Work.

*213, 214, 215. Field Work. (Not required of students with library experience.)

§ Open only to students registered in the school.
† Open to seniors and graduates who wish to qualify for teacher-librarian positions in high schools.
* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Mathematics

Mathematics

Professors Carpenter, Ballantine, Winger; Associate Professors Cramlet, Jerbert, McFarlan; Assistant Professors Birnbaum, Jacobsen, Mullemeister, Neikirk, Taub; Instructors Beaumont, Haller, Zuckerman; Associate Kingston.

   Algebra from quadratics on. Pr., one year high school algebra.

   Pr., one year of plane geometry.

   Introduction to mathematical thought and procedure. Elementary processes and their applications. Not for majors. Pr., one year algebra and one year plane geometry.

   Primarily for students in the College of Arts and Sciences. Pr., one and one-half years algebra and one year plane geometry.

   Primarily for students in the College of Arts and Sciences. Pr., Math. 1 or one and one-half years high school algebra.

   Primarily for students in the College of Arts and Sciences. Pr., 4.

    Interest, annuities, amortization, capitalization and depreciation, sinking funds, etc. Pr., one year algebra.

    Pr., 11.

    Pr., one year algebra, one year plane geometry.

    Pr., one and one-half years algebra, one year plane geometry.

    Pr., one and one-half years algebra, one year plane geometry; each course prerequisite to the following course.

    Pr., 33 for 41; 41 and solid geometry for 42; 42 for 43.

    Pr., one and one-half years algebra, one year plane geometry; each course prerequisite to the following course.

*101. Advanced Trigonometry.

*102, 103, 104. Advanced Analytic Geometry.

    Differential and integral. Pr., 6; each course prerequisite to the following course.

*111, 112. Introduction to Actuarial Science.

    Pr., 109 or 42; each course prerequisite to the following course.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Mathematics

For teachers and professional mathematicians. Pr., calculus, unless taken concurrently.

Pr., differential and integral calculus or permission.

*124, 125, 126. Algebraic Curves.


*131. Selected Topics in Mathematics.

Presentation of the theory of probabilities from its elementary concepts and applications to statistics. Pr., 109 or permission; each course prerequisite to the following course.

*144, 145, 146. Calculus of Observations.

Selected topics in advanced differential calculus. Pr., 109 or 114; 150 prerequisite to 151.

*152, 153. Interpolation and Approximation.

Pr., 107 or 33.


Teachers' Course in Mathematics. (See Education 75Q.)

Courses for Graduates Only

All courses numbered above 200 require a full year's work in differential and integral calculus as a prerequisite, and the consent of the instructor in charge.


Theory of matrices, linear dependence, linear transformations, bilinear and quadratic forms, algebraic invariants, and elementary divisors.

*207, 208. Topology.

*209. Finite Differences.

Two lectures and one seminar period per week, with readings from Wilson's and Goursat's treatises in the calculus.


*224, 225, 226. Functions of a Real Variable.

Galois theory, cyclic fields, algebras of matrices, and introduction to the theory of ideals. Pr., consent of instructor.

The theory of the representations of the groups of linear transportation. Pr., higher algebra.

Analytic functions, conformal representation, definite integrals with imaginary limits, periods of definite integrals, doubly periodic functions, analytic extension, and other topics. Pr., 116.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering


*251, 252, 253. Harmonic Analysis.

*254, 255, 256. Riemannian Geometry.


*261, 262, 263. Integral Equations.

*264, 265, 266. Continuous Groups.

*267, 268, 269. Orthogonal Functions.


MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Eastwood, McMinn, Schaller, Wilson, Winslow; Associate Professors Edmonds, McIntyre, Tymstra; Instructors Crain, Sullivan, Cooper; Associate Snyder.


83. Steam Engineering Laboratory. A, W, S. (3, 3, 3) Wilson, McIntyre, Edmonds. Calibrations of instruments; horse-power tests; complete engine and boiler test. Preceded or accompanied by 82.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Factory Cost Analysis</td>
<td>W.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Heating and Ventilation</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111, 112</td>
<td>Machine Design</td>
<td>A, W, S.</td>
<td>3, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113, 114</td>
<td>Machine Design</td>
<td>A, W.</td>
<td>2, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Steam Engine Design</td>
<td>W.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123, 124</td>
<td>Engines and Boilers</td>
<td>A, W.</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Experimental Engineering</td>
<td>A, W, S.</td>
<td>3, 3, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>A, W, S.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Heating and Ventilation</td>
<td>W.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Refrigeration</td>
<td>A, S.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Power Plants</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191, 192, 193</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>A, W, S.</td>
<td>2 to 5 each quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>A, W, S.</td>
<td>2 to 5 each quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>A, W, S.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engine Design</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Vibrations of Machinery</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211, 212, 213</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>A, W, S.</td>
<td>3, 3, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
The instruction for the first two years, together with that provided for the third and fourth years, constitutes the courses prescribed by the War Department for institutional units of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps. The advanced courses, those of the third and fourth years, are open to selected students who have completed the first two years (basic course) of instruction and training.

First Year

1, 2, 3. Basic Infantry. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2)
Leadership; orientation (National Defense Act, obligations of citizenship, military history and policy); military discipline and courtesy; military sanitation and first aid; military and infantry organization; weapons (the rifle, and rifle marksmanship, automatic rifle); combat training (scouting and patrolling, musketry). Two recitations and one lab. period a week.

4, 5, 6. Basic Coast Artillery. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2)
Leadership; military fundamentals (National Defense Act, obligations of citizenship, military history and policy); military and coast artillery organization; military discipline and courtesy; military sanitation and first aid; map reading; rifle marksmanship; coast artillery instruction (ammunition, weapons and materiel, rigging). Two recitations and one lab. period a week.

11, 12, 13. Band. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2)

Second Year

51, 52, 53. Basic Infantry. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2)
Leadership; map reading, military fundamentals (organization, military history, and current events); weapons (machine guns and characteristics of supporting weapons); combat training (combat principles of rifle squad and section, attack, defense, and security). Two recitations and one lab. period a week.

61, 62, 63. Basic Coast Artillery. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2)
Leadership, coast artillery instruction (weapons and materiel, fire control instruments for seacoast artillery, basic gunnery for anti-aircraft, identification of aircraft, characteristics of naval targets). Two recitations and one lab. period a week.

81, 82, 83. Band. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2)
Pr., 13.

Third Year

Leadership; map and aerial photograph reading; care and operation of motor vehicles; machine gun platoon and howitzer company squad, review of rifle squad and platoon), calisthenics. Five hours a week.

Leadership; weapons (machine guns, mortars, 37 mm. guns, rifle and pistol marksmanship); combat training (field fortifications, combat principles of the rifle platoon, machine gun platoon and howitzer company squad, review of rifle squad and platoon), calisthenics. Five hours a week.
Courses in Military Science and Tactics

Leadership; weapons (machine guns, mortars, 37 mm. guns, rifle and pistol marksmanship; characteristics of infantry supporting weapons, rifle and hand grenades), calisthenics. Five hours a week.

Leadership; administration; coast artillery instruction (fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery, gunnery for seacoast artillery). Five hours a week.

Leadership; coast artillery instruction (gunnery for anti-aircraft artillery). Five hours a week.

Leadership; coast artillery instruction (signal communications, orientation); rifle and pistol marksmanship. Five hours a week.

124. Advanced Quartermaster Corps. S. (3)
Fiscal accounting; procurement authorities; circular proposals and bids; contracts; salvage; leadership. Five hours a week.

125. Advanced Quartermaster Corps. A. (3)
Property accounting; classification of supplies; warehousing; inspection; leadership. Five hours a week.

126. Advanced Quartermaster Corps. W. (3)
Map and photomap reading; organization; company administration; function of Quartermaster Corps; operations of a post or camp Quartermaster office; leadership. Five hours a week.

Fourth Year

Leadership; military law; combat principles to include the platoon. Five hours a week.

Leadership; oral training (review of offensive and defensive combat and combat orders, combat principles of the rifle company, combat intelligence, infantry signal communication); property and funds. Five hours a week.

Leadership; weapons (tanks, mechanization); combat training (combat principles of rifle and heavy weapons, company platoon, anti-aircraft defense). Five hours a week.

Leadership; military history and policy; military law and administration; mechanization; defense against chemical warfare; coast artillery instruction (combat orders). Five hours a week.

Leadership; coast artillery instruction (artillery technique and tactics, field fortifications). Five hours a week.

166. Advanced Coast Artillery. A, W, S. (3)
Leadership; artillery technique and tactics; coast artillery motor transportation; aerial photograph reading; administration; property and funds; duties of Reserve Officers. Five hours a week.

174. Advanced Quartermaster Corps. S. (3)
Training methods; transportation; territorial organization for supply; organization of Quartermaster Corps troop units; map reading; calisthenics; leadership. Five hours a week.

175. Advanced Quartermaster Corps.

*175. Advanced Quartermaster Corps.

176. Advanced Quartermaster Corps. W. (3)
Mess management; subsistence; military law and courts-martial; leadership; calisthenics. Five hours a week.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
MINING, METALLURGICAL AND CERAMIC ENGINEERING

Professors Roberts, Daniels; Associate Professor Corey; Assistant Professor Pask; Instructor Keith; Associate Wick.

Mining Engineering

Principles of mining, including prospecting, boring, drilling, explosives, rock breaking.
Three recitations. Pr., G.E. 1, 2, or sophomore standing.

Continuation of 51. Methods of working metal, coal, and placer mines, non-metallic deposits. Two recitations and one lab. period. Pr., 51.

Preliminary course in the principles and practice of mineral dressing. Two recitations and one lab. period. Pr., junior engineering standing.

Practice in the use of oxygen rescue apparatus, instruction in first-aid; instruction during first six weeks of quarter. Physical examination required.

Five-day trip in spring of junior year to a neighboring mining region; detailed inspection of mines. Expense approximately $25.

Five-day trip in spring of senior year, similar to 106.

Special methods involved in prospecting, development, and operation of coal and stratified deposits. Three recitations.

Principles of mining, including prospecting, boring, drilling, explosives, rock breaking.
Three recitations. Pr., 51, 52.

Continuation of 151. Methods of working metal, coal, and placer mines, non-metallic deposits. Two recitations and one lab. period. Pr., 151 and junior standing. Not open to those who have had 52.

The principal branches of mineral dressing, with laboratory practice in complete mill tests. Two recitations, two lab. periods. Pr., 101. Not open to those who have had 152 before autumn, 1941.

Mine valuation; costs of plant and operation; financial provisions; mining law. Three recitations, one lab. period. Pr., senior engineering standing.

Principles and practice as exemplified by typical mines. Laboratory studies of air compressors, drills, etc.; studies at near-by mines. Two recitations, two lab. periods. Pr., senior engineering standing. Not open to students who have had 151 before autumn, 1941.

164. Mine Operation.

*164. Mine Operation.

Composition and properties of mine gases; principles of ventilation applied to both coal and metal mines. Three recitations. Pr., 51, 52, 103.

*Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Mining, Metallurgical Engineering

Methods of preparing coal by dry and wet cleaning processes; control by float-and-sink methods. Examinations of washing plants at local mines. Two recitations, two 4-hour lab. periods. Pr., 101, Met. 103.

Employment of labor, systems of payment, social and economic aspects of mineral engineering operations. Three recitations. Pr., senior engineering standing, E.B. 3.


Courses for Graduates Only

Lectures and discussions by Bureau of Mines staff, mining engineering faculty and fellows. Required of fellowship holders in the College of Mines. Pr., graduate standing.

Preparation of thesis in mining, metallurgical, or ceramic engineering. Finished thesis due one month before graduation. Total of nine credits allowed for thesis.

221, 222, 223. Metal Mining. † (†) Roberts.
Studies in metal mining. Pr., graduate standing.

Studies in ore dressing. Pr., graduate standing.

251, 252, 253. Coal Mining. † (†) Daniels.
Studies in coal mining or in the preparation of coal. Pr., graduate standing.

261, 262, 263. Fuels and Combustion. † (†) Daniels.
Fuels, their utilization and combustion. Pr., graduate standing.

Investigations by holders of cooperative fellowships in College of Mines and Northwest Experiment Station.

Metallurgical Engineering

Properties of metals and alloys, fuels, refractory materials, furnaces, the extraction of the common metals from their ores. Open to all engineering students with sophomore standing. Three recitations. Pr., Chem. 23.

Testing of reagents, crushing, sampling, and assaying of ores, furnace and mill products. One recitation, two lab. periods. Pr., Chem. 111.

Experiments illustrating metallurgical principles. One 4-hour lab. period. Pr., 53.

Primary and manufactured fuels; source, composition, methods of utilization, and economy. Laboratory work in analysis of fuels. Three recitations, one lab. period. Pr., junior standing.

† To be arranged.
Courses in Metallurgical, Ceramic Engineering


153. Elements of Metallurgy. S. (3) Corey. Properties of metals and alloys, fuels, refractory materials, furnaces, the extraction of the common metals from their ores. Three recitations. Pr., junior standing. Not open to those who have had 53.


162. Physical Metallurgy. A. (3) Corey. The constitution of metals and alloys and their relations to the physical and mechanical properties of the metal. Open to all upperclass engineering students. Three recitations.


166. Advanced Non-ferrous Metallurgy. S. (3) Corey. Study of methods and practice in the extraction of the minor non-ferrous metals. Pr., senior mines or graduate standing.

Courses for Graduates Only


Ceramic Engineering


† To be arranged.
104. **Calculations for Bodies and Glazes.** A. (3) Keith.  
Physics and chemistry of preparing, drying, firing, and testing ceramic materials and glazes. Three recitations. Pr., junior standing in mines or engineering.

105. **Drying and Drying Problems.** W. (3) Keith.  
Problems in the physics and chemistry of drying clay products. Three recitations. Pr., junior standing in mines or engineering.

110. **Ceramic Physical-Chemical Measurements.** S. (2) Keith.  
Testing of clays and other ceramic materials. One recitation, two lab. periods. Pr., junior standing in mines or engineering.

121, 122, 123. **Ceramic Products Laboratory.** A,W,S. (5,5,5) Pask, Keith.  
Laboratory problems in preparing raw materials; manufacture and testing of ceramic and non-metallic products. Two recitations, three lab. periods. Pr., 90 to 110.

(For 3 hrs. credit, 6 hrs. lab.; for 5 hrs. credit, 8 hrs. lab. and a special problem.) Industrial and craft methods of manufacturing ceramic products, mainly architectural terra cotta and pottery; decorative processes; glaze studies. No prerequisites.

Laboratory problems in the application of ceramic colors, glazes, and enamels. Consent of instructor required.

Beginning study of non-metallic minerals and their products. Three recitations. Pr., junior standing. Not open to those who have had 90.

**Courses for Graduates Only**

221, 222, 223. **Ceramic Research.** † (†) Pask.  
Studies of the ceramic resources of the Pacific Northwest or in the development of new products or processes. Pr., graduate standing.

**MUSIC**

*Professors Wood, Rosen, Werner; Associate Professors Jacobson, Lawrence, McKay, Munro, Normann, Van Ogle; Assistant Professors Bostwick, Groth, Hall, Irvine, Kirchner, Welke, Wilson, Woodcock; Instructors Creel, Eichinger; Associates Beck, Graf, Horsfall, Pauly, Phillips, Tustin; Lecturers Gombosi, Kinsella.*

The following courses are recommended as electives for students not majoring in music: (Such students should consult the music registration adviser before registering.) Music 14, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 24, 51, 54, 55, 57, 105, 106, 127, 128, 132, 151, 153, 161, 162, 190, 191, 192, and courses in vocal or instrumental study and ensemble.

1AX, 2AX, 3AX. **Elementary Piano.** A,W,S. (2, 2, 2) Bostwick.  
Group instruction. For music students not majoring in piano. Fee, $10.†

Group instruction. For music students not majoring in voice. Fee, $10.†

1FX, 2FX, 3FX. **Elementary Woodwind.** A,W,S. (2, 2, 2) Horsfall, Tustin, Phillips, Pauly.  
Group instruction. Fee, $10.†

Technic of listening and of using reference materials in relation to concert programs. Required of freshman music majors.

† To be arranged.
‡ Not governed by refund provisions, page 64, if withdrawal is made after beginning of instruction.
Courses in Music

7AX, 8AX, 9AX. Elementary Piano. A,W,S. (2,2,2) Bostwick.
Group instruction, second year. Fee, $10.±

Group instruction, second year. Fee, $10.±

Mixed voices. Pr., some choral experience, ability to read music at sight.

Laboratory work in hearing and reading music; keyboard drill and dictation; melody writing.

Pr., 14 or exemption.

Pr., 15 or exemption.

18, 19, 20. Vocal or Instrumental Music. A,W,S. (2 or 3 each quarter.) Staff.
Majors in vocal or instrumental music will not receive credit for 18, 19, 20, except in a secondary branch.
Register for one-hour class in interpretation and repertory and for one or two individual half-hour lessons per week. The course numbers indicate successive grades of advancement, and any number may be used in any quarter. Detailed description of the courses in vocal and instrumental music may be obtained on application to the secretary of the School of Music. A student who has received two credits may register under the same course number for one additional credit. Fee, $25 or $50.± The various branches of vocal and instrumental music are designated by capital letters immediately following the course number:
B. Violin or Viola. Rosen.
C. Voice. Werner (C1), Lawrence (C2).
D. Violoncello or Bass. Kirchner.
E. Organ. Eichinger.
F. Woodwind. Horsfall (flute, F1), Tustin (oboe, F2), Phillips (clarinet, F3), Fauly (bassoon, F4).
G. Brass.
H. Harp. Beck (G1), Graf (G2).

Illustrated lectures with supplementary readings to provide backgrounds for understanding of common musical forms, idioms, styles.

To increase understanding and enjoyment of music. For the general student; no credit to music majors. By special work, upper division students may receive upper division credit.

Special attention to operas of the current season. By special work, upper division students may receive upper division credit.

By special work, upper division students may receive upper division credit.

For underclassmen not registered in Military Band.

Experience in reading symphonic literature arranged for two pianos. Permission required.

Fundamental playing principles of each woodwind instrument. Pr., 15.

± Not governed by refund provisions, page 64, if withdrawal is made after beginning of instruction.
Courses in Music


48, 49, 50. Vocal or Instrumental Music. A,W,S. (2 or 3 each quarter.) Staff. First year for vocal or instrumental majors. See description for 18, 19, 20.


52. Score Reading. A,W,S. (3) Irvine. Practice in reading vocal and instrumental scores; special attention to sight reading, harmonic analysis, ear training, and transposition. Pr., 51.


54. The Symphonic Poem. S. (2) Van Ogle. Berlioz, Liszt, Strauss. Pr., 4 or 72 or 22.


68, 69, 70. Vocal or Instrumental Music. A,W,S. (2 or 3 each quarter.) Staff. Second year for vocal or instrumental majors. See description for 18, 19, 20.


### Courses in Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>The French Impressionists</td>
<td>A. (2) Van Ogle</td>
<td>Debussy, Ravel, Satie, and the &quot;Six.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Modern Spanish and British Composers</td>
<td>W. (2) Van Ogle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118, 119, 120</td>
<td>Vocal or Instrumental Music</td>
<td>A,W,S. (2 or 3 each quarter) Staff</td>
<td>Third year for vocal or instrumental majors. See description for 18, 19, 20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124, 125, 126</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>A,W,S. (2, 2, 2) Rosen, Jacobson</td>
<td>Literature for small instrumental groups both with and without piano. Pr., permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Technique of Conducting</td>
<td>W,S. (3) Munro</td>
<td>Principles of conducting; practical experience in directing choral groups. Pr., 127.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Accompanying</td>
<td>W. (2) Woodcock</td>
<td>Study of music of different types and periods for piano in combination with voice or instruments. Permission of instructor required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Church Music</td>
<td>A. (3) Munro</td>
<td>Comprehensive study of the chant, anthem, solo, and small ensemble. Pr., 136.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147, 148, 149</td>
<td>Composers' Laboratory, First Year</td>
<td>A,W,S. (3,3,3) McKay</td>
<td>Problems of contemporary music, with practical and individual procedure. For composition majors and others specially qualified. Pr., permission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Richard Wagner</td>
<td>A. (2) Van Ogle</td>
<td>His theories and use of motives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Modern Russian and Finnish Composers</td>
<td>S. (2) Van Ogle</td>
<td>Scriabin, Stravinsky, Sibelius.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Music Supervision</td>
<td>A,S. (3) Normann</td>
<td>Problems related to the organization and supervision of school music. Pr., Educ. 75R.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Courses in Music


*165-166-167. Piano Teaching.


Teachers' Course in Music. See Education 75R.

Courses for Graduates Only


201, 202, 203. Graduate Composition. † (†) McKay.

204, 205, 206. Research. † (†) Staff. Individual problems in music education or musicology. Pr., permission.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Music, Naval Science

207, 208, 209. Thesis. † (†) Staff.
Original contribution from student's field of research, or acceptable original composition performed before a committee of the faculty.


*211. Music of the Elizabethan Age.

*212. Opera.

Pr., thirty credits in the same branch of music. See description for 18, 19, 20.

221. History of Instruments. A. (2) Gombosi.
Given every other year, alternating with 210.

222. History of Notation. W. (2) Gombosi.
Given every other year, alternating with 211.

Given every other year, alternating with 212.

Selected topics in secondary school music and supervision. Pr., one year of approved teaching experience.

Selected topics in music history, literature, and theory. Pr., permission.

NAVAL SCIENCE AND TACTICS

Captain Barr, Captain Wood; Lieutenant Commander Farwell, Lieutenant Commander Willis (MC), Lieutenant Commander Ramsey, Lieutenant Commander Thompson; Lieutenant Wendelburg; Chief Gunner's Mate Hamilton; Chief Quartermaster Harmony; Chief Turret Captain Sincere, Chief Turret Captain Hoffman; Chief Yeoman Littell, Chief Yeoman Berns; Chief Specialist Corbett.

First Year

1, 2, 3. Basic Course—Indoctrination and Seamanship. A,W,S. (3, 3, 3)
Theory and practice in elements of radio communication, history and traditions of our Navy, military drill under arms, small boats under oars and sail. Winter and spring quarters offer a thorough theoretical and practical course in seamanship, International and Inland Rules of the Road, and the elements of piloting. Three hours a week plus two hours of drill.

Second Year

Theory and practice in piloting and ocean navigation. Includes methods of chart construction; variation and deviation of a compass; calculation of a ship's position by dead reckoning, by observation of celestial objects, and by bearings of terrestrial objects, or by any combination of the three. Use of navigational instruments. Compensation of the compass. Calculation of tides and currents. Air navigation. Radio and navigation by radio bearings. Three hours a week plus two hours of drill. Pr., advanced algebra and plane trigonometry.

†To be arranged.
‡ See section regarding summer cruises, page 164. The cruises are offered only to those regularly enrolled in the R.O.T.C.
* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Naval Science and Tactics

Third Year

101, 102, 103. Advanced Course—Ordnance, Gunnery, Naval Engineering and Electricity. A, W, S. (3, 3, 3)
Offered to Naval R.O.T.C. students only. Theoretical course in ordnance and including interior and exterior ballistics, gunnery, powder, and explosives. Electrical installations in the Navy. Naval machinery. Radio communications. Three hours a week, plus two hours of drill.

110. Advanced Course Cruise. Su. (3)
For Naval R.O.T.C. students only. Required practice cruise, on a vessel of the United States Navy, of about three weeks in the summer, following completion of Nav. Sci. 103. Practical training in general ship's duties at deck and engineering stations, and gunnery practice to supplement theoretical work of the first three years in naval science courses.

Fourth Year

For Naval R.O.T.C. students only. Leadership, administration, strategy and tactics, naval communications, naval aviation, military law; supplemented by a Moot Court and weekend cruises (voluntary) in a naval vessel. Three hours a week, plus two hours of drill.

Courses Open to General Registration

The following courses in naval science are open to general registration and are offered to all students registered in the University not enrolled in the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

55-56. Seamanship. W, S. (3-3)
Same as 2 and 3.

57c. Seamanship. (By Extension Only.) (3) Farwell.
Rules of the Road, collision cases. Complete analysis of the practical application of the Nautical Rules of the Road.

Same as 51-52. Pr., advanced algebra and plane trigonometry.

Same as 53.

NAVAL AVIATION TRAINING

The Navy Department offers to students of junior standing or University graduates a complete course in Naval Aviation. This training is divided into four phases:

(a) Physical training and Ground School work at Naval Aviation Induction Centers; three months.

(b) Preliminary flight training at Naval Reserve Air Bases; three months.

(c) Advanced flight training at U. S. Naval Air Stations at Pensacola, Florida, and Corpus Christi, Texas.

(d) Active duty as Aviation Reserve Ensign in the U. S. Fleet; for the duration of the present national emergency, with regular promotion and opportunity to transfer to the Regular Navy.

Enrollment in the Naval R.O.T.C. is not necessary. For particulars, apply to the Professor of Naval Science and Tactics, Naval R.O.T.C. Bldg., on the campus, or to the Procurement Officer, Room 301, 117 Marion Street, Seattle, Washington.
Courses in Nursing Education

NURSING EDUCATION

Professor Soule; Associate Professor Adams; Assistant Professors Cross, Leahy, Olcott, Smith; Instructors Anderson, Arnason, Basham, Braker, Byers, Coffman, Forman, Hejtmanek, Johnson, Lambert, Larson, McDuffee, Miller, Moser, Northrop, Shattuck, Slough, Svelander, Takayoshi, Watson; Lecturers Hoedemaker, Newsom, Powers.

   Informational study of nursing from the earliest times; traditions of nursing as a profession. Survey of the present field of nursing. Open to any woman student in the University.

   Practical course for women students. Instruction in home nursing procedures, including care of patients ill with common communicable diseases, care of chronics, and infants.

All Courses 120-148 Open Only to Nursing Majors Enrolled in Curriculum "A"

   Elementary nursing techniques used in general care of patients. Two lectures, three two-hour laboratory periods.

   Clinical case study and practice in making advanced nursing care plans, considering the physical, mental, social, and economic needs of the patient.

   Twenty-four weeks hospital practice in elementary nursing and special therapy, including medical and surgical wards, hospital supplies, pharmacy, diet therapy, physical therapy, laboratory and X-ray services. N. Ed. 123 not open to students who have had 65.

   Survey of these fields with etiology, pathology, symptoms, complications, treatments, prevention, and specialized nursing of each disease. Lecture, demonstrations, clinics. Recording and nomenclature included. Not open to students who have had 60 and 70.

   Including gynecology, endocrinology and metabolism, dermatology, neurology, orthopedics, and ophthalmology. Not open to students who have had 61, 71, 76.

   Practical application of principles of nursing in medical diseases. Twelve weeks experience in medical wards, including weekly clinics, conference, and case studies on each disease.

   The use of light, electricity, heat, water, massage, exercise, and occupation as aids in the care or control of disease processes.

   Etiology, modes of transmission, symptomatology, complications, treatment, methods of prevention and control in acute communicable, tuberculosis, and venereal diseases. Special emphasis on medical aseptic technique, specialized nursing care and assistance in public health education.

   Practical application of principles of nursing in surgical diseases. Twelve weeks experience in surgical wards, including weekly clinic, conference and case study of each surgical disease.

   Practical application of principles of operating room technique, including twelve weeks experience in operative nursing and anaesthetic care.
Courses in Nursing Education

Six weeks out-patient and emergency practice, six weeks in-patient emergency and orthopedic practice including weekly clinics, conferences, and case assignments; 36 hours per week hospital practice.


Includes study of nursing organizations, legislation, grading of schools of nursing, and similar topics.

Physical and mental development of normal children, principles of their care and feeding. Clinical presentation of cases illustrating common diseases of infancy and childhood and the appropriate medical and nursing care, together with program of prevention.

Twelve weeks practical experience in nursing care of infants and children, including practice in formula room, nursery, out-patient, orthopedic, and pediatric wards, weekly ward clinics, conference, and case study.

Anatomical and physiological aspects of pregnancy, labor, and puerperium, care during normal, operative, and complicated labors, nursing care of mother and new-born. Lectures, demonstrations, clinics.

Practical application of principles of obstetrical nursing. Twelve weeks experience in nursing care of patients during pre-natal, labor, and post-partum periods, including care of the new-born. Weekly clinics, conference, case study.

Six weeks nursing practice in tuberculosis hospital and clinics.

Six weeks nursing practice in a public health nursing agency, including bedside nursing and public health field observation, with emphasis on communicable disease control.

Lectures, demonstrations, and clinics, dealing with various types of mental diseases, principles of mental hygiene, and nursing care of mentally ill patients.

Practical application of principles of psychiatric nursing. Twelve weeks experience in psychiatric wards, out-patient, and commitment clinics; weekly ward clinic, conference and case study.

Applied to school of nursing or the field of public health. Pr., graduate registered nurse.

Deals with organization and equipment. Curriculum and content of courses. Class and ward schedule of instruction and classes.

Organization, equipment, administration.

Pr., graduate registered nurse.
Pr., 150, 152, graduate registered nurse.

Twelve weeks advanced experience and review for the graduate nurse in her major specialty. Includes weekly doctors' clinics, nursing conference and case assignment, combined with 36 hours hospital practice per week.

Twelve weeks experience in emergency care of the injured, including admission, receiving ward, emergency surgery, and post operative care. Includes weekly doctors' clinic, nursing conference, combined with a minimum of 36 hours hospital practice per week.

Application of the principles of public health nursing in relation to teaching and nursing by means of supervised field practice. Must be taken concurrently with 163 and 164. Pr., 167.

Application of the principles of public health nursing in relation to administrative activities and record work by means of supervised field practice. Must be taken concurrently with N.Ed. 162 and 164.

Application of the principles of public health nursing in relation to family planning, use of social agencies, and the maintenance of community relationships by means of supervised field practice. Must be taken concurrently with N.Ed. 162 and 163.

Pr., 167.

Supervised practice in the special fields of nursing. Two hours conference and thirty hours practice a week. Pr., 162, 163, 164.

Policies and trends in the organization and administration of national, state, and local public health nursing services. Pr., graduate registered nurse.

Study of the functions, objectives, and program in the special fields of public health nursing. Pr., 167 or 169.

History, development, principles of public health programs including official and non-official agencies with their community relationships. Pr., graduate registered nurse or health education major.

Pr., 167, 168, 150, graduate registered nurse.

Courses for Graduates Only

Pr., graduate registered nurse, thirty credits in nursing.

Pr., 167, 168; Bact. 101, 102, 103, or Nurs. Educ. 150, 151, 152.

† To be arranged.
Service Courses for Other Hospitals


Service Courses for Other University Departments


OCEANOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES

Professors T. G. Thompson, Kincaid, Norris, Rigg, Utterback; Associate Professors Phifer, Robinson; Assistant Professors Church, Ordal; Instructor Crescitelli.


250. Research in Oceanography. A,W,S. (†) Staff. (1) Special investigations by advanced students; (2) research for the master’s degree; (3) research for the doctor’s degree. Maximum, forty-five credits.

Courses in Oceanographical Bacteriology.
See Bact. 201.

Courses in Oceanographical Botany.
See Bot. 205, 206, 207, 210, 211.

Courses in Oceanographical Chemistry.
See Chem. 155, 156, 166, 225.

Courses in Oceanographical Physics.
See Phys. 166, 219*.

Courses in Oceanographical Zoology.

Special arrangements may be made for conducting research at the laboratories at Friday Harbor throughout the year, or at the laboratories in Seattle.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
† To be arranged.
PHARMACY, PHARMACOGNOSY, PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY AND TOXICOLOGY, AND PHARMACOLOGY

Professors Goodrich, Johnson, Rising; Associate Professor Dille; Assistant Professors Fischer, Kelly; Instructors Larson, Plein.

Department of General and Practical Pharmacy.

Pharmaceutical operations and manufacture of U.S.P. and N.F. preparations. Two lectures, one lab. period a week.

Survey of the development of pharmacy as a profession. Two lectures a week.

Theory and practical application of extemporaneous compounding. Two lectures, one lab. period a week.

Study of medicines commonly used in the home. Open to all students.

Survey of fundamental knowledge of dispensing which the nurse should have.

Problems in dispensing and manufacturing; preparation of diagnostic reagents; study U.S.P. and N.F. Two lectures, one quiz, six hours lab. a week.

Pr., quantitative and organic chemistry.

183. New Remedies. W. (3)
New and non-official remedies; modern methods of dispensing.


Manufacture and use.

Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates.

Course for Graduates Only

Maximum, 45 credits.

Department of Pharmacognosy

Organic drugs, their source, methods of collection and preservation, identification, active constituents and adulterations. Three lectures a week.

Microscopic study of crude and powdered drugs for purposes of identification and for detection of adulteration. One lecture, two lab. periods a week.

† To be arranged.
Courses in Pharmacy

106. Medicinal Plants. A. (2) Goodrich, Metzger.
Study of cultivated and native medicinal plants of the Northwest. One lecture, one lab. period a week.

Deals with those animal drugs and biological products used in medicine.

Staff.
Open to juniors, seniors, graduates.

Course for Graduates Only

Maximum of forty-five credits.

Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Toxicology

Two lectures, one quiz, two 4-hour lab. periods a week.

Two lectures, one quiz, two 4-hour lab. periods a week.

One lecture, one lab. period a week.

Assay of drugs by methods in the Pharmacopoeia. One lecture, three hours lab. a week.

Staff.
Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates.

Pharmacy and chemistry of alkaloids, glucosides, oils, volatile oils, and other plant and animal principles. Also includes the separation and identification of poisons from animal tissue. Two lectures, three lab. periods.

Courses for Graduates Only

Maximum of forty-five credits.

Maximum of forty-five credits.

Department of Pharmacology

Source, actions, and uses of drugs. For nursing students at Harborview.

Survey of the action of drugs, their posology and rational uses in therapeutics with consideration of symptoms and treatment of poisoning.

Source, action, uses of the common drugs. Open to pre-medical students and others interested in a survey of the field of pharmacology.

† To be arranged.
Courses in Pharmacy, Philosophy

Lecture and laboratory work on the pharmacological theories, actions, and uses of drugs.
Pr., 101, 102, 103. One lecture, one lab. period a week.

Lecture and laboratory work on the pharmacological theories, actions, and uses of drugs.
Pr., 101, 102, 103. One lecture, one lab. period a week.

The quantitative measurement of the action of drugs and its application to standard pharmaceutical preparations. Pr., 185 or 186. One lecture, one lab. period a week.

Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates.

Open to qualified students after conference with instructor. Reports and discussions of current research in pharmacology.

Courses for Graduates Only

Maximum of forty-five credits.

Reports on assigned reading under direction of members of the staff. One hour a week.

PHILOSOPHY

Professors Saver's, Nelson; Assistant Professors Phillips, Rader.

Main philosophic problems and typical solutions.

Social ideals and problems, with special emphasis upon democracy.

Moral principles and their application to the problems of life.

Conditions of clear statement, adequate evidence, and valid reasoning, and their establishment in the mental processes of the student.

Ancient, medieval, and modern. For juniors and seniors; others by permission.

The nature of existence, with special reference to the concepts and principles of science. Pr., 1 and 5, or consent of instructor.

Survey and classification of the leading philosophies of history; special attention to the conflicts between idealistic and materialistic, and monistic and pluralistic, theories. An attempt is made to analyze the concepts employed in historical interpretation. Pr., 1.

*113. Philosophy of Religion.

History of Religion. (See Far Eastern 115, 116.)

† To be arranged.
* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Philosophy

   Theories of the nature of art, the nature of beauty, and the various sources of esthetic effect.

   Fundamental concepts and principles of ethics. Pr., 2 or 3.


   Modern movements: idealism, intuitionism, positivism, pragmatism, realism, mechanism, and vitalism. Pr., 1 or 103.

   Symbolic logic; critical examination of logical doctrines bearing on philosophical questions; inductive method. Pr., 5.

   Directed reading in the Upanishads, the Vedānta and Sāṃkhya systems, Buddhism, Taoism, and Confucianism. Pr., permission.

   Fr., consent of instructor.

Courses for Graduates Only

   Advanced study of metaphysics. Pr., consent of instructor.

   Pr., 193.

*234-235-236. Seminar in Descartes, Spinoza, Leibnitz.
*244-245-246. Seminar in Kant and Hegel.

   Pr., consent of instructor.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Physical and Health Education

PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION FOR MEN

Professor Foster; Associate Professor Belshaw; Assistant Professors Auernheimer, Peek, Reeves; Associates Buckley, Clark, Duggins, Edmundson, Egtvet, Graves, Raby, Ulbrickson, Welch.

1, 2, 3. Adapted Activities. A, W, S. (1,1,1) Reeves.
Individual gymnastics, games, and sports. Adapted to meet the needs of the individual.

§5, 7, 8. Physical Education Activities for Majors. A, W, S. (1,1,1) Peek & Staff.


16 to 70. Physical Education Activities. A, W, S. (1 each) Staff.
Course 16, handball; 17, basketball; 18, tennis; 19, playground ball; 20, golf**; 21, track; 22, crew (class); 23, fencing; 24, boxing; 25, tumbling; 26, apparatus and stunts; 27, wrestling; 28, volley ball; 29, swimming; 30, soccer; 31, touch football; 32, badminton; 33, archery; 51, freshman varsity crew; 52, varsity crew; 53, freshman varsity football; 54, varsity football; 55, freshman varsity track; 56, varsity track; 57, freshman varsity swimming; 58, varsity swimming; 59, freshman varsity basketball; 60, varsity basketball; 61, freshman varsity baseball; 62, varsity baseball; 63, freshman varsity tennis; 64, varsity tennis; 65, varsity golf; 66, Pack Forest; 67, varsity skiing; 68, varsity volleyball; 69, varsity hockey; 70, varsity fencing.

Approaches to healthful living. Laws of hygiene as they apply to the individual problem of adjustment. Health information that affords a basis for intelligent guidance in the formation of health habits and attitudes. Academic credit given.

PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

Professor Hutchinson; Associate Professor de Vries; Assistant Professors McGownd, Rulifson, Wilson, McLellan; Instructors MacLean, Kidwell; Lecturer Hoedemaker.

Activity Courses

11, 12, 13. Physical Education Activities for Freshman Majors. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2) Rulifson, de Vries, Wilson, MacLean.
Required of all freshman major students. Practice in folk and national dancing, clog and tap dancing, hockey, basketball, tennis, soccer, archery, baseball, volleyball, interpretative dancing.

Required of all sophomore major students. Practice in the skills and techniques of soccer, tennis, volley ball, badminton, folk dancing, tap and clog dancing, swimming, life saving, and contemporary dance.

Course 57, fencing; 58, advanced fencing; 61, folk and national dancing; 62, clog and tap dancing; 63, advanced clog and tap dancing; 64, hockey; 65, basketball; 66, advanced folk dancing; 67, tennis; 69, advanced tennis; 70, athletic games; 75, archery; 76, advanced archery; 82, volley ball; 83, indoor baseball; 84, badminton; 85, canoeing; 86, advanced badminton; 87, golf***; 88, advanced golf***; 89, bowling***; 90, skiing; 91, modern dancing; 92, advanced modern dancing; 93, advanced bowling***; 94, equitation; 95, elementary swimming; 96, intermediate swimming; 97, advanced swimming; 98, diving; 99, life saving.

§ These courses satisfy in part the general University requirement in physical education.
** Golf instruction fee (payable to golf club), autumn, spring, $3; winter, $1.50.
† Riding instruction fee (payable to riding academy), each quarter, $13.
*** Bowling fee (payable at bowling alley), $3.75.
Courses in Physical and Health Education

Health Education Lecture Courses

4. **Health Education.** A,W. (2) **McLellan.**
   Personal hygiene. The development of personal and social attitudes in matters of personal and community hygiene. Two lectures a week.

6. **Health Education.** W, S. (2) **Mackenzie.**
   Community hygiene. Development of public health program in rural communities and cities. Public health and communicable disease. Two lectures a week.

8. **Health Education.** W, S. (2) **Westerman.**
   Nutrition. Food selection in relation to nutritive requirements of various age groups. Two lectures a week.

10. **Health Education.** A,W, S. (5) **McLellan, Westerman, Bliss, Mackenzie.**
    Equivalent of 4, 6, 8.

PROFESSIONAL COURSES FOR MEN AND WOMEN

101. **Methods and Materials in Gymnastics, Stunts and Tumbling.** S. (3) **McLellan, Wilson.**
    WOMEN. Classification of gymnastic material. Principles and technique of teaching. Pr. or accompanying courses, Anat. 100 and Physiol. 50.

102-103. **Problems in Physical and Health Education and Recreation.**
    A,W. (1-1) **Hutchinson, Foster.**
    MEN and WOMEN. A study of problems in physical education, health education, and recreation on a basis for professional study. Required of all majors.

107. **Personal and General Hygiene.** S. (3) **Reeves.**
    MEN. Advanced course designed primarily for professional students in physical education. Pr., 15.

109. **The School Dance Program.** W. (2) **Wilson.**
    MEN. Practical knowledge of folk dances and tap dance steps to be learned; organization of dance programs for boys in schools and organized recreation centers.

110. **First Aid and Safety.** A,W, S. (2) **Reeves, MacLean.**
    MEN and WOMEN. Emergency treatment for injuries common to the playground, gymnasium, and athletic field. Safety measures for the prevention of injuries. Sec. A for women; sec. B. for men.

111. **Rhythmic Activities for Small Children.** A. (2) **Wilson.**
    WOMEN. Activities suited to the pre-school, kindergarten, and primary child. Educational value, significance in child development, methods of presentation. Lecture and practice.

112. **Elementary School Athletic Program.** S. (3) **Rulifson.**
    WOMEN. Progressive series from the hunting games and elementary forms to the standard athletic activities of late adolescent years.

114. **Advanced First Aid.** A,W, S. (2) **Reeves, MacLean.**
    MEN and WOMEN. Pr., P.E. 110 or equivalent.

115. **Physiology of Muscular Exercise.** S. (5) **Belshaw.**
    MEN and WOMEN. Physiology of muscular exercise as related to physical activities. Study of muscular efficiency, fatigue, recovery, chemical changes, and neuro-muscular control, with special reference to games, sports, corrective work and posture. Pr., Anat. 100, Physiol. 50, or equivalent.
MEN. First Aid treatment for injuries common to the playfield, gymnasium, and athletic field. Training and safety measures for the prevention of injuries. May satisfy both the Standard and Advanced American Red Cross First Aid Certification. Pr., Anat. 100, Physiol. 50.

WOMEN. Principles underlying expression in rhythmic activities, including rhythmic form and analysis. Rhythm in relation to the physical education program; principles of building rhythmic patterns to be used in teaching dancing; relation of musical form to dance form. Pr., 12 or 62; 13 or 92.

MEN and WOMEN. Principles of body mechanics. Analysis of leverage in body movement and problems of readjustment in relation to posture and to physical education activities. Pr., 115, Anat. 100, Physiol. 50.

MEN and WOMEN. Activities suitable for various age levels, i.e., handcraft, music, dramatics, nature study, low organized games, free play, social recreation, contests and tournaments, story telling, special features, and camping and outing activities. Pr., 145.

125. Administration of Play and Recreation. S. (3) Reeves.
MEN and WOMEN. Departmental organization and maintenance. Principles and policies. Pr., 145, 124, 110.

MEN and WOMEN. Observation of recreational work in Seattle and vicinity. Fifty hours of practice teaching in organized recreation centers. Pr., 125 and six credits in methods courses. Sec. A, for women, autumn, winter, spring, 4 credits; sec. B, for men, autumn, 2 credits.

MEN and WOMEN. Place and possibilities of measurement in health and physical education. Criteria for selection of test. Analytical study of the tests in these fields. Formulation of a testing and measuring program. Pr., senior standing.

WOMEN. Theory and practice in camp organization and administration and in the conduct of camp activities; studies are made of the educational significance of current movements and existing local and national organizations. Pr., 124.

MEN AND WOMEN. Methods and techniques in teaching first aid and safety. Student may satisfy the requirements for an Instructor's First Aid certification in the American Red Cross. Pr., 115, 122, Physiol. 50 or equivalent.

135. Adapted Activities. W. (3) Reeves, Kidwell.
MEN and WOMEN. Study of atypical cases from the standpoint of selecting and adapting activities to meet individual needs. Observation of actual cases under supervision. Pr., 115, 122, Physiol. 50.

MEN and WOMEN. Social, biological, and educational foundations. The place of physical education in the school program. Aims, objectives, content, and standards. Pr., Physiol. 50 and junior standing.

146. Principles of Health Education. A. (2) Foster.
MEN and WOMEN. Educational foundations. The place of health education in the school program. Aims, objectives, content, and standards. Pr., Physiol. 50 and junior standing.
Courses in Physical and Health Education

150. The School Physical Education Program. W. (5 or 2) Foster, Hutchinson. MEN and WOMEN. Organization and administration of the physical education program in secondary schools. Pr., 158, 161, 163, or 162, 163, 164. Men, winter, five credits; women, winter, two credits.

153. Methods and Materials in Health Teaching. S. (3) Hutchinson. MEN and WOMEN. The place of health education in the school program, the general program of health teaching, subject matter and methods in health teaching in both the elementary and high school. Pr., senior standing and 145, 165, Physiol. 50.


156. Methods and Materials in Teaching Dance. A. (2) de Vries. WOMEN. Selection and organization of materials in educational program; methods of presentation; sources of material; music, and types of accompaniment. Pr., 53 or 92, 118.


158. Methods in Teaching Apparatus, Tumbling and Stunts. W. (2) Auernheimer. MEN. Pr., 25, 26, and competence in ten additional physical educational activities.


161. Methods in Teaching Boxing and Wrestling. A. (2) Raby. MEN. Pr., 24, 27, and competence in ten additional physical educational activities.


163. Methods and Materials in Teaching Sports. W,S. (2 or 3) Rulifson, MacLean, Peek, Reeves. MEN and WOMEN. Sec. A, women majors; three credits; winter; pr., 51, 52, 112. Sec. B, men; two credits; spring; pr., competence in twelve activities. Sec. Y, women minors; two credits; spring.

164. Methods in Teaching Swimming. A,S. (3 or 2) MacLean, Buckley. MEN and WOMEN. Methods and techniques in teaching swimming and diving; consideration of life saving; direction of camp waterfront program. Sec. A, women; pr., 53, 85; or 97 and 99 may be substituted for 53; three credits. Sec. B, men; pr., 29; two credits.

165. The School Health Education Program. W. (3) Belshaw. MEN and WOMEN. Schoolroom construction, lighting, heating, ventilation, sanitation of spaces, selection and location of equipment, medical inspection and supervision, communicable disease, the school lunch, fatigue, rest, and play. Pr., junior standing.

Courses in Physical Education, Physics


Teachers' Course in Physical Education. (See Educ. 7SV.)

For additional courses in Health Education, see School of Home Economics and School of Nursing.

Courses for Graduates Only

201. Seminar in Physical Education. A. (3) Hutchinson. MEN and WOMEN. Special problems, including administration of school programs, organization of activities. Problems selected will depend upon personnel of class. Pr., 20 credits in physical education.


206. The Curriculum. S. (3) Foster. MEN and WOMEN. Principles underlying the curriculum. Selection and organization of program content in relation to such problems as characteristics and needs of pupils and local conditions. Practical experience in curriculum making. Pr., 20 credits in physical education.

PHYSICS

Professors Brakel, Henderson, Loughridge, Osborn, Utterback; Assistant Professors Cady, Higgs, Kenworthy, Uehling; Instructor Sanderman.

Students not in engineering, who do not have a year of high school physics, must elect Physics 4, 5, 6.

1, 2, 3. General Physics. A,W,S. (5,5,5) Utterback, Cady. These courses will satisfy the science requirement in the College of Arts and Sciences, and may be taken by students in forestry and pharmacy. Pr., one year of high school physics for 1; 1 for 2; 1 for 3.

4, 5, 6. General Physics. A,W,S. (5,5,5) Kenworthy. For students without a year of high school physics. These courses will satisfy the same requirements as 1, 2, and 3. Pr., plane geometry, 4 pr. to 5; 4 pr. to 6.

Courses in Physics


Principles and practice of the elementary photographic processes. Pr., elementary physics or chemistry.

For students in home economics and nursing.

Pr., one year high school physics, 10 credits college mathematics.

Pr., 97.

Pr., 97.

Pr., 3 or 6.

Pr., 3 or 6.

*109. Pyrometry.

Quantitative study of the more important photographic processes and the application of photography to the sciences and arts. Pr., 54.

Study of sound sources, transmission, and absorption of sound with applications. Pr., 3 or 6.

Pr., 3 or 6.

Measurements of resistance, inductance, and capacitance as a function of frequency. Study of simple and coupled circuits, impedance of complex circuits and vacuum tube characteristics. Pr., 106, calculus.

Pr., Sr. E.E.

Pr., 3 or 6, calculus.

*166. Physical Oceanography.

Pr., permission.

Pr., 160, or permission.

Pr., 3 or 6.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Physics

Pr., 20 credits in physics, and calculus.

Designed to acquaint the student with a group of phenomena representative of modern experimental physics. Pr., 30 credits in physics.

Courses for Graduates Only

These courses constitute a thorough foundation for subsequent specialization and more intensive study. Pr., 40 credits in physics; Math. 114 concurrently.

Pr., 40 credits in physics.

Pr., 40 credits in physics.


*211. Statistical Mechanics.

Pr., 40 credits in physics.

Study of properties of electric and magnetic fields illustrated by problems showing the application of harmonic functions and conformal representation. Discussion of the motion of charged particles in various force fields. Pr., 201.

Pr., 40 credits in physics.


*220. Advanced Dynamics.

Application of classical and quantum mechanics to collision between atoms, electrons, and ions. Pr., 240.

*222. The Metallic State.


Fundamental principles of quantum mechanics with numerous applications to practical problems in spectroscopy, nuclear physics, and radiation. The course is intermediate in character, and is intended for those who desire a practical knowledge of the methods of solution of problems in quantum mechanics, as well as for those who plan to take 245, 246, 247, for which a thorough knowledge of non-relativistic quantum mechanics is prerequisite. Pr., 202 or equivalent.


*245, 246, 247. Advanced Quantum Mechanics.

Pr., graduate standing.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Political Science

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professors Martin, Cole, Levy, Mander, Stowell, Taylor; Associate Professors Cook, Spellacy, Webster, von Brevern.

Lower Division Courses

Elementary Course Primarily for Freshmen


Intermediate Courses Primarily for Sophomores

51. Principles of Politics. A. (5) Cook. Introduction to certain major concepts of political science, such as sovereignty, political obligation, liberty, rights.

52. Introduction to Public Law. W. (5) Cole. Legal construction of political organization. The state and the individual; leading concepts in constitutional, international and administrative law.

54. International Relations. A. (5) Stowell. Rise of modern states; alliances, imperialism, the League of Nations; present problems; factors underlying international relations.

60. The American Government. S. (5) Cole. Principles of the American governmental system, federal and state; the accommodation of eighteenth century doctrines and institutions to the needs of our modern continental republic.


71. Great Personalities: Europe and the Near East. W. (3) von Brevern. The leading personalities of Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Spain, the Balkans, Turkey, the Arab World, and Russia; their influence in international affairs. Not open to students who have had 72.


Group I. Political Theory and Jurisprudence

111. History of Political Thought. A. (5) Cook. Major concepts of the needs of man as a political animal, from Socrates to the beginning of the nineteenth century, with special emphasis on permanent elements in tradition.

112. American Political Thought. W. (3) Cook. Study of some major political thinkers in America from the Colonial Period to the present, emphasizing certain lasting issues, such as centralization vs. decentralization.

113. Contemporary Political Thought. S. (5) Cook. Inquiry into changing concepts of the bases and functions of the state and of the sphere of the individual since the impact of the French and Industrial revolutions.

*114. Oriental Political Thought.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Political Science

Nature, scope, and function of political authority and political power in the modern world.

Ancient, medieval, and modern conceptions of the relationship between political authority and the legal institution. Law and politics in an ideal commonwealth.

Law as an agency of social control. Survey of such fundamental concepts as rights, persons, property, contract, liability. Sources of law: legislation, precedent, custom.

Group II. International Relations

Traditional policies of the nineteenth century. New problems after 1914. Relations with international organizations.

Department of State; diplomatic and consular services; American diplomatic practice and procedure.

The Monroe Doctrine; Pan-Americanism; Imperialism; our special position in relation to Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean.

Assumptions of pre-war international organization; principles of collective security and their apparent breakdown; recent developments in Europe and the Far East.

National policies of major powers in regard to military preparedness; international policies and power politics.

International unions, conferences, commissions, especially the League of Nations.

Extension of same criteria as in course 123 over South America; the New Deal policy; inter-dependence of the Americas; hemispheric solidarity.

Relations between China, Japan, Russia, Philippines before 1839. Economic and political expansion of Europe in the East and the relations between Eastern powers from 1839 to 1930. The Far East in world politics.

European expansion into Egypt, Turkey, Persia, Afghanistan; the mandate for Palestine and Syria; the effect of the present war.


Broad outline of history from the World War to the present.

Pragmatic philosophies and Machiavellian practices in modern world politics. Their impingement on political idealism and democratic systems.
Courses in Political Science

Policies of and administration by leading colonial powers and the United States. Government of native peoples; mandates; India and the Philippines.

American principles, policies, and practice, recent and contemporary, involved in the present World War, from the standpoints of international alignments, defense preparation, and conduct of the war.

General principles of international law as developed by custom and agreement, and as exhibited in decisions of international tribunals and municipal courts.


Group III. Politics and Administration

History and theory of the representation of interests in the United States. Political influence of private and unofficial organizations and groups. The government in politics.


Organization and methods of political parties; campaigns and conventions; election administration.

Growth and development of the United States Constitution as reflected in decisions of the Supreme Court. Political, economic, social effects.


General survey of the field of public administration, including relationship of administration to other agencies of government.

Public Finance. See Economics and Business 171.

The governments of northern and western Europe which have retained their parliamentary institutions.

Democracy and dictatorship in post-war Europe. Probable trends of government.


*159. The British Empire.

Governments of eastern and southeastern Europe. Constitutional systems, political structure, administrative organizations, and international relations of Finland, Hungary, the Danubian states, and the Balkans.

Historical background, constitutional limitations, restraint of trade and manipulation of prices, government control of public utility activities.

Civil service, finance, city planning, zoning, police, traffic, health, water, sewerage, public works, utilities, etc.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
**Courses in Political Science**

Constitutions, governor, legislature, administrative organizations, state activities, counties, parties, elections.

Historical development of governmental planning; legal basis of national, state, and local planning agencies; general scope of their powers and functions; policy determination; coordination of planning agencies and administrative departments.

*165. The Legislative Process.*

*166. Constitutional Law in Europe.*

Creation of administrative authorities, scope of and limitations on their powers, remedies, judicial control of administrative action.

**Courses for Advanced Undergraduates**

170. Introduction to Geo-Politics. S. (3) von Brevern.
Analysis of political development and function of states as conditioned by natural environment, ethnographic and anthropologic factors, cultural heritage.

General importance of Roman law, its sources and civil procedure. Main features of classical law of persons, property, contracts, torts, and succession in the light of modern research, with a background of political, economic, and social factors. Open to qualified sophomores.

*191. Comparative Law.*

Main features of the law of persons, property, contracts, torts, and succession in the world today, as developed on the basis of Roman law. Open to qualified sophomores.

For advanced undergraduates having high scholastic standing, with consent of instructor concerned.

**Courses for Graduates Only**

For candidates for higher degrees in political science.

Readings and discussions based on the writings of first importance of the masters of political science.

Political science and the social sciences; methods of research; bibliography of general and special fields.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Introduction to modern research in Roman law. Readings in Justinian's *Institutes* and *Digest* in English translation.

Research in special problems.


For advanced graduates admitted to candidacy for higher degrees, with the consent of the department.


Constitutional Law. See Law 119, 120.

Administrative Law. See Law 121.

**PSYCHOLOGY**

*Professors Smith, Guthrie, Wilson, Esper; Associate Professor Gundlach; Assistant Professors Horton, Loucks, Hermans.*

Survey of the science. Man's original nature, the way in which nature is altered by use; the individual and social behavior that results.

Nature of personality and ways in which personalities are formed in adjusting to the world. Pr., 1.

Psychology of personal efficiency, vocational guidance, scientific management, law, medicine, athletics, business, advertising. Upper division credit for upper division students. Pr., 1.

Action, emotion, regulatory functions, learning, thinking. Pr., 1, Zool. 1, 2 or 3, and permission of instructor.

Training in laboratory methods. Pr., 1, 108, 109, and permission of instructor. Two lectures, six hours lab.

Use of statistical methods in psychology. Pr., Math. 3 or 5, or 31, 32, 33.

Continuation of 108.

*111. History of Psychology.*

Contributions of living psychologists and a critical consideration of current theory. Pr., 1.

Psychology of animals in the laboratory and under natural conditions.

117. Superstition and Belief. A. (2) Smith.
Why we are superstitious. Psychological analysis and historical development of certain false opinions. Pr., 1.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Psychology, Romanic Languages


Courses for Graduates Only

Before a student registers for graduate courses, his topic for research must be approved by the department.


ROMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Professors Nostrand, Frein, Garcia-Prada, Goggio, Helmlingé, Umphrey; Associate Professors Chessex, W. Wilson; Assistant Professors David, Simpson, Whittlesey, C. Wilson; Instructors Creore, Hamilton.

Students with less than one high-school year of preparation will normally enter course 1; with one or one and one-half years of preparation, course 3R; with two years of preparation, course 4 (or 4 and 7 in French, if the preparation is inadequate); with three years, courses 101 and 104; with four years, course 104. After a lapse of two years or more since high school instruction in a language, a student may repeat one quarter with credit. Any exception involving credit must be determined by the executive officer of the department.

In instances where a foreign language must be taken to satisfy an entrance deficiency of two units, the requirement may be satisfied by taking French 5 (or 4 and 7); Spanish 5; or Italian 18 plus 4 or 6 hours of either 111, 112, 113 or 121, 122, 123.

† To be arranged.
Courses in French

French

1-2, 3. Elementary. AW, S. (5-5, 5)
No credit for 1 until 2 has been completed. Pr. for 3 is 2 with a grade of not less than "C." Students receiving "D" in 2 are advised to proceed to 3R.

1-2, 3X. Elementary. AW, S. (5-5, 5)
The first two years of college French in one year. For graduates and specially qualified undergraduates. No auditors.

3R. Grammar Review. AW, S. (5)
Intensive review of grammar covered in 1, 2, and 3. Open to all students who for any reason are not qualified to meet the prerequisite for 4. Students having had 3, or having presented two years of high-school French (or equivalent) for entrance into the University, may not receive credit for 3R unless there has been at least a two-year lapse in their study of French.

4, 5, 6. Intermediate. AW, S. (3, 3, 3)
Reading of modern texts, composition, functional grammar. Students in need of supplementary grammar may combine 4 and 7, making a five-hour course. The same is true of 5 and 8, 6 and 9. Pr., 3 or two high-school years, or equivalent.

7, 8, 9. Intermediate Grammar (Optional). AW, S. (2, 2, 2)
Reading and composition with emphasis on functional grammar. Students not well enough prepared to elect 4 alone, but sufficiently advanced to dispense with 3R, should elect coordinated courses 4 and 7, which form a five-hour course in intermediate French.

(Lower division students register for 34, 35, 36; upper division students, for 134, 135, 136.) The three principal Romance literatures, with attention to their influence on one another. Lectures and collateral reading in English. The course may be counted in either French, Italian, or Spanish, or as elective credit in English major. No prerequisite. May be entered any quarter.

Class reading of scientific texts, with emphasis on constructions and scientific terms. For upper division scientific French, see 137, 138, 139. Pr., 4 or equivalent.

Analysis of sounds, intonation, rhythm; training in correct and natural pronunciation. Principles of such analysis and training, applicable in the development of skill and personality generally. Pr., 3 or equivalent. Upper division students may earn upper division credit.

Pr., 6 or equivalent.

Detailed study of representative masterpieces from the seventeenth century to the present. Lectures, in French as soon as practicable, on the evolution of French literature and civilization from the beginning. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

107, 108. Themes. AS. (2, 2) Helmingé, David.
Writing of original compositions upon assigned topics. Pr., 102 or equivalent.

Course 118, from the Song of Rolland to the Renaissance; 119, Classicism and Enlightenment; 120, Romanticism to the present. Assigned reading in the principal authors, and a large proportion of individual reading, so that the student may emphasize any part of the subject (contemporary period, social aspects, etc.) throughout the year.

*121, 122, 123. French Prose Fiction.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in French

   For majors and others admitted by the instructor. Careful preparation for each day's exercise will be required. Pr., 101 or equivalent.

   Course 131, Renaissance and classical period; 132, eighteenth century and romanticism; 133, the pariansians and symbolists; contemporary poetry. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

134, 135, 136. Comparative Literature of France, Italy, and Spain, in English.
   See 34, 35, 36.

   Conducted in individual conferences. Students read material in their own fields. Pr., 37 or 38 or 39 with grade "B," or consent of instructor.

   Course 141, the Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Classicism; 142, the eighteenth century, and Romanticism to 1850; 143, Realism, Symbolism, and the contemporary theater. Lectures in French. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

   Course 151, the revolutionary spirit and the early romanticists; 152, Romanticism; 153, Realism. Lectures in French. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

*154, 155, 156. Contemporary French Literature.

   French syntax from the teacher's standpoint. Should precede the teachers' course. Pr., 103 or 107 or 108. 158, autumn, winter; 159, winter, spring.

   Course 161, criticism of social and literary canons: Fénélon, Bayle, Fontenelle, Montesquieu; 162, the Encyclopedists and the rise of middle-class liberalism: Voltaire, Diderot; 163, the jacobin spirit and the ideologues: d'Holbach, Helvétius, de Tracy. Lectures in French and explication de textes in English. An essay each quarter. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

   Course 171, the pre-classical period; 172, the classic generation; 173, the late classic period up to 1715. Lectures in French and English. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

   Vocabulary study, reading, and conversation based on relevant business and social situations. Pr., 6 or permission of instructor.

Teachers' Course in French. See Educ. 75K.

Courses for Graduates Only

*201, 202, 203. Renaissance Literature.

   Practice and criticism aiming to develop an effective and varied style in French. (Open to undergraduates who have had 159 or equivalent.)

   Open to all who have studied French at least four years. French majors will ordinarily translate into modern French. All who desire may, without prejudice, translate the old French into English. Helpful to teachers of French and Spanish, and for those studying the English language.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in French, Portuguese, Provencal, Italian

Lectures in French. Assigned reading in French, or in English for those who do not easily read French. Pr., graduate standing and at least four years of French.

Lectures in English upon the phonology and morphology of French words. Basic for English as well as French grammar. Pr., four years of French and graduate standing.

Bibliographical resources; principles and objectives of literary research; criticism of students' essays (which may be preliminary portions of theses). Conducted in English.


Portuguese

Reading of modern texts, composition, functional grammar. Pr., 3 or permission of instructor.


Provencal

The language, and representative reading.

Italian

No credit for 1 until 2 has been completed.

Equivalent to 1-2. No credit for 4 and 5 until 6 has been completed.

Reading, composition, conversation. Pr., 2, or 6, or permission of instructor. U.D. credit for U.D. students.

34, 35, 36, and 134, 135, 136. Comparative Literature of France, Italy and Spain, in English.
See French 34, 35, 36.

Masterpieces of the principal literary types, from the late eighteenth century to the present. Pr., 2 or 6 with grade of B; or 18.

*121, 122, 123. The Italian Novel.

The thought and expression of the Divine Comedy, against its background of medieval philosophy and art. May be counted as elective credit in English major.

184. Renaissance Literature of Italy in English. S. (2) Goggio.
Lectures and collateral reading. May be counted as elective credit in English major.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Italian, Spanish

Courses for Graduates Only

*221, 222, 223. Italian Literature of the XIIth to the XVth Centuries.


243. Italian Historical Grammar. S. (2 to 5) Goggio.

Pr., consent of the executive officer.

Spanish

No credit for 1 until 2 has been completed. Each course repeated every quarter.

Intensive review of grammar covered by 1, 2, 3. Open to all students who for any reason are not qualified to meet the prerequisite for 4. Those having had 3, or having presented two years of high-school Spanish, or equivalent, for entrance into the University, may not receive credit for 3R unless there has been at least a two-year lapse in their study of Spanish.

Reading of modern texts, composition, functional grammar. Pr. to 4 is 3, or two high-school years with at least average standing, or equivalent.

For students in need of a review of grammar before entering those courses for which 6 or equivalent is prerequisite.

Student discussion of items of current interest, systematic vocabulary building. Pr., Spanish 3.

34, 35, 36. Comparative Literature of France, Italy and Spain, in English.
See French 34, 35, 36.

Pr., 6 or equivalent.

103. Spanish Themes. S. (3) García-Prada.
Practice in writing original compositions. Pr., 102, or equivalent.

Historical outline of Spanish culture from early times to the present. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

A,W,S. (2,2,2) García-Prada.
Survey of Latin-American history, literature, and culture from ancient to modern times. Lectures, readings and written reports. 115, the Pre-hispanic and Colonial periods; 116, the 19th century; 117, the contemporary period.

*118, 119, 120. Survey of Spanish Literature in English.

*121, 122. Spanish Prose Fiction.

*131. Lyric Poetry.

134, 135, 136. Comparative Literature of France, Italy and Spain, in English.
See French 34, 35, 36.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Spanish

From its beginnings to the present day. Selected texts for intensive study. Collateral
reading, lectures, and discussions. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

151, 152, 153. Spanish Literature of the Nineteenth Century. A, W, S. (2,2,2)
W. Wilson.
Course 151, the romantic movement; 152, the middle period; 153, recent and contempo­
rary literature. Lectures, collateral reading. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

Elementary principles of philology. Application to teaching of Spanish syntax, pronuncia­
tion, and orthography. Pr., 102 or equivalent.

*171, 172, 173. Seventeenth Century Literature.

General survey of Spanish-American life and literature of the colonial period. Lectures,
selected texts, collateral reading, reports. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

*182, 183. Spanish-American Literature. (General Survey, Nineteenth and
Twentieth Centuries.)

*184. Spanish-American Literature. (Mexico, Central America, Caribbean.)

Social and cultural life of Colombia and Venezuela, with special attention to literature.
Selected texts, collateral reading, lectures, discussions. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

*186. Spanish-American Literature. (Peru, Ecuador, Chile.)

Literature of Argentina and Uruguay. Selected texts, collateral reading, lectures, dis­
cussions. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

Vocabulary study, reading, and conversation based on relevant business and social
situations. Pr., 6 or permission of the instructor.

Teachers' Course in Spanish. (See Education 75Y.)

Courses for Graduates Only

Transition from medieval to modern literature.

Study of the origins and early development of various types of literature.

*231. Spanish Epic Poetry.

*241. Spanish Philology.

Intensive study each quarter of one writer, one problem, or one aspect of literary history
of Spain or Spanish America.


* Not offered in 1942-1943.
SCANDINAVIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Professor Vickner; Instructor Arestad.

May be taken with 4-5, 6, making five-hour courses; 1, 2, 3 are hyphenated if 4-5 are not taken. Courses 1, 2 repeated winter and spring quarters respectively.

Supplementary to courses 1-2, 3, but may also be taken separately. No previous knowledge of Swedish necessary. Courses 4, 5 repeated winter and spring quarters, respectively.

May be taken with 13-14, 15, making five-hour courses; 10, 11, 12 are hyphenated if 13-14 are not taken. Danish students will do their work in special conference. Courses 10, 11 repeated winter and spring quarters, respectively.

13-14, 15. Norwegian or Danish Reading Course for Beginners. A,W,S. (2-2, 2) Arestad.
Supplementary to 10-11, 12, but may also be taken separately. No previous knowledge of Norwegian or Danish necessary. Courses 13, 14 repeated winter and spring quarters, respectively.

20, 21, 22. Norwegian or Danish Literature. A,W,S. (2, 2, 2) Arestad.
Pr., ability to read easy Norwegian or Danish. Danish students will do their work in special conference.

Pr., ability to read easy Swedish.

103, 104, 105. Recent Swedish Writers. A,W,S. (2 or 3 each quarter; 4 by perm.) Vickner.
Pr., relatively fluent reading knowledge of Swedish.

106, 107, 108. Recent Norwegian or Danish Writers. A,W,S. (2 or 3 each quarter; 4 by perm.) Vickner, Arestad.
Pr., relatively fluent reading knowledge of Norwegian or Danish. Danish students will do their work in special conference.

Courses in English

A lecture survey of the early Scandinavian literature. Reading in English translation. No prerequisites. Upper division credit to upper division students.

Knowledge of the Scandinavian languages not required. Lectures. Upper division credit to upper division students.

No knowledge of the Scandinavian languages necessary.

No knowledge of the Scandinavian languages necessary.

Courses for Graduates Only

*201-202. Old Icelandic.

*208. Scandinavian Lyric Poetry.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Scandinavian, Sociology

Comparative Philology

General principles of linguistic development with special reference to English. Pr., some knowledge of one of the classical languages or of one modern foreign language.

192. Life of Words. S. (2) Vickner.
Etymology and semasiology; growth of vocabulary; word values. Lectures, discussions, exercises. Pr., same as for 190-191.

SLAVIC STUDIES (Russian Language)—See Far Eastern.

SOCIOMETRY

Professors Steiner, Hayner, Schmid, Woolston; Assistant Professors Cohen, Guthrie, Riemer; Associate Cheng; Instructor O'Brien.

Basic principles for understanding social relationships. Juniors and seniors may substitute 150.

Introduction to the scientific study of suicide, crime, population, unemployment, mental deficiency, mental diseases, family disorganization, etc. Pr., 1.

Factors and forces which determine the distribution of people and institutions. Pr., 1.

Analysis of conditioning factors and collective response in typical social groups—crowds, assemblies, parties, sects, etc. Pr., five credits sociology and five credits psychology. Upper division credit to upper division students with consent of instructor.

Sociological analysis of current social changes. Pr., 1.

The changing home; family and marriage customs; family interaction and organization; analysis and treatment of domestic discord. Pr., 1.

Housing problems discussed from a sociological viewpoint. Special emphasis upon the adjustment of the family life to the architect's home design. Symptoms of maladjustment. Pr., 1, or instructor's permission.

Historical background and development. Present scope, aims, methods. Typical problems and agencies; field trips. Pr., 1.

Quantitative analysis applied to sociological and related materials. Not open to students who have had 31. Pr., 1, and Math. 13.

Theory and practice of conducting investigation of communities, institutions, social conditions. Field and lab. work. Pr., 31, 131, or approved equivalent.

Application of methods of sampling and correlation to selected sociological materials. Pr., 31 or 131.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Graphic Methods in Sociology. A. (3)</td>
<td>Schmid</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theory and practice of constructing various types of maps and graphs used in sociological research and exhibits. Pr., 31 or 131, or approved equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Population Problems. A. (3)</td>
<td>Schmid</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Major quantitative and qualitative problems of population in our contemporary society. Pr., 5 credits in sociology or economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Human Migration. W. (3)</td>
<td>Steiner</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human migrations, factors determining them, and problems arising therefrom. Pr., 5 credits in sociology or economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Race Relations. S. (3)</td>
<td>Steiner</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General survey of race problems and conditions associated therewith. Special attention to race contacts on the Pacific Rim. Pr., 5 credits in sociology or economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>General Sociology. A,W,S. (5)</td>
<td>Guthrie</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Major concepts of sociology and the scientific point of view in dealing with social phenomena. Introductory course for upper division students. Students who have taken 1 may not receive credit for 150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Social Control. S. (5)</td>
<td>Guthrie</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Analysis of the technique and process by which changes in individual and collective actions are effected. Pr., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Problems of Social Insecurity. A. (3)</td>
<td>Cohen</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Historical trends; standards by which poverty is measured; attitudes and social currents which it engenders; the responses of the community to problems of economic insufficiency. Pr., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency. S. (5)</td>
<td>Hayner</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Family and community backgrounds; institutional treatment; juvenile court and probation; programs for prevention. Pr., 1, 156.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Penology. A. (3)</td>
<td>Hayner</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social treatment of juvenile and adult offenders. Pr., 156 or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Western Society. S. (5)</td>
<td>Woolston</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Description, comparison, analysis, evaluation of institutional and cultural patterns prevalent in Western Europe, America, and their dependencies. Pr., 20 credits in social science.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*170. Contemporary Social Theory.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Conditions and consequences of social stratification. Pr., 20 credits of social sciences.

176. The Rural Community. S. (3 to 5) Steiner.
Organization and activities of rural life. Review of investigations and means of amelioration. Pr., senior standing and 10 credits in sociology.

How persons develop and manifest dispositions to act in certain ways toward their fellows. Prerequisites, 5 credits psychology and 20 credits in other social sciences. Upper division students may substitute for 66 with consent of instructor.

Character and operation of beliefs formed by general discussion. Problems of propaganda, criticism, education. Advanced students only. Pr., 5 credits in psychology and 20 credits in other social sciences.
See also Psych. 117, Superstition and Belief, and Journ. 201, Propaganda, which articulate with and complete the work of this course.

Courses for Graduates Only

Critical analysis of main approaches to sociological theory from its beginnings. Pr., 170 and 25 credits in social sciences.

*203, 204, 205. Social Reform.

Open to graduate students completing independent investigations and to instructors in the department.


*222. Oriental Migration.

*223. Social Change in Modern Japan.

A critical analysis of the most important recent statistical research in sociology. Pr., Soc. 134 and 20 credits in social sciences.

Case studies, documents and interviews as methods of sociological research. Pr., permission of instructor.

Analysis of contributions in the fields of population and vital statistics. Pr., 25 credits in social sciences.

Study of race contacts and adjustments in South Africa, Australia, Eastern Asia, Netherlands Indies, South America. Pr., 25 credits in social sciences.

Examination of conservative and progressive positions regarding the treatment of modern social conditions. Pr., 25 credits of social sciences.

Critical appraisal of ecological conceptions and processes. Pr., 155 and 20 credits in social science.

Sociological contributions to the treatment of juvenile and adult probationers and parolees. Pr., 156 or approved equivalent.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Sociology, Social Work

Prisons and juvenile reformatories as communities. Pr., 156 or approved equivalent.

Critical consideration of programs for delinquency prevention. Pr., 156 or approved equivalent.

*260, 261, 262. Marriage and the Family.

Intensive reading in any of the major fields of sociology. Open only to qualified graduate students by consent of instructor.

Original field projects, carefully planned and adequately reported. Pr., permission.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK

Professors Witte, Steiner; Assistant Professors Crounse, Dorman, Ferguson, Kimble, Pentz; Instructor Pritchard; Lecturers Godwin, Hoedemaker, Orr; Field Work Supervisor Jonquet.

Visiting Summer Faculty: Assistant Professors Kasanin, Kraus; Lecturers Dobson, Gerry, L. Johnson, R. Newton, West.

Permission of School of Social Work Required Before Registration.

Non-professional Courses

(By members of the Graduate School of Social Work faculty.)

Point of view and method of social case work. Emphasis on social aspects of health needs of families, cooperative relationships between social and health agencies. Open to School of Nursing Education students. Four hours class and four hours laboratory. Pr., Soc. 1 and 128, or equivalents.

176. Rural Community Organization. A. (3 to 5) Steiner. 
Fundamentals of community organization; emphasis on the special economic and social factors affecting the rural community. May be substituted for 276 upon approval. Pr., seniors with 10 credits in sociology.

Basic human motivations, personality development, problems of infancy, childhood and adolescence; adult relationships; anti-social behavior. Counselling, guidance, and case work, as seen by the social worker and the psychiatrist. Pr., senior standing.

Field of Social Work. (See Sociol. 128.)

Professional Courses

1. Social Treatment

A. Family Welfare.

Discussion of case material to develop a social philosophy; application of basic case work principles, understanding of the individual, and an awareness of the case worker's relationship to the client. Case material for this and succeeding courses is drawn from a variety of sources including social agencies (public and private), schools, juvenile courts, correctional institutions, and behavior clinics. Professional students only. Sec. A. for students with one year or more of experience; sec. B. for students with less than one year of experience.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Social Work

Continuation of Social Case Work I, with special attention to the diagnostic and treatment processes. The case worker's role in the agency and community. Pr., 200, or equivalent. Sec. A. for students with one year or more of experience; sec. B. for students with less than one year of experience.

Critical analysis of causative factors in human behavior as a basis for understanding and treatment. Consideration of principles derived from psychiatry. Pr., 200 and 201, or equivalents, and permission.

A study and discussion of the application of case work principles in situations in which the client is not a voluntary applicant. Cases to be discussed are typified by much of the work of juvenile court officers, school attendance officers, and of family and children's agencies in "child protective" work. Pr., 200, 201, or equivalent.

First Term: Services which may be needed by draftees selected or rejected, case work in and around military camps, the work of morale officers, Military and Naval Welfare Services of the American Red Cross, U. S. O., Travelers' Aid Services, and services for disabled veterans. Second Term: The civil population, Home Service for dependents of service men, Disaster Relief and rehabilitation, adoptions of case work in an emergency, fundamentals of case work which apply in any setting. Pr., 200, 201, 210I, 210II, or consent.

University field work centers are maintained in cooperation with several branch offices of the King County Welfare Department and the Family Society of Seattle. Minimum time requirement for all professional students, 16 hours a week under University supervision. Pr., professional students; 200 concurrently.

Continuation of Field Work: Family I, to teach practice in generic case work. Minimum time requirement, 16 hours a week. Pr., 200 and 210 (I), or equivalents; 201 should be taken concurrently.

Advanced field work practice in a family welfare case working agency; 16 or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), and 211, or equivalents; a case work course concurrently.

Advanced field work practice in a family welfare case working agency; 16 or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I, II, and III), or equivalents; a case work course concurrently.

Advanced field work practice in a family welfare case working agency; 16 or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I, II, III, and IV), 212, 218, or equivalents; or permission.

Marriage and the Family. (See Sociology 260, 261, 262.)

Cost-of-Living Studies and Family Budgets. (See Home Econ. 109.)

B. Child Welfare.

Discussion of provisions for health, education, recreation, and protection of children. Methods of caring for neglected, dependent, delinquent, and handicapped children. Care of child in his own home, in institution, and in foster homes. Pr., permission.

Application of case work principles to children without normal parental care. Pr., 200, 201, and 211, or equivalents.

† To be arranged.
Use of the institution and the place of specialized institutions for the study, diagnosis, and treatment of children with behavior problems. Pr., 201, 202.


Field work practice in a children's case working agency; 16 or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), and 211; and 212 concurrently; or equivalents, or permission.

Field work practice in a children's case working agency; hours to be arranged. Pr., 215 (I) or equivalent; a case work course concurrently.

Field work practice in a children's case working agency; hours to be arranged. Pr., 215 (I and II), or equivalents.

Field work practice in a children's case working agency; hours to be arranged. Pr., 215 (I, II, and III), or equivalents.

C. Psychiatric Case Work.

217. Introduction to Personality Development. A. (2) Orr.
Designed to supplement beginning case work and to precede Psychiatric Information for Social Workers, this course considers the development of a dynamic point of view in psychology and its application to problems of adjustment and maladjustment in a complex society. Application of this point of view to typical social work problems will be made where time permits. Open only to full-time professional majors.

Factors affecting growth and development of personality from infancy to old age. Inter-relationships of physical, emotional, intellectual, and environmental factors in human behavior and some of the social psychiatric principles involved. Pr., 10 credits in sociology and psychology, and consent.

Causes, diagnosis, and treatment of mental and nervous disorders and deficiencies with emphasis upon purposiveness of behavior and interaction of organic, emotional, and environmental factors. Pr., 216, or equivalent.

Discussion of case material illustrating the contribution of the case worker in the study, diagnosis, and treatment of abnormal behavior problems of children and adults in relation to the services of the psychiatrist. Pr., 200, 201, 211, and 216, or equivalents; and 217, or equivalent, past or concurrently.

*221. Clinical Analysis of Case Material.

Clinical demonstration and discussion of problems presented by adults in psychiatric study centers. Pr., 210I, II, or equivalents.

*222. Psychiatry in Relation to Case Work.

The contributions of psychiatry to case work, as illustrated by case presentation. Pr., 200, 201, or equivalents and consent.

** Not offered in summer, 1942.
* Not offered in 1942-1943.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Social Work

Designed to include some of the mental hygiene implications of the selective service system, military service, and civilian morale during war time. Pr., graduate standing, or consent.

D. Probation and Parole Case Work.

230. Field Work: Juvenile Probation and Parole I. A,W,S,Su. (4 or 5) Staff. Supervised field work practice in an agency dealing with problems of juvenile delinquency; 16 or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), and 211, or equivalents; and an advanced case work course concurrently.

230. Field Work: Juvenile Probation and Parole II. A,W,S,Su. (3 to 5) Staff. Supervised field work practice in an agency dealing with problems of juvenile delinquency; 12, 16, or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), 211, 230 (I), or equivalents.

230. Field Work: Juvenile Probation and Parole III. A,W,S,Su. (3 to 5) Staff. Supervised field work practice in an agency dealing with problems of juvenile delinquency; 12, 16, or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), 211, 230 (I and II), or equivalents.

Juvenile Delinquency. (See Sociol. 159.)
Probation and Parole. (See Sociol. 256.)
Correctional Institutions. (See Sociol. 257.)

E. Medical Social Work.

Physical growth and development of the individual, covering the prenatal period, infancy, childhood, adolescence, maturity, and old age, with stress on those physical deviations and major illnesses which have personal and social significance. The social implications of health content, and the use of medical concepts and resources by the social worker. Pr., 200 (may be taken concurrently).

Continuation of 231. Pr., 231.

The role of the social worker in collaborating with physicians and health officials in the study, treatment, and prevention of illness. Emphasis will be given to health and medical needs heightened by the current situation.

Social case work with individual patients in the process of their medical care, in collaboration with clinicians and other professional personnel. The social and emotional components in illness and medical care. Pr., completion of basic curriculum.

Determination of eligibility of medical care. The medical setting for medical social work practice—institutional and non-institutional. Organization, administration, and functioning of a department or division of medical social work. Medical social work in public health and public welfare programs. Pr., 234.

*236. Advanced Medical Information.

**238b. Growth Cycle of the Individual.

History, evolving standards, interrelationships with allied fields, current problems and trends, etc. Pr., 235 (may be taken concurrently).

Field work practice in a social service department of a hospital, or a division of an agency offering medical care. Pr., 234 or concurrently.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
** Not offered in Summer, 1942.
Courses in Social Work


Nutrition for Non-Majors. (See Home Econ. 104.)

F. Case Work in the Schools.

243a. Social Adjustment of School Children. Su. (2½) Dobson. The responsibility of the school in helping children to achieve emotional maturity, with attention given to the development of cooperative relationships between the school and other community agencies. Pr., consent.

G. Supervision.

246. Seminar: Supervision in Social Case Work. S. (2 or 3) Kimble. Discussion; consideration of role of supervision in developing worker's insight and skills in dealing with case situations, and in stimulating growth processes in the worker. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), 212 or 218, and 210 (III) or 215 (I), or equivalents, experience, and permission.

247. Field Work: Supervision I. A,W,S,Su. (2 to 5) Staff. Training of student supervisors in methods and practices of supervising case workers. Pr., 210 V, or 215 IV, or equivalents, satisfactory case work experience, and permission; 8 to 20 hours a week.


*249. Dynamics of Personal Relationships.

2. Social Welfare Administration.


*254. Public Welfare Administration in Rural Areas.

*255. The Child and the State.

256. Financing the Public Social Services. A. (2 to 3) Analysis and research into the needs, distribution, and sources of funds for financing the public social services. Pr., permission.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Social Work

Discussion and study of case law and statutes relating to those fields of law which are of
most concern to the social worker, such as familial relations, child dependency, delin-
quency, contractual relationships. Pr., consent.

Basic relationships of the public services, including general and public assistance, work
relief, social insurance, and related services. Future trends and developments growing out
of the present emergency will be considered. Pr., consent.

*260. Administration of Social Agencies.

Housing conditions in the United States, social and economic importance of housing,
history of attempts to provide low cost housing, emergency housing in defense areas,
housing legislation and management. Pr., consent.

*266. Administration of the Social Insurances.

*269. Field Work: Social Insurance Administration I.

*269. Field Work: Social Insurance Administration II.

Supervised field work practice in an administrative capacity in a public or private welfare
agency; 12, 16, or 20 hours a week. Pr., major in public welfare administration, 202,
210 II, and permission.

Supervised field work practice in an administrative capacity in a public or private welfare
agency; 12, 16, or 20 hours a week. Pr., major in public welfare administration, 270 (I),
or equivalent, and permission.

Seminar in Indian Administration. (See Anthro. 206.)
Government Accounting. (See E.&B. 152.)
Labor Legislation. (See E.&B. 161.)
Labor Relations. (See E.&B. 164.)
Social Insurance. (See E.&B. 177.)
Domestic Relations. (See Law 113.)
Administrative Law. (See Law 121.)
The Public Service. (See Pol. Sci. 154.)
State Government and Administration. (See Pol. Sci. 163.)

3. Group Work

271. Introduction to Social Group Work. W. (3)
Principles and procedures in group work as a basic approach and method in social work,
and application of these methods to various types of groups with which the social worker
has contact. Pr., permission.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Social Work

4. Community Planning and Interpretation

Community movement. Emphasis upon organization of community forces in interests of social welfare. Pr., permission.

Philosophy of publicity for social work; study of methods of publicizing work of social agencies; planning agency publicity programs; use of research and statistical material in agency publicity. Students will prepare sample publicity material for study and analysis. Pr., permission.

280. Field Work: Community Planning and Interpretation I. A, W, S, Su. (3 to 5) Staff.
Supervised field work practice in a public or private agency engaged in community organization and interpretation; 12, 16, or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), or equivalents.

280. Field Work: Community Planning and Interpretation II. A, W, S, Su. (3 to 5) Staff.
Supervised field work practice in a public or private agency engaged in community organization and interpretation; 12, 16, or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), and 280 (I), or equivalents.

Public Opinion. (See Sociol. 194.)

Propaganda. (See Journ. 201.)

5. Social Research

Use of statistics in social work, including the meaning and application of statistical measurement, tables and graphs, and the interpretation of statistical material. Graduate School of Social Work students only.

Supervised field work practice in a social agency on research problems relating to the fundamental processes of the agency. Twelve, sixteen, or twenty hours per week. Pr., major in social research and permission.

Continuation of 283I. Pr., major in social research and 283I.

A course for students competent to carry on research dealing with special administrative problems. Pr., permission. Hours to be arranged.

Supervised research for students writing theses for advanced degrees. Regular group discussions are held regarding common problems, in autumn and spring quarters. Pr., permission; 288 pr. to 289, and 289 pr. to 290.

Open to graduate students capable of conducting independent investigations. Pr., permission. Hours to be arranged.

Social Statistics. (See Sociol. 131.)

Methods of Social Research. (See Sociol. 132.)

† To be arranged.
Courses in Social Work, Speech

Advanced Social Statistics. (See Sociol. 134.)

Field Studies in Criminology. (See Sociol. 230, 231.)

Statistical Analysis. (See E.&B. 60.)

Advanced Statistical Analysis. (See E.&B. 170.)

6. History and Development of Social Work

Consideration of current topics in field of social work, particularly as they are discussed in current literature. Pr., permission of the director.

Philanthropy and social reform since sixteenth century, with special attention to nineteenth century movements and their influence upon present methods, purposes, and tendencies. Pr., permission.

Ethical principles and professional practices of related fields of medicine, law, nursing, teaching, the ministry, and business. Developments of interest in the professional nature of social work and its ethical concepts. Pr., permission.

Readings in current social work literature in the student's field of major interest. Pr., permission.

*Social Reform. (See Sociology 203, 204, 205.)

SPEECH

Professor Orr; Associate Professors Rahskopf, Franzke, Carrell; Assistant Professor Bird; Instructors Pellegrini, Baisler; Associates Wenhe, Hill, Pence, Wagner; Acting Associates Stevenson, Enquist.

Individual work for students having speech defects they wish to correct. Sec. A, Articulation Problems; Sec. B, Foreign Dialect; Sec. C, Stuttering; Sec. D, Voice Problems.


Bibliographies, briefs, and oral arguments. Upper division credit for upper division students.

Elementary course in fundamentals of effective speaking.

Continuation of 40, with special emphasis on problems of delivery. Upper division credit for upper division students. Pr., 40.

Fundamental training course with emphasis on mental, emotional, and physical coordinations essential to good voice. Upper division credit for upper division students.

Continuation of 43; special attention to the sound system of English and to practice on problems of articulation and pronunciation. Upper division credit for upper division students. Pr., 43.

† To be arranged.
* Not offered in 1942-1943.
50. **Elementary Lip Reading. A. (2)**
Fundamental principles of lip-reading; sense training for speed and accuracy; study of relationship of lip-reading to the speaking situation.

51. **Advanced Problems in Lip Reading. S. (2)**
Continuation of 50, special emphasis on complex elements of lip-reading. Pr., 50 or consent of instructor.

Orr, Pellegrini, Wenhe.
Required of students seeking a normal diploma in English. Such students are examined for assignment to one of four groups: (a) exempted; (b) required to take 43 and 79; (c) to take 79 only; (d) to take 79 and 179. Upper division credit for upper division students. Pr., 43, unless a literature major.

Orr, Bird, Franzke, Hill.
Only students chosen for the freshman and varsity debate squad may register for this course. Credits will be allowed upon the recommendation of the instructor in charge, provided that no more than three credits are earned in one year and that the total does not exceed twelve credits.

Pellegrini.
Study and practice of various types of debating, including the old traditional method and new modifications, such as cross-examination, symposium and the problem-solving debates. Particularly designed for teachers and speech majors. Pr., 38 or consent of instructor.

179. **Advanced Interpretation of Literature. S. (5)**
Orr.
Advanced training in the mental and vocal technique essential to artistic oral interpretation of the various forms of literature. Pr., 79.

Carrell.
Anatomy, physiology, physics, psychology of voice production. Pr., 43 or consent of instructor.

188. **Advanced Problems in Speaking. W. (5)**
Orr.
Advanced training in effective methods of preparation and delivery. Pr., 40.
### Courses in Speech, World at War

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Speech Correction. A, S. (5)</td>
<td>Carrell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Methods of Speech Correction. W. (3)</td>
<td>Carrell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Methods of correcting speech defects. Clinical practice for qualified students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pr., 190.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193, 195, 196</td>
<td>Clinical Training in Speech Correction. A, W, S. (2 to 5 each quarter)</td>
<td>Carrell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Training course in techniques and problems of speech correction. Involves observation in public schools and actual management of cases in the University Clinic, Traveling Clinic, and at cooperating hospitals. May be repeated for total not to exceed 15 credits. Pr., 190, 191, permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Basic Methods of Teaching Lip-reading. W. (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to theory and methods of diagnosing hearing disabilities and teaching lip-reading. Laboratory practice. Pr., normal hearing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Teachers' Course in Speech. (See Education 75X.)**

### Courses for Graduates Only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Introduction to Graduate Study in Speech. A. (2)</td>
<td>Rahskopf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research methods and bibliographical materials. Required of all graduate students in speech.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Historical Principles of Public Address. W. (5)</td>
<td>Rahskopf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Critical evaluation of the principles of public address based on a study of their development from ancient to modern times. Students read in translation the rhetorical works of Aristotle, Cicero, Quintilian, Wilson, Campbell, Whately, and other modern critics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Research in Rhetoric and Public Address. S. (5)</td>
<td>Rahskopf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Research in Voice. A. (5)</td>
<td>Orr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Research in Speech Pathology. S. (5)</td>
<td>Carrell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Thesis Research. A, W, S. (†)</td>
<td>Staff</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THE WORLD AT WAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Factual information on the background of the present war, the ideological conflict, the fundamentals of military and naval strategy, economics and war, and the essentials of planning for peace. Elective credit in all colleges, schools, and departments of the University. Upper division credit to upper division students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† To be arranged
Courses in Zoology

ZOOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY

Professor Kincaid; Associate Professors Hatch, Svihla; Assistant Professors Martin, Rankin; Instructors Goodsell, Crescitelli.

Zoology

Survey of the more general aspects of animal life.

Survey of the animal kingdom, stressing structure, classification, and economic relations.  
Pr., 1 or equivalent.

For students entering a medical course.

Comparative developmental history of animals, with emphasis on vertebrate forms.  
Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4.

Elementary facts and principles basic to the field of zoological science. Students who expect to continue with zoology should begin with 1, 2 or 3-4.

Lectures on the more important biological problems related to the general theory of evolution.

Principles of evolution in their relation to human welfare.

Structure and activities of the animal cell with special reference to problems of development, sex determination, and heredity.  
Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4.

*102. Experimental Zoology.

Classification, adaptations and interrelationships of the microscopic fauna of the sea. Field work in Puget Sound.  
Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4.

Animal parasites.  
Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4.

Classification and interrelationship of organisms found in lakes and streams. Field work in neighboring fresh-water bodies.  
Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4.

Structure, classification, and economic relations of insects.  
Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4 or equivalent.

Methods of imbedding, sectioning and staining animal tissues.  
Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4 or equivalent.

Structure, classification, and ecology of invertebrate animals.  
Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.
Courses in Zoology, Physiology 337


175. Medical and Sanitary Zoology. A,S. (3,3) Rankin. Methods of diagnosis and control of parasites of medical and veterinary importance. Practical methods of use in the medical corps of the armed forces will be emphasized. Pr., 107, 121, Bact. 99, or permission.

Teachers' Course in Zoology. (See Educ. 75Z.)

Courses for Graduates Only

201, 202, 203. Research. A,W,S. (†) Staff. Students capable of carrying on independent work will be assigned problems under direction of an instructor. Pr., 25 credits in zoology.

205, 206, 207. Advanced Problems. †. (†) Staff. Especially for graduate students working for doctor's degree.

210, 211, 212. Seminar. A,W,S. (1, 1, 1) Staff. Reports and discussions of current zoological literature and other special topics.


Physiology

6. Elementary Physiology. S. (5) Goodsell. Human structure and function; designed to meet the needs of students in pharmacy.


† To be arranged.
Courses in Physiology

115. General Physiology. A. (3 or 5) Crescitelli.
Qualitative and quantitative study of fundamental principles. Pr., Chem. 2 or 22.

Physiological principles illustrated by the study of invertebrate material. Designed particularly to meet the needs of zoology majors. Pr., 7, or Zool. 126 and 128.

Extensive study of human physiology for physiology majors and advanced students in related fields. Pr., Zool. 2 or 4, Chem. 2 or 22.

Students will be assigned minor problems under direction of an instructor in the department. Pr., 20 credits in physiology and instructor's permission.

163. Physiology of Metabolism. S. (3 or 5) Martin.
Advanced studies in digestion, absorption, and metabolism. Pr., 10 credits in human physiology; Chem. 2 or 22.

173. Physiology of Endocrine Organs. A. (3 or 5) Goodsell.
Functions and interrelationships of the endocrine glands. Pr., ten credits in human physiology and instructor's permission.

Courses for Graduates Only

Students capable of carrying on independent work may be assigned problems under the direction of an instructor. Pr., 20 credits in physiology.

210, 211, 212. Seminar. A,W,S. (1, 1, 1) Staff.

† To be arranged.
### SUMMARY OF DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES GRANTED
#### 1940-1941

#### BACHELOR'S DEGREES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Type</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Degree Type</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (College of Arts and Sciences)</td>
<td>611</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science (College of Education)</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (College of Education)</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Economics and Business</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Bacteriology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Education</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Home Economics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Ceramic Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Law Librarianship</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Chemistry</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Music</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Architecture</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Commercial Engineering</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science (College of Education)</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Food Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Fisheries</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Fisheries</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Forestry</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Home Economics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Metallurgical Engineering</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Zoology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Zoology</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1561</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ADVANCED AND PROFESSIONAL DEGREES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Type</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Music Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Fine Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Forestry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Ceramic Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Forestry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Mining Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Pharmacy</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Physical Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Degree, Civil Engineer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Type</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Nursing Supervision</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Public Health Nursing</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Three-Year Normal Diplomas</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Six-Year Normal Diplomas</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(339)
### SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT, 1940-1941

#### I. BY SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schools and Colleges</th>
<th>Summer Quarter</th>
<th>Autumn Quarters</th>
<th>Winter Quarters</th>
<th>Spring Quarters</th>
<th>Total Individuals</th>
<th>Total Indiv. Acad. Yr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st Term</td>
<td>2nd Term</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>4 5</td>
<td>6 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>1298</td>
<td>1089</td>
<td>1424</td>
<td>3031</td>
<td>6420</td>
<td>6112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>744</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>3031</td>
<td>6420</td>
<td>6112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>906</td>
<td>745</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>3389</td>
<td>3245</td>
<td>3067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. &amp; Business</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>1218</td>
<td>1218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>1134</td>
<td>1076</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>487</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>1315</td>
<td>1218</td>
<td>1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>1315</td>
<td>1218</td>
<td>1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>1292</td>
<td>1218</td>
<td>1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>1315</td>
<td>1218</td>
<td>1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>1334</td>
<td>978</td>
<td>1436</td>
<td>857</td>
<td>809</td>
<td>1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>693</td>
<td>549</td>
<td>737</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>641</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mines</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTALS</strong></td>
<td>3370</td>
<td>2563</td>
<td>3658</td>
<td>10,669</td>
<td>10,096</td>
<td>9031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>1461</td>
<td>1170</td>
<td>1551</td>
<td>6692</td>
<td>6308</td>
<td>5447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>1909</td>
<td>1393</td>
<td>2107</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>3788</td>
<td>3584</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The number of individuals in Column 7 is based upon the classification of the Autumn Quarter to which is added the new students entering the same classification for the first time for the Winter and Spring Quarters. In this column, students who have changed their classification during the year are counted as of their first classification.
### SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT, 1940-1941

#### II. BY CLASSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classes</th>
<th>1st Term</th>
<th>2nd Term</th>
<th>Total Individuals</th>
<th>3rd Term</th>
<th>4th Term</th>
<th>5th Term</th>
<th>6th Term</th>
<th>7th Term</th>
<th>Total Individ. Acad. Yr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>3325</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td>2441</td>
<td>3767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>1253</td>
<td>1128</td>
<td>1017</td>
<td>1434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>2445</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>904</td>
<td>2205</td>
<td>1177</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomores</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>1264</td>
<td>1388</td>
<td>1137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>904</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>749</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>1866</td>
<td>1206</td>
<td>1090</td>
<td>1159</td>
<td>767</td>
<td>725</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juniors</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>749</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>1836</td>
<td>2096</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>749</td>
<td>1265</td>
<td>1264</td>
<td>1090</td>
<td>1388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>1264</td>
<td>749</td>
<td>1090</td>
<td>1388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seniors</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1474</td>
<td>1159</td>
<td>1371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>546</td>
<td>602</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>1474</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1159</td>
<td>1371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>584</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>1474</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1159</td>
<td>1371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>1371</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td>1474</td>
<td>904</td>
<td>1474</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1159</td>
<td>1371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>584</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>616</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>641</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specials</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>534</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transients</td>
<td>574</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>964</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>1461</td>
<td>1170</td>
<td>1511</td>
<td>6692</td>
<td>6692</td>
<td>5447</td>
<td>7445</td>
<td>11913</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>1909</td>
<td>1393</td>
<td>2196</td>
<td>3977</td>
<td>3977</td>
<td>3584</td>
<td>4468</td>
<td>11913</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The number of individuals in Column 7 is based upon the classification of the Autumn Quarter to which is added the new students entering the same classification for the first time for the Winter and Spring Quarters. In this column, students who have changed their classification during the year are counted as of their first classification.

### TOTAL STUDENTS IN RESIDENCE

- During regular academic year: 11,913
- During summer quarter: 3,658
- Total: 15,571

Deduct summer duplicates: 775

- Men: 441
- Women: 334

Individuals (Academic year and summer): 14,796

### EXTENSION STUDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classes</th>
<th>Men</th>
<th>Women</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>566</td>
<td>1,700</td>
<td>2,266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>1,101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>3,367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(341)
INDEX

Absence, leave of, 72

Accredited schools, admission from, 55

Administration, officers of, 11; administrative boards, 17

Admission to the University, 55; as an auditor, 59; by certificate of high school graduation, 55; by examination, 58; advanced undergraduate standing, 58; graduate standing, 59; requirements of different colleges, 56; to Extension courses, 65

Admission from accredited schools, 55

Admission from schools outside of Washington, 57; of foreign students, 59

Admission to the colleges and schools: Arts and Sciences, 85; Economics and Business, 137; Education, 145; Engineering, 152; Forestry, 166; Graduate School, 175; Mines, 169; Pharmacy, 172; Graduate School of Social Work, 203

Advanced credit examination, 60

Advanced standing, 58; by examination, 60

Aeronautical engineering, 154; courses, 209; and naval science, 155

Alumni Association, 76; officers, 10

Anatomy (see Biological Sciences); courses, 210

Anthropology, 87; courses, 210

Application for degrees, 66

Aptitude test, 61

Architecture, 88; courses, 212

Art, 89; courses, 214

Art Gallery, 53

Arts and Law curriculum, combined, 130

Arts and Sciences, college of, 85; curricula, 86, 87; entrance requirements, 85; departments of: anatomy, 87; anthropology, 87; architecture, 88; art, 89; bacteriology, 92; biological sciences, 93; botany, 94; chemistry, 94; classical languages and literature, 96; drama, 97; economics, 97; English, 98; Far Eastern, 99; fisheries, 100; food technology, 101; general literature, 102; general studies, 103; geography, 104; geology, 105; Germanic languages and literature, 106; history, 106; home economics, 107; journalism, 111; mathematics, 116; music, 117; nursing education, 121; philosophy, 125; physical and health education, 125; physics, 129; physiology, 136; political science, 130; pre-education, 130; pre-law, 130; pre-library, 131; pre-medicine, 132; pre-social work, 133; psychology, 133; Romance languages and literature, 134; Scandinavian languages and literature, 134; sociology, 135; speech, 135; zoology, 136

Associated students, 77; fees, 62

Associations and clubs, 76; alumni, 76; associated students, 77

Astronomy, courses, 217

Auditors, 59

Aviation training course, 295

Awards, honor, 77

Bacteriology, 92; courses, 217

Biological sciences, 93

Board of Regents, 10

Board and room, 66, 72

Boards and committees, 17

Botany (see Biological Sciences), 94; courses, 218

Breakage ticket deposit, 65

Bureau of Appointments, 114; fee, 65

Bureau of Mines, Experiment Station, 15

Calendar, 8

Campus map, 2

Ceramics, 171; courses, 288

Certificate, secondary (teachers'), 146; granted, 339

Certification of credits from unaccredited schools, 65

Change of registration fee, 65

Chemistry, 94; courses, 221

Chemical engineering, 156; courses, 222

Child Welfare, Gatzert Foundation, 53

Chinese (see Far Eastern), 100; courses, 250

Civil engineering, 156; courses, 225; and naval science, 157

Classical languages and literature, 96; courses, 228

Clubs, 76

Coffee shop, 66

College, definition of, 54

College Entrance Examination Board, 58

College of Arts and Sciences (see Arts and Sciences)

Commencement exercises, 67

Commercial engineering, 158

Committees: of the Board of Regents, 10; of the faculty, 17; of the Graduate School, 174; of the University Senate, 17

(343)
INDEX—(Continued)

Commons, University, 66
Composition and creative writing, 98; courses (see English)
Correspondence courses (Extension Service), 60
Courses, definition of, 54
Credits, certification of, 65
Credits, definition of, 54
Curricula: architecture, 88; art, 89; economics and business, 137; education (see also academic departments under College of Arts and Sciences), 144; engineering, 154; fisheries, 100; forestry, 166; home economics, 107; journalism, 111; mines, 170; music, 117; nursing, 121; pharmacy, 172; physical and health education, 125; pre-law, 130; pre-medical, 132; special, 54; speech, 135
Curriculum, definition of, 54
Danish (Scandinavian Languages), 322
Dean of Men, 74
Dean of Women, 74
Definitions and explanations, 54
Degrees, application for, 66; requirements for, 66
Degrees, with honor, 67; honorary, 66; two at the same time, 67; summary of degrees granted, 339
Degrees: arts and sciences (see academic departments under College of Arts and Sciences), 87-136; economics and business, 137; education, 144; engineering, 152; forestry, 166; graduate, 176; mines, 170; pharmacy, 172
Delinquencies, financial, 66
Department, definition of, 54
Descriptions of courses: Aeronautical engineering, 209; anatomy, 210; anthropology, 210; architecture, 212; art, 214; astronomy, 217; aviation, 295; bacteriology, 217; botany, 218; ceramics, 288; chemistry, 221; chemical engineering, 222; civil engineering, 225; classical languages, 228; drama, 231; economics and business, 233; education, 239; electrical engineering, 243; English, 246; Far Eastern, 250; fisheries, 253; forestry, 254; general engineering, 257; general literature, 258; general studies, 258; geography, 259; geology, 261; German, 264; history, 267; home economics, 270; journalism, 274; law, 275; liberal arts, 278; librarianship, 278; mathematics, 280; mechanical engineering, 282; metallurgy, 287; military science, 284; mining, 286; music, 289; naval science, 294; nursing education, 296; oceanographic laboratories, 299; pharmacy, pharmacognosy, pharmaceutical chemistry and toxicology, and pharmacology, 300; philosophy, 302; physical and health education, 304; physics, 308; physiology, 337; political science, 311; psychology, 315; Roman languages, 316; Scandinavian languages, 322; sociology, 323; graduate school of social work, 326; speech, 333; the world at war, 335; zoology, 336
Design (see Art), 89; courses, 214
Diploma fee (see Graduation fee)
Diplomas, normal (see Secondary certificates)
Dismissal (see Withdrawal)
Doctor's degree, 176
Domicile, definition of, 62 n.
Dormitories, University, 72
Drama, 97; courses, 231
Economics, 97
Economics and Business, College of, 137; requirements for admission, 137; courses, 233; curricula, 138; economics majors in the College of Arts and Sciences, 97; government service curriculum, 141
Education, College of, 144; requirements, 144; admission, 145; certification, 146; courses, 239; curricula (see also academic departments under College of Arts and Sciences), 150; graduation, 145; requirements for secondary certificates, 146; administrative requirements in accredited districts, 147
Electrical engineering, 158; courses, 243; and naval science, 159
Eligibility for activities, 74
Employment, student, 73
Endowment, student, 73
Endowment and support of the University, 53
Engineering, College of, 152; admission, 152; curricula, 154; courses; aeronautical engineering, 209; chemical engineering, 222; civil engineering, 225; electrical engineering, 243; general engineering, 257; mechanical engineering, 282
Engineering Experiment Station, 15; publications, back cover
English, 98; courses, 246
Enrollment, summary of, 340
Entrance information, 55
Excuses for absence, 72
Examinations, entrance, 58; advanced credit by, 60; absence from, 71; final, 71
Exemptions from fees, 64
Expenses, section on, 62ff.; living costs, 66
Extension Service, 60

(344)
INDEX—(Continued)

Faculty, alphabetical list, 20; committees, 17
Far Eastern department, 99; courses, 250
Fees: advanced credit examination, 65; A.S. U.W., 62; auditor's, 62; botany field trip, 62 n.; bowling, 304 n.; breakage ticket deposit, 65; certification of credits, 65; change of registration, 65; diploma, 65; exemptions from, 64; golf, 304 n.; grade sheet, 65; graduation, 65; incidental, 62; law library, 62; late registration, 64; locker, 65; medical examination, 65; military uniforms, deposit and refund for, 62, 161; music, 289; nurses', 62; part-time, 62; payment of, 64; printing and thesis binding, 65; refund of, 64; riding, 304n.; special examinations, 65; thesis binding, 65; thesis registration only, 62; transcript, 65; tuition, 62
Fellowships, 77
Financial delinquencies, 66
Fisheries, 100; courses, 253
Food technology, 101
Foreign students, admission of, 59
Forestry, College of, 166; admission, 166; courses, 254; curricula, 166
Four-quarter system, 54
Fraternity and sorority pledging, 74
French (Romanic languages), 134; courses, 317
Freshman standing, admission to, 55
Freshman Days, 60
Gatzert Foundation, 53
General engineering, courses, 257
General information, 55
General literature, 102; courses, 258
General studies, 103; courses, 258
Geography, 104; courses, 259
Geology, 105; courses, 261
Germanic languages and literature, 106; courses, 264
Golf fees, 304
Government, of the University, 53
Government service, curriculum in, 141
Grade average, high school, 55
Grade points, 69
Grades, 69; change of, 71
Grade sheet fee, 65
Graduate fellowships (see Fellowships) Graduate School, 174; admission, 175; courses (see description of courses section); curricula, 179 ff.; degrees, 176; degrees conferred, 339
Graduation, requirements, 67
Graduation fee, 65
Greek (Classical languages), 96; courses, 228
Grounds, University, 53
Guidance, personal and vocational, 74
Health education, 128
Health service, University, 73; officers, 15
Henry, Horace C., Gallery of Fine Arts, 53; officers, 15
History, 106; courses, 267
History of the University, 53
Home study courses, 60
Home economics, courses, 270; curricula, 107; and journalism, 110
Honor, awards, 77; graduates in Military Science, 162
Housing, 72
Hyphens, course numbers connected by, 208
Incidental fees, 62
Incomplete's, 70
Infirmary, University (see Health Center)
Italian (Romanic languages), 134; courses, 319
Journalism, 111; courses, 274; and home economics, 110
Laboratory fees (see Breakage ticket)
Languages (see Classical languages, English, Far Eastern, Germanic, Romanic, Scandinavian, languages)
Late registration fine, 64
Latin (Classical languages), 96; courses, 229
Latin-American Studies (see General Literature)
Law library, fee, 62; staff, 12
Law, School of (see Bulletin of the Law School); courses, 275
Law and arts course (combined), 130; law and science course (combined), 131; law and economics and business course (combined), 140; pre-law, in College of Arts and Sciences, 130; in College of Economics and Business, 140

(345)
INDEX—(Continued)

Leaves of absence, 72
Liberal Arts, courses, 278
Librarianship (see Bulletin of the School of Librarianship); courses, 278
Libraries, 53; rules, 76; staff, 12
Literature, General, department of, 102; courses, 258
Living costs, 66
Loan fund, 73
Locker fee, 65
Lower division, definition of, 54
Major, definition of, 54
Map of University grounds, 2
Master's degree, 178
Mathematics, 116; courses, 280
McDermott Foundation, 53
Mechanical engineering, 160; courses, 282; and naval science, 161
Medical examinations, 61
Meetings, student clubs, 75
Metallurgy, 171; courses, 287
Military science, department of, 161; courses, 284; requirements, 67
Mines, College of, 169; admission, 169; courses, 286; curricula, 170; degrees, 169
Mining engineering, 170; courses, 286
Mining and metallurgical fellowships, 78
Museum, 53; staff, 15
Music, 117; courses, 289; curricula, 118
Naval aviation training, 295
Naval science and tactics, department of, 163; courses, 294; requirements, 68
Naval science and engineering curricula (see departments of aeronautical, civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering)
Non-resident tuition fee, 63
Normal diplomas (see Certification), 146; granted, 339
Normal school graduates, admission of, 58; education requirements for, 145
Northwest Experiment Station, Bureau of Mines, 15
Norwegian (Scandinavian languages), 134; courses, 322

Nursing education, department of, 121; courses, 296; fees, 62
Oceanographic laboratories (see Bulletin of the Oceanographic Laboratories); staff, 15; courses, 299
Officers of administration, 11
Organization of the University, 54
Organization of the student body, 77
Oriental studies (see Far Eastern department)
Out-of-state high schools, admission from, 57
Part-time fee, 62
Pathology (see Bacteriology)
Payment of fees, 64
Pharmacy, College of, 172; admission, 172; courses, 300; curricula, 172; degrees, 172
Philosophy, 125; courses, 302
Physical and health education, 125; courses for men, 304; courses for women, 304; professional courses for men and women, 305
Physics, 129; courses, 308
Physiology, 136; courses, 337
Placement bureau (see Bureau of Appointments)
Plan of campus, 2
Pledging to fraternities and sororities, 74
Political science, 130; courses, 311
Pre-dentistry, 132
Pre-education, 130
Pre-law, 130
Pre-library, 131
Pre-medical, 132
Pre-social work, 133
Prizes, 81
Probation rule, 70
Psychology, 133; courses, 315
Public health nursing certificates, curriculum leading to, 123
Public speaking and debate (see Speech)
Publications, student, 74; University, back cover
Quarter system, 54
Rank-in-class numbers, 69

(346)
INDEX—(Continued)

Refund of fees, 64
Regents, Board of, 10
Registrar, office of, 14; correspondence addressed to, 55
Registration, 61; dates, 61; late registration fine, 64; by mail, 61
Reinstatement of dismissed students, 70
Repetition of courses, 71
Requirements, for degrees, 66; entrance, 55
Residence, 62
Riding fees, 304 n.
Romanic languages, 134; courses, 316
Rules and regulations: absence, leave of, 72; auditors, 59; degrees, application for, 66; degrees, two at one time, 67; examinations, 71; fraternities, 74; housing, 72; military science, 67; physical education, 69; probation, 70; scholarship, 70; senior residence, 66; sororities, 74; theses, 67; withdrawals, 71
Saturday classes, with resident credit, 60
Scandinavian languages, 134; courses, 322
Scholarship rules, 69
Scholarships, 77
Scholastic regulations, 66
School, definition of, 54
Science and law course (combined), 131
Secondary certificates, 146; granted, 339
Senior standing, definition of, 66
Senior year residence requirement, 66
Social Work, Graduate School of, 203; courses, 326
Sociology, 135; courses, 323
Sororities, pledging, 74
Spanish (Romanic languages), 134; courses, 320
Speakers, student clubs, 75
Special curricula within the schools, 54
Special examinations (see Incompletes), 70; fees, 65
Special students, 59
Speech, 135; courses, 333
State Chemist, 15
Student employment, 73
Student fees (see Expenses)
Student loan funds, 73
Student publications, 74
Student welfare, 72
Summary of enrollment, 340
Summer Quarter (see Bulletin of the Summer Quarter)
Swedish (Scandinavian languages), 134; courses, 322
System of grades, 69
Theses, 67
Transcript fee, 65
Transfer of credit, 58
Tuition (see Expenses)
Tutoring, 76
Unaccredited schools, admission from, 57
Unit, definition of, 57 n.
University Commons, 66
University Senate, 18
U. S. Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps, 13
U. S. Bureau of Mines Northwest Experiment Station, 15
U. S. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps, 13
Upper division, definition of, 54
Vocational guidance, 74
Welfare, student, 72
Withdrawal, from a course, 71; from the University, 71
World at War, 335
Zoology (see Biological Sciences); courses, 336

(347)
The University campus, comprising 605 acres, lies between Fifteenth Avenue Northeast and Lake Washington, and East Forty-fifth Street and Lake Union. The 15th Ave. N.E.-East 55th St., Ravenna, and Montlake trolley coach lines run one block west of the campus; Ravenna trolley coach and Laurelhurst-Sand Point motor coach lines pass the campus on the north. The offices of administration are located in Education Hall and are best reached by leaving the car at East Forty-second Street and University Way.
School of Law

SCHOOL OF LAW

Administrative Officers

Lee Paul Sieg, Ph.D., LL.D........................................President of the University
Judson F. Falknor, B.S., LL.B.............................Professor of Law; Dean of the School of Law

The Faculty, 1942-1943

Ayer, Leslie James, B.S., J.D..................................Professor of Law
Beardsley, Arthur Sydney, LL.B., B.S.(L.S.), M.A., Ph.D...Professor of Law and Law Librarian
Harsch, Alfred E., B.A., LL.B., LL.M..........................Professor of Law
Lucock, Eugene C., A.B., LL.B., LL.M..........................Professor of Law
Nottelmann, Rudolph H., M.A., LL.B..........................Professor of Law
O'Bryan, Joseph Grattan, B.A., LL.D..........................Professor of Law
Richards, John W., B.A., LL.M., S.J.D..........................Professor of Law
Shattuck, Warren L., B.A., LL.B., J.S.D.........................Professor of Law
Sholley, John Burrill, B.A., LL.B., J.S.D.........................Professor of Law
Stowell, Ellery C., B.A., LL.D..................................Professor of Law
Levy, Ernst, LL.D..............................................Professor of Law, History and Political Science
Taylor, Robert L., B.A., J.D.....................................Associate Professor of Law
Oberdorfer, Conrad W., J.U.D., LL.B., LL.M.....................Assistant Professor of Law
Cornu, Donald, LL.B., M.A., Ph.D..............................Assistant Professor of English
Shefelman, S. Harold, Ph.B., LL.B..............................Lecturer in Law
Thorgrinson, O. B., LL.B......................................Lecturer in Law
McConahey, James M., M.S., LL.B., C.P.A.......................Lecturer in Accounting

Hoard, Mary, B.A., LL.B., LL.M., B.S.(L.S.)........................Catalogue Librarian
Wilkins, Elizabeth Roe, B.A., LL.B., B.A.(Law Lib.)................Circulation and Reference Librarian
O'Neal, Martena ......................................................Secretary of the Law School

Organization and Equipment

General Statement. The School of Law was established in 1899. It is a member of the Association of American Law Schools organized in 1900 to set and maintain high standards of legal education, and comprised of the leading law schools of the country. The School of Law is approved by the Council on Legal Education and Admission to the Bar of the American Bar Association.

The object of the School of Law is to provide a thorough training in the law and to prepare students for practice in any state or jurisdiction where the Anglo-American legal system prevails. Particular attention is given to the statutes, the special doctrines of law, and the rules of practice that obtain in the State of Washington. The faculty is composed of thirteen resident professional law teachers, who devote their entire time and energy to teaching, two lecturers in law, who are active practitioners at the Seattle bar, and one lecturer in accounting, who is a practicing Certified Public Accountant, as well as an instructor in the College of Economics and Business. The courses in practice are taught by men experienced at the Washington bar.

The Law Building. The School of Law occupies a separate building designed exclusively for Law School use.

The Library. The University Law Library contains 92,298 (January, 1942) volumes, including the decisions of all English and American courts of last resort, and the reported decisions of all lower courts. Extensive runs of the English, American, and colonial statutes are available, and all legal periodicals published in the English language are received.

State and United States Courts. The School of Law is located within a few minutes' ride of both the federal and state courts sitting in Seattle. The United States District Court is in session and trying cases almost constantly, and the United States
Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit holds a session in Seattle each autumn. The superior court for King County with fifteen departments, the justice courts, the municipal police court, and the juvenile court are in session in Seattle throughout the school year, and enable the student to witness the trial of actual cases. The Supreme Court of the State of Washington is situated within comparatively easy reach at Olympia and affords the student casual opportunity of hearing the argument of state appeals.

General Information

Quarter System. The quarter system prevails in the Law School. Each quarter is approximately 12 weeks in length. Credit is given usually on the basis of one credit representing a recitation or lecture one hour a week per quarter. The total hour value of courses prevailing in the schools of the Association of American Law Schools has been generally retained—e.g., courses formerly given two hours a week per semester are given three hours a week per quarter under the quarter system.

Admission to the Bar. The University of Washington School of Law is by law the standard of approved law schools for admission to the bar of this State. Admission to the Washington Bar, however, is conditioned upon passing a state bar examination.

Instruction in Other Departments. Law students may elect studies, for which they are prepared, in other departments of the University without charge, provided that such election does not interfere with their law studies. Before registering in other departments, the student must obtain written permission from the dean of the Law School.

Expenses

Resident Tuition Fee ....................... each quarter $15.00
Non-Resident Tuition Fee ................. each quarter 50.00
Incidental Fee ............................ each quarter 12.50
A.S.U.W. Fee ............................ autumn quarter 5.00
........................................ winter and spring quarters 2.50
Law Library Fee .......................... each quarter 10.00

For graduate students, the payment of the A.S.U.W. fee is optional.

Admission

Students may not register until complete credentials from all schools formerly attended have been received and evaluated. It is recommended that admission credentials be submitted by July 15. The student who delays submission of his credentials handicaps himself unnecessarily. Owing to the congestion of correspondence during the weeks immediately preceding the opening of the quarter, it is often impossible to reply at once to letters and applications sent in during this period.

Regular Students. Admission to the School of Law is on a selective basis. In passing upon applications for admission, the following factors are taken into account: amount and character of pre-legal work, scholarship in pre-legal work, and special aptitude and fitness as evidenced by legal aptitude examination and personal interview with the dean of the Law School. Students contemplating entering the School of Law should fill in and submit application blanks, copies of which may be obtained from the dean's office.

Students transferring from other colleges and law schools should settle the question of their admission in advance. In all cases, complete transcripts of college and law work should be sent to the dean's office.

The following are the minimum requirements for admission:

(a) Candidates for the bachelor of laws degree must either (1) hold the degree of bachelor of arts or bachelor of science from the University of Washington, or an equivalent degree from a college or university of approved standing, or (2) have
completed three years of college work, 135 academic quarter credits, with a scholarship average of 2.50, together with the required work in military or naval science, and physical education, or (3) have completed two years of college work, 90 academic quarter credits, with a scholarship average of 2.50, together with the required work in military or naval science, and physical education, and including satisfactory completion of the following courses or their substantial equivalents:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Quarter Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition 1, 2, 3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 1 (Introduction) and 5 (Logic)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 1, 2 (Principles)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 5, 6 (English Political and Social) and 106 (English Constitutional)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 1 (Survey) and 52 (Introduction to Public Law)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Candidates for the bachelor's degree in arts or science or the degree of bachelor of arts in economics and business and the bachelor of laws degree under the combined curricula must have completed three years of college work, 138 academic quarter credits, including the group requirements of the college concerned, with a scholarship average of 2.50, together with the required work in military or naval science, and physical education.

(c) Candidates for the degree of bachelor of science in law (a non-professional degree which does not qualify for admission to the bar) must either (1) have completed three years of college work, 135 academic quarter credits, with a scholarship average of 2.50, together with the required work in military or naval science, and physical education, or (2) have completed two years of college work, 90 academic quarter credits, with a scholarship average of 2.50, and including the courses described in (a) (3) above, or their substantial equivalents, together with the required work in military or naval science, and physical education.

Special Students. No person will be admitted as a special student in law unless he is 23 years of age and his general education is such as to entitle him to admission to the first-year class in the University of Washington. Special students are admitted only in exceptional cases upon vote of the faculty and the number shall not exceed ten per cent of the average number of students admitted by the school as beginning regular law students during the two preceding years.

Attention is called to the fact that in order to be eligible to take the Washington State Bar examination, the student must have completed two years of college work prior to beginning his professional law study. Students intending to qualify for the Washington State Bar examination are, therefore, advised not to petition for admission as special students.

Degrees and Requirements for Graduation

Bachelor of Laws Degree. Effective with the class which entered the Law School in the autumn quarter of 1938, the course leading to the bachelor of laws degree became a four-year course. The degree of bachelor of laws will thus be conferred on students who meet the requirements for admission to the school and who thereafter complete 168 quarter credits in professional law subjects, including the required courses, and who maintain over their entire law record a scholarship average of at least 2.00.

Honors. Those who maintain a uniformly distinguished record for excellence in their courses will receive the degree with honors.
Combined Curricula in Arts, Sciences, and Law. It is possible for students to obtain the bachelor's degree in arts or science or the degree of bachelor of arts in economics and business and the bachelor's degree in law in seven years.

To do this, the student must first complete, with a grade point average of 2.50, the three years' work in arts and sciences or in economics and business, a total of 138 academic credits, including the group requirements of the college. (For details of these requirements, see the College of Arts and Sciences or the College of Economics and Business sections in the University catalogue.) The student will then be admitted to the School of Law and upon completion of 42 credits in law will be granted the college degree. Upon completing the remaining three years of professional law work, with the required scholarship average, he will be granted the bachelor of laws degree.

Students from other institutions entering this University with advanced standing may take advantage of this combined seven-year course, provided they are registered in the College of Arts and Sciences or the College of Economics and Business for at least one full year of work, and earn at least 45 credits in the University before entering the School of Law. This privilege will not be extended to normal school graduates attempting to graduate in two years, nor to undergraduates of other colleges who enter this University with the rank of senior.

Residence Requirement. The candidate for the bachelor of laws degree must spend twelve quarters or their equivalent in residence at a law school which is a member of the Association of American Law Schools. The three quarters immediately preceding the conferring of the law degree must be spent in residence at the University of Washington Law School.

Advanced Standing. If, in addition to satisfying the entrance requirements for regular standing in the Law School, a student has earned credits by regular attendance for at least one academic year of not less than eight months in another law school which is a member of the Association of American Law Schools, he will ordinarily receive credit for such work, subject to the following restrictions: The work must equal in amount and character that required by this Law School and not more than three years' credit will be allowed for it. The right is reserved to refuse credit in law in whole or in part, save upon examination, and credit once given may be withdrawn for poor work in the school. Candidates for admission with advanced standing should forward a transcript of their record in both pre-legal and law work. No credit is given for time spent in private reading, correspondence work or study in a law office.

Degree of Bachelor of Science in Law. This is a non-professional degree which does not qualify for admission to the bar or to the bar examination. This degree will be conferred on any candidate (who has not theretofore received a bachelor of arts or bachelor of science degree) who is regularly admitted to the Law School, who completes the first two years of the law school curriculum, who has earned a total of at least 180 quarter credits in pre-law and law study, whose scholarship average for his pre-law and law work is at least 2.00, and who is eligible to continue in the Law School.

Summer School

General Statement. Courses are offered each summer as a part of the regular instruction of the Law School. This work carries the same credit and counts toward a degree the same as the work of any other quarter. For a detailed program, see the announcement of summer session. By taking advantage of the summer work, students may shorten the period required for the law degree.
School of Law

Miscellaneous Information

Washington Law Review. The Washington Law Review (with which has been combined the Washington State Bar Journal) is a legal publication issued quarterly each year under the direction of the law faculty with the assistance of a student board of 15 to 20 members chosen from the ablest students in the Law School. The Review serves as a medium of expression for the legal scholars of Washington and elsewhere and is devoted particularly to the interpretation, advancement, and harmonious development of the law. The Review contains scholarly articles by judges and lawyers and discussions of important recent court decisions by students in the Law School, based on thorough research. A place on the student editorial board is one of the goals of every earnest law student and the experience is invaluable to him in his later professional life.

The Order of the Coif. The Order of the Coif is a national honorary legal society with a chapter at this Law School. The order has for its purpose the encouragement of scholarship and the advancement of the ethical standards of the legal profession. Membership in the order is dependent entirely upon the attainment of high scholastic standing. Each chapter annually elects from the senior law class a number of persons, not exceeding ten per cent of the class, ranking highest in scholarship.

The Carkeek Prize. The Vivian M. Carkeek prize of $50 is awarded annually "for the best student contribution to The Washington Law Review on a point of Washington law, or any point of peculiar interest to Washington attorneys."

The Frank W. Baker Award. This annual award of $250 is to be made "to the student in the Law School who shall prepare and submit to the Dean of the Law School the best thesis on a topic which will foster and promote an understanding of the duty of an American citizen to uphold and preserve the Constitution of the United States and the supremacy of the Supreme Court, and to counteract the tendency of students to succumb to the specious arguments of advocates of subversive doctrines."

Nathan Burkan Memorial Competition. The American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers awards annually in each of the approved law schools of the country a prize of $100 for the best paper by a graduating student on a subject within the field of Copyright Law.

The Western Printing Company Prize. An award made annually to that student rendering the most valuable service to The Washington Law Review.
COURSES OF STUDY

FIRST YEAR

All first-year subjects are required

Goble and Patterson, Cases on Contracts.

‡102. Torts. A. (4); W, S. (3-3) Richards.
Bohlen, Cases on Torts, 3rd ed.

Fraser, Cases on Property, Vols. 1, 2.


Steffen, Cases on Agency.

Beardsley, Legal Bibliography and the Use of Law Books.

SECOND YEAR

All second-year subjects are required

Vold, Cases on Sales.

111. Wills. A. (3) Richards.
Mechem and Atkinson, Cases on Wills and Administration, 2nd ed.

113. Domestic Relations. S. (3) Richards.
Shattuck, Washington Materials on Domestic Relations.

Walsh, Cases on Equity.

McCormick, Cases on Evidence.

Britton, Cases on Bills and Notes, 3rd ed.

Casebook to be announced.

THIRD YEAR

All third-year subjects are required

117. Legal Administration and Ethics. W. (3) Shefelman.
Cheatham, Cases and Materials on the Legal Profession.

120. Constitutional Law II. A. (3) Sholley.
Casebook to be announced.

Gellhorn, Administrative Law, Cases and Comments.

‡123. Property II. W,S. (3-3) Luccock.
Kirkwood, Cases on Conveyances.

‡No examination for credit until completion of entire course.

*127.  Code Pleading.

McBaine, Cases on Trial Practice, supplemented by Washington Code of Procedure and
Washington cases.
In 142 and 144, Moot Court meets once each week. Each student is required to bring
his case to issue, introduce the evidence, and try the case before the court or jury.

144.  Practice and Procedure III.  S.  (3)  O'Bryan.
Mechem and Atkinson, Cases on Wills and Administration, 2nd ed., supplemented by the
Washington Probate Code and Washington cases.


Ballantine and Lattin, Cases and Materials on the Law of Corporations. Cases assigned
on other business organizations.

FOURTH YEAR

Required Courses

Cheatham, Dowling, Goodrich, Cases on Conflict of Laws.

Mechem, Sholley, Luccock, Cases on Washington Law of Community Property.

Horack, Cases on Legislation.

Magill and Maguire, Cases on Taxation, 3rd ed.

199.  Seminars and Individual Research Courses
Ten hours required of the following one-quarter seminars, each carrying five hours of
credit.


*199C.  Public Utility Regulation.


*199F.  Corporation Practice.


†No examination for credit until completion of entire course.
*Not offered in 1942-1943.
ELECTIVE FOURTH-YEAR COURSES

Sixteen hours of electives to be selected. Of this sixteen, an additional five hours of seminar or individual research may be undertaken with permission of the dean.

Stowell.

*125. Trade Regulation.

128. Damages. W. (3)
McCormick, Cases on Damages.
Richards.

*129. Drafting of Legal Instruments.

*131. Quasi-Contracts.

132. Legal Accounting. A. (3)
Graham and Katz, Accounting in Law Practice and Assigned Cases.
McConahey.

133. Public Utilities. A. (4)
Welch, Cases on Public Utility Regulation, 2nd ed., with supplement.
Taylor.

Dobie and Ladd, Cases on Federal Procedure.
Oberdorfer.

136. Insurance. W. (4)
Vance, Cases on Insurance.
Taylor.

*137. Water Rights.

*138. Future Interests.

139. Administration of Debtor's Estates. A. (4)
Casebook to be announced.
Oberdorfer.

*140. Mining Law.

141. Admiralty. S. (4)
Lord and Sprague, Cases on Admiralty, 2nd ed.
Shefelman.

143. Practice and Procedure II (Executions, Garnishments and Attachments). S. (3)
O'Bryan.

147. Municipal Corporations. S. (4)
Tooke, Cases on Municipal Corporations, 2nd ed.
Thorgrimson.

190. Roman Law. A. (3)
Radin, Handbook of Roman Law.
Levy.

*191. Comparative Law.

Properly qualified third- and fourth-year students may, with the consent of a member of the law faculty and the dean of the school, receive from one to three credits for individual research in any of the major fields covered by the curriculum.

Staff.

‡No examination for credit until completion of entire course.

*Not offered in 1942-1943.
NOTICE

The University and its various colleges and schools reserve the right to change the rules regulating admission to, instruction in and graduation from the University and its various divisions and any other regulations affecting the student body. Such regulations shall go into force whenever the proper authorities may determine, and shall apply not only to prospective students, but also to those who may at such time be matriculated in the University. The University also reserves the right to withdraw courses or change fees at any time.
BULLETIN
UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

SCHOOL OF LIBRARIANSHIP
1942-1943

Administrative Officers
Lee Paul Sieg, Ph.D., LL.D. ...................................President of the University
Frederick Morgan Padelford, Ph.D., LL.D. ..................Dean of the Graduate School
Ruth Worden, B.A., Cert. in L.S. ......................Professor of Librarianship; Director

The Faculty, 1942-1943
Smith, Charles Wesley, B.A., B.L.S. ...................Librarian; Professor of Librarianship
Beardsley, Arthur Sydney, B.S. in L.S., LL.B., Ph.D. ....Law Librarian; Professor of Law
Alfonso, Marie Smart, B.A., B.S. in L.S. .............Associate Professor of Librarianship
Andrews, Siri, Cert. in L.S., B.S. in L.S. ..............Assistant Professor of Librarianship
Turner, Mabel, B.A., B.S. in L.S. .....................Instructor in Librarianship
Richards, John Stewart, B.A. (L.S.), M.A. ..........Lecturer in Librarianship and Associate Librarian
Edwards, Gertrude, B.S. in L.S. ......................Reviser

GENERAL SERIES JANUARY 24, 1942 No. 678
Published weekly at Seattle, Washington, by the University of Washington from October to July, inclusive. No issues in August and September. Entered as second-class matter at Seattle, Washington, under the Act of August 24, 1912.
Admission Requirements

Admission to the School of Librarianship is granted to graduate students who hold the baccalaureate degree from any college or university of good standing, and whose undergraduate work has included at least 20 college credits of one modern foreign language taken in college, and who have made an average grade of "B" in their undergraduate work. Students desiring to enter college or university library work or work in a large public library are required to have a reading knowledge of both French and German.

Admission to the course in law librarianship is granted to graduate students who have completed the law work at a school accredited by the Association of American Law Schools. Applications with full official transcripts of law courses must be sent to the Dean of the Law School. The number admitted will be limited.

Initial admission to classes is permitted only at the beginning of the autumn quarter. No one may be admitted to any course in librarianship, except those so marked, unless he is expecting to complete the entire curriculum.

Advisory Suggestions

Persons beyond 30 years of age will not be considered for admission to the school unless they have already had satisfactory experience in library service. As no one with serious physical defects, personality difficulties, or ill health can readily secure a position in library service, such persons should not ask admission to the school.

The student entering the school should be a typist of accuracy and fair speed. Students are advised not to plan for outside work as the courses are heavy. Students desiring to prepare for children's librarianship are advised to take Psych. 131, Child Psychology.

The director is the adviser for all pre-library students. Students should consult the director in regard to their work once a quarter, preferably when registering, and should have their programs approved by her.

Graduates who have met the requirements for a teaching major and minor and wish to qualify for high school library work should consult the dean of the College of Education and the director of the School of Librarianship for qualifications in both fields.

An average class grade of "B" must be maintained by students of the School.

Degrees

On completion of the curriculum in librarianship, the degree of bachelor of arts in librarianship is granted; on completion of the curriculum in law librarianship, the degree of bachelor of arts in law librarianship is granted.

Upon completion of the advanced course in library work with children,¹ a certificate in library work with children is granted.

CURRICULA

I. GENERAL COURSE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>179. Books for Libraries</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To specialize in cataloging, students take the general course except in the spring quarter when in place of 192, Administration, they take the five credits in 191, Classification and Cataloging; students specializing in reference take the general course

¹Not offered in 1942-1943.
except in the spring quarter when in place of 192, Administration, they take the four-credit course in 194, Bibliography and Reference.

II. COURSES FOR LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>175. Classification and Cataloging</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>185. Bibliography and Reference</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>190. Selection of Books for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. COURSES FOR SCHOOL LIBRARY WORK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>172. Intro. to Library Wk.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>184. Classification and Cataloging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>186. Practice</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For students preparing to meet the requirements asked by the State Department of Education for teacher-librarians in schools of five hundred or less or to meet the requirements for an eighteen-hour minor, the following courses have been opened: Lib. 171, 175, 176, 182, 184, 195.

Course 184 must follow 175. If such students plan to take less than 18 credits of librarianship, it is recommended that 175 and 195 be considered essential, and 182, 176, 171, and 184, desirable, ranked in order of importance.

If such students wish later to take the degree of bachelor of arts in librarianship, they will need to meet all requirements for entrance to the School and to complete the remainder of the curriculum.

IV. COURSES IN LAW LIBRARIANSHIP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241. Order and Accession- ing of Law Books</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>242. Legal Reference and Research</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSES OF STUDY


A basic course.


Library organization, problems of different types of libraries, and current library topics.


Pr., 175.

§191. Classification, Cataloging, Subject Headings. S. (3 or 5) Alfonso.

Pr. 184.


Includes trade and subject bibliography and government documents.

§ Open only to students registered in the school.

‡ Open to seniors and graduates who wish to qualify for teacher-librarian positions in high schools.
Continuation of 177.

Continuation of 185.


Study of folk and fairy tales, myths, epics, and short stories as source material for story telling. Open to juniors and seniors in autumn.


Pr., 170.

Four weeks (40 hours a week) of practice work under expert supervision in neighboring Northwest libraries.


Pr., 183.

Problems of library management, buildings, equipment, finance, publicity.


Bibliographical data and use of federal and state law reports and statutes; quasi-legal and commissioners' reports of the states, for association records, legal periodicals, indexes and digests, legal regional bibliographies, cooperative bibliographies of law collections.

Study of aids to law book selection, ordering and accessioning of law books, processing, micro-photography of legal material, etc.

Study of bibliographical lists, law reference questions, briefing, annotations, local legal history.

Staff problems, patrons and public relations, circulation problems and procedure, law library architecture and planning, book arrangements, equipment, rules, publicity, publications, budgets, reports, professional societies, regional service, cooperative buying.

SECOND-YEAR LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN  
(Not offered in 1942-1943)

*201, 202, 203. Children's Literature.

*204, 205, 206. Administration of Children's Libraries.

*207, 208, 209. Traditional Literature.

*210, 211, 212. School Work.

*213, 214, 215. Field Work. (Not required of students with library experience.)

‡ Open to seniors and graduates who wish to qualify for teacher-librarian positions in high schools.

* Not offered in 1942-1943.

§ Open only to students registered in the school.
Bulletin
University of Washington

OCEANOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES

Friday Harbor, Washington

Summer Session Registration

June 20, 1942
OCEANOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES

Officers of Administration

Lee Paul Sieg, Ph.D., LL.D. ........................................ President of the University
Frederick M. Padelford, Ph.D., LL.D. .................................. Dean of the Graduate School
Thomas G. Thompson, Ph.D. .......................................... Director of the Laboratories and Professor of Chemistry

Staff

Kincaid, Trevor, M.A., D.Sc. ........................................ Professor of Zoology
Norris, Earl R., Ph.D. ................................................ Professor of Chemistry
Rigg, George B., Ph.D. ................................................ Professor of Botany
Utterback, Clinton L., Ph.D. ........................................ Professor of Physics
Phifer, Lyman D., Ph.D. ........................................... Assistant Director and Associate Professor of Botany
Robinson, Rex J., Ph.D. .............................................. Associate Professor of Chemistry
*Church, Phil E., Ph.D. ........................................... Assistant Professor of Geography and Meteorology
Ordal, Erling J., Ph.D. ............................................ Assistant Professor of Bacteriology
Crescitelli, Frederick, Ph.D. ........................................ Instructor of Physiology

Lecturer

Zeusler, F. A. .................................................. Commander, United States Coast Guard

Research Associates

Henry, Dora P., Ph.D. .............................................. Zoology
Norris, Anna C., Ph.D. ............................................. Biochemistry
Stevens, Belle A., Ph.D. .............................................. Zoology

Larsen, C. T.......................................................... Captain, M.S. “Catalyst”
Bardue, Mary .......................................................... Secretary
Grier, Mary, B.S. ..................................................... Librarian
Warner, Berniece .................................................... Dining Hall Manager
Dixon, John G. ...................................................... Buildings and Grounds

University Fellows

Borg, A. F., B.S. .................................................. Bacteriology
Benoit, George, B.S. ................................................ Biochemistry
Gilbert, William J., B.S. ........................................ Marine Plants
Anderson, Don H., B.S. .......................................... Oceanography
Jentoft, Ralph E., B.S. .............................................. Oceanography
Moser, Robin, B.S. ................................................ Oceanography
Johnson, Marvin G., B.S. ......................................... Oceanographic Chemistry
Wilson, Raymond E., B.S. ........................................ Physics

CALENDAR FOR SUMMER SESSION

NOTE: The Regular Session in Seattle coincides with the Autumn, Winter, and Spring quarters of the University Calendar.

Research accommodations for investigators available throughout the year.

Registration date ........................................... June 20, 1942
Instruction begins ........................................... June 22, 1942, 8 a.m.
Instruction ends ................................................ August 22, 1942, noon

*Absent on leave 1941-1942.
OCEANOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES
UNIVERSITY of WASHINGTON

The main laboratory is on the University campus at Seattle. The building is fully equipped for biological, physical, and chemical research and has a circulating sea water system. Research space is available throughout the year. The Catalyst is based at the Seattle laboratory during the regular academic year.

Courses offered in oceanography on the Seattle campus are found on page 259 of the general catalogue. These include general oceanography and oceanographical bacteriology, botany, chemistry, physics, and zoology.

Laboratory Building at Friday Harbor

THE SUMMER SESSION AT FRIDAY HARBOR

Description of Laboratories

The field laboratories are on San Juan Island, one of the largest islands of the San Juan Archipelago. This archipelago, comprising about 175 islands, is in the Northwest section of the State of Washington, lying approximately in latitude 48° N. and longitude 123° W. The laboratory grounds occupy a tract of 484 acres, having about two miles of shore line.

The buildings consist of six one-story laboratories of concrete and hollow tile, a stockroom, a dining and social hall, and the residences of the director and the curator. They are about one and one-half miles from the town of Friday Harbor, the county seat of San Juan County, and may be reached by ferry from Anacortes and Bellingham, Washington, or Sydney, British Columbia.
Facilities for Scientific Work

The laboratories are admirably located for the study of various phases of oceanography. Within a relatively short distance are sea waters varying from oceanic to those highly diluted by streams, with depths to 300 meters, bottoms varying from mud to rock, and water movements ranging from those of quiet bays and lagoons to those of swift tide ways. The marine fauna and flora of the region are exceptionally abundant. The Catalyst, a 75-foot diesel-driven research boat, equipped with laboratories and apparatus for investigations at sea, operates from Friday Harbor during the summer, is available to those engaged in research, and may be used for general class work. Row boats are accessible at all times at the laboratory dock and floats. The floats are provided with a number of live boxes. A cantilever pier is equipped for making various types of observations.

A tidal station is maintained in cooperation with the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. A meteorological station for continuous observations of direct and diffuse solar radiation is operated in cooperation with the United States Weather Bureau.

All laboratories are equipped with ample electric outlets, gas, fresh water, and sea water cooled to the approximate temperature of the adjacent sea. The zoological laboratories are equipped with aquaria. The stock room supplies the usual apparatus and glassware. Arrangements may be made for the loan of special apparatus from the several departments of the University. Compound and dissecting microscopes are furnished.

Private research laboratories are available as well as research tables.

The library contains 5,000 volumes and many United States Coast and Geodetic Survey charts. Books or journals may also be borrowed from the University of Washington Library through the librarian of the Laboratories. The library of the University further maintains an interlibrary loan service so that almost any volume is available.

Fauna and Flora. The San Juan Archipelago is noted for the abundance and variety of its marine fauna and flora. Particular mention may be made of the following animals yielding embryological material during the summer months: Obelia, Strongylocentrotus, Echinarchnium, Stichopus, Argobuccinum, Melibe, Lacuna, Crepidula, Haminea, Nereis, Polynoidea, Amphitrite, Arenicola, Pentidoteca, Caprella, Balanus, various Tunicates, and Cymatogaster.

The zooplankton of the area is rich and varied, since an opportunity is afforded to secure both the neritic forms and the oceanic plankton over the continental shelf.

Among the algae available to workers at the laboratories are the following: Browns—Nereocystis, Laminaria, Cymathae, Agarum, Hedophyllum, Alaria, Pyrroghora, Desmarestia, Ectocarpus, Fucus; Greens—Ulva, Monostrorma, Enteromorpha, Cladophora, Codium; Blue-Greens—Lyngbya, Oscillatoria; Reds—Porphyra, Iridaea, Gigartina, Callophylis, Turnerella, Anatheca, Rhodymenia, Halosaccion, Polysiphonia, Odonthalia, Dasypopsis, Antithamnion, Prionitis, Amphirca, Corallina, and Lithothamnion.

Most of these algae are abundant and are readily obtained near the laboratories either by shore collecting or dredging. Some other large brown algae are found in the vicinity of Cape Flattery. Among these are Postelsia and Lessoniopsis.

Marine Biological Preserve. In 1923, the State of Washington created a marine biological preserve which includes all marine waters of San Juan County and some contiguous territory. Collection of biological materials by persons not associated with the laboratories is thus prohibited by law.

Picking of flowers, digging of plants of any kind, mutilating of trees and shrubs, or collecting of specimens along the shore of the campus is not permitted.

The tract of land on which the laboratories are located is a state game preserve; therefore, firearms of any description and pets cannot be permitted on the grounds.

Research Accommodations at Friday Harbor Other Than During the Summer Sessions. Special arrangements may be made for a limited number of investigators who desire to avail themselves of the facilities of the laboratories throughout the year.
Looking northward from Obstruction Island; Mt. Constitution in the background
Admission

The summer session of the laboratories is for (a) independent research, (b) directed research, (c) seminar and formal courses. Application for admission should be made on the enclosed blank and sent to the Director of the Oceanographic Laboratories, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington. Applications will be acted upon within a week after receipt.

Independent Research. Investigators desiring to work during the summer session will inform the director of the nature of their proposed research together with a statement of special conditions and apparatus needed.

Those who desire to work independently and who have not received the doctorate, should submit the name and address of someone who can testify as to their ability to carry on original work. A brief outline of the proposed research should also be presented, stating material and apparatus necessary.

Directed Research, Seminars and Formal Courses. Requirements for admission are the same for the summer session as for any other session of the University. Students are required to register for twelve hours of course work or for one course and six hours of research and seminar. Credentials and all correspondence relating to admission should be addressed to the director and official credentials filed with him as soon as possible before the opening of the session.

Diplomas or certificates of graduation and personal records of credits that the applicant wishes to have returned to him cannot be accepted as credentials.

Admission to Graduate Standing. A bachelor's or higher degree from a college or university, whose standards are equal to those of the University of Washington, is required for admission to the Graduate School.

Admission of Undergraduate Students. The work of the laboratories is primarily for graduate students and advanced investigators. Exceptional upper division students may, however, be admitted to the work of the laboratories after complying with the above requirements and obtaining the consent of the director of the laboratories and the professors in charge of the courses in which they desire to register.

Official blanks for transfer of credits earned during the summer will be furnished by the Registrar of the University, on request to the Director of the Laboratories.

Registration

All persons desiring to work at the Laboratories are required to make formal application. Blanks for this purpose are included in this bulletin.
GENERAL INFORMATION

Lectures. General lectures are given each Thursday evening by members of the staff or by visiting scientists, and special seminars are conducted in various fields.

Expenses
(All fees must be paid in advance.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Fee</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tent, two or more in a tent, each</td>
<td>6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual tent</td>
<td>13.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Board, per week in advance</td>
<td>6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockroom ticket</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The tuition fee is for maintenance of the equipment, not for supplies, breakage, and the like.

Research Reservations. Private laboratories are obtainable for $50 for the summer session, or $65 if two investigators occupy the same laboratory. The fee for research space in the main research laboratory is $31.00. Preference will be given to those investigators who arrive on the campus earliest and remain longest. Application for reservations should be made to the director.

Living Conditions

Tents with board floors and half walls, accommodating two persons are available on the grounds. These tents are equipped with cots and mattresses; pillows and bedding are not provided. Shower rooms and lavatories are centrally grouped. A limited number of cottages and furnished rooms are available in the town of Friday Harbor.

*Subject to market conditions as of June 1, 1942.
Rain may be expected during the first weeks of the session. In June and early July, the weather may be cool and it is essential that sufficient blankets be brought. Plenty of warm clothing should also be provided.

Dining service is maintained from June 10 to August 30. There is a limited number of opportunities for students to wait table in return for their board. Those interested may apply to the director.

*Tent Reservations.* Tent reservations must be made through the director of the Laboratories by depositing the regular tent fee. This fee will not be refunded after June 10.

*Auto Parking.* There are no garages on the grounds, but parking space is provided. No parking will be permitted in areas other than those designated. Garage facilities are obtainable in Friday Harbor.

*Transportation to the Laboratories.*

The Friday Harbor laboratories may be reached by frequent ferry service from Anacortes or Bellingham (Chuckanut), on the mainland, and from Sydney, Vancouver Island. Phone Main 2222 (Seattle) for the latest schedule. Frequent stage service is provided between Seattle, Victoria or Vancouver and the ferry terminals. At present the ferry fare for car and driver from Anacortes to Friday Harbor is $2.15; for passengers, 70 cents plus federal tax.
View from the southwest slope of the Turtleback Range
COURSES OF STUDY
(Numbers in parentheses indicate number of credits)

BACTERIOLOGY

Ecology and biochemistry of bacteria occurring in the sea. Open to qualified students after consultation.

212. Research Problems in Oceanographic Bacteriology. (†) Ordal.
Open to qualified students after consultation.

For graduate seminar, see also Oceanography.

The sandspit and lagoon at Argyle, San Juan Island

BOTANY

Morphology and distribution of marine thallophytes and spermatophytes in the San Juan Archipelago. Material obtained with the dredge and on shore trips. An herbarium of the plants of the region is available. Pr., general botany.

*205-206. Physiology of Marine Plants.

210-211. Phytoplankton. (6) Th., F., S. Phifer.
Morphology, physiology, and ecology of phytoplankton. Pr., two years of college biology, organic chemistry. Lectures, seminars and laboratory work.

233. Research. (†) Rigg, Phifer.

For graduate seminar, see also Oceanography.

*Not offered in 1942.
†To be arranged.
Contents of Dredge Being Deposited on Deck of "Catalyst"

CHEMISTRY


225. Problems in Analytical Chemistry. (3-6) (†) Robinson, Thompson. As applied to the sea and sea products.

250. Research. (†) Thompson, Norris, Robinson.

For graduate seminar, see also Oceanography.

†To be arranged.
METEOROLOGY

*Geog. 162. Oceanographic Meteorology.

*Geog. 211. Research.

For graduate seminar, see also Oceanography.

OCEANOGRAPHY

249. Graduate Seminar. (†) Staff.
Students who are qualified may, after consultation with their major professor, select topics in which they are particularly interested. Assigned readings and reports.

250. Research. (†) Staff.
The work in research in the several departments is of three types: (1) special investigations by advanced students; (2) research leading to the master's degree; (3) research leading to the doctor's degree.

PHYSICS

Lectures, conferences and laboratory. A study is made of various types of tides with an introduction to tidal theory; ocean currents and methods of measurement; and dynamical, optical and electrical properties of sea water with methods of measuring these properties, and their relations to environmental conditions. Pr., one year college physics.

256. Research. (†) Utterback.
For graduate seminar, see also Oceanography.

ZOOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY


*216. Zooplankton.

Marine invertebrate animals from the point of view of biological oceanography. Pr., two years of college zoology.

239. Physiology of Marine Animals. (6) Th., F., S. Crescitelli.
Lectures, discussions, readings, and experimental work in the physiology of marine animals. Open to qualified students after consultation with the instructor.

201. Research. (†) Kincaid, Crescitelli.
For graduate seminar, see also Oceanography.

*Not offered, 1942.
†To be arranged.
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION
University of Washington, Oceanographic Laboratories
Summer Session, 1942

Name of applicant, in full______________________________________________________
Last Name  First Name  Middle Name

Mailing Address______________________________________________________________

Have you credentials on file at the University of Washington?_____________________

What is your major academic interest?____________________________________________

Date of Birth_________________________________________________________________

Institutions previously attended (with year of graduation):
  College or University________________________________________________________
  Degrees with dates___________________________________________________________

Are you, during the present school year, attending any college or university?__________
If not, when did you last attend?_______________________________________________

Are you a member of the instructional staff of an elementary, high school, junior college,
  normal school, college, or university?__________________________________________
  (State which, with title)

In what courses, if any, do you plan to register?____________________________________

Will your research be conducted independently?____ under supervision?___________
If under supervision, with whom will you work?____________________________________
(If independently, write director, stating proposed work, the necessary apparatus and
equipment required, and research room or table desired.)

Tent specification: Whole tent_________; half tent__________. If married, will you
  be accompanied by wife, family?_______________________________________________

State number and ages of children_______________________________________________

Date of arrival______________________________ Will you bring your car?___________
Looking eastward from Mount Entrance. The Rosario Strait and the south end of Lummi Island in the middle background; Mount Baker and the Cascade Range in the distant background.
Laboratories at Seattle